NOVEMBER 23, 1978

GALLIUM ARSENIDE TO THE RESCUE IN SPACE DATA GLUT/94

Charts simplify fiber-optic design task / 135

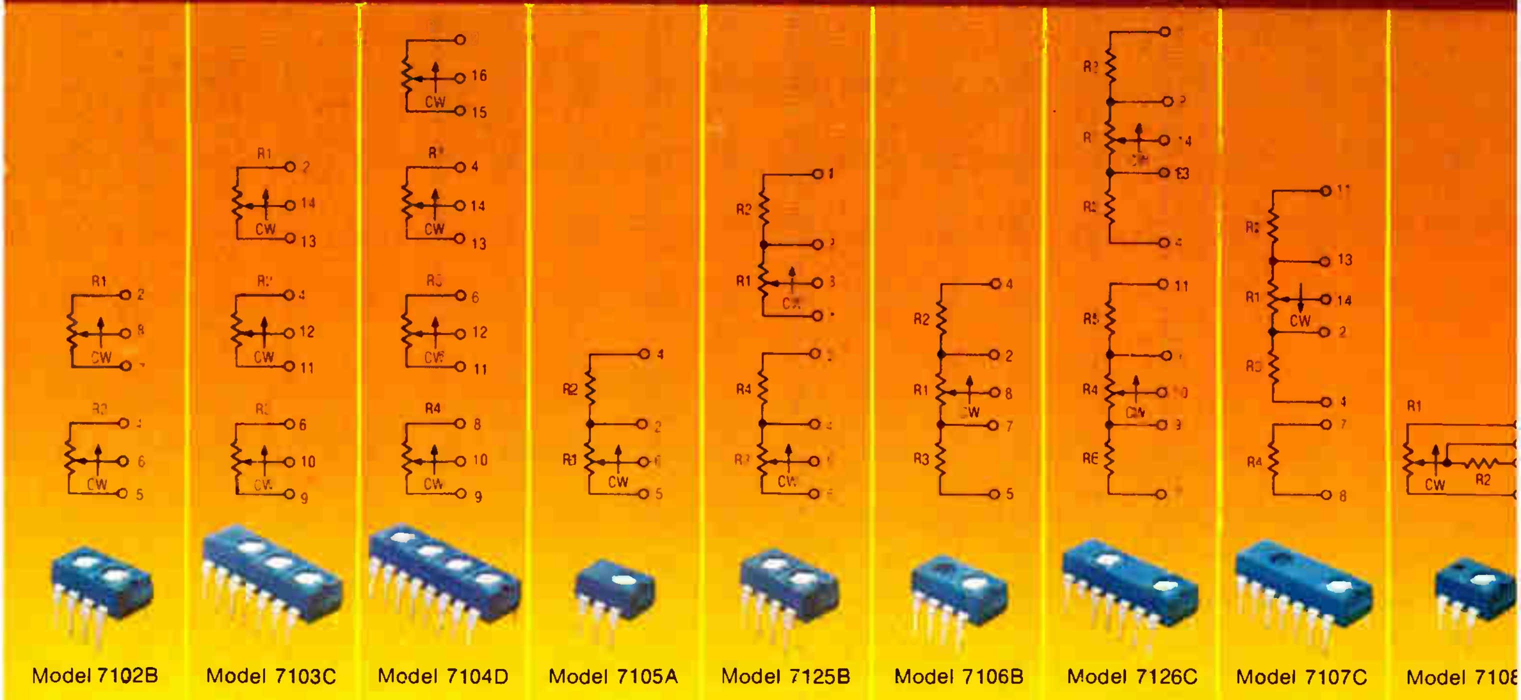
Microprocessors in action: an adaptive-gain controller / 150

FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Electronics®

SPECIAL REPORT
Crowding the limits of silicon

Find Your Trimmer Application Here...



And incorporate trimmers and resistors in a single MFT™ package!

All trimmer applications require a fixed resistor or resistors to either divide a voltage or limit a current. The revolutionary MFT trimmer/resistor package, pioneered by Bourns, combines cermet trimmers and fixed resistors into a single JEDEC DIP package. More than just a DIP trimmer, the MFT trimmer/resistor contains the total trimmer circuit in one DIP package.

Nine different MFT trimmer/resistor models, available in a broad range of resistance values, provide both multi-trimmer versions and various combinations of fixed resistors and trimmers that will satisfy almost any trimmer application.

Increased Reliability — Fewer PC board connections and pre-tested circuitry provide increased reliability. MFT trimmers/resistors are manufactured simultaneously on a common substrate, resulting in better temperature tracking than discrete components. Standard tempco tracking is 50ppm/°C at −55°C to +125°C.

Saves Time, Space and Money — Auto- or hand-insertion of one component instead of many; less components to purchase, stock and handle; simplified circuit design; and less PC board space required. A multitude of advantages means increased productivity and lower on-board cost.

Worldwide Availability — MFT trimmers/resistors are now available throughout the world from Bourns authorized representatives, distributors and international marketing affiliates.

For new applications, or your next generation of design, join the growing number of engineers who are specifying MFT trimmers/resistors. Call or write today for your MFT catalog. Or, see the EEM directory (Volume 2, pages 3791 – 3801).

TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC.,
1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507.
Phone: 714 781-5204. TWX: 910 332-1252.

European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Phone: 042 33 33 33. Telex. 78722.

SALES OFFICES Ariz. 602 257-9015 • Calif. 213 582-6391, 408 377-5740 • Colo. 303 751-2600 • Fla. 305 771 6501 • Ga. 404 393-9880 • Ill. 312 255 1903 • Ind. 317 844-8462 • Md. 301 247-0400 • Mass. 517 237-6730 • Mich. 313 882-1717 • Minn. 612 835 2252 • Mo. 816 358-8100 • N.J. 609 933-2600 • N.M. 505 296 0749 • N.Y. 516 271 3500, 607 272-2187 • Ohio 216 659-3131 • Tex. 214 233-5591 • Wash. 206 285 1300 • Canada 514 487-3434, 416 538 5511

BOURNS®

For Immediate Application—Circle 120 For Future Application—Circle 220

If logic board testing problems have you feeling like this…

Testing may be your most frustrating and costly production bottleneck. But now, HP can help you make the right move in logic-board testing. Here's how the DTS-70 can help you increase throughput while cutting production and warranty costs.

HP's simulator-based system, at a cost roughly equivalent to comparison testers, increases testing efficiency. It gives known fault-detection effectiveness. And it provides design feedback by analyzing circuits for failure modes and testability before they're even built.

Fault-diagnosis, under computer direction, quickly isolates faulty components, part failures with intermittent symptoms, and races.

Compatibility with other HP instruments via the HP-IB* lets you easily adapt the DTS-70 to your specific testing requirements.

Independent test-program generation, using a separate station and the DTS-70's minicomputer, eliminates a big bottleneck by allowing test-program generation while testing is in progress on the same system.

Expansion capability lets you add up to two more test stations and up to ten software generating stations as you expand without investing in additional computing power.

Learn more about HP's strategy for circuit board testing and why a simulator-based system can be a more cost-effective solution. Mail the coupon today or call your local HP field engineer.

* HP's Implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975.

HP Board Testers—the right decision.

Check HP's strategy.

HEWLETT *hp* PACKARD

P.O. Box 60001, Loveland, Colorado 80537

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

098/42

I want to make the right decision now!—Please send me the FREE brochure describing HP's solution to logic-board testing.
Hewlett-Packard, P.O. Box 60001, Loveland, CO 80537

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Phone ____________

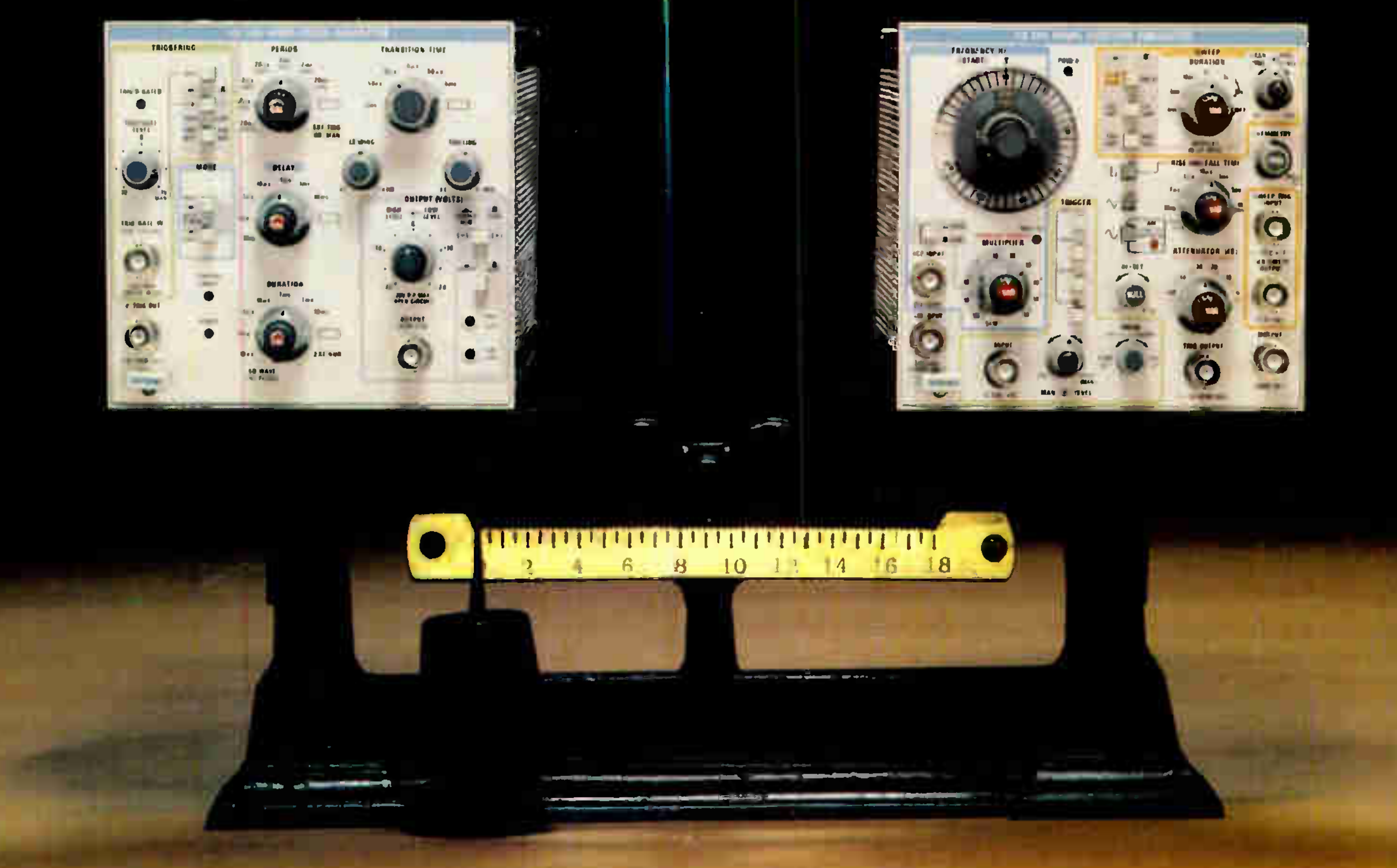
Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State ____________ Zip ____________

Circle 1 on reader service card

Pulse Generator or Function Generator?
Let Tektronix help you decide.



When you're considering a generator for your applications, think twice. Both pulse and function generators have special advantages and making a decision between them can be tough.

At Tektronix we build high performance pulse and function generators. We know the versatility of each instrument. We also know the individual characteristics of the two generators that make evaluation of both necessary.

We can help you make that evaluation. The following comparison chart is based on our 50 MHz Pulse Generator (PG 508) and our 40 MHz Function Generator (FG 504).

PG 508	**FG 504**
Similar Features	
50 MHz	40 MHz
20 V p-p from 50 Ω ± 20 V window	30 V p-p from 50 Ω ± 20 V window
20 V max unipolar output	15 V max unipolar output
Unique Features	
Constant pulse width w/changes in frequency	Constant duty cycle w/changes in frequency
Delay and double pulses	Phase lock to an external signa.
High/Low voltage controls	Voltage and offset controls

And, there's more. We've prepared an in-depth evaluation of the capabilities of these two instruments, and we'd like to give you a copy. (Just circle reader service number below.)

These instruments are members of the TM 500 Family of Modular Test and Measurement Instrumentation from Tektronix. Both generators combine high performance capabilities with TM 500 compactness and portability. The 50 MHz PG 508 Pulse Generator features independent rise and fall controls, external control of output voltage and selectable 1 MΩ-50 Ω trigger/gate input impedance. The 40 MHz FG 504 Function Generator generates three basic waveforms plus a wide range of shaping with variable rise/fall and symmetry controls.

The PG 508 and FG 504 are fully compatible with five versions of our TM 500 Mainframes and over 40 TM 500 Plug-ins. The TM 500 Family of Instruments includes a wide range of counters, multimeters, generators, power supplies, amplifiers, logic analyzers, and oscilloscopes. Plug-ins can be configured to suit the performance needs of your measurement.

TM 500 Designed for Configurability.

For more information and your copy of an educational comparison of pulse and function generators, please call the Tektronix automatic answering service (toll free) at 1-800-547-1512. Oregon residents call collect on 644-9051. For even faster service, call your local Tektronix Field Office.

In Europe: Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

For Technical Data circle #2 on Reader Service Card
For Demonstration circle #3 on Reader Service Card

Electronics
The International Magazine of Electronics Technology
Vol. 51, No. 24 • Nov. 23, 1978

Highlights

Cover: Work proceeds on VLSI, 111
There's no question that very large-scale integration is coming, but the complexity of the circuitry and the fine lines required mean that it will take longer to develop than did LSI. Semiconductor makers are deep into work on fabrication and testing problems.

Cover is by Sean Daly.

Will rising costs shrink the IC industry? 87
Equipment costs for the present generation of integrated circuits are skyrocketing, and VLSI promises to boost them even further. Couple that with the volume of research and development required, and the outcome may well be the end of the line for marginal chip manufacturers.

More powerful microcontrollers are here, 127
A second generation of intelligent peripheral control chips takes on dedicated-function tasks, thereby reducing demands on the central processing unit of a microcomputer system. The chips increase system throughput and reliability while simplifying design.

Charts speed fiber-optic design decisions, 135
To design fiber-optic data links, the engineer can take advantage of charts and graphs that permit initial component selection without in-depth knowledge. This is the second in a series; the third and final article will appear in the Dec. 21 issue.

And in the next issue . . .
All about distributed processing . . . a look at the International Electron Devices Meeting . . . designing a microprocessor-controlled alphanumeric display,

Electronics

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Kemp Anderson

EXECUTIVE EDITOR: Samuel Weber

MANAGING EDITORS: Arthur Erikson,
Gerald M. Walker

SENIOR EDITORS: William F. Arnold,
Ray Connolly, Lawrence Curran

ART DIRECTOR: Fred Sklenar

ASSOCIATE EDITORS: Howard Wolff,
Alfred Rosenblatt

DEPARTMENT EDITORS
Aerospace/Military: Ray Connolly
Circuit Design: Vincent Biancomano
Communications & Microwave:
Harvey J. Hindin
Components: Nicolas Mokhoff
Computers: Anthony Durniak
Consumer and Industrial: John Javetski
Microsystems and Software: John G. Posa
Instrumentation: Albert F. Shackil
New Products: Michael J. Riezenman,
Richard W. Comerford
Packaging & Production: Jerry Lyman
Solid State: Raymond P. Capece

CHIEF COPY EDITOR: Margaret Eastman

COPY EDITORS: Ben Mason, Mike Robinson,
Steven Weitzner

ART: Charles D. Ciatto, *Associate Director*
Paula Piazza, *Assistant Director*

EDITORIAL SECRETARIES: Janet Noto,
Penny Kaplan, Maryann Tusa

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Marilyn B. Steinberg

REGIONAL EDITORS
Boston: Lawrence Curran
Pamela Hamilton (617) 262-1160
Chicago: Larry Marion (312) 751-3805
Dallas: Wesley R. Iversen (214) 742-1747
Los Angeles: Larry Waller (213) 487-1160
San Francisco: William F. Arnold
Robert Brownstein (415) 968-2712
Washington: Ray Connolly (202) 624-7592
Frankfurt: John Gosch
London: Kevin Smith
Paris: Arthur Erikson
Tokyo: Charles Cohen

McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS
Editor: Michael Johnson
Brussels: James Smith
Milan: Andrew Heath
Moscow: Peter Hann
Paris: Andrew Lloyd
Stockholm: Robert Skole
Tokyo: Robert E. Lee

PUBLISHER: Dan McMillan

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER:
Paul W. Reiss

MARKETING ADMINISTRATION MANAGER:
Wallis Clarke

CIRCULATION MANAGER: Karl Peterson

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER:
Tomlinson Howland

RESEARCH MANAGER: Margery D. Sholes

Publisher's letter

As **the electronics** industries move into the era of very large-scale integration, one fact has become inescapable: it's going to be an expensive move. This point is amplified in our special report (p. 111) and the Probing the News story (p. 87) on VLSI.

Opinions vary on how the costs will alter the semiconductor industry. On one side, there are predictions of a major shakeout, leaving only a few large companies that are able to foot the bills. But there are others who contend that the transition will be no harder than the move into LSI.

"I'm sort of in the middle," says solid state editor Ray Capece, who prepared the special report. "VLSI will not be the only thing the industry is building in the future. Just because a company is not in VLSI does not mean it's doomed."

Nevertheless, the costs and related design considerations are pressing problems. It is not unusual for a semiconductor company to commit as much as 20% of its sales revenue to VLSI research and development and equipment, Ray points out. In addition, companies are grappling with applications decisions—how to specify the functions to be performed—as well as how to test the complex circuits.

"Since fabrication does not appear to be as difficult a barrier as expected, the trend will be to use chip space to solve other problems—by designing in test circuits or using gate arrays to simplify circuit designs. As for functions, the first VLSI products will be fixed-function devices like voice processors. By the mid-1980s, we will see a general-purpose, programmable device that marries hardware and software," Ray predicts.

U. S. producers are no longer as jittery about Japanese VLSI competition as they once were. The Japanese goals are no more ambitious than those of the Americans, and the funds they are working with are no greater than those the U. S. companies are spending, according to Ray.

San Francisco regional bureau manager Bill Arnold writes in the related Probing the News that some industry experts believe the soaring price tags of production equipment, together with huge R&D outlays, may drive marginal companies out of the market. In a future in which the semiconductor industry may repeat what happened in the automobile industry, there is concern for the fate of small companies.

While the big are getting bigger, the small may have to become quicker. They'll have to be faster at recognizing and filling the niches in the market left by the giants.

Meanwhile, the equipment makers are beginning to share the financial burden for demonstrating production lines with the big companies. It is now incumbent on the equipment vendors to prove the benefits of the new lines, even to the point of running some of the processes at their own expense, Bill points out. So the high cost of VLSI seems likely to hit everybody.

November 23, 1978 Volume 51, Number 24 98,945 copies of this issue printed

Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. ID# 172400.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: MCGRAWHILLNEWYORK.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $15 one year, $26 two years, $38 three years; company addressed and company libraries $20 one year, $36 two years, $50 three years; APO/FPO addressed $35 one year only; Canada and Mexico $17 one year, $29 two years, $43 three years; Europe $42 one year, $71 two years, $100 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years; Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight; all other countries $45 one year, $80 two years, $112 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: $4.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Gordon L. Jones, President, Paul F. McPherson, Executive Vice-President; Group Vice-President: Gene W. Simpson; Senior Vice-Presidents: Russell F. Anderson; James E. Boddorf, Planning & Development; Ralph R. Schulz, Editorial; Vice-Presidents: Denis C. Beran, European Operations; David P. Forsyth, Research; James E. Hackett, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Economics; Thomas H. King, Manufacturing; Robert L. Leyburn, Circulation; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

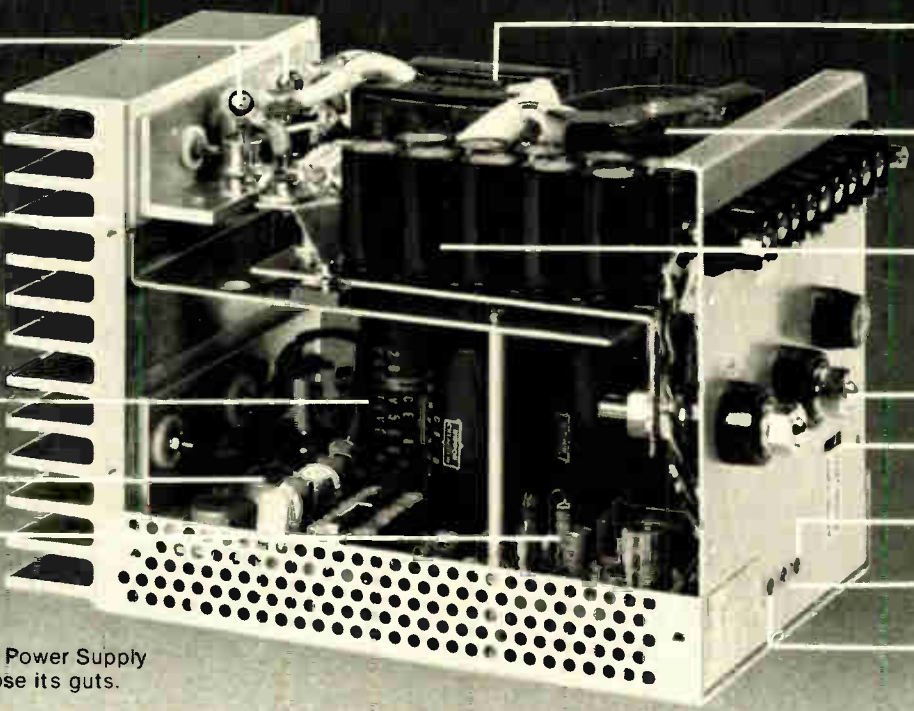
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $0.50 per copy of the article plus $0.25 per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. ISSN 0013-5070/78$0.50+.25.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager, subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change-of-address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zip code number. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

KEPCO/TDK

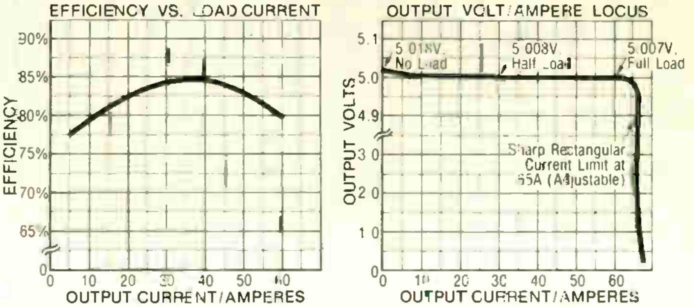
switchers have guts!



RMX Size D Switching Power Supply cover removed to expose its guts.

The KEPCO/TDK Series RMX, Size D Power Supply offers a lot of guts neatly arranged in a compact, 270-cubic-inch box that will fit nicely into your project. Ask your local Kepco man to let you try it on for size.

MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS @ 50°C
RMX 05-D	3.5-5.5	60A
RMX 09-D	6.3-9.9	32A
RMX 12-D	8.4-13.2	27A
RMX 15-D	10.5-16.5	23A
RMX 24-D	16.8-26.4	16A
RMX 28-D	19.6-30.8	13.7A



Typical for Model RMX 05-D, 5-Volt Switching Power Supply

KEPCO® For complete specifications write Dept. BWF 14

KEPCO, INC. · 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE · FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 U.S.A. · (212) 461-7000 · TWX #710-582-2631 · Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

Circle 5 on reader service card

Readers' comments

Whose assessment?

To the Editor: Concerning the item in your Sept. 28 Washington Newsletter, "Pentagon chills NATO adoption of standard" [p. 61], it would have been better to find out what Cenelec's principles are and what the Cenelec Electronic Components Committee (abbreviated to CECC) does before publishing this piece, as well as a previous Washington Commentary [Nov. 10, 1977, p. 50].

Leaving aside the big influence the U. S. Pentagon has on the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, we know very well the preoccupations of the Electronic Industries Association regarding the operation of the CECC's system for quality assessment of electronic components.

From your item, one could get the impression that NATO had wanted to introduce something unknown, created by some unknown people, in an unknown place in Europe. Fortunately, in particular for the new International Electrotechnical Commission quality assessment system (IECQ), that is not the case.

The CECC system is operated by 11 electrotechnical committees of European countries that are also members of the IEC and that will play a very important part in the future operation of IECQ as well. Thanks to the experience gained when setting up the CECC system and drawing up the necessary rules of procedure, the IECQ could get a much faster start.

In contrast, as can be seen from last November's Washington Commentary, the U. S. electronics industry was not at all interested in such a scheme.

The success of the CECC system prompted the move for the IECQ, but in no way will the CECC and the IEC systems compete once the latter is operating. On the contrary, they will fruitfully complement each other, since it is a well-established Cenelec principle to take over as much from the IEC as possible.

It is to be hoped that the relevant NATO officials will have a second chance to reconsider the use of CECC specifications for electronic components and that it will not unnecessarily delay the introduction of a good quality assessment system, which will be worldwide, because of political and economic pressure.

H. K. Tronnier
Comité Européen de
Normalisation Electrotechnique
Brussels, Belgium

Clarity: a life-or-death issue

To the Editor: Once before I wrote about the poor audio quality extant in aircraft communications. The responses ranged from "overstated" to "ho-hum."

But as anyone who has heard the tapes from the San Diego disaster knows, the situation has not improved. To the average listener, these tapes are completely unintelligible. When they were used on television, it was necessary not only to have someone repeat the conversations, but also to print an overlay of subtitles.

I cannot believe these scarcely understandable communications are not at least partly responsible for accidents and near-misses. In this day and time, such a total lack of fidelity is inexcusable, if not criminal. (To the degree that I've not heard the Air Line Pilots Association complain, it must share in the responsibility.)

Why is this state of affairs tolerated and never mentioned or cited as a problem?

Richard G. Devaney
Kingsport, Tenn.

'Medium' vs 'media'

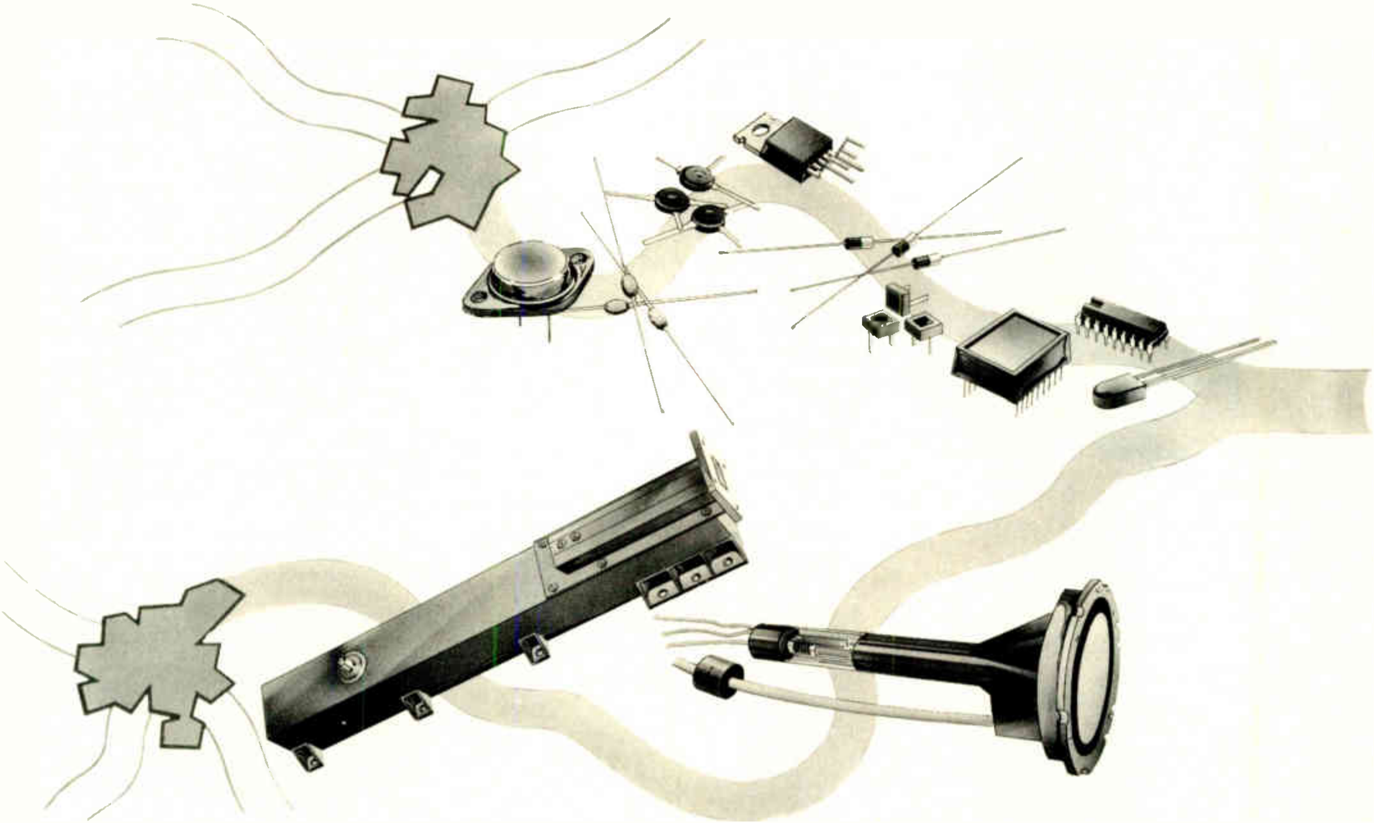
To the Editor: There seems to be a lot of confusion in the engineering fraternity about the terms "medium" and "media," especially as they pertain to the recording of data. The terms are often used interchangeably, and in particular, "media" is frequently used where "medium" is meant. "Medium," according to my dictionary, means [among other things] "a means of conveying something" or "a mode of communication." "Media" is the plural form of "medium." Thus it doesn't make sense to say "the floppy disk as a recording media."

Dale Hileman
Woodland Hills, Calif.

AEG-TELEFUNKEN

Components from
one source

We have reduced the distance from you to us . . . by what . . .



Semiconductor components, tubes and assemblies. The products of these AEG-TELEFUNKEN Divisions are made available to you from one source.

For example: Zener diodes based on the new LOCEP (**Loc**al **Ep**itaxy) method or integrated circuits such as the one-chip radio or IC's for PABX systems, opto-electronic components such as laser or avalanche diodes, transistors for consumer goods and industrial applications; in short, all types of semiconductors for all applications.

Cathode-ray tubes for instrumentation and military systems, X-ray tubes for material inspection, traveling-wave tubes for radio-relay systems and satellites, magnetrons for air-traffic control radar and photo-electronic tubes for night-sight devices.

Whether you are in space or on the ground, we are always your reliable partner for semiconductor components, tubes and assemblies.

If you would like to know more about our product range, ask for our newest broschures at:

AEG-TELEFUNKEN
Corporation
Route 22 –Orr Drive
Sommerville/New Jersey
New Jersey 08876

TELE
FUN
KEN

AEG-TELEFUNKEN

S 8V7-HN-0978

Circle 7 on reader service card

News update

■ There will be a little bit of Chicago in Atlanta beginning in 1980, when the Bell System will install its first standard light-wave communications system for voice and data in the southern city. Chicago is where American Telephone & Telegraph Corp. conducted its successful one-year trial of a fiber-optic link between two switching offices [*Electronics*, Dec. 22, 1977, p. 43].

The Atlanta system will initially involve three central offices and will be the forerunner of other standard metropolitan trunk systems that will be made available to Bell operating companies by Western Electric. Connecticut, Florida, and Arizona are on the light-wave schedule, with the sites in Florida and Arizona near power stations. The fiber cables are immune to the severe electrical interference of such locations.

Bell uses laser sources rather than light-emitting diodes. The Chicago link operated at 44.7 megabits per second over 1.5 miles of 24-fiber cable serving as a trunk between two downtown exchanges and as a customer loop to an office building. It carried voice traffic for all three, and data and video between one exchange and the building. **Harvey J. Hindin**

■ The Sony Corp. has stretched the playing time of its pulse-code-modulated audio disk to 2½ hours. As demonstrated in prototype form early this month at the Audio Engineering Society's convention in New York, Sony's latest optical system, the DAD-1X, differs from last year's 30-minute model [*Electronics*, Sept. 29, 1977, p. 42] in two ways: it rotates more slowly (450 vs 1,800 revolutions per minute) and has a higher recording density.

According to Toshi Doi, a scientist at Sony's Audio Technology Center in Tokyo, the company is investigating two more refinements. One would replace the player's helium-neon pickup laser with a solid-state version; the other would slow the disk as the pickup moves toward the outer tracks, increasing playing time another 50%. **John Javetski**

ELECTRONICS STATEMENT of OWNERSHIP

LEGAL NOTICE

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

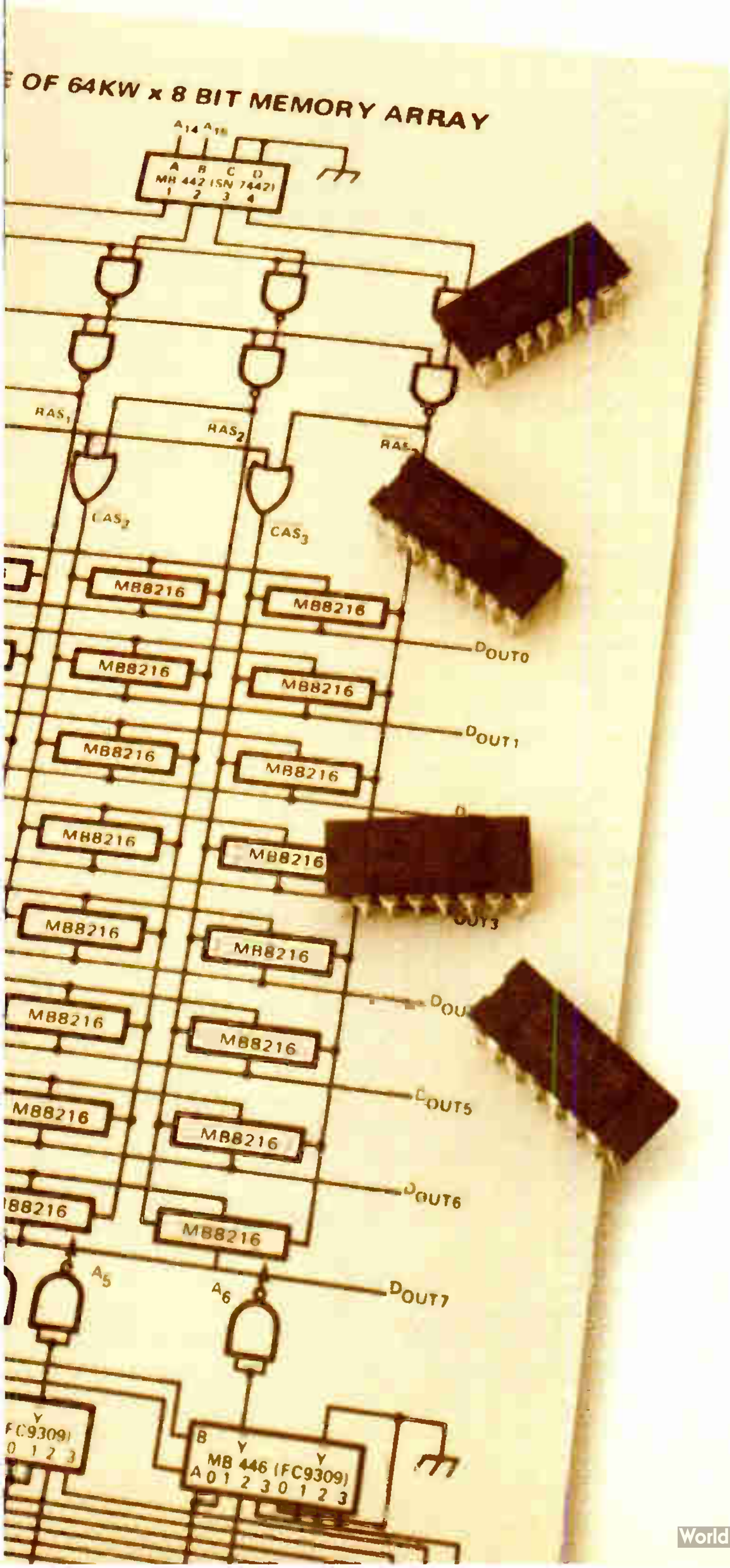
1. Title of publication: Electronics.
2. Date of filing: October 5, 1978.
3. Frequency of Issue: 26 issues.
3A. Annual Subscription Price: $15.00.
4. Location of known office of publication: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, City, County and State of New York — 10020.
5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, City, County and State of New York — 10020.
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Daniel A. McMillan — 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. — 10020; Editor, Kemp Anderson — 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. — 10020. Managing Editor, Samuel Weber — 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. — 10020.
7. The owner is McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1% or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw, Jr.; Harold W. McGraw, Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June McGraw McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all of 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; Douglas & Co. c/o Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, 25 Wall Street, New York, NY 10015; Eye & Co. c/o State Street Bank & Trust Co., P.O. Box 5006, Boston, MA 02101; Ronis & Co. c/o Bankers Trust Company, P.O. Box 704, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10008.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.
9. Permission requested.
10. Not applicable.
11. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed	97,285	100,305
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	-	-
2. Mail Subscriptions	91,059	93,665
C. Total Paid Circulation	91,059	93,665
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies	4,685	5,208
E. Total Distribution	95,744	98,873
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	1,541	1,432
2. Returns from news agents	-	-
G. Total	97,285	100,305

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

McGRAW-HILL, INC.
Daniel A. McMillan, Publisher

Design in speed not cost with Fujitsu's new 100ns 16K dynamic RAM



This all new 16K Dynamic RAM is specifically designed to give memory system engineers a cost effective, high-speed alternative. In your existing boards, the MB 8216 can improve performance up to 50%, with no increase in power requirements.

Device No.	Access Time	Cycle Time
MB 8216 H	100 ns Max	220 ns Max
MB 8216 E	120 ns Max	320 ns Max
MB 8216 N	150 ns Max	320 ns Max

No Price Premium

Fujitsu's MB 8216 100ns 16K RAM not only can interchange with all the standard slow speed 16K RAMs, it can compete with them, even when price is the only consideration.

Proven Process, Proven Reliability

The MB 8216 is built with the same proven Double-Poly, N-Channel, Silicon Gate Process as our popular MB 8116. Small die size and the highest reliability available anywhere are achieved with this process.

Available Now

The 100ns MB 8216 is available now in sample quantities at a price of $14.50 each. Volume deliveries, at competitive prices, are available 4 weeks ARO.

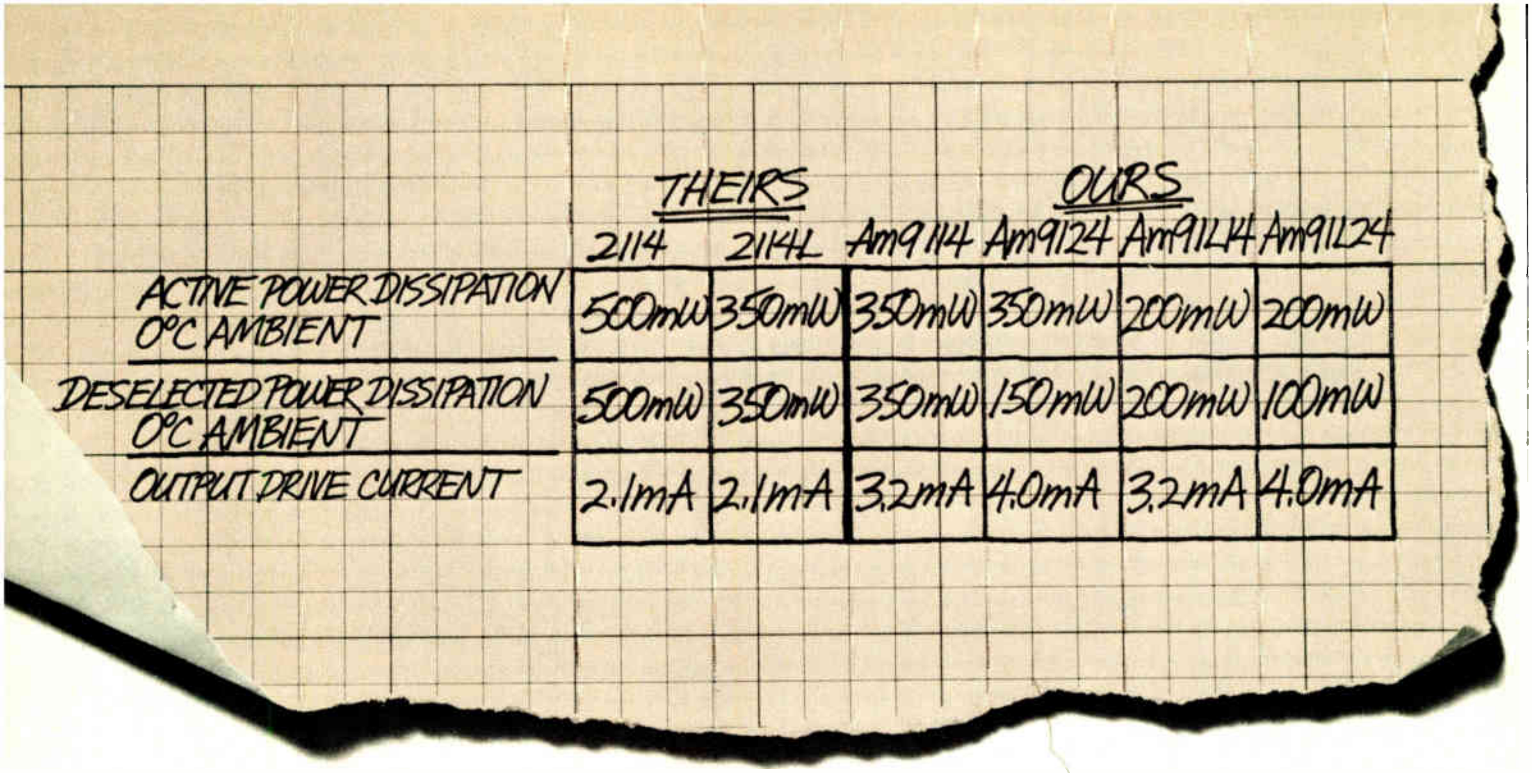
For complete information about this new 100ns Dynamic RAM, write or call. We've got data and samples to back up everything we say.

FUJITSU
AMERICA, INC.

2945 Kifer Road • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-1700 • Telex: 357402 • TWX: 910-338-0047

☐ I want to know more about the MB 8216.
☐ Send me your complete information package.
☐ Have a sales engineer call.

Name ____________________ Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
State ____________________ Zip ____________________
Phone ____________________



	THEIRS		OURS			
	2114	2114L	Am9114	Am9124	Am91L14	Am91L24
ACTIVE POWER DISSIPATION 0°C AMBIENT	500mW	350mW	350mW	350mW	200mW	200mW
DESELECTED POWER DISSIPATION 0°C AMBIENT	500mW	350mW	350mW	150mW	200mW	100mW
OUTPUT DRIVE CURRENT	2.1mA	2.1mA	3.2mA	4.0mA	3.2mA	4.0mA

Nobody makes 1Kx4, asynchronous, fully static RAM's with lower power than Advanced Micro Devices. Nobody.

THERE'S "LOW." AND THEN THERE'S "LOW LOW."

TAKE THE AM9114.

It's a plug-in replacement for the industry standard 2114.

But even though it offers a higher output drive and 30% lower power requirements, we sell it for the same price as theirs. So much for "low." Hang on for "low low."

LOOK AT THE AM9124.

It, too, is a plug-in replacement for the 2114. But it has a Chip Select Power Down feature which means that the power requirement drops an additional 60% when the part's not selected. And it makes that saving without any special timing or wiring.

If you want an even bigger "low," ask for the Am91L14 or the Am91L24.

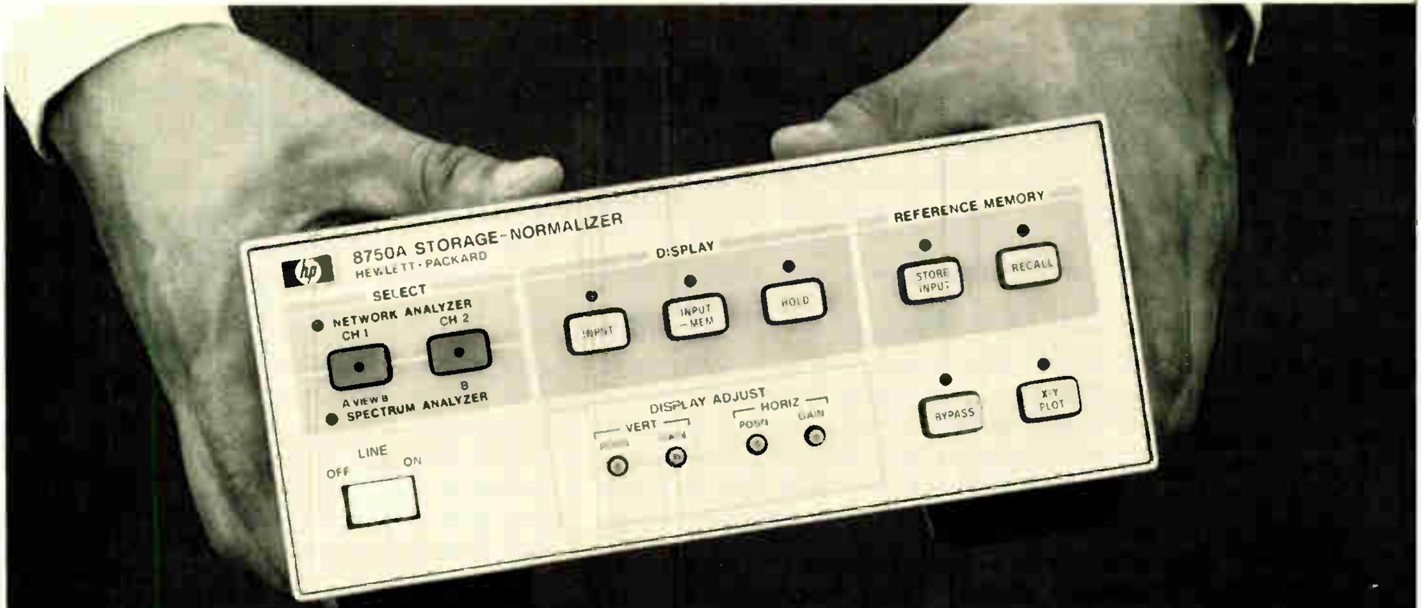
The entire family has access times as fast as 200ns commercial and 300ns military. They're 100% hot tested for the best incoming quality. And, of course, you get MIL-STD-883 for free.

When you're looking for the best 2114's you can buy, look for the 9114 and 9124. But ask for them by their first name: Advanced Micro Devices.

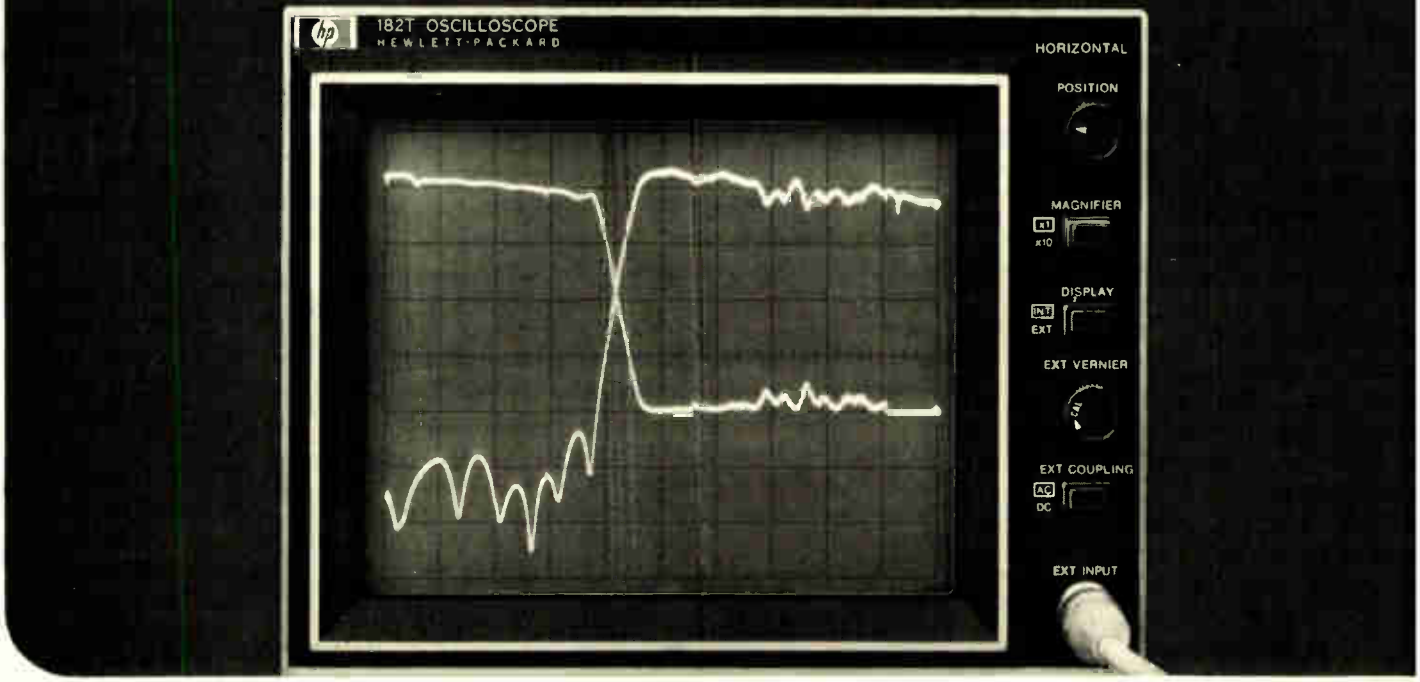
Advanced Micro Devices

Multiple technologies. One product: excellence.
901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone (408) 732-2400

Circle 11 on reader service card



Add this to your HP Network or Spectrum Analyzers and immediately enhance their capability.

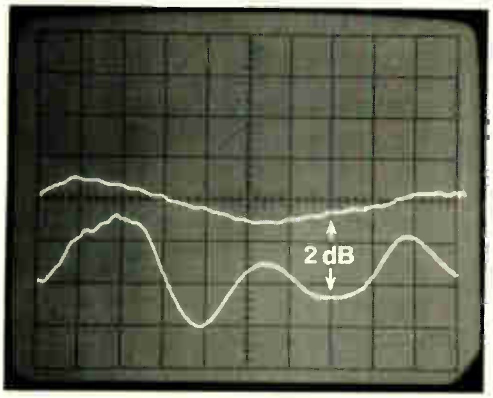


The HP8750A Storage-Normalizer: It brings additional accuracy and simplicity to swept frequency measurements.

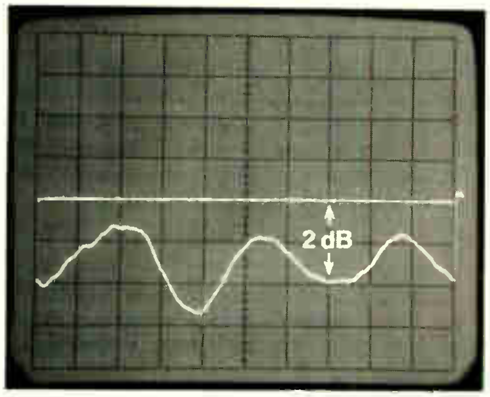
Here's an extremely useful and versatile accessory for most HP Network and Spectrum Analyzers. The 8750A Storage-Normalizer employs memory techniques to "normalize"— that is, remove system response from measured data. And its digital storage, constantly updated, provides a continuous flicker-free display regardless of sweep speed.

Here are some examples of the improvements it can bring to your swept frequency measurements:

High Accuracy Measurements.



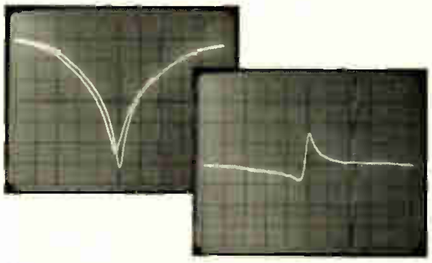
Before Normalization



Normalized

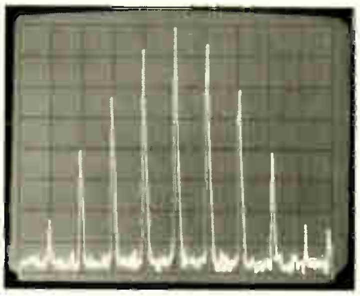
Frequency response or tracking errors in transmission or reflection measurements are eliminated with normalization. You can calibrate the test system's response and store it, then subtract it from the measured data. The resultant difference represents the corrected measurement that's displayed directly in dB.

Comparison Measurements.



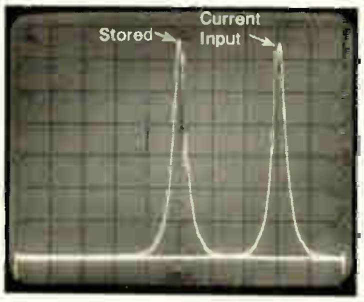
No longer is it necessary to visually scale deviations between two traces. With the HP 8750A, you can now display the *difference* between the two. Deviation between test devices is displayed directly in dB with a single trace.

Slow Sweep Measurements.



Use it for high resolution measurements when slow scan times are needed and get a bright, flicker-free display. Measurement data are displayed from memory with continuous refresh, independent of scan time and scope adjustments.

Spectral Comparisons.



Using the 8750A in spectrum analysis applications, a signal spectrum can be frozen on the CRT and then compared directly with the current input signal.

Because the HP 8750A can "freeze" the display, photography is simplified and hard copies such as X-Y recordings can automatically be plotted, even while new measurements are being made.

Domestic U.S. price of the Storage-Normalizer is $1450.

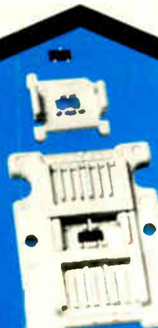
Call your HP field engineer for more information on how the 8750A enhances measurements made with HP 8755, 8410, 8407 and 8505 Network Analyzers, HP 8557, 8558 and 8565 Spectrum Analyzers, plus other instruments. Or write.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

45802

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282



People

Corell's concern is for people, as well as for engineering

The new vice president of engineering at Centronics Data Computer Corp. appears to be as genuinely interested in the career objectives of his engineers as he is in their design and development skills. In fact, Edward B. Corell is convinced that concern for those objectives will help his engineering department meet its responsibility for research and advanced development and product and manufacturing engineering.

Centronics, a $75-million-a-year company based in Hudson, N. H., manufactures printers for a broad range of computer systems and data networks. Corell brought concern for his employees' goals from Digital Equipment Corp., where, as a group engineering manager, he helped lead the minicomputer giant into the terminal business.

Since arriving at Centronics last month, the 37-year-old Corell has held weekly breakfast meetings with members of his department. "We want people to realize that management wants to hear their thoughts and ideas," Corell says. "Some people are concerned about the pace of technology, others about their careers. I think the meetings have been beneficial to me in getting to understand them and, I hope, in helping them to understand me."

Corell wants to enlist his people's ideas "and make them feel that this is their own company. We really want them to participate in decisions. If people feel a plan is theirs, they'll make it a success."

Organizational structures can stifle ideas, Corell believes, and he wants to make sure he has an open path through which ideas may reach him. "Ideas are fragile," he says, "and they may not surface again if they're knocked down because the whole discussion revolves about meeting production schedules."

If it all sounds like a bit too much motherhood, Corell, who has a doctoral degree in mechanical engineering, points out that concern for people's goals can work well. He wants to blend a strong entrepreneurial business drive with strong design and manufacturing capabilities "for a fantastically powerful combination." Does that mean that Centronics might branch out from printers into other peripherals? All Corell will say is that "we'll have the right products when they're required, whether they are printers or not."

Team-up. Edward Corell wants to mix entrepreneurial drive with engineering ability.

Sauvé looks to boost Canada's space work

Canada wants more space systems work for itself and less dependence on facilities in the United States. That's why Canada's minister of communications, Jeanne Sauvé, is behind the $20 million expansion of the government's David Florida Laboratory at the Communications Research Center in Ottawa.

The expanded lab will provide Canadian industry with a fully equipped facility for final assembly and testing of communications satellites, the minister says. It will be used for Canada's own space projects, as well as for those of other nations. In addition, the center will create some 1,500 new jobs, important for a country where unemployment is high. "And the government is exploring other methods of industrial stimulation and technology transfer from government research to industry," Sauvé says.

The communications minister for

Model Z-2
Up to 512K of RAM/ROM

Model Z-2D
One or two disks
Up to 512K of RAM/ROM
Up to 184K of disk

System Two
Dual disk
Up to 512K of RAM/ROM
Up to 184K of disk

Fill your computer needs with the industry's most professional microcomputers

#1 IN RELIABILITY

When you choose Cromemco you get not only the industry's finest microcomputers but also the industry's widest microcomputer selection.

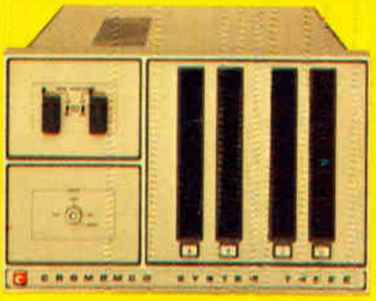
What's more, you get a computer from the manufacturer that computer dealers rate #1 in product reliability.*

Your range of choice includes our advanced System Three with up to four 8″ disk drives. Or choose from the System Two and Z-2D with 5″ drives. Then for ROM-based work there's the Z2. Each of these computers further offers up to ½ megabyte of RAM (or ROM).

We say these are the industry's most professional microcomputers because they have outstanding features like these:

- **Z-80A microprocessor — operates at 250 nano second cycle time — nearly twice the speed of most others.**

Up to 512 kilobytes of RAM and 1 megabyte of disk storage



System Three
Two to four disks
Up to 512K of RAM/ROM
Up to 1 megabyte of disk

- **30-amp power supply — more than adequate for your most demanding application.**
- **21 card slots to allow for unparalleled system expansion using industry-standard S-100 cards.**
- **S-100 bus — don't overlook how important this is. It has the industry's widest support and Cromemco has professionally implemented it in a fully-shielded design.**
- **Cromemco card support of more than a dozen circuit cards for process control, business systems, and data acquisition including cards for A-D and D-A conversion, for interfacing daisy-wheel or dot-matrix printers, even a card for programming PROMs.**
- **The industry's most professional software support, including COBOL, FORTRAN IV, RATFOR, 16K Disk-Extended BASIC, Z-80 Macro Assembler, Cromemco Multi-User BASIC, Data Base Management System, Word Processing System — and more coming.**
- **Rugged, professional all-metal construction for rack (or bench or floor cabinet) mounting. Cabinets available.**

FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW

Cromemco computers will meet your needs now and in the future because of their unquestioned technical leadership, professionalism and enormous expandability.

See them today at your dealer. There's no substitute for getting the best.

---

*Rated in ***The 1977 Computer Store Survey*** by Image Resources, Westlake Village, CA.

Cromemco
incorporated
Specialists in computers and peripherals
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Circle 15 on reader service card

People

Booster. Minister Sauvé wants more for Canada's 40-plus aerospace companies.

the past three years, Sauvé looks back on an extensive career as a broadcaster and journalist, as well as a Liberal member of Parliament elected in October 1972. Shortly after, she joined Prime Minister Trudeau's cabinet as minister of state in charge of science and technology, and later she was named minister of the environment, serving until her appointment to her present post in December 1975.

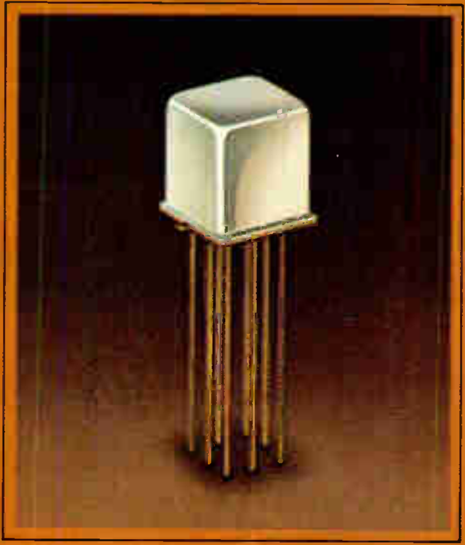
Continuing strong. It is her hope that Canada will continue as a strong contributor to space programs. "Canada was the third country in the world, after the Soviet Union and the United States, to design and build its own satellite and the first country in the world to have a geostationary domestic satellite communications system," she says. "And we had the first time-division multiple-access system anywhere."

Sauvé wants the more than 40 Canadian companies engaged in space systems work to have a goodly share of the space market, amounting to billions of dollars, over the next two decades. "Canada will compete aggressively," she promises.

She says her ministry will cooperate wherever possible with the Canadian Advanced Technology Association, a new group devoted to promoting the interest of Canadian high-technology companies [*Electronics*, June 22, p. 52]. She also is concerned about the controversy between Bell Canada and Canadian regulatory agencies in their disagreement over how revenues from foreign contracts should be apportioned in setting domestic tariffs. ☐

TO-5 RELAY UPDATE

Centigrid II: Never before a relay this sensitive at this size



We told you that our Centigrid® was the ultimate subminiature relay – and it is. Centigrid II is not a replacement, but a companion developed for applications that demand ultra-small size *plus* ultra-high sensitivity. Centigrid II dissipates 65% less power than the .150 grid relay, and 75% less than the ½ crystal can. And it still features .100″ grid spaced pinout for optimum pc board layouts and occupies only .14 sq. in. of board space.

Like the TO-5, the Centigrid II makes an ideal subminiature RF switch, providing high isolation and low insertion loss up through UHF frequencies. And the low coil power requirement means extended battery life for hand-held transceivers.

Centigrid II meets all requirements of MIL-R-39016, and is available with internal diode suppression. Call or write us today for complete specification data.

TELEDYNE RELAYS

3155 W. El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250 • (213) 973-4545

Circle 17 on reader service card

The perfect match for

New 1¾ inch high Thin Line Instruments are the tailor-made answer to your IEEE-488 programmable frequency counter and digital multimeter requirements.

Measure Frequency to 512 MHz or 1,250 MHz.
New 6040 Series of Thin Line Frequency Counters make automatic measurements to 512 MHz (Model 6042A) and 1,250 MHz (Model 6043A). The IEEE-488 bus feature is standard, and so are:
- input attenuation • full 8-digit LED readout
- overload protection • and down to earth prices.

S-D:
The bus compatible people. And a lot more.

all IEEE-488 systems.

Measure DC Voltage, AC (true RMS) Voltage and Resistance. The new 4½-digit Model 7344A Digital Multimeter does it all with the IEEE-488 bus feature. It is the companion twin to the two Thin Line Counters. In only 1¾ inches of total panel height you can now make IEEE-488 bus controllable multimeter measurements with 0.02% DC accuracy. Combine the 7344A with a 6040 Series counter and you have the most advanced measurement system for your test bench or system console.

To find out more about these quality products, contact Scientific Devices, our nation-wide, factory-trained manufacturer's representatives. (See phone numbers below.) Or contact us at 10 Systron Drive, Concord, CA 94518. Phone (415) 676-5000.

Other S-D IEEE-488 system instruments

Model 1626 Frequency Synthesizer (Left)
This new 26 GHz Frequency Synthesizer is a state-of-the-art frequency source for the most demanding applications requiring high stability and accuracy.

Model 3530 Instrumentation Controller (Center)
The Model 3530 controls any IEEE-488 compatible instrument. Language: BASIC. Includes microcomputer with up to 64K byte memory. Also available: programmable 16 x 64 matrix switching system with expansion capability.

Model 1702 Signal Generator (Right)
A fully programmable synthesized signal generator covering 100 Hz to 1,000 MHz in one range. Order with or without GPIB option. Resolution 100 Hz

Not shown:
Model 6054B 26 GHz Automatic Counter
Model 154-4 Automatic Pulse Generator
Model 7115 DVM with microprocessor control
Model DPSD-50 Dual 50 W Power Supply

Scientific Devices Offices: Albuquerque [illegible] • Baltimore [illegible] • Boston [illegible] • Chicago [illegible] • Cleveland [illegible] • Dallas [illegible] • Dayton [illegible] • Denver Area [illegible] • Detroit Area [illegible] • Hamden [illegible] • Honolulu [illegible] • Huntsville [illegible] • Houston [illegible] • Indianapolis [illegible] • Kansas City [illegible] • Los Angeles Area [illegible] • Minneapolis [illegible] • New York City Area [illegible] • Norfolk [illegible] • Oklahoma City [illegible] • Orlando [illegible] • Philadelphia [illegible] • Portland [illegible] • Raleigh [illegible] • Richmond Area [illegible] • Rochester [illegible] • Salt Lake City [illegible] • San Antonio [illegible] • San Diego [illegible] • San Francisco Area [illegible] • Seattle [illegible] • St. Louis [illegible] • Washington, DC Area [illegible]

SYSTRON DONNER
PUT OUR PERFORMANCE TO THE TEST

Circle 18 for literature
Circle 19 for demonstration

From CPU to software, It's the beginning of a new

Intel's new 16-bit microcomputer is here. It's the 8086, designed to deliver ten times the processing power of our 8080.

More important, right now you can get CPU, memory, peripherals, software, development tools and design assistance. We've made MCS-86™ the most comprehensive microcomputer system ever introduced.

Our challenge was to build the most advanced 16-bit microcomputer. And to give 8080 and 8085 users a direct upgrade path. We accomplished it. The 8086 is the world's most advanced microprocessor. Yet it's a direct evolution of our 8-bit 8080 and 8085. It's software-compatible with both, supporting all their instructions in addition to its own advanced instructions. And the 8086 utilizes readily available Intel microcomputer peripheral chips and low cost, standard MOS memory.

8086 is an architectural triumph, etched in HMOS. The standard 8086 delivers 5 MHz speed. And it delivers direct addressability to a full megabyte of memory, with both 8-bit and 16-bit signed or unsigned multiply and divide in hardware. It gives you efficient byte-string operations and improved bit manipulation. Plus it provides capabilities never before supported by a microprocessor, such as dynamic relocation, reentrant code, position-independent programs and instruction look-ahead.

All in all, 8086 sets a new standard for microcomputer processing capabilities.

We designed MCS-86 for design flexibility. It can operate on a full set of 16-bit registers, or on an 8-bit subset which corresponds to the 8080 register set. That makes MCS-86 adaptable to traditional 8-bit applications as well as larger, more complex applications.

A minimum MCS-86 configuration includes only the CPU, the 8284 Clock Generator, two 8282 Octal Latches, 2K bytes of 2142 RAM and 4K bytes of 2716 EPROM.

MCS-86™ is here today. era in microcomputers.

For easy expansion, add our 8288 Bus Controller, which generates Multibus™ timing signals. And, using our 8286/8287 Octal Transceivers, MCS-86 interfaces with larger, buffered systems.

Get started with software now using our Intellec® development system and PL/M 86, an expanded version of our popular PL/M high level language. And, with the ASM 86 assembler, you can write assembly language programs for your MCS-86 designs and translate your existing 8080 and 8085 software to run on 8086. Both PL/M 86 and ASM 86 operate under ISIS-II, Intellec's advanced operating system.

MCS-86 components are available today. Order your MCS-86 Prototype Kit from your local Intel distributor. The kit includes all the essential components to begin your evaluation of this new era in microcomputers. Or, for more information, contact your local Intel sales office or write:

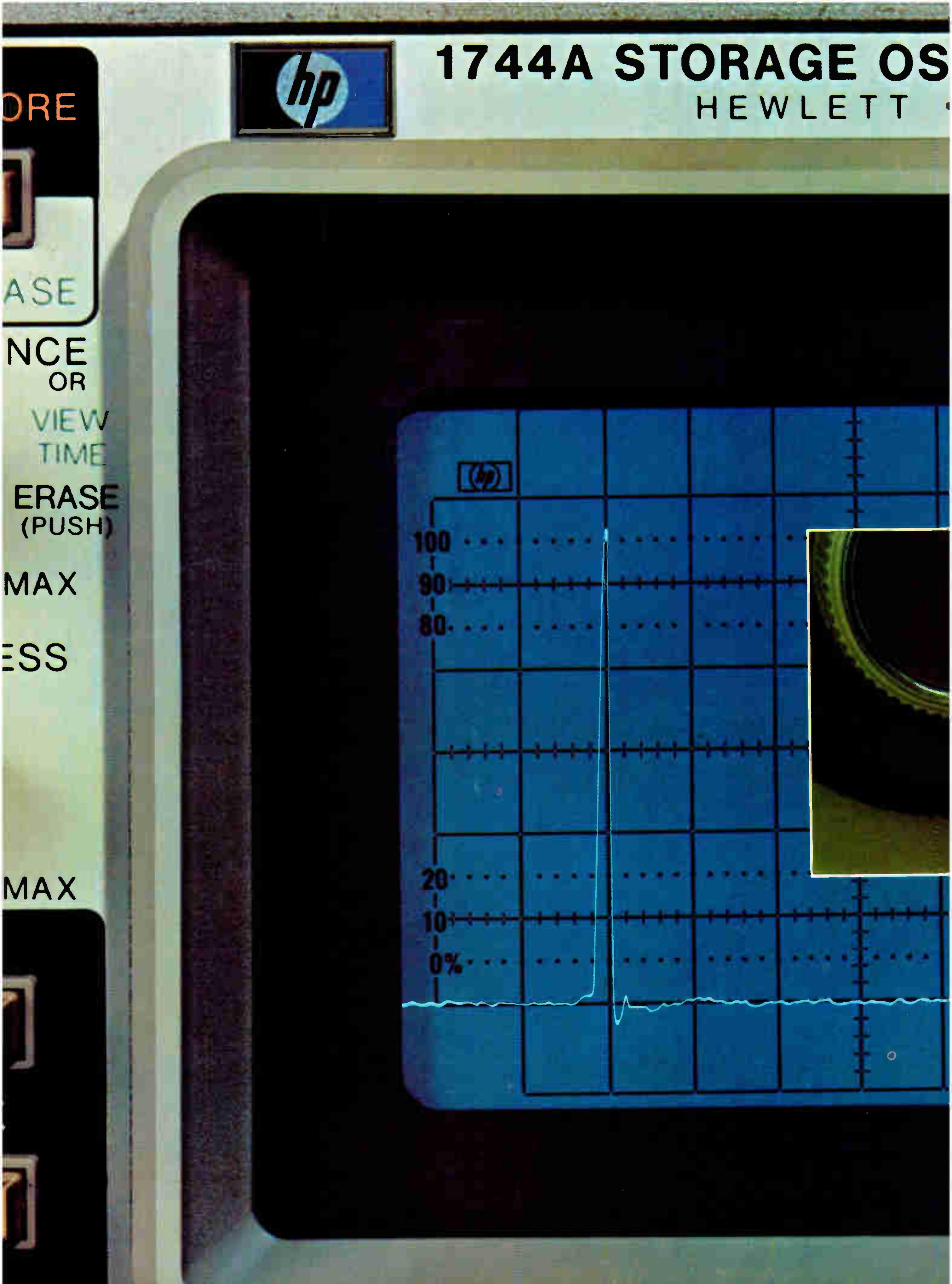
Intel Corporation,
3065 Bowers Avenue,
Santa Clara, California 95051.

intel® delivers.

U.S., Canadian distributors: Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Sheridan, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah, Zentronics. Europe: Intel International, Rue du Moulin a Pápier, 51-Boite 1, B-1160, Brussels, Belgium. Telex 24814. Japan: Intel Japan, K.K., Flower Hill-Shinmachi East Bldg. 1-23-9, Shinmachi, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo 154. Telex 781-28426.

Circle No. 21 for more information

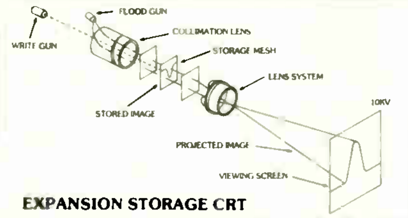
World Radio History


1744A STORAGE OS
HEWLETT
ORE
ASE
NCE
OR
VIEW
TIME
ERASE
(PUSH)
MAX
ESS
MAX
100
90
80
20
10
0%

For a 100 MHz storage scope that can capture its bandwidth and display glitches this sharply...

HP's new 1744A is the Answer.

The key to this storage scope's superior performance is HP's advanced CRT design. It's called Expansion Storage. And this faster-writing technique lets you capture single-shot and low-rep-rate events over a larger display area with greater clarity.



EXPANSION STORAGE CRT

Take a good, hard look. Any input signal within bandwidth specification will be displayed cleanly by the 1744A. With the sharpness you need for detailed evaluation of hard-to-catch waveforms. Our Auto Erase/Auto Store modes simplify your pursuit of these elusive signals. Auto Erase provides hands-off operation while Auto Store prepares the scope to snare the troublemaker the instant it occurs. Both are powerful tools for capturing the spurious spikes that disrupt your logic circuitry.

Catch that glitch. Expansion Storage technology combines a small storage mesh (about the size of a postage stamp) and an expansion lens system. This exclusive arrangement permits a writing speed of 1800 cm/μs and a fine spot size, which lets the 1744A write faster and further than any other 100 MHz storage scope. That gives you full-scan glitch capture capability over a broad range of sweep speeds and repetition rates.

A new view. Three channels are better than two. And with the 1744A you have pushbutton selection of a third-channel trigger view. Now you can view timing relationships between the trigger signal and the two vertical channels simultaneously.

Rounding out the 1744A's capabilities are these convenient measurement features: **Easy-IC Probes** to improve closely spaced probe connections and eliminate shorting hazards; a selectable input impedance (1 megohm/50 ohm) for general purpose probing or 50 ohm matching; and measurement sensitivity as low as 1 mv/div to 30 MHz on both channels without cascading. Priced at $5250*, the 1744A furnishes the state-of-the-art technology and performance needed today in digital design and troubleshooting applications.

Call your local HP field engineer for further details. And for a lower cost, high quality storage scope where an extremely fast writing speed isn't required, ask him about HP's 1741A 100 MHz storage scope.

* Domestic U.S.A price only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

088/7

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Circle 23 on reader service card

Editorial

IEEE's routine election

Like the national off-year elections earlier this month, balloting for officers of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers produced little change.

Once again, fewer than 50,000 voting members selected the president and executive vice president to represent some 180,000 members. Once again, Irwin Feerst lost. Once again, a constitutional amendment put on the ballot by one of the local sections and opposed by the board of directors fell short of adoption. (It would have required direct election of those board members chosen by the IEEE annual assembly.)

Apparently, the majority of members do not care about electing officers and have no interest in the running of the institute. If anything, the drop in ballots cast suggests interest is declining. The total number of votes fell from just over 49,000 last year to not quite 43,500 this year.

However, we have always contended that multi-candidate elections and constitutional amendments proposed by the grass roots keep the IEEE leadership on its toes. In this respect, Irwin Feerst is to be commended for his tenacity in challenging the establishment during his many presidential campaigns. But it is time for other faces and thinking from the reform wing of the institute.

Therefore, rather than discount these elections, it would be good to base a plan on its message. If IEEE leaders are to be decided by a minority, now is the time for that minority to start looking for some fresh new members to run for office—both from the establishment and from among the grass-roots reformers.

Just as the voters in a national election are turned off by seeing the same old names on the ballot and turned on by bright newcomers, IEEE members should respond to a completely new lineup of candidates.

The changing semiconductor game

If you haven't started your broad-based semiconductor company yet, forget it. The technological and economic barriers stacked against the kind of enterprise that, legend has it, started in a garage and spawned the industry are enough to turn back even the most starry-eyed entrepreneurs.

Look at the prices of semiconductor manufacturing equipment: in some cases, the cost of a piece of equipment has risen to $500,000 from the $100,000 of just a few years ago. With very large-scale integration coming, the curve will head only upward.

But all is not lost. The high price of such equipment might encourage small, specialized semiconductor makers to chip off small pieces of the market that are of no interest to the giants. As the big get bigger, moreover, they will be contracting out more of the routine design and production jobs that they once completed in house, offering more opportunities for alert businesses.

So if you've always wanted to be a semiconductor manufacturer, just redirect your sights a bit below the vertically integrated giants. You might see a gap worth filling.

Heavy duty programmer duplicates PROMs like greased lightning.

Simple, pass/fail production-line programming.

Use our benchtop M910 production programmer for general production line programming, for blank-checking or verification, or for quality assurance testing. The M910 is so simple and provides such readily understood pass/fail information that you can teach your manufacturing personnel to use it in minutes. In the M910's automatic mode, the operator loads the PROM, pushes one button and the programmer automatically blank checks, duplicates and verifies. A pass/fail light and an accompanying audio tone give dual indications of PROM status. The M910 also has individual pushbutton selection of blank check, duplicate or verify functions.

No matter what your PROM, the M910 can program it with maximum yield using one of our vendor-approved plug-in personality modules.

The M910 accepts our full range of PROM personality modules including dedicated modules for single PROMs, gang modules which let you program up to 8 PROMs simultaneously, and generic modules which program entire PROM families.

The M910 gives you a direct PROM to PROM copy with no intermediary buffering. We use separate sockets for the master PROM and the copy PROM. No programming voltages go to the master socket, so your master can't be accidentally altered or destroyed by operator error.

Like all our control units and PROM personality modules, the M910 comes U.L. listed, designed and built to U.L. electrical safety standards.

It's a fully portable benchtop unit that weighs less than 18 pounds with personality module installed.

Top yield and throughput per dollar.

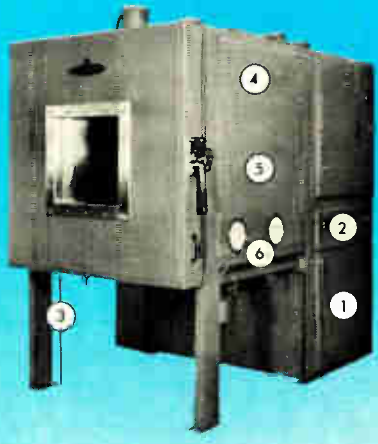
An M910 control unit costs only $1,400. Single PROM personality modules cost from $350 to $600. Generic modules start at $530. Gang modules are $950 to $1,050.

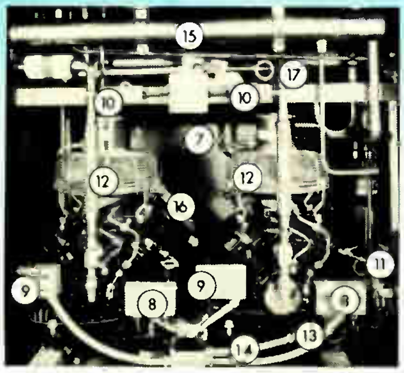
Write for a copy of our PROM User's Information Package.

Pro-Log Corporation,
2411 Garden Road,
Monterey, CA 93940,
phone (408) 372-4593.

PRO-LOG
CORPORATION

Microprocessors at your fingertips.





Meetings

Annual Convention of the Association of Computing Machinery (Mountvale, N. J.), Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., Dec. 4–6.

Small Computing Systems Conference and Exhibition, American Institute of Industrial Engineers (Santa Monica, Calif.), Sheraton Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Dec. 4–6.

International Electron Devices Meeting, IEEE, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C., Dec. 4–6.

National Telecommunications Conference, IEEE, Hyatt Hotel, Birmingham, Ala., Dec. 4–6.

Winter Simulation Conference, IEEE, Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Dec. 4–6.

Midcon 78 Show and Convention, Electronic Conventions Inc. (El Segundo, Calif.), Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, Dec. 12–14.

Computer Networking Symposium, IEEE, the National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Md., Dec. 13.

Third Biennial University/Industry/Government Microelectronics Symposium, IEEE, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas, Jan. 3–4.

Modern Data Communications Seminar, George Washington University, Washington, D. C., Jan. 3–5

Winter Consumer Electronics Show, Electronic Industries Association, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, Nev., Jan. 6–9.

17th Conference on Decision and Control, IEEE, Islandia Hyatt House, San Diego, Calif., Jan. 10–12.

Radar Signal Processing Seminar, George Washington University, Washington, D. C., Jan. 15–19.

Fourth Automated Testing for Electronics Manufacturing Seminar and Exhibit, Benwill Publishing Corp. (Boston), Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, Jan. 23–25.

Only Mostek has all the numbers.

Mostek Telecommunications Family

Tone Dialers	Pulse Dialers	Tone Receiver	Codecs	Repertory Dialers
MK 5087	MK 5098	MK 5102	MK 5116	MK 5170
MK 5089	MK 5099	MK 5103	MK 5150	
MK 5091	MK 50981		MK 5155	

Coming soon, MK 5200 Codec filter.

Mostek has a full line of telecommunication circuits that offer cost effective solutions for big systems or small. Tone dialers, pulse dialers, repertory dialers, tone receivers and codecs are available in volume now, with 2-4 wire converters and monolithic filters coming soon.

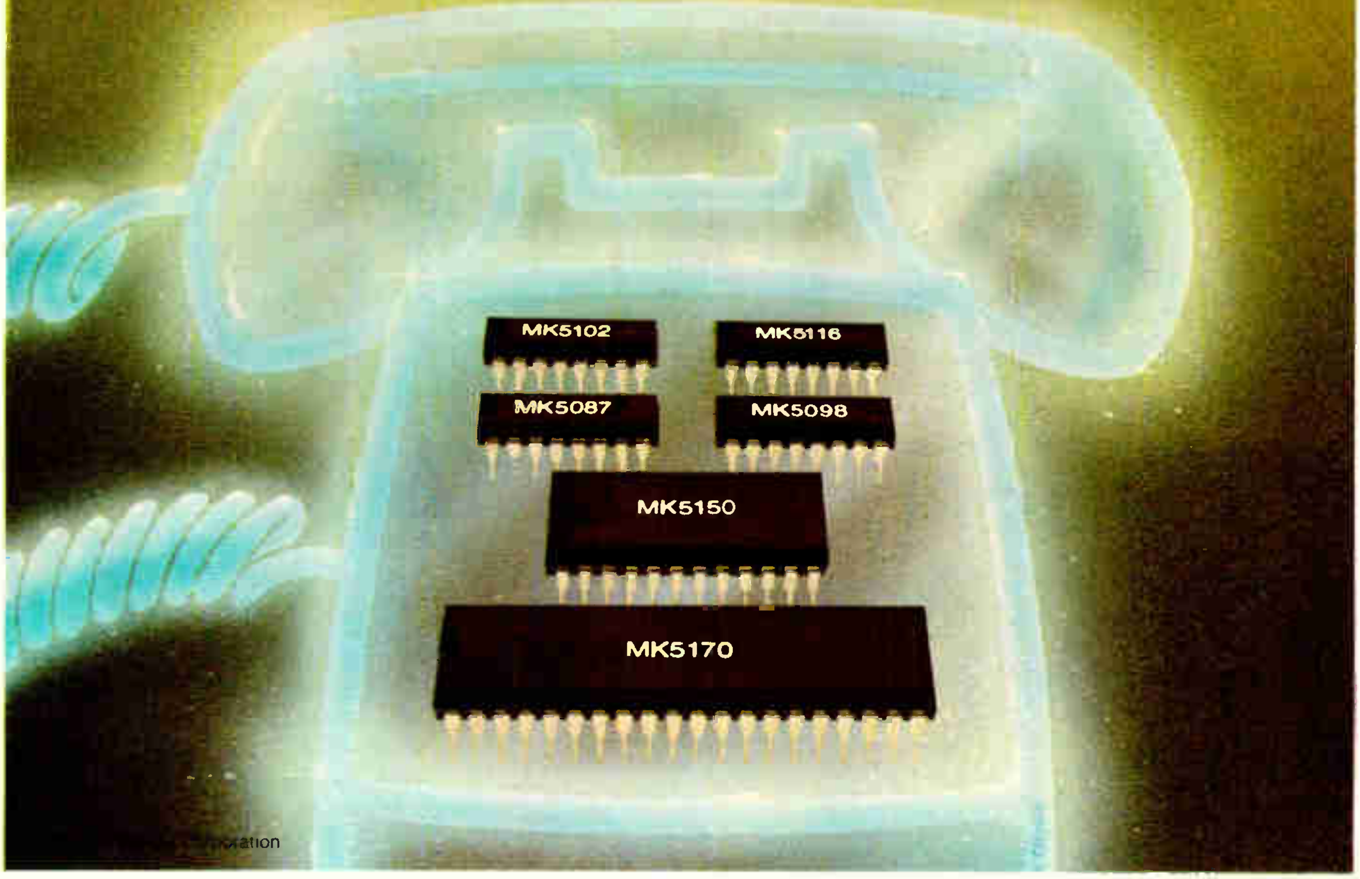
We made a commitment to telecommunication products in 1974 when we built our first tone dialer. During the past year, we've shipped over two million circuits and earned our reputation as industry's most dependable source for reliable products.

Mostek's leading role in technology has brought outstanding products to the telecommunications industry. Our MK5102 Tone Receiver operates from a single 5-volt power supply in a space-saving 16-pin package. And our new one-chip codec, the MK5116, offers industry's smallest package (16-pin) and lowest power (30mW), making it ideal for applications where space and power are critical.

The point is, for total telecommunications capability, there's only one name in the book. Mostek. The company with all the numbers.

Call or write for details: Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; Telephone 214/242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels; Telephone (32) 02/660.25.68.

MOSTEK.



Circle 27 on reader service card

Tired of waiting? Specify a Sola power supply...to go!

There's no need to wait weeks for back-ordered power supplies...not when your Sola distributor has exactly what you need—in stock, in quantity.

Sola "in-stock" convenience eliminates engineering bottlenecks, bothersome delays and expensive freight charges. Your Sola distributor carries a full line of reliable power supplies in all popular ratings, including a wide selection of OEM-type single, dual and triple output models... plus solid state and microprocessor power supplies. All with U.L. recognition. A selection of modular and panel-mounted units provides a choice of CVDC or IC-stabilized supplies for added design flexibility.

Best of all, every Sola power supply is backed by rigid manufacturing standards, strict quality control and thorough testing to assure optimal performance and dependability.

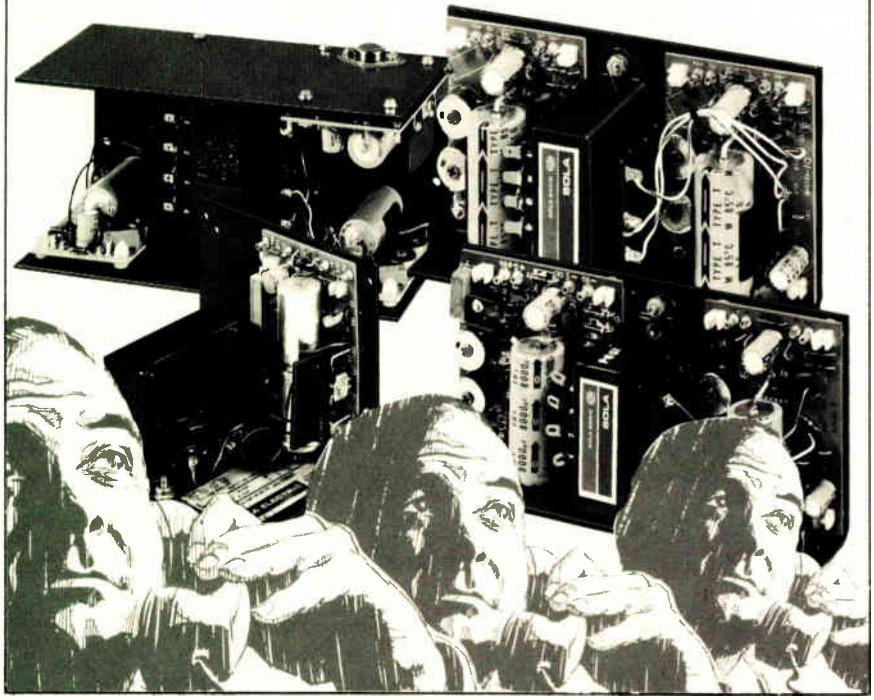
Next time you need a power supply in a hurry—without a hassle—see your Sola distributor.

Write or call Sola today for the name of the distributor nearest you.

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS

SOLA

1717 BUSSE RD., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, ILLINOIS 60007 (312) 439-2800



Circle 28 on reader service card

If this magazine is worth your time, it's worth 58¢.

Drop off the routing list. Avoid the Perils of Passalong. Get your own fresh, unclipped copy mailed to your home or office. $15 (58¢ per issue) for a one-year U.S. subscription. ($17 in Canada.) Turn to the subscription card in the back of the magazine. If somebody beat you to it, write: Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

Meetings

Conference on Reliability and Maintainability, IEEE, Shoreham Americana Hotel, Washington, D. C., Jan. 23–25.

Communication Networks Conference & Exposition, The Conference Co. (Newton, Mass.), Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., Jan. 30–Feb. 1.

Wincon—Aerospace & Electronic Systems Winter Conference, IEEE, Sheraton Universal Hotel, Los Angeles, Feb. 6–8.

Phase Locked Loops Seminar, George Washington University, Washington, D. C., Feb. 12–13

International Solid-State Circuits Conference, IEEE, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Feb. 15–17.

Intelcom 79—Second International Telecommunications Exposition, Horizon House International (Dedham, Mass.), Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, Feb. 26–March 2.

Nepcon West 79, Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc. (Chicago), Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif., Feb. 27–March 1.

Digital Encoding and Processing of Voice and Video Seminar, George Washington University, Washington, D. C., Feb. 27–March 1.

ICE 79—International Computer Expo, Marcom International Inc. (Tokyo) and Golden Gate Enterprises Inc. (Sunnyvale, Calif.), Tokyo Harumi Fairgrounds, Tokyo, Feb. 28–March 2.

Optical Fiber Communication Meeting, IEEE and Optical Society of America, Shoreham Americana Hotel, Washington, D. C., March 6–8.

Fifth Annual Conference and Exhibit on Industrial and Control Applications of Microprocessors, Information Gatekeepers Inc. (Brookline, Mass.), Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, March 19–21.

Move over 2114s.
Mostek's 8K static RAM is moving in!

Double your system density by replacing two 2114s with Mostek's new MK 4118 8K static RAM. In addition, you gain significant improvements in speed, power, and design flexibility over older generation 2102 and 2114 static RAMs.

MK4118 Family

	Access Time	Cycle Time
MK 4118-1	120 ns	120 ns
MK 4118-2	150 ns	150 ns
MK 4118-3	200 ns	200 ns
MK 4118-4	250 ns	250 ns

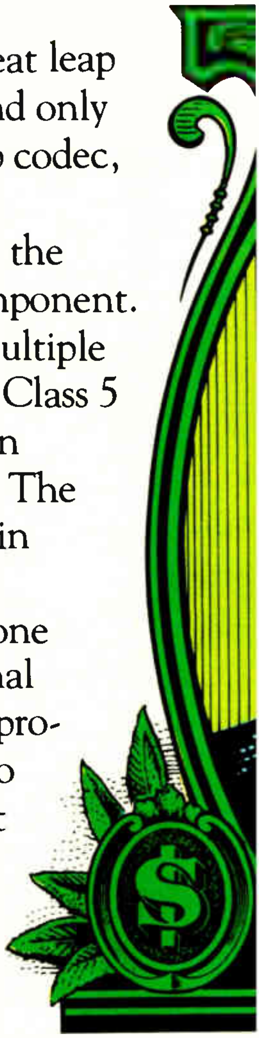
Organized as 1K X 8 bits, the MK 4118 is designed to interface directly with all present and future generation microprocessors. A Chip Select control is provided for easy memory expansion and decoding, and internal latches are available to latch the Address and Chip Select inputs, further simplifying system design. If the Latch function is not needed, it can be bypassed by connecting the Latch control input to +5V (the only power supply needed for the MK 4118). A fast Output Enable function (50% of address access) allows easy control of the data bus in all bus configurations.

All inputs and outputs are TTL compatible, and the MK 4118 is pin compatible with standard 24-pin ROMs, PROMs, and EPROMs, such as the MK 2716.

Advanced circuit design and Mostek's Poly R™ process technology are combined to pack 8K bits of static RAM on a chip comparable in size to 4K static RAMs. Performance, reliability, flexibility, compatibility. The 4118 is the obvious choice. For information contact Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, TX. 75006. Telephone 214/242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek, Brussels; Telephone (32) 02/660.25.68.66013.

MOSTEK®

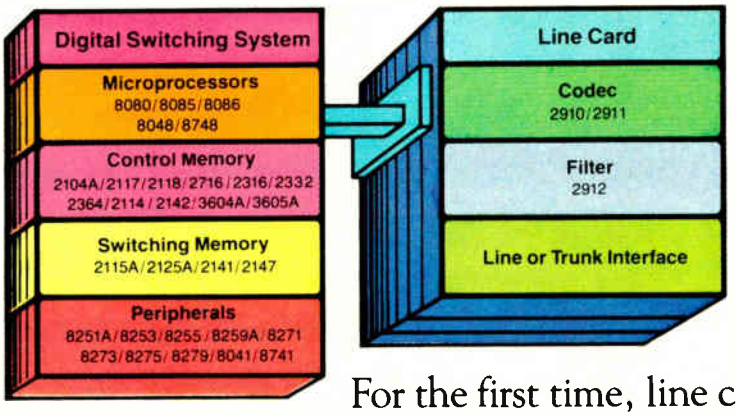
How Intel's codec cut PCM



The switchover to an all digital telephone network just took a great leap forward. Introducing Intel's 2912 transmit/receive filter. It's the first and only one-chip LSI filter. And it's the only filter with a companion one-chip codec, our 2910 (μ Law) and 2911 (A Law).

Since we introduced the 2910/2911, line card designers have had the capability to code and decode digital signals with a single, reliable component. Now our 2912 goes a step further. Like our codec, the 2912 replaces multiple devices with a monolithic solution. And it meets the stringent digital Class 5 Central Office requirements for both D3/D4 and CCITT Transmission Standards, with necessary voiceband flatness and stop band rejection. The 2912 also has a 50-60 Hz notch to filter AC line noise, and permits gain adjustments of voice signals.

We designed our codec and filter to work together. And neither one requires precision external components. The 2912 provides a direct interface to line or trunk circuits that use either transformers or electronic hybrids.



Meeting in the middle of the digital highway

For the first time, line card design can dramatically reduce PCM switching costs in most TDM systems. That's because our codec has a built-in microcomputer interface that allows switching directly on the PCM highway, eliminating or greatly reducing the size of the time-slot interchange memory and allowing greater flexibility in the level of blocking selected for the system.

So when line card designers select Intel's filter and codec, the systems savings and design simplicity extend beyond the entrance to the digital highway. System

new filter and system costs.

engineers benefit, too, with important economies in hardware and common control overhead.

How Intel gives you a head start in digital technology

We've long been a supplier to the telecommunications industry, at the forefront of each new step in the evolving digital network. Today we supply microprocessors, memory components and peripheral support circuits, as well as our codec and filter.

All our telecommunications products use the same NMOS process we use to manufacture tens of millions of semiconductor components each year. And every Intel telecommunications product undergoes extensive testing before it's shipped.

Best of all, the 2912 filter, as well as our codec, is in volume production and available for delivery now. To order, or to obtain additional information, contact: Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, or telephone (408) 987-6475.

Europe: Intel International, Rue du Moulin a Papier, 51 Boite 1, B-1160, Brussels, Belgium. Tel: (32-2) 660 30 10

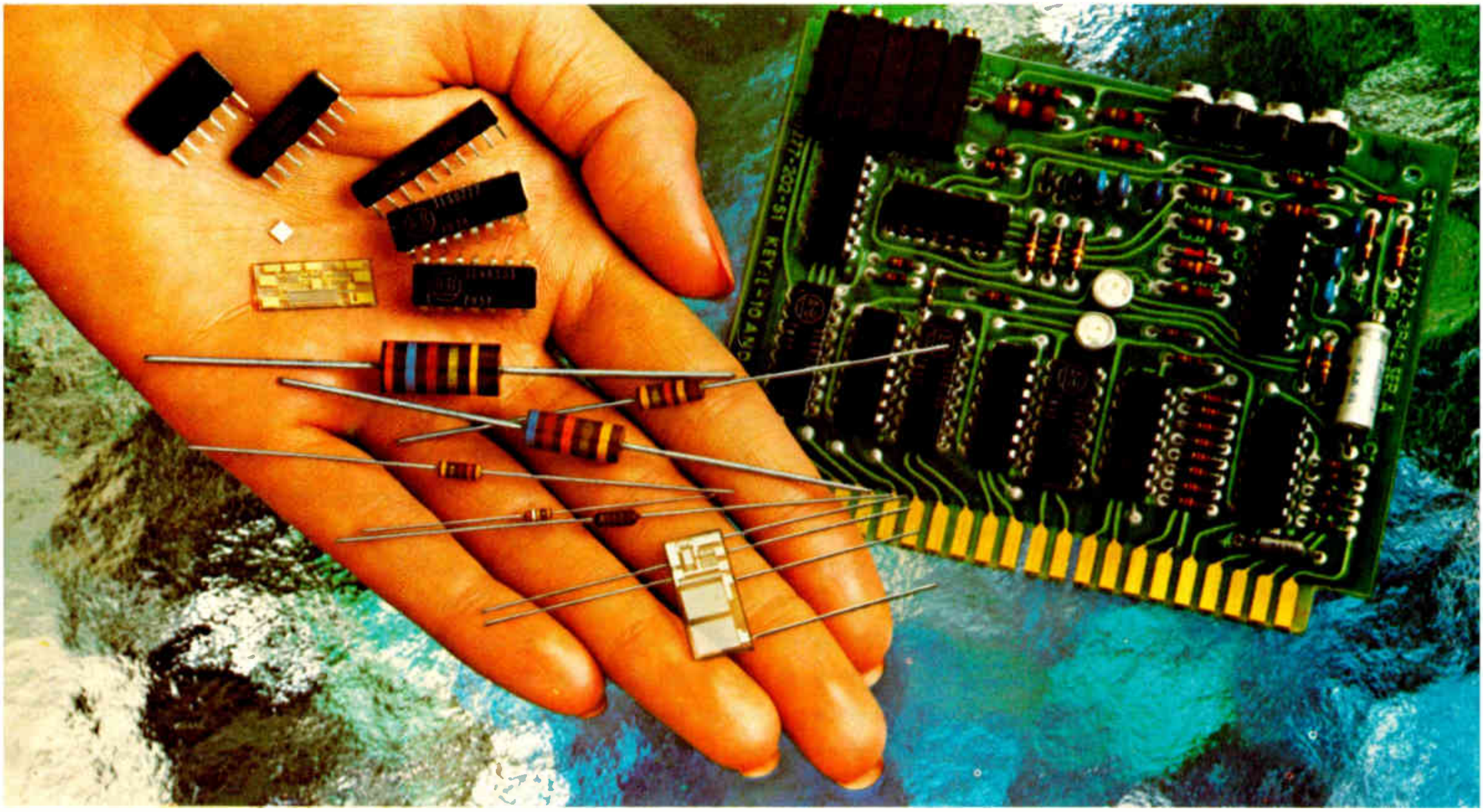
intel® delivers.

Circle No. 31 for information

DIP, SIP and chip networks and discretes for virtually any resistor needs.

Allen-Bradley can satisfy most—if not all—of your fixed resistor needs. Networks and discretes. Thin film, thick film, cermet and carbon composition. Standards where you expect customs. Examples: Our I-DIP cermet networks are available in 542 stock configurations. Our discrete carbon composition resistors are available in custom high ohmic values to a million megohms in standard small body sizes.

RESISTOR TYPE	RESISTANCE RANGE	POWER RATING	TOLERANCE	TCR
Carbon Comp	1 ohm to 100 megs (custom to 1 million megs)	⅛W to 4W @ +70°C	±5% to ±20%	Typically less than 250 PPM/°C from +15°C to +75°C
Cermet Film	10 ohms to 22 1 megs	0 125W @ +125°C 0 5W @ +70°C	±0 5% and ±1%	±50 and ±100 PPM/°C
I-DIPs	22 ohms to 1 meg (customs for other values)	100 to 500 mW per resistor @ +70°C	±1%, ±2%	±100 and ±200 PPM/°C
I-SIPs	22 ohms to 1 meg (customs for other values)	125 to 500 mW per resistor at +70°C	±2% or ±1 ohm whichever is greater	±100 PPM/°C
Chips	50 ohms to 10 megs	10 to 250 mW per resistor at +125°C	as low as ± 015%	±25 PPM/°C



Quality in the best tradition.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

Electronics newsletter

SIA unveils 4-point program for freer Japanese trade . . .

Charging that the Japanese market is effectively closed to U. S. semiconductor manufacturers, the Semiconductor Industry Association has detailed a four-point program that it says would show that Japan is opening its home market. A Japanese industry delegation immediately rejected it.

The plan, unveiled at this month's U. S.-Japan semiconductor seminar attended by key executives from semiconductor companies of both nations, calls for: an active market in IC technology between the two countries, **including free access to licenses in all very large-scale integration research;** a single-tier pricing system under which the Japanese would equalize their domestic and export prices; Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. to open procurement for foreign suppliers; and a significant increase in IC imports to Japan.

However, executives from Fujitsu Ltd., Hitachi Ltd., and Nippon Electric Co. denied these problems exist, stated that NTT is an independent entity and cannot be told what to do, and claimed that U. S. chip makers do not understand the Japanese culture and thus cannot sell into it.

. . . but says it doesn't expect any improvement

After the meeting in Palo Alto, Calif., Robert Noyce, Intel Corp. chairman, and Charles Sporck, National Semiconductor Corp. president, said privately that they did not expect any improvement. Stating that they do not want protectionist trade barriers, they indicated that **they might push for faster and tougher enforcement of dumping laws** and plain outcompete the Japanese. During their speeches at the meeting, the two executives warned Japan to change course or the U. S. might turn protectionist, a shift that would hurt the Japanese severely in the long run. But at a meeting, called by the visitors to find common ground, the two sides could not even agree on a common set of trade and government research figures to discuss the issue.

Motorola plans microwave transistor push

Though well-known as a volume supplier in the high-power transistor marketplace, Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Products division has not been a force in the microwave transistor field. That is going to change over the next months as the company introduces its new line of npn silicon devices suitable for Class B and C amplifiers. **"We intend to produce volume parts at volume prices,"** says Danny Schnell, product marketing manager for rf products in Phoenix. The first four devices for up to 2-GHz operation (designated MRF-2001, 2003, 2005, and 2010) are available now in sample quantities. Nine more, for the 960-to-1,190-MHz Tacan band—with 250-W peak power capability—will follow shortly. Others coming in 1979 will handle the 1.7-to-2.3-GHz point-to-point communications band. According to Schnell, the parts will be "substantially less expensive" than competitors' versions.

Home computer may be coming from Atari

Is the nation's largest manufacturer of commercial video games preparing to market a personal computer? Industry observers believe that Atari Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., is going to do just that **and, moreover, is pressing to have one ready for the January Consumer Electronics Show.** The machine apparently will use MOS Technology Inc.'s 6502 processor, Basic programming language, and an rf modulator to interface with a color television monitor. And the price could be relatively low.

Electronics newsletter

Rockwell adds analog inputs to 4-bit family

Joining other semiconductor firms expanding their one-chip microcontrollers, Rockwell International Corp.'s Electronic Devices division, Anaheim, Calif., is adding analog-to-digital converters to its PPS-4 family of 4-bit microcomputer chips. **The MM78A/D will have zero-crossing detection, direct touch-plate inputs, high-current drive outputs, and a pair of analog inputs with full 8-bit resolution.**

Fairchild CCD packs 180,000 elements on chip

Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Mountain View, Calif., is supplying a complex charge-coupled-device imaging chip to the Air Force for a head-up cockpit display. The 470-by-430-mil chip contains 185,440 visual elements in a 488-by-380 array—enough to give commercial-quality TV resolution. In addition, there are 90,000 register elements on chip. **Despite this complexity and the use of triple polysilicon multilayer construction, yields are good,** according to Thomas A. Longo, Fairchild's vice president and chief technical officer.

Chip makers report double ordering is creeping in

Silicon Valley semiconductor manufacturers report a new concern: double ordering. It is happening to products across the board, observes Charles Sporck, president of National Semiconductor Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., **but he says that inventories remain tight with little buildup.** "It's nothing like 1974," Sporck says. Generally agreeing, Wilfred J. Corrigan, chairman of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., in nearby Mountain View says, "We haven't seen panic set in." He points out that there's a lot of capacity coming on stream that should ease things and that inventories, are better controlled now than in 1974. But over at Advanced Micro Devices Inc. in Sunnyvale, marketing vice president Terry Jones says that lack of capacity is causing double ordering of low-power Schottky devices, big programmable read-only memories, and MOS erasable programmable ROMS. Last month, Wyle Distributors Group said that it had detected double ordering.

Intel decides against entering CCD market

Although Intel Corp. had announced that it was going to make charge-coupled-device memories, it probably will never enter that market, says Andrew S. Grove, executive vice president and chief operating officer. The reason: **cranking up to meet the projected demand would divert too much productive capacity** from profitable, high-volume lines, he says.

Zilog slates Z8000 products

Right after its Z8000 16-bit microprocessor, Zilog Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., plans to launch boards based on the part. Due the first quarter of 1979 is an evaluation board with a nominal amount of software that also will have other computing applications. Following will be a Z8000 development system expected out midyear, **and at the end of the year a full-blown computing system.**

Translating computer fits in hand

A small Miami, Fla., company, Lexicon Corp., has developed a $225 hand-held device that translates from one language to another. Words and phrases punched into an alphanumeric keyboard are translated and their foreign-language equivalents are read out on a digital display. **Plug-in modules contain about 1,500 words each.**

Static 4K RAM's run rampant.

The 18 pin industry standard 4K x 1 static RAM's you'd give nearly anything to get right now can be yours right now. For no more than you'd normally expect to pay.

National has MM 5257's by the roomful. Our 4″ wafer-fab facility in Salt Lake City utilizes National's well known mass production technology. So you get the same high volume delivery we're famous for in other product lines.

Our MM 5257's are available now in speed selections from 200 to 450 ns, with standard and low power options. They are alternative source parts for T.I. TMS 4044's.

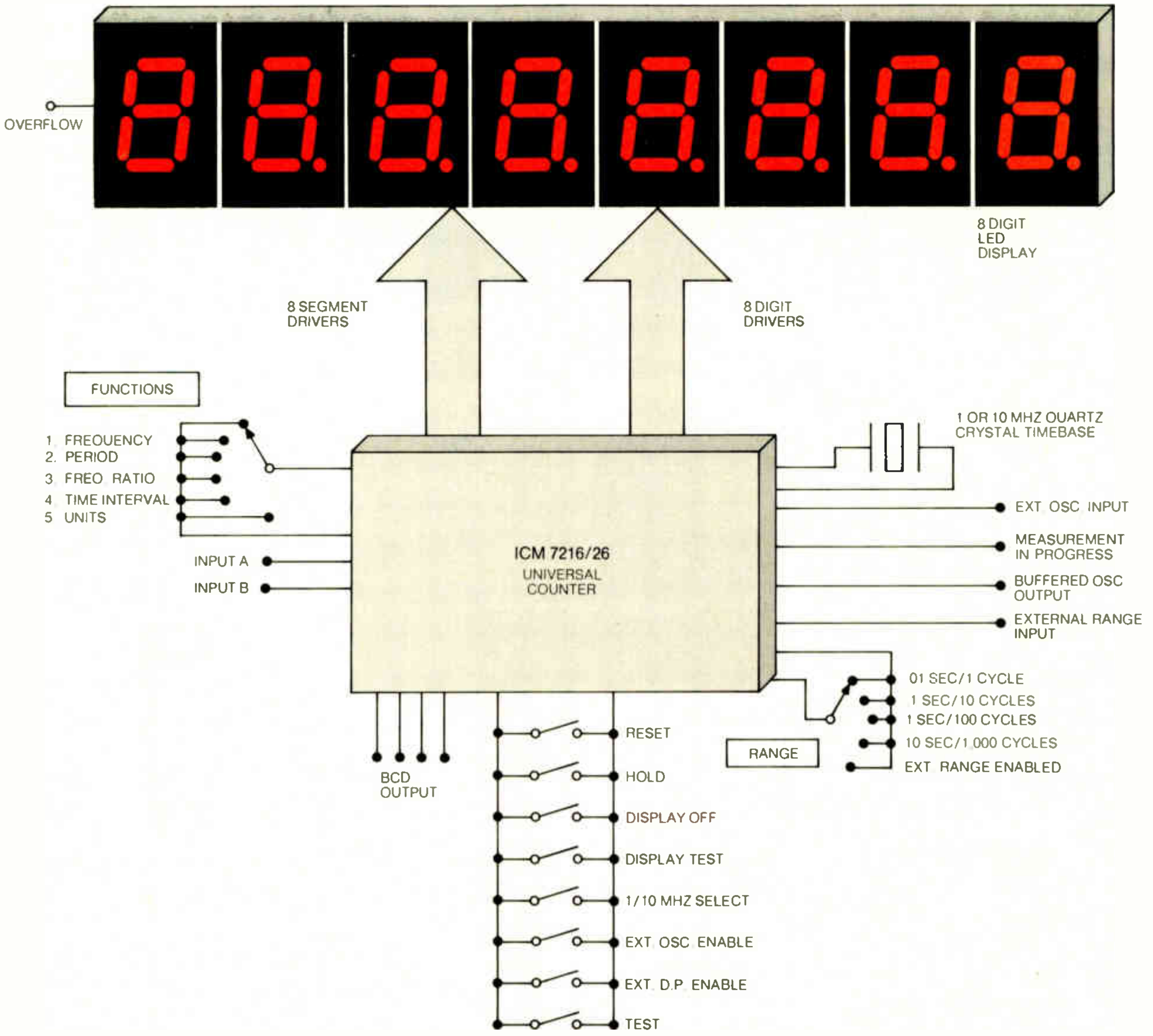
If you'd like to pick up on National's run of 4K static RAM's, get in touch with your nearest National distributor or representative. He'll make sure you get what you want when you want it.

National Semiconductor

FINALLY, A FIVE
COUNTER ON A

THE ICM 7216/26

8 DIGIT UNIVERSAL COUNTER



FUNCTION
SINGLE CHIP: $12.00.*

A SINGLE VLSI CMOS CHIP.

Universal counters that count almost anything. Frequency. Frequency ratio. Period. Time interval. Units... You name it. And the ICM7216/26 Series directly drives large 7 segment, 8 digit LED displays.

COMPARE FEATURES AND FUNCTION.

The ICM7216/26 family offers unmatched functional flexibility:

- Frequency Measurement: DC to 10MHz
- Period: 0.5 μsec to 10 sec with 0.1 μsec resolution
- Counting units: 100,000,000 at up to 10MHz rate
- Time interval: to 10 sec with 0.1 μsec resolution
- Direct LED drive, both segments and digits
- Computer compatible BCD outputs

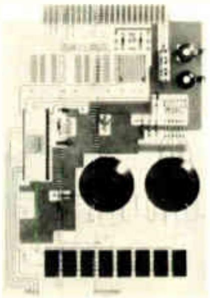
BELLS & WHISTLES.

All on one chip: Direct drive for an 8 digit LED display. Common anode or common cathode. Plus, a choice between universal counters (ICM7216 and 7226 A & B) or frequency counters only (ICM7216 C & D). Leading zero blanking and overflow indication. And, a stable high frequency oscillator capable of operating with either a 1MHz or 10MHz quartz crystal.

	Functions	Pkg	100 Pc Price
ICM7226A	Universal counter		20.00
ICM7226B	Pre-scale controls, BCD outputs	40 pin DIP	16.65
ICM7216A	Universal counter	28 pin DIP	20.00
ICM7216B		28 pin DIP	16.65
ICM7216C	Frequency counter only	28 pin DIP	16.65
ICM7216D		28 pin DIP	13.35

*1000 pc. price (7216BIPI)

EVALUATE IT YOURSELF. FOR PEANUTS. $59.95



Call or write your nearest Intersil Franchised Distributor for a complete evaluation kit. Including: the ICM7226AIDL; a 10MHz quartz crystal; eight 7 segment .3" LED's; PC board; resistors; capacitors; diodes; DIP switches and IC socket. Slip it together. Plug it in. And start counting.

MORE THAN CMOS. MAXCMOS™

Mark Twain was right. "Thunder is good, thunder is impressive; but it is lightning that does the work." At Intersil, our newest lightning is MAXCMOS.™ CMOS at the leading edge of the technology. It means lower cost, greater function and higher reliability in a universal counter... on a single chip. Find out for yourself. Compare the cost/performance of the ICM7216/26 family of universal counters to the multi-component system you're probably using now. Order the evaluation kit from your Intersil Franchised Distributor, or, return the coupon below for complete information.

INTERSIL SALES OFFICES:

CALIFORNIA: Sunnyvale (408) 744-0618, Long Beach (213) 436-9261 • COLORADO: Aurora (303) 750-7004 • FLORIDA: Fort Lauderdale (305) 772-4122 • ILLINOIS: Hinsdale (312) 986-5303 • MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington (617) 861-6220 • MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 925-1844 • NEW JERSEY: Englewood Cliffs (201) 567-5585 • OHIO: Dayton (513) 866-7328 • TEXAS: Dallas (214) 387-0539 • CANADA: Brampton, Ontario (416) 457-1014

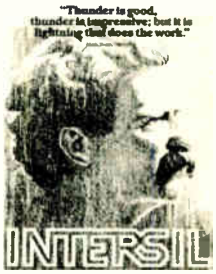
INTERSIL FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS:

Advent/Indiana • Alliance Electronics • Arrow Electronics • Bell Industries/Century Electronic Division • CESCO • Component Specialties Inc. • Components Plus • Diplomat Electronics Inc., (FLA) • Diplomat Electronics Inc., (NJ) • Elmar Electronics • Harvey Federal Electronics • Intermark Electronics • Kierulff Electronics • LCOMP • Liberty Electronics • R.A.E. Ind. Elect. Ltd. • RESCO/Raleigh • Schweber Electronics • Sheridan Associates • Summit Distributors Inc. • Zentronics Ltd.

EL 2378

INTERSIL

Analog Products — Low Power
10710 No. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0171
(800) 538-7930 (outside California)



You've got my attention.
_____Send me your Data Sheet and App Notes on the ICM7216/26 family of 8 digit Universal Counters.
_____Please send me your Mark Twain poster as well.

Name ____________________

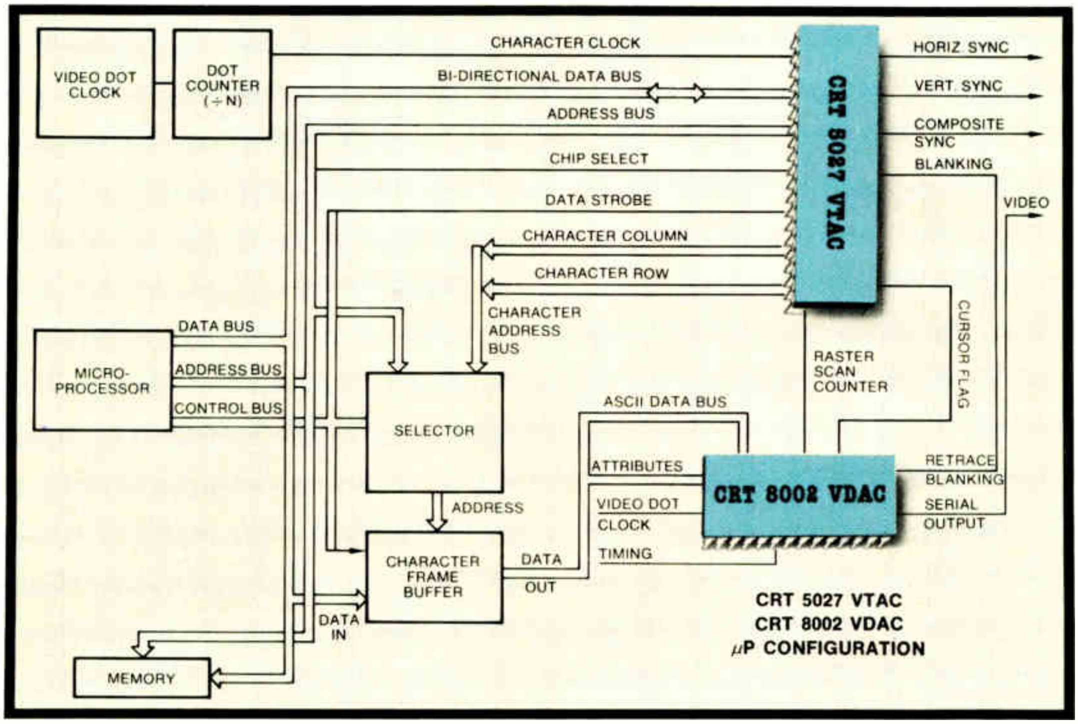
Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

Country ____________________

ALL THE DISPLAY CIRCUITRY FOR A CRT TERMINAL IS NOW ON TWO MOS/LSI CHIPS.



In 1977, we announced the CRT 5027 VTAC® the Video Timing and Controller, an MOS/LSI chip with logic functions capable of generating all timing signals for presentation and formatting all video data in a CRT system.

NOW, we are adding another dimension for display circuitry with our new CRT 8002 VDAC™ Video Display Controller-Video Generator. This device provides all the logic needed for character generation, video attribute and graphics.

The SMC CRT 8002 Video Display-Controller (VDAC)™ is an N-channel COPLAMOS® MOS/LSI device which utilizes CLASP™ technology. It contains a 7x11x128 character generator ROM, a wide and thin graphics mode, external input mode, character address/data latch, field and/or character attribute logic, attribute latch, four cursor modes, two programmable blink rates, and a high speed video shift register. The CRT 8002 VDAC™ is a companion chip to SMC's CRT 5027 VTAC® Together these two chips comprise the circuitry required for the display portion of a CRT video terminal.

Four cursor modes are available on the CRT 8002. They are: underline, blinking underline, reverse video block, and blinking reverse video block. Any one of these can be mask programmed as the cursor function. There is a separate cursor blink rate which can be mask programmed to provide a 15Hz to 1Hz blink rate.

The CRT 8002 attributes include: reverse video, character blank, blink, underline, and strike-thru. The character blink rate is mask programmable from 7.5Hz to 0.5Hz and has a duty cycle of 75/25. The underline and strike-thru are similar but independently controlled functions and can be mask programmed to any number of raster lines at any position in the character block. These attributes are available in all modes.

In the wide graphics mode, the CRT 8002 produces a graphic entity the size of the character block. The graphic entity contains 8 parts, each of which is associated with one bit of graphic byte, thereby providing for 256 unique graphic symbols. Thus, the CRT 8002 can produce either an alphanumeric symbol or a graphic entity depending on the mode selected. The mode can be changed on a per character basis.

The thin graphics mode enables the user to create single line drawings and forms.

The external mode enables the user to extend the on-chip ROM character set and/or the on-chip graphics capabilities by inserting external symbols. These external symbols can come from either RAM, ROM or PROM.

The CRT 8002 video output may be connected directly to a CRT monitor video input. The CRT 5027 blanking output can be connected directly to the CRT 8002 retrace blank input to provide both horizontal and vertical retrace blanking of the video output.

Combined, the CRT 8002 VDAC™ and the CRT 5027 VTAC® generate all the logic functions necessary for a CRT terminal. In fact, functions never before offered on a CRT system now become standard with the utilization of the VTAC®-VDAC™ pair.

For details on the CRT 8002 and CRT 5027, or our custom circuit capabilities, call Standard Microsystems Corporation.

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION
35 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, New York 11787
(516) 273-3100 TWX: 510-227-8898
The largest manufacturer of MOS/LSI data communication circuits

Bell Labs develops telephone powered by lightwaves alone

Phone systems will no longer be limited in bandwidth by twisted pair or coax cable; future applications enormous

Bell Laboratories has developed a telephone powered by light carried to it by a fiber-optic cable. Such a development brings the totally fiber-optic phone system closer to reality, but it is more than a major technological advance.

Fiber-optic cable can handle all the bandwidth that communications could need for the foreseeable future. Thus the new phone could establish American Telephone & Telegraph Co. and other phone companies as the No. 1 provider of such wideband services to home and industry as color television, data and computer services, electronic mail, and color holograms.

Though these applications are far in the future, the questions of what to provide and when are as much socioeconomic and political as technical. Answering them can only increase the controversy concerning the service role of the telephone companies as regulated monopolies. For example, such a major undertaking as Bell's recently announced Advanced Communication System could be affected—its data-handling capabilities are enormously enhanced by fiber-linked phones.

Source. This latest fuel to an already hot fire comes out of the Light Wave Sources department in Murray Hill, N. J. It was put together "just to demonstrate technical feasibility," says department head Barney De Loach Jr. "Our initial data proved out the concept, although the work is still in its early stages and a lot more effort will be required before the phone could go into customer service."

"Such work must include demonstrations of reliability and total compatibility with the existing phone system, as well as meshing with basic telephone system economics," he continues. "There is no way to build or run two separate telephone systems. Ideally, if we do something, the first installation should be in a controlled building with a PBX [private branch exchange], for example." For now, De Loach and his co-workers at Bell will spend part of the next six months improving the audio qualities of the phone.

A ringer. The major problem was making the phone run off the power available from the fiber cable. The biggest headache here, according to De Loach, was the conventional telephone ringing mechanism.

This electromechanical device needs an 80-volt ramp, and there was no way to power it from the 4 to 5 milliwatts available from the laser-diode-driven 1-kilometer fiber-optic cable used in the simulated central-office setup. So a new ringer was designed that worked perfectly well at a couple of volts.

It uses an electroacoustic tone generator with a thin piezoelectric active element. "This device has some exceptional specs," says De Loach. "For example, its overall efficiency from the optical input to the acoustic output is more than 33%."

With the ringer problem solved, the power requirements of the rest of the phone were readily satisfied. This power, as well as the ringer drive, comes from a Bell-developed photodetector, which converts light to electrical pulses. The same device can act as a photodiode, too.

The photodetector's narrow-bandwidth conversion efficiency at 0.81 micrometer is 56%—the highest ever reported. It is a double-heterostructure device with layers of gallium aluminum arsenide sandwiching one of gallium arsenide and grown on a single crystal substrate. A hole etched in the substrate exposes some of either GaAlAs layer, and the glass fiber butted at that point couples

On the phone. Barney De Loach Jr. and associates test light-powered phone. Box contains photodetector and electronics. Standard phone has new ringer driven over fiber-optic cable at left.

light to and from the photodetector.

But the phone handset must send as well as receive, so Bell has designed the photodetector to generate light as well, at a wavelength different from the incoming light. With time-sharing and automatic switching, the phone sends signals back to the central office at a 0.9-μm wavelength. It operates in a duplex mode, taking further advantage of fiber's bandwidth capability.

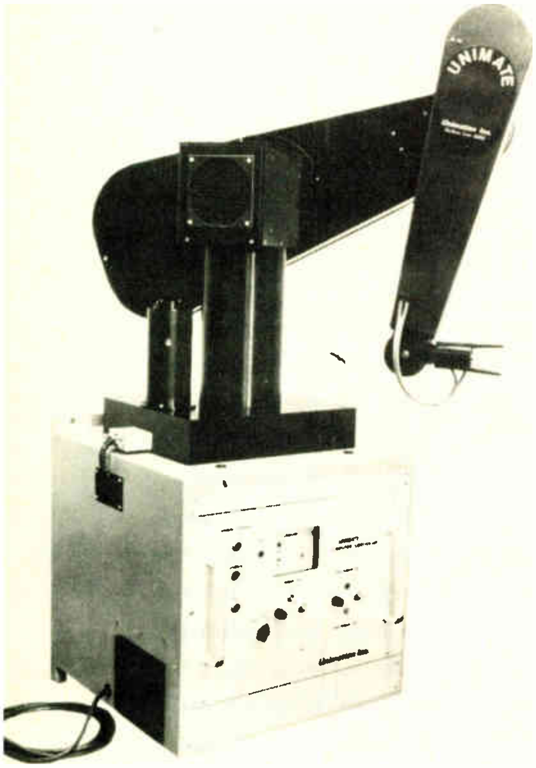
The laser light coming from the central office is on for about 95% of the time. It is pulse-width-modulated by the voice or data. Since the modulation bandwidth is small compared with the carrier wavelength, the change in pulse width is easily controllable. □

Packaging & production

Conference sees new robot geared for electronics assembly

Robots are coming out of the foundries and paint shops and into the cleaner rooms of the electronics industry. This month Unimation Inc., Danbury, Conn., unveiled Puma, the first commercially available microprocessor-controlled robot designed especially for assembling the small items of hardware found in computers, instruments, and motors.

Puma was shown at the third Industrial Robot Conference and Exposition in Chicago at which a horde of electronics industry representatives from such companies as Texas Instruments, International Business Machines, and Zenith Radio crowded out the traditional attendees from metal-bending companies. Until now, robots devoted to chores like painting and welding and to manipulating equipment weighing hundreds of pounds or more held center stage at the conference.



"The electronics industry had been left out in the cold with the larger machines," says Joseph F. Engelberger, president of Unimation, one of the old-line manufacturers of the heavy-duty robots. Electronics companies are using, or will soon use, assembly robots (actually programmable arms or manipulators) to lay out wiring harnesses, dip and stuff printed-circuit boards, and insert parts in instrument panels and chassis, say Unimation officials.

Impressed. Among those electronics manufacturers that already use robots (see following story), Westinghouse Electric Corp. and General Electric Co. were impressed by Puma. Richard G. Abraham, Westinghouse's programmable-automation manager, says he will probably use it as part of a completely automated batch-assembly line he has designed. Vernon E. Estes, GE's robot applications chief, says, "We're taking a real interest in the Puma. It offers real-time and off-line programming." And, notes an industry observer, even at preproduction prices, the Puma can pay for itself very quickly as an alternative to manual labor on many assembly lines.

Puma. Programmable Universal Manipulator for Assembly stands about 26 in. at its "shoulder," measured above the control box, and can reach 34 in. to its "wrist."

Light bulbs. At the robot conference, the servo-controlled Puma was picking up small light bulbs from a pallet and installing them in automotive dashboard assemblies. The result of 18 months of development by Unimation and General Motors, the Puma is puny by traditional robot standards: with controller, it weighs 175 pounds, a figure equal to the lift capacity alone of its brawnier brothers.

The heart of the 20 preproduction Puma models now being shipped to companies like GM, IBM, and Siemens is an LSI-11 microcomputer system from Digital Equipment Corp., with a floppy-disk storage and 10 kilobytes of programmable read-only memory and 4 kilobytes of random-access memory. The DEC system acts as a controller, instructing five microprocessors with 1 kiloword of RAM from MOS Technology Inc. and 2-K-by-8-bit PROMs from Intel Corp. A microprocessor is dedicated to each of the five axes in the robot arm: waist, shoulder, elbow, wrist, and the flange, which is the mounting point for a gripper or other tool, explains Brian R. Carlisle, Unimation's Puma project manager.

Puma's special talent is in lifting a light load—less than 7.7 pounds—and quickly moving it to a subassembly with a repeatability of ±0.004 inch. Tip velocity is a maximum of 3.3 feet per second.

The key to Puma's capability is its own programming language, called VAL. Rather than physically moving the arm through each required task, the X-Y coordinate locations of its required movement can be programmed into the controller, and it will design and instruct the microprocessor to move the arm in the most efficient path. Also, the Puma can perform one task while being programmed to do another.

Production models of Puma will

be available next year and will include a sixth axis and software ready to incorporate visual and tactile sensors, says Unimation's Engelberger. Pre-production units sell for $35,000 each, he says. GM has committed itself to buying the first 100 production models for $22,000 each, Engelberger adds. ☐

Robots surface at TI, GE, Westinghouse

Although reluctant to talk specifics, managers at three large electronics companies—Texas Instruments Inc., General Electric Co., and Westinghouse Electric Corp.—earlier this month at the robot conference in Chicago began to talk in general terms about their interest in robots on the assembly line. TI, for example, uses a robot designed in house to assemble calculators and other electronic products. The machines can identify and grasp parts through pattern recognition, says Ward McClure, manager of the vision-aided manufacturing program.

Each robot on the assembly line is controlled by a TMS 9900 microprocessor linked to a TMS 980 computer, and has a camera with a much bigger field of vision than the solid-state camera sold by General Electric, McClure says. That camera has a 184-by-244 picture-element sensor and is used on the first commercially available manipulator with vision, from Auto-Place Inc. [*Electronics*, Nov. 24, 1977, p. 46].

General Electric is buying existing hardware and adapting it to its needs. This year it bought 43 robots, for a total of 53, that are now loading and assembling on GE production lines or in its development laboratories, says Vernon E. Estes, manager of machining systems technologies at the company's Schenectady, N.Y., Corporate Services group. Assembly applications include manipulation of electrical components and small parts. The robots have dedicated microprocessors and use air pressure to trigger operations.

After surveying 45 GE plants, Estes's group identified an average of five robot applications per plant. "Robots are a mature technology, ripe and ready for picking," he says, and he predicts that other manufacturers will soon sell small robots for precision assembly.

Still not right. Westinghouse Electric, however, says the right hardware is not available for a completely automated batch-assembly line. With the help of a $225,000 National Science Foundation grant, Westinghouse recently completed preliminary designs for an automated small-motor assembly plant using seven robots. If the company gets a second NSF grant, says Richard G. Abraham, programmable-automation manager at Westinghouse, a pilot automated assembly line could be in operation in three years.

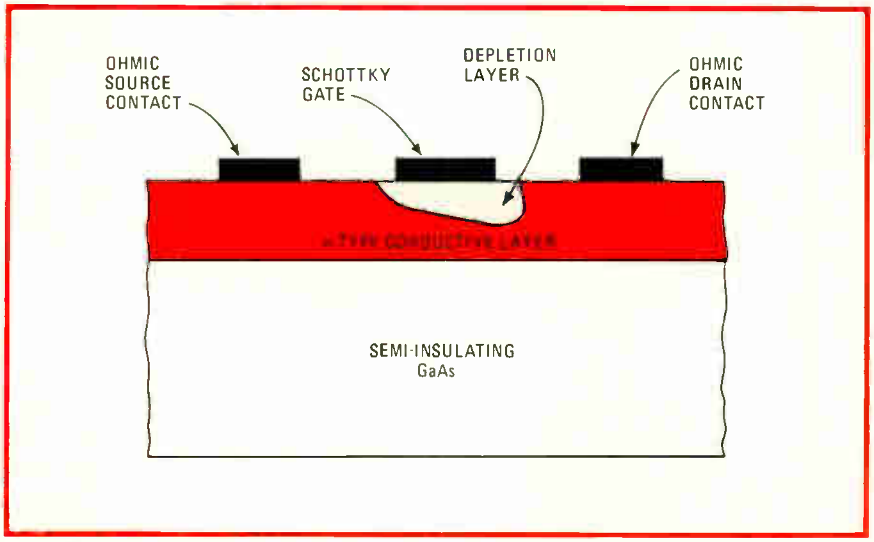
Working with SRI International, the Charles Stark Draper Laboratory and the University of Massachusetts, Abraham's team designed an assembly line capable of handling 450 different motor styles with an average batch size of 600 units. A distributed computer system, including a minicomputer controller with a 64-K memory and 14 microprocessors—2 per robot arm—can automatically reprogram the assembly units for each product changeover.

Abraham predicts the first commercial installations of completely automated batch assembly lines will appear by 1983. Another prediction: 50% of direct labor in small component assembly will be replaced by programmable automation by 1988, concludes a study completed earlier this year by the University of Michigan and the Society of Manufacturing Engineers. ☐

Solid state

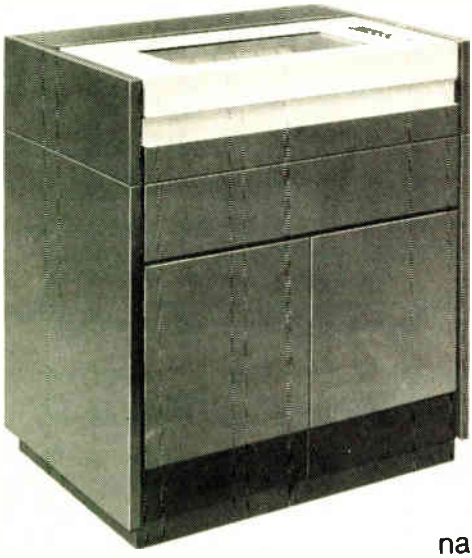
IBM, Rockwell say GaAs looks good for high-speed VLSI circuits

Gallium arsenide has been used for many years to build microwave transistors because it is a faster semiconductor than silicon—its electrons can move at nearly 10 times the speed of those in silicon. But what that translates into in terms of large- and very large-scale integrated circuits has only recently been projected by Rockwell International Corp. and International Business Machines Corp. in independent investigations. Their findings? They reached the same conclusion: GaAs



Speedy GaAs. Simple oxideless structure of enhancement-mode MESFET will yield VLSI circuits in gallium arsenide that are six times faster than those in silicon.

RENT, LEASE, OR BUY LINE PRINTERS AT GREAT SAVINGS



Now you have a choice of renting, leasing, or buying the right line printer for your computer system. Continental has a wide variety of Chain Train and Band Line models ranging in speeds from 75 LPM to 1200 LPM, with a host of options to fit your specific needs.

Our facilities provide interfaces and controllers to make our line printers plug-compatible with all Digital Equipment minicomputers, IBM Series I, Hewlett Packard, Interdata, and Data General, including Nova and Eclipse.

Continental's financial capabilities allow us to offer you the widest range of financial options. We have month-to-month rentals, long-term leasing, and purchase plans at 30%-50% savings over prices of mini vendors.

As an integrated company in hardware and financing, Continental can ensure outstanding reliability. Our line printers are available for immediate delivery from nationwide inventory centers and are backed by nationwide service.

Why not get your line printer from the single source that offers you more financial options and higher product reliability at prices that are hard to beat.

☐ **Yes, tell me how to save 30%-50% on my line printer cost.**

NAME: ______________________

TITLE: ______________________

COMPANY: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________

CITY: ______________________

STATE: ____________ ZIP: ____________

TELEPHONE: ______________________

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.
175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-0850

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.

175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-0850
For immediate action, call: **(212) 695-3206**
Outside New York, call Toll Free **800-223-2536**

Circle 42 on reader service card

will provide a sixfold speed advantage over silicon in LSI and VLSI circuits.

Their findings will be presented in papers devoted to the feasibility of GaAs logic at the International Electron Devices Meeting in Washington, D. C., next month. The projections were arrived at by two different techniques: Paul M. Solomon at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N. Y., used computer simulations, whereas Richard C. Eden at Rockwell International's Science Center in Thousand Oaks, Calif., made measurements on actual devices.

The device under consideration is the n-channel metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor, or MESFET. As shown in the figure, MESFETs, unlike metal-oxide-semiconductor FETs, have no gate-insulating oxide. Both Rockwell and IBM compared identical structures in GaAs and silicon, although, according to Rockwell, silicon MESFETS exhibit about the same characteristics as MOSFETS, which are the most common FETs in silicon ICs.

Short channels. The place for GaAs in future technology is in FETS with channel lengths of 1 micrometer or less. Discrete microwave transistors with such dimensions have been around for some time but are depletion-mode FETS. These normally on devices have extremely fast switching speeds—delay times of less than 100 picoseconds—but are power-hungry, dissipating 20 to 40 milliwatts each. That would allow no more than a few hundred of them to be put on a chip.

It's the enhancement-mode, or normally off, FET that is the key to VLSI GaAs circuits, IBM and Rockwell agree. Though not quite as fast as depletion-mode devices, enhancement-mode FETS dissipate much less power, occupy less space, and can be run off a single power supply. Moreover, enhancement-mode devices plus resistor loads are basic to the relatively simply direct-coupled FET logic designs used on silicon, which will simplify the design job on GaAs.

At Rockwell, 1-μm-gate enhancement-mode FETs have shown 60-ps gate delays and impressive power-delay products of less than 40 femtojoules. (A comparable silicon MESFET would have a 400-ps gate delay for the same power-delay product.) Rockwell concludes that for a given power-delay product, the GaAs MESFET would be over six times faster than a silicon MESFET. Alternatively, for a given speed, the GaAs circuits would have enormously lower power-delay products than silicon—and that is the name of the game for VLSI applications.

IBM, on the other hand, likes the speed advantages of GaAs. Its simulations were of 0.5-μm-gate-length devices, the level at which it feels "GaAs would be most competitive in the high-speed arena." Whereas Rockwell emphasizes denser chips and 1-μm line widths, which it says state-of-the-art optical projection lithography can handle, IBM intends to exploit the speed advantages of GaAs by using "the shortest possible channel lengths, for both on-chip and off-chip driving capability."

Rockwell's GaAs program at the Space Center has a goal of no less than 1,000-gate LSI parts in about two years. But it does not expect the developments to stop there. ☐

VHSI plans will go to military next month as concerns arise

Initial plans for the Department of Defense's very high-speed integration project to advance the state of U. S. military semiconductor technology will go to the three military services by mid-December, says VHSI project leader Larry W. Sumney. Even as he prepares his draft plan, reaction in the semiconductor industry is beginning to be heard—and it's not all favorable.

The proposed six-year program would cost about $200 million for research, development, and pilot production, in addition to separate outlays by the three services for brassboard demonstrations in six weapons systems [*Electronics*, Oct. 12, p. 58]. The services have set up three VHSI committees, each with different areas of responsibilities.

The Air Force Avionics Laboratory's John Decaire heads the DAST committee (for design, architecture, software, and testing). These areas would receive about a quarter of the VHSI money.

Leading the committee on lithography to advance the state of integrated-circuit mask making to submicrometer dimensions is Charles R. Caposell of the Naval Air Systems Command. Lithography also is expected to get about 25% of the proposed VHSI funds.

Head of the VHSI fabrication committee, which will get the remaining 50% for developing initial, heavily automated pilot production lines is the Army's Karl A. Zaininger. He runs the Microelectronics division of the Electronics Technology and Devices Laboratory at the Adelphi, Md., headquarters of the Electronics Research and Development Command.

Although most chip makers have indicated interest in the program some concerns have surfaced. Rights to technology, especially automated production hardware, is perhaps the biggest stumbling block for big firms looking at the VHSI plan. Manufacturers are pushing to retain control over patent and license rights to new production equipment that they may develop under the program, a position contrary to existing Government regulations. Though some DOD officials are looking for ways to compromise on the issue, says a source outside the Pentagon, "Congress and the Justice Department are sure to oppose it."

Intel says no. One major semiconductor company, Intel Corp., is not interested in taking part in the VHSI program. There is only a small pool of top design talent in the country, says Andrew S. Grove, executive vice president and chief operating officer of the Santa Clara, Calif., company. "DOD doesn't need to spend more money chasing after the same limited supply of talent," he says. "Pouring another $125 million won't speed up the technology." All that happens is that "the cost of goods goes up."

As for not participating, "we don't want to give up the freedom to develop our technology as we see it," Grove maintains. And his commercially oriented firm could change direction when it chooses. What's more, the Government puts too many obstacles in front of high-technology companies trying to sell to it, he says.

Although he welcomes Government help to develop VHSI circuits, Thomas D. Hinkelman, executive director of the Semiconductor Industry Association, Cupertino, Calif., thinks emphasis should be shifted. He would prefer the Government to establish advanced research centers at major universities. These would train more students and get them up to speed when they enter the industry.

Also, like Intel's Grove, he is concerned that the VHSI program will dilute the limited pool of available design resources, as well as divert the development of advanced circuits from what he calls the main stream. ☐

IEEE

Jerome Suran elected IEEE president as voter turnout falls below 30%

New chief. Suran comes to the IEEE presidency from heading up General Electric's Electronics Laboratory in Syracuse, N. Y.

Although the television networks did not broadcast up-to-the-minute bulletins, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' election was gearing down at about the same time as the national political battles. Final tabulations on Nov. 7 showed that Jerome J. Suran was elected IEEE president with 25,851 votes, with four-time candidate Irwin Feerst, a consulting engineer from Massapequa, N. Y., receiving 17,637. Running uncontested for executive vice president was Leo Young, staff consultant of the Electronics Technology division, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C. Suran takes over Jan. 1 for a one-year term. He succeeds Ivan A. Getting of The Aerospace Corp.

"I'm delighted that the wait is over," says Suran, 52, manager of General Electric Co.'s Electronics Laboratory in Syracuse, N. Y., and currently the IEEE's vice president of educational activities. "But it was a bit disappointing to see the decrease in voters." Feerst, agreeing with Suran for perhaps the first time in the campaign, adds, "My major disappointment wasn't at losing, but at the appalling voter turnout."

Only about 43,000 of a possible 150,000 voters filled out ballots. Feerst feels this apathy could be due to "the IEEE's having taken a decided turn against the wishes of the practicing engineer." Suran contends that a complex ballot may have confused marginal voters.

No amendment. Neither, however, regrets that the one constitutional amendment on the ballot did not get the two-thirds majority needed to pass. Proposed by Robert Bruce of the Long Island Professional Activities Committee, it would have allowed members to elect all officers and governing board members. Nine of 29 are now appointed.

"The board's resistance to my amendment and the news blackout in the IEEE press obviously results from a desire to keep power from the voters," says Bruce. But Suran insists that the reason for having appointed positions is to get people "with the correct background and experience. An election might result

Herz takes over as IEEE general manager

Not content with simply having a new president, the IEEE has also ended its almost two-year search for a new general manager. Replacing Richard M. Emberson, who retires next year, will be Eric Herz, a senior project engineer at General Dynamics Corp.'s Convair division, San Diego, Calif. Herz, who will oversee the institute's day-to-day functions, has spent the past 21 years at General Dynamics. His duties there included supervising telemetry data-processing stations, participating in space shuttle studies and, this year, managing support equipment for the air-launched Cruise missile competition.

Active in IEEE activities, Herz has served on the board of directors, been a San Diego section chairman and a president of the institute's Aerospace and Electronic Systems Society, and is currently vice president for technical activities. "I've spent my years as a volunteer, served on committees, and chaired conferences," says Herz. "It all comes together in this job."

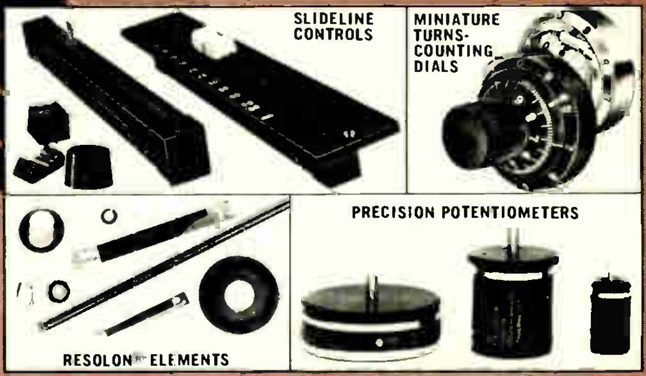
Duncan hybrid pots have a proven track record

Duncan hybrids have proven themselves where it counts. In reliability, accuracy, durability and economy. In countless applications, especially in multi-turn configurations, these pots do the job best.

That's because Duncan hybrid pots combine the outstanding environmental characteristics and low temperature coefficient of wirewound pots, with the exceptionally long life and virtually infinite resolution of conductive plastic.

Hybrid pots are made with Duncan's exclusive RESOLON® conductive plastic. Rotational life of 50 million revolutions and more can be expected with this superior type of material. Techniques have been developed which allow for automatic application of the RESOLON conductive plastic to the wirewound element. That means you can replace any wirewound pot, be it rectilinear, or rotary, single-turn or multi-turn, with a Duncan hybrid version . . . and all of these with either linear or non-linear functions.

So, whatever your potentiometer needs, Duncan can deliver a hybrid that has the inside track to getting the job done. Why not let us prove it? Send for literature or call us direct for engineering assistance.



DUNCAN ELECTRONICS
SUBSIDIARY
SYSTRON DONNER

2865 Fairview Road • Costa Mesa, California 92626
PHONE: (714) 545-8261 ▫ TWX 910-595-1128

Circle 45 on reader service card

in a politically astute winner who knows nothing about the internal operations of the IEEE."

However, Suran is not averse to amending the constitution to permit members to elect the chairman of the U. S. Activities Board. This board is the professional activities arm of the institute and is "of direct concern to the members," he says.

Balance. Suran's other plans include achieving a good balance between the technical and professional aspects of the institute. He says it was manifestly unfair of Congress to turn down the Limited Employee Retirement Account Act, a bill that would permit professionals not vested in employer-sponsored plans to create independent retirement accounts. "I'd like the IEEE to start a major lobbying effort on this issue. And we also have to work to highlight the role of technology in solving societal problems." ☐

Microprocessors

Mostek to make Intel's 8086

With 1979 expected to be a formative year for the emerging 16-bit microprocessor market, the battle lines are becoming clearer as second-source arrangements develop. This month Mostek Corp. disclosed its plans to second-source Intel Corp.'s 8086, a 16-bit device that became available earlier this year.

Announcement of the pact followed closely the surprise signing of an alliance between Zilog Inc. and Advanced Micro Devices Inc. by which AMD will second-source Zilog's forthcoming 16-bit Z8000 [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, p. 52].

New allies. The latest move completes a flip-flop in allies for the next-generation microprocessor wars. Mostek is the second source for Zilog's 8-bit Z80, whereas AMD serves as an alternate for Intel's earlier-generation 8080, 8048, and 8085. Furthermore, Mostek and Intel promise that a second part of the deal will be announced later but refuse to say what it involves.

Mostek plans to use its Scaled Poly 5 process to produce samples of its version of the 8086 by the third quarter of next year. The Carrollton, Texas, firm will not get masks from Intel; instead it will design its own part based on circuit information garnered from a series of engineering meetings. No software or peripherals beyond the basic six-chip 8086 set are included in the current agreement. Mostek will initially write a cross-assembler to accommodate the 8086 on its existing Z80-based development system and will design software and peripheral chips later as needed, officials say.

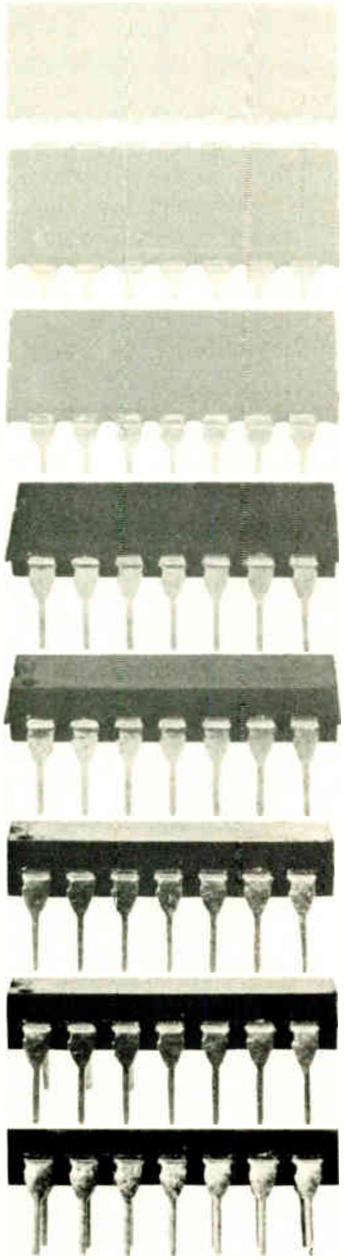
In Austin, Texas, where Motorola Inc.'s MOS integrated-circuit operation remains without a signed second source for its planned 16-bit MC68000, reaction to the Mostek-Intel deal was low key. "We are in the process of negotiating a second source," says Robert Nobis, strategic marketing manager for high-end microprocessors. "I don't think [the deal] will make the negotiating more difficult, though it might make us negotiate a little faster," he concedes. Samples of the 68000 are planned for early next year and will compete against the 8086 and Z8000.

At his company's Sunnyvale, Calif., headquarters, AMD president Jerry Sanders characterizes the Intel-Mostek deal as "Intel's reaction to the power of the AMD-Zilog arrangement." To be sure, that deal did affect Mostek's thinking, concedes marketing vice president Berry Cash, but he prefers to look at the agreement with Intel as a logical move based on a similarity between Mostek's and Intel's process approaches, the fact that the 8086 is the only one of the three 16-bit parts available in silicon, and a desire to give the part credibility during the critical design-in period to come.

Upgrading. Because the 8086 represents an upgrading of Intel's earlier 8-bit 8080 microprocessor family, some say the part may not fare well against the Z8000 and 68000, both of which will use advanced 16-bit architectures to pro-

Micro Power's new linears replace OP-05, -07, -10, and V/Ref -01, -02.

Just drop them in!



When it comes to linears, Micro Power's got your perfect replacements. Five different ways.

Like Op Amps MP-5505, MP-5507 and MP-5510. And Voltage References MP-5531 and MP-5532.

These popular bipolars are pin-compatible with devices from the other source.

But don't think of our new linears as just replacements. Specify them. And not just because of their low cost. Demand them because they'll do the job with precision.

The Micro Power Op Amp trio gives you the edge in high-noise environments. With flexibility and performance, plus. They provide high gain and input inpedances over the full temperature range. Both military and commercial.

To complement our Op Amps, we've got two of the leading V/Refs. Our MP-5531 and MP-5532 deliver the stablest bandgap performance specs you can buy. Anywhere.

Low cost. Low noise. Low current drain. That's what Micro Power's brought to linears.

Now that you've got our new product numbers, here's an old favorite: (408) 247-5350.

That's the one you dial to get in touch with a Micro Power linear specialist.

Or clip the coupon. We've got some straight-talking info you'll like.

MICRO
POWER
SYSTEMS

3100 Alfred Street, Santa Clara, CA 95050 • (408) 247-5350

To: Micro Power Systems, Standard Products Division
3100 Alfred Street, Santa Clara, CA 95050

Please send me technical info on these new linear products:

☐ Pin-compatible Op Amps ☐ Pin-compatible V/Refs
☐ Bandgap V/Refs
☐ I have an urgent requirement. Please have a linear specialist phone:

( ) ______________________

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Circle 47 on reader service card

vide higher performance. But Cash pooh-poohs the critics. "The 8086 is available now and that's one of the things that make it very attractive."

The Intel part does have performance limitations compared with the Z8000 and the 68000. Zilog's part has been said to offer 30% higher throughputs at a lower clock rate than the 8086, for example, and throughput performance for the 68000, with its more powerful and flexible instruction set is also expected to be better. But, not surprisingly, Cash predicts the 8086 will find its niche in the marketplace. It is already being designed into a number of applications where, he believes, it will never be replaced by more powerful chips, even when they do become available. ☐

Conventions

Midcon show faces a test in Dallas

Organizers of Midcon 78 have their fingers crossed over their prospects for success next month when the IEEE's electronics show for the Midwest opens its doors at the Dallas Convention Center. Booth space for the Dec. 12–14 affair is sold out, indicating it will be a financial success. But a good turnout is needed to make exhibitors want to return, especially as Midcon's debut in Chicago last year fell more than 4,000 short of its projected 15,000 attendance.

"This is a critical year for Midcon," says William C. Weber Jr., general manager for Electronic Conventions Inc. "It's got to make it in Dallas, or it isn't going to fly."

Electronic Conventions is the nonprofit organization that runs Midcon and the established West and East Coast events—Wescon and Electro. All three conventions are cosponsored by units of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and the Electronic Representatives Association of America.

Attendance is again projected to hit the 15,000 mark by the backers of the show, which is supposed to alternate each year between Chicago and Dallas. Some 300 exhibitors will display their wares in 544 booths, well up from the 400 booths originally budgeted.

Tough market. The Midwest, with its widely dispersed and divergent industrial base, has traditionally been a tough market for electronics conventions. Still, where other across-the-board electronics shows have been wiped out entirely in Chicago, Midcon did reach the financial break-even point last year with some 400 exhibit booths, says Weber. He is optimistic that the upbeat electronics economy in general, coupled with expansion in the Southwest in particular, will make for a successful Dallas event.

Also helping to nudge attendance along is a 36-session professional program tailored to interest engineers working in the Southwest. This means sessions on oil-well logging instrumentation and other energy-related topics, as well as the usual heavy dose of sessions on microprocessor hardware and software, bubble and charge-coupled-device memories, telecommunications, personal computers, and applications of large-scale integrated circuits.

Also planned as "a means of dragging in some extra attendance" from surrounding Air Force bases and military and aerospace contractors are classified technical sessions in the nearby Dallas Federal Building, points out the convention's director, Robert L. Carrel. Topics here include electronic warfare and Cruise missile technology. ☐

Instruments

100-MHz test station keeps pace with LSI

When equipment makers, device producers, and users of large-scale integrated circuits gathered at the annual Cherry Hill (N. J.) Test Conference this month, they grappled with the problems of keeping test systems up to the speeds of

Get a winning hand in plastic power from Motorola.

You always get a better feeling going with a winner. Because winners like Motorola furnish you more to start with and keep right on going from there. More devices. More specs. More innovations.

Nowhere is this more true than in plastic power transistors. We've improved, broadened, and expanded ever since we first introduced the ever-popular Case 77 (TO-126) Thermopad* to the industry back in '66.

Since, we've added Uniwatt,* Duowatt,* T0-220 and TO-127 packages to form a second-to-none broad line with all the versatility and flexibility you need for just about anything you're looking for.

- Plastic Switchmode*. This Motorola-originated concept has proven the overwhelming favorite of designers everywhere for switching power supplies and other high voltage designs. Specifically designed and characterized for those applications, Motorola plastic units offer 1.5 to 12A, 300 to 400 V capability in two high-wattage configurations.
- Plastic Darlingtons. 62 Individual, cost-effective types in both polarities set new power circuit standards from 0.5 to 10 A, 30 to 100 V. Go directly from IC to power simply, quickly, economically without muss, fuss or bothering with extra components. Available in all 5 packages, they offer min h_{FE} high as 40K and beat-discrete prices low as $0.65, 100 up.
- Plastic Duowatts. Truly the broadest line from 100 mA to 3A, 73 lead-or chassis-mounting devices offer a full 2-watts-in-free-air P_D, head and shoulders above other types. The family ranges from 30 to 300 V with f_T's from 50 to 230 MHz. Industry's lowest θ_{JC}, too, to 62.5° C/W. And, lowest-cost parts — D40C1 100-up is just 40¢. Duowatt — an optimized combination of ruggedness, reliability and price.
- Plastic Uniwatts. Fill the gap between small signal and power — select from 19 Motorola-originated industry standard MPSU-types from 0.5 to 2A, 30 to 300 V. You get an honest 1 W in free air (10 W with heat sink) under a quality-ensuring Motorola batwing.
- Plastic die technology. It's all here from EpiBase* to double-diffused Annular.†

Then there's plastic reliability. None higher than Motorola's. Our TO-220's, for example, afford orders of magnitude more than also-rans. Latest documented results show 6,355 off-the-shelf units survived nearly 38 million device-operating cycles of full-on/full-off testing, one minute each, at ΔT_J of 100° C with only 1.1% failure. High-temperature and MIL-STD testing show comparable results.

When you choose from 275 individual Motorola plastic types to suit your specific needs of value, application and peace of mind, you can't help but pick a winner.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Group

* Trademark of Motorola Inc.
† Patented process Motorola Inc.

TEAR ALONG PERFORATION FOR SELECTOR GUIDE . . . USE IT AS A POCKET GUIDE, TACK IT UP, OR FILE IT.

Now that you've decided on
MOTOROLA PLASTIC POWER
get it from one of these authorized distributors:

Contact him, your local Motorola sales office or
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.,
P. O. Box 20912,
Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

*ALABAMA, Huntsville	Hall-Mark Electronics	(205) 837-8700
ALABAMA, Huntsville	Pioneer Electronics	(205) 837-9300
ARIZONA, Phoenix	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(602) 275-7851
*ARIZONA, Phoenix	Liberty Electronics	(602) 349-2232
ARIZONA, Phoenix	Sterling Electronics	(602) 258-4531
CALIFORNIA, Costa Mesa	Avnet	(714) 754-6111 (213) 558-2345
CALIFORNIA, Culver City	Hamilton Electro Sales L.A.	(213) 558-2000
*CALIFORNIA, El Segundo	Liberty Electronics Corp.	(213) 322-8100
CALIFORNIA, Irvine	Cramer Los Angeles	(213) 771-8300
CALIFORNIA, Irvine	Schweber Electronics	(213) 537-4321 (714) 556-3800
*CALIFORNIA, Mountain View	Elmar Electronics, Inc.	(415) 961-3611
CALIFORNIA, Mountain View	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(415) 961-8600
CALIFORNIA, Palo Alto	Kierulff Electronics, Inc.	(415) 968-6292
CALIFORNIA, San Diego	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(714) 273-2421
*CALIFORNIA, San Diego	Liberty Electronics	(714) 565-9171
#CALIFORNIA, Sunnyvale	Western Microtechnology Sales	(408) 737-1660
*COLORADO, Commerce City	Elmar Electronics, Inc	(303) 287-9611
COLORADO, Denver	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(303) 534-1212
CONNECTICUT, Danbury	Schweber Electronics	(203) 792-3500
CONNECTICUT, Georgetown	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(203) 762-0361
CONNECTICUT, North Haven	Cramer Connecticut	(203) 239-5641
FLORIDA, Clearwater	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(813) 576-3930
FLORIDA, Ft Lauderdale	Hall-Mark Electronics	(305) 971-9280
FLORIDA, Ft Lauderdale	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(305) 971-2900
FLORIDA, Hollywood	Schweber Electronics	(305) 927-0511
FLORIDA, Orlando	Cramer Orlando	(305) 894-1511
*FLORIDA, Orlando	Hall-Mark Electronics	(305) 855-4020
GEORGIA, Atlanta	Schweber Electronics	(404) 449-9170
GEORGIA, Norcross	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(404) 448-0806
*ILLINOIS, Chicago	Newark Electronics Corp	(312) 638 4411
ILLINOIS, Elmhurst Industrial Park	Semiconductor Specialists, Inc./Chicago	(312) 279-1000
ILLINOIS, Elk Grove Village	Pioneer Chicago	(312) 437-9680
ILLINOIS, Elk Grove Village	Schweber Electronics	(312) 593-2740
ILLINOIS, Mt Prospect	Cramer/Chicago	(312) 593-8230
ILLINOIS, Schiller Park	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(312) 678 6310
INDIANA, Indianapolis	Graham Electronics Supply, Inc	(317) 634-8202
*INDIANA, Indianapolis	Pioneer Indianapolis	(317) 849-7300
KANSAS, Overland Park	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(913) 888-8900
KANSAS, Shawnee Mission	Hall-Mark Electronics	(913) 888-4747
LOUISIANA, Metairie	Sterling Electronics	(504) 887-7610
MARYLAND, Gaithersburg	Cramer Washington	(301) 948-0110
*MARYLAND, Gaithersburg	Pioneer Washington Electronics	(301) 948-0710
MARYLAND, Hanover	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(301) 796-5684
MARYLAND, Rockville	Schweber Electronics	(301) 881-3300
MARYLAND, Savage	Pyttronic Industries Inc	(301) [illegible]
**MASSACHUSETTS, Burlington	Zeus Components	(617) 273-0750
MASSACHUSETTS, Lexington	Harvey Electronics	(617) 861-9200
*MASSACHUSETTS, Newton	Cramer Electronics, Inc	(617) 969-7700
MASSACHUSETTS, Newton	Impact Sales Co Inc	(617) 964-7740
MASSACHUSETTS, Waltham	Schweber Electronics	(617) 890-8484
MASSACHUSETTS, Woburn	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(617) 933-8000
MICHIGAN, Livonia	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(313) 522-4700
*MICHIGAN, Livonia	Pioneer Standard Electronics	(313) 525-1800
MICHIGAN, Livonia	R S Electronics	(313) 525-1155
MINNESOTA, Bloomington	Hall-Mark Electronics	(612) 884-9056
MINNESOTA, Eden Prairie	Schweber Electronics	(612) 941-5280
*MINNESOTA, Edina	Cramer-Minnesota	(612) 835-7811
MINNESOTA, Edina	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(612) 941-3801
MISSOURI, Earth City	Hall-Mark Electronics	(314) 291-5350
MISSOURI, Hazelwood	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(314) 731-1144
†MISSOURI, Kansas City	LCOMP Kansas City Inc	(816) 221 2400
*MISSOURI, Maryland Heights	LCOMP St Louis Inc	(314) 291-6200
NEW JERSEY, Cedar Grove	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(201) 239-0800
NEW JERSEY, Mt Laurel	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(609) 234-2133
NEW JERSEY, Pennsauken	RESCO Electronics	(609) 662-4000 (215) 925-6900
NEW JERSEY, Somerset	Schweber Electronics	(201) 469-6008
NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque	Hamilton/Avnet Electronics	(505) 765-1500
***NEW YORK, Elmsford	Zeus Components	(914) 592-4121
NEW YORK, Farmingdale	Harrison Radio Corporation	(516) 293 7070
NEW YORK, Hauppauge, L I	Cramer/Long Island	(516) 231-5600
*NEW YORK, Rochester	Cramer/Rochester	(716) 275-0300
NEW YORK, Rochester	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(716) 442-7820
NEW YORK, Rochester	Schweber Electronics	(716) 461-4000
*NEW YORK, Syracuse	Cramer Syracuse	(315) 437-6671
NEW YORK, East Syracuse	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(315) 437 2642
†NEW YORK, Westbury L I	Schweber Electronics	(516) 334-7474
NEW YORK, Woodbury, L I.	Harvey Electronics	(516) 921-8700
NORTH CAROLINA, Greensboro	Pioneer Washington	(919) 273-4441
NORTH CAROLINA, Raleigh	Hall Mark Electronics	(919) 832 4465
NORTH CAROLINA, Raleigh	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(919) 829 8030
NORTH CAROLINA, Winston-Salem	Cramer Winston-Salem	(919) 725 8711
OHIO, Beachwood	Schweber Electronics	(216) 464-2970
OHIO, Cincinnati	Hughes-Peters	(513) 351-2000
OHIO, Cleveland	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(216) 461-1400
*OHIO, Cleveland	Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc.	(216) 587-3600
OHIO, Columbus	Hughes-Peters	(614) 294-5351
OHIO, Dayton	Hamilton/Avnet Electronics	(513) 433-0610
*OHIO, Dayton	Pioneer Dayton	(513) 236-9900
OHIO, Solon	Cramer Cleveland	(216) 248-8400
OKLAHOMA, Tulsa	Hall-Mark Electronics	(918) 835-8458
PENNSYLVANIA, Horsham	Pioneer Washington	(215) 674-4000
PENNSYLVANIA, Montgomeryville	Pyttronic Industries	(215) 643-2850
**PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia	Philadelphia Electronics Inc	(215) 568-7400
*PENNSYLVANIA, Pittsburgh	Pioneer-Standard Electronics	(412) 782-2300
SOUTH CAROLINA, Columbia	Dixie Electronics	(803) 779-5332
TEXAS, Austin	Hall Mark Electronics	(512) 837-2814
TEXAS, Austin	Sterling Electronics	(512) 836-1341
*TEXAS, Dallas	Hall Mark Electronics	(214) 234-7400
TEXAS, Dallas	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(214) 661-8661
TEXAS, Dallas	Schweber Electronics	(214) 661-5010
TEXAS, Dallas	Sterling Electronics	(214) 357-9131
TEXAS, El Paso	Midland Speciality Co	(915) 533-9555
**TEXAS, Dallas	Trevino Electronics Inc	(214) 358-2418
TEXAS, Houston	Hall Mark Electronics	(713) 781-6100
TEXAS, Houston	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(713) 780-1771
*TEXAS, Houston	Sterling Electronics, Inc	(713) 627-9800
UTAH, Salt Lake City	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(801) 972-2800
WASHINGTON, Bellevue	Hamilton/Avnet Electronics	(206) 746-8750
WASHINGTON, Bellevue	Liberty Electronics Corp.	(206) 453-8300
*WASHINGTON, Seattle	Almac Stroum Electronics	(206) 763-2300
*WISCONSIN, Milwaukee	Marsh Electronics	(414) 475 6000
WISCONSIN, New Berlin	Hamilton Avnet Electronics	(414) 784 4510

CANADA

CALGARY, Alberta	L A Varah Ltd	(403) 276-8818
DOWNSVIEW, Ontario	Zentronics, Ltd	(416) 635 2822
EDMONTON, Alberta	Bowtek Electric Co., Ltd	(403) 426-1072
HAMILTON, Ontario	L A Varah Ltd	(416) 561-9311
LONDON, Ontario	C M Peterson Co Ltd	(519) 434-3204
MISSISSAUGA, Ontario	Hamilton Avnet Int'l Canada Ltd	(416) 677-7432
MONTREAL, Quebec	Cesco Electronics Ltd.	(514) 735-5511
OTTAWA, Ontario	Zentronics, Ltd.	(613) 232-3591
OTTAWA, Ontario	Hamilton Avnet Int'l Canada Ltd	(613) 626-1700
QUEBEC CITY, Quebec	Cesco Electronics Ltd	(418) 524-4641
ST. LAURENT, Quebec	Hamilton Avnet Int'l Canada Ltd	(514) 331-6443
TOWN OF MOUNT ROYAL, Quebec	Zentronics, Ltd.	(514) 735-5361
VANCOUVER, B C	Intek Electronics, Ltd.	(604) 324-6831
VANCOUVER, B C	L A Varah, Ltd.	(604) 873-3211
†WILLOWDALE, Ontario	Electro Sonic, Inc.	(416) 494-1555
WINNIPEG, Manitoba	L A Varah Ltd	(204) 633-6190

*Power Products
**Military Products
#LS TTL, M2900 Series, TTL RAMs
†Subsystem Products Also
††Subsystem Products

MOTOROLA CASE 152 UNIWATT

For lead or chassis mounted application or use with heat sink power dissipation of 1 watt (FREE AIR T_A = 25°C) to 10 watts at 25°C case

I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEO} (sus) Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
0.5	65	MPS-U31		10 min	0.1					10
	300	MPS-U10	MPS-U60	30 min	0.030				60	10
0.8	40	MPS-U02	MPS-U52	30 min	0.5				150	10
1	120	MPS-U03		40 min	0.010				100	10
	180	MPS-U04		40 min	0.010				100	10
2	30	MPS-U01	MPS-U51	50 min	1				50	10
	40	MPS-U01A	MPS-U51A	50 min	1				50	10
		MPS-U45●	MPS-U95●	4k min	1				100	10
	60	MPS-U05	MPS-U55	60 min	0.25				50	10
	80	MPS-U06	MPS-U56	60 min	0.25				50	10
	100	MPS-U07	MPS-U57	30 min	0.25				50	10

● Darlingtons

MOTOROLA TO-202 DUOWATT

For lead or chassis mounted applications or use with heat sink, power dissapation of 2 watts (FREE AIR T_A = 25°C) to 10 watts at 25°C case

I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEO} (sus) Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
0.1	250	D40N1		30/90	0.02				50	6.25
		D40N2		60/180	0.02				50	6.25
	300	D40N3		30/90	0.02				50	6.25
		D40N4		60/180	0.02				50	6.25
0.5	30	D40C1●		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	100	6.25
		D40C2●		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	100	6.25
	40	D40C4●		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	100	6.25
		D40C5●		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	100	6.25
	120	D40P1		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	150	2N6591		40/200	0.1				35	10
	180	D40P3		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	200	2N6592		30/200	0.1				35	10
	225	D40P5		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	250	2N6557		40/180	0.03				45	10
		MDS20		40/250	0.03				60	10
		2N6593		30/200	0.1				35	10
	300	2N6558		40/180	0.03				45	10
			MDS60	30 min	0.03				45	10
		MDS21		40/250	0.03				60	10
	350	2N6559		40/180	0.03				45	10
1	30	D40D1	D41D1	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D2	D41D2	20 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	45	D40D4	D41D4	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D5	D41D5	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	60	2N6551	2N6554	25 min	0.5				75	10
		D40D7	D41D7	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D8	D41D8	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	75	D40D10	D41D10	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D11	D41D11	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D13	D41D13	50/150	0.1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D14	D41D14	50/150	0.1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	80	2N6552	2N6555	25 min	0.5				75	10
	100	2N6553	2N6556	25 min	0.5				75	10
2	30	D40E1	D41E1	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
		D40K1●	D41K1●	1k min	1.5				100	10
		D40K3●	D41K3●	1k min	1.0				100	10
	40	2N6548●		5k min	1				100	10
		2N6549●		3k min	1				100	10
	50	D40K2●	D41K2●	1k min	1.5				100	10
		D40K4●	D41K4●	1k min	1.0				100	10
	60	D40E5	D41E5	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
	80	D40E7	D41E7	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	220 typ	8
3	40	MDS26†	MDS76†	30 min	1.0				50	10
	60	MDS23	MDS73	50/250	0.1				50	10
		MDS27†	MDS77†	30 min	1.0				50	10
	65*	MDS1678		10 min	1.5				100	10
	80	MDS24	MDS74	50/250	0.1				50	10
	100	MDS25	MDS75	50/250	0.1				50	10

● Darlingtons * V_{CBO} † Pin out is: Pin 1-Base, Pin 2-Collector, Pin 3-Emitter

MOTOROLA TO-126 THERMOPAD

For lead mounted applications or use with heat sinks power dissipation of 12.5 to 40 watts at 25°C case

I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEO} (sus) Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
0.3	250	MJE3440		40/160	0.02				15	15
	350	MJE3439		40/160	0.02				15	15
0.5	150	MJE341		25/200	0.05				15	20.8
	200	MJE344		30/300	0.05				15	20.8
	250	2N5655		30/250	0.1	3.5 typ	0.24 typ	0.1	10	20
	300	MJE340	MJE350	30/240	0.05					20.8
		2N5656		30/250	0.1	3.5 typ	0.24 typ	0.1	10	20
	350	2N5657		30/250	0.1	3.5 typ	0.24 typ	0.1	10	20
1	40	2N4921	2N4918	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	30
	60	2N4922	2N4919	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	30
	80	2N4923	2N4920	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	30
1.5	300	MJE13002†‡		5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	40
	400	MJE13003†‡		5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	40
3	30	MJE520	MJE370	25 min	1					25
	40	MJE180	MJE170	50/25	0.1	0.6 typ	0.12 typ	0.1	50	12.5
	60	MJE181	MJE171	50/250	0.1	0.6 typ	0.12 typ	0.1	50	12.5
	80	MJE182	MJE172	50/250	0.1	0.6 typ	0.12 typ	0.1	50	12.5
4	40	MJE3300†●	MJE3310†●	1k min	1				20	15
		2N5190	2N5193	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.4 typ	1.5	2	40
		MJE521	MJE371	40 min	1					40
		2N6037●	2N6034●	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40
	60	MJE3301†●	MJE3311†●	1k min	1				20#	15
		2N5191	2N5194	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.4 typ	1.5	2	40
		MJE800●	MJE700●	750 min	1.5				1#	40
		2N6038●	2N6035●	750/18K	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40
	80	MJE3302†●	MJE3312†●	1k min	1				20#	15
		2N5192	2N5195	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.4 typ	1.5	2	40
		2N6039●	2N6036●	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40
	100	MJE243	MJE253	40/120	0.2	0.7 typ	0.08 typ	0.2	40	15
5	25	MJE200	MJE210	45/180	2	0.13 typ	0.035 typ	2	65	15

● Darlingtons † Case 77R (Style 3) Pin out is: Pin 1-Base, Pin 2-Collector, Pin 3-Emitter
‡ Switchmode # h_{fe} @ 1 MHz

MOTOROLA TO-127 THERMOPAD

For lead mounted applications or use with heat sinks power dissipation of 65 to 100 watts at 25°C case

I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEO} (sus) Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
5	40	2N5977	2N5974	20/120	2.5	0.45 typ	0.18 typ	2.5	2	75
	50	MJE205	MJE105	25/100	2					65
	60	2N5978	2N5975	25/100	2.5	0.45 typ	0.18 typ	2.5	2	75
	80	2N5979	2N5976	20/120	2.5	0.45 typ	0.18 typ	2.5	2	75
8	60	MJE6043●	MJE6040●	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	80	MJE6044●	MJE6041●	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	100	MJE6045●	MJE6042●	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
10	60	MJE3055	MJE2955	20/70	4				2	90
12	40	2N5989	2N5986	20/120	6	0.5 typ	0.25 typ	6	2	100
	60	2N5990	2N5987	20/120	6	0.5 typ	0.25 typ	6	2	100
	80	2N5991	2N5988	20/120	6	0.5 typ	0.25 typ	6	2	100
15	40	MJE1660	MJE1290	20/100	5				3	90
	60	MJE1661	MJE1291	20/100	5				3	90

● Darlingtons

MOTOROLA TO-220 THERMOWATT

For lead mounted applications or use with heat sinks power disippation of 30 to 100 watts at 25°C case

I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEO} (sus) Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
0.5	350	MJE2360T		15 min	0.1				10 typ	30
		MJE2361T		40 min	0.1				10 typ	30
1	40	TIP29	TIP30	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	60	TIP29A	TIP30A	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	80	TIP29B	TIP30B	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	100	TIP29C	TIP30C	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	250	TIP47		30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	300	TIP48		30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	350	TIP49		30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	400	TIP50		30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
2	60	TIP110●	TIP115●	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
	80	TIP111●	TIP116●	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
	100	TIP112●	TIP117●	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
3	40	TIP31	TIP32	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	60	TIP31A	TIP32A	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	80	TIP31B	TIP32B	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	100	TIP31C	TIP32C	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
4	45	2N6121	2N6124	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5	40
	60	2N6122	2N6125	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5	40
	80	2N6123	2N6126	20/80	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5	40
	300	MJE13004‡		6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	60
	400	MJE13005‡		6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	60
5	60	TIP120●	TIP125●	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	65
	80	TIP121●	TIP126●	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	65
	100	TIP122●	TIP127●	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	250	MJE51T		5 min	5	2 typ*		2.5	2.5	80
		2N6497‡		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	300	MJE52T		5 min	5	2 typ*		2.5	2.5	80
		2N6498‡		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	350	MJE53T		5 min	5	2 typ*		2.5	2.5	80
		2N6499‡		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
6	40	TIP41	TIP42	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	60	TIP41A	TIP42A	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	80	TIP41B	TIP42B	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	100	TIP41C	TIP42C	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
7	30	2N6288	2N6111	30/150	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	50	2N6290	2N6109	30/150	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	70	2N6292	2N1607	30/150	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
8	40	2N6386●		1k/20k	3				20#	65
	60	2N6043●	2N6040●	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP100●	TIP105●	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
	80	2N6044●	2N6041●	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP101●	TIP106●	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
	100	2N6045●	2N6042●	1k/10k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP102●	TIP107●	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
	120	MJE15028	MJE15029	40 min	3				30	50
	150	MJE15030	MJE15031	40 min	3				30	50
	300	MJE13006‡		6/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	80
	400	MJE13007‡		6/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	80
10	60	MJE2801T	MJE2901T	25/100	3					75
		MJE3055T	MJE2955T	20/70	4					75
		2N6387●		1k/20k	5				20#	65
	80	2N6388●		1k/20k	5				20#	65
		D44H10	D45H10	20 min	4				50 typ	50
		D44H11	D45H11	40 min	4				50 typ	50
12	300	MJE13008‡		6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4	100
	400	MJE13009‡		6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4	10
15	40	2N6486	2N6489	20/150	5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75
	60	2N6487	2N6490	20/150	5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75
	80	2N6488	2N6491	20/150	5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75

● Darlingtons ‡ Switchmode * t_{off} # h_{fe} @ 1MHz

TEAR ALONG PERFORATION FOR SELECTOR GUIDE . . . USE IT AS POCKET GUIDE, TACK IT UP, OR FILE IT.

today's advanced circuits. So it was that a Japanese newcomer scored a technical hit when it unveiled a 100-megahertz, 64-pin test station designed for LSI.

Takeda Riken Industry Co.'s 100-MHz station dazzled equipment users limited to 20-MHz and 25-MHz testers with specifications like 0.7-nanosecond transition times for driver output and comparator input waveforms, minimum driver pulse widths of 2 ns, and ± 100-picosecond timing skew between pins.

At a time when most testers are barely able to keep up with the faster devices, manufacturers are attempting to test LSI chips functionally at their actual operating speeds. As a result, Takeda's announcement raises confidence that it will be possible to keep up with the still faster LSI devices of the future.

Moreover, Tohru Kazamaki, Takeda's manager of research and development, promises that a complete 100-MHz test system, including high-speed controller and memory, will be ready for sale in December 1979, a few months after its debut in Japan.

The present test station has 64-pin cards encircling its test-head, one for each test point. Each card contains a driver circuit for applying test waveforms and a comparator circuit for monitoring output data waveforms of the device under test. The test head permits the testing of a 64-pin device on one side or an unpackaged wafer on the other, simply by flipping the head over.

Hybrid ICs do it. How does the company get the speed and reliability necessary for the station? A large part of the solution is in the custom hybrid integrated circuits developed for the driver and comparator circuits. These hybrids have transistor chips mounted on thin-film pads of tantalum sputtered on an alumina substrate. With their 4-gigahertz transition frequency, the transistors are fast enough to allow a transition time of 0.4 ns for a driver output of 1 volt. However, the driver output is set at 0.8 V, increasing the transition time to 0.7 ns to match that of the 50-ohm microstrip transmission lines used throughout. This driver output setting insures waveform quality, which gets harder to maintain as frequency increases.

The reliability of the hybrid ICs, which is temperature-dependent, was as important as high-speed operation. An 85°C target was set for the chip transistor's maximum junction temperature and is achieved in the driver hybrid with an unusual packaging technique.

The substrate side of the package, usually mounted directly on the printed-circuit board, has been flipped over and fitted with a heat sink fin that dissipates heat generated by the driver (1.5 watt maximum). This package actually keeps the junction at 80°C when air flows across it at 1.5 meters per second. ☐

Medical

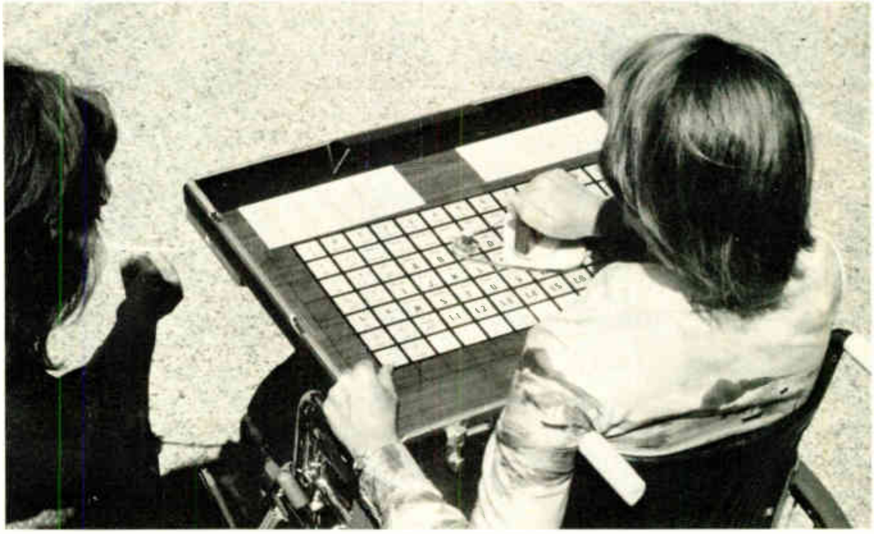
Telesensory readies aids for handicapped

Electronics continues to make life easier for disabled persons, though the relatively small market keeps the cost of the aids high. Two of the latest—one composes messages for those who cannot speak, the other allows blind persons to take notes in braille on a tape cassette—are being prepared for market by Telesensory Systems Inc. This is the Palo Alto, Calif., company that has been a pioneer in developing such aids, particularly for the blind.

Ouija board. Telesensory's message composer, which will sell for $4,000, is designed for victims of diseases like cerebral palsy who neither can speak nor have the motor coordination to use a keyboard. The device, called Autocom, resembles a ouija board: the user chooses words, phrases, or symbols printed on a lap-sized board, shown in the photograph, by pushing a magnetic pointer into place. Words and symbols in the board's spaces are also stored within the unit's electronic memory.

Magnetic sensors beneath the board determine where the pointer is placed, and a microcomputer retrieves the material from memory and displays it on a 32-character light-emitting-diode display. At the same time, the material is formatted for printout on an accessory unit like an electric typewriter. The unit's vocabulary can be changed by substituting memory chips. And its pointer can be designed for a range of motor abilities.

The flat, lap-tray design of the battery-powered Autocom contrasts with the Universal Communicator, or Unicom, developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to perform the same task [*Electronics*, May 11, p. 42]. Unicom has three



Composer. Messages, composed on Autocom by pushing magnetized pointer over letters, words, and phrases, are read on LED display housed in black rectangle at board's far edge.

separate elements: the input device, electronic "box," and a TV display.

Telesensory obtained the rights to Autocom, which stands for auto-monitoring communication board, from its developer, the University of Wisconsin's Trace Research and Development Center for the Severely Communicatively Handicapped in Madison.

Versabraille. Telesensory's aid for the blind is Versabraille, a $2,600 cassette recorder that stores information keyed in the six-cell braille code. The braille can be not only recorded, played back, and erased, but also indexed and edited. The 10-pound machine, which resembles a thick, portable cassette recorder, records audio signals as well.

Information goes into the recorder via a six-button braille key and is placed within a 1,000-character random-access buffer memory that forms a page. Up to 200 pages can be recorded on one side of a 60-minute-long audio tape cassette, with the first page holding an index. Line-by-line or character-by-character reading, writing, and editing anywhere within the page are controlled by an 8-bit, single-chip microcomputer. Words are read out on a 20-cell tactile braille display with each cell consisting of the six-dot braille matrix.

Seven-year-old Telesensory, which sold $5 million worth of instruments in its last fiscal year, is also developing an automatic page reader to convert print into synthetic speech. Plans call for a family of products available by late 1979. ☐

Displays

Substrate holds 32 LC characters

Pushing forward the state of the LCD art is the liquid-crystal display containing 32 multiplexed characters on a single substrate announced last month by Crystaloid Electronics Co. The characters, arranged in a single straight line, number at least twice as many as had ever been placed on a single such substrate before; multicharacter displays are usually obtained by butting individual LCDs together, a costly method.

Moreover, Crystaloid, a Hudson, Ohio, maker of LCDs for watches, clocks, and instruments, has developed a multiplexed driving and control scheme for the display. It is offering the package of the three-chip driver plus display for $395.

"We're initially going after the market for the single-line displays used on many of the typewriters in word-processing systems," says Ken Richardson, vice president of engineering of the 70-employee subsidiary of Eaton Corp. This display, generally implemented with 32 individual five-by-seven-dot–matrix light-emitting diodes, shows what is being typed into the system before it is stored in memory.

"At our price, we think we could provide a considerably cheaper system in the long run and one that would use a lot less power," Richardson continues. "The market is a substantial one: 80,000 units a year, at least, and growing at a 22% annual rate."

In the wings. Meanwhile Crystaloid has a still larger display waiting in the wings. This model has 64 characters in a single row—about the number of characters printed across the page of a standard 8½-by-11-inch piece of typing paper. Only 0.14 in. high, the characters are half the size of those in the 32-character display.

But Crystaloid has a competitor here. Static Systems Inc., New York, for which Crystaloid developed the 64-character display, says that it, as well as Crystaloid, will market the display, in addition to putting it to use.

That use is in a "solid-state" typewriter that Static Systems has been promoting heavily for more than a year in advertisements in the trade press. The company has yet to put together its first unit, however, although president Robert W. Lester says that will happen early next year.

Rather than use mechanical keys to strike an inked ribbon, the new typewriter will rely on the 64-character LCD to expose characters on paper, which will then be processed in an office copier. The paper would be exposed a line at a time, after the words had been key-punched and edited in the unit. "The size of the LCD characters is very close to the standard character type you find today," Lester adds.

Proprietary process and design techniques, which Crystaloid will not discuss, enabled it to come up with a system on a board that includes a programmable controller, a multiplexed liquid-crystal display, and drive circuits. The controller generates the ASCII characters and has a 32-bit-by-8-word random-access memory for character position and display refreshing. The RAM can be programmed to rotate the display, shift it left or right, clear it, and increment the cursor. Display and logic operate off +5 volts and interface with complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor circuitry. The display alone sells for $75. ☐

Communications

Grumman designs new fire helmet

No one would expect an astronaut walking in the hostile environment of the moon to use one of his two hands to hold a radio communication set. Yet, fire fighters in the middle of a raging fire must do just that. But help is now on the way as equipment concepts used as long ago as the Korean War are being applied to the problems of today's firemen.

"We developed a fire helmet with a built-in communications system based on a bone-conduction microphone," says Hy Kaplan, civil technology manager at Grumman Aerospace Corp. in Bethpage, N. Y. "Until now, because they were expensive, heavy, and clumsy, only officers carried the portable radios needed for communications with local fire control. But it's certainly obvious that for maximum safety, each fireman should be able to communicate

Your search for a versatile data logger under $3,000 ends at Fluke.

Tops in accuracy, standard features, stability and speed — and *available now!*

The new Fluke 2200B is the *complete* logger for only $2,995 — ready and capable of handling most lab or R & D assignments with ease.

Designed with the capabilities you need, not a stripped mainframe that takes a lot of expensive options to make it useful. It's the most reliable "turn it on and run" logger around.

Standard features include temperature (your choice of any four thermocouples), A/D converter, scanning capability, a 10-channel isothermal connector, a 24-hour clock (hours and minutes), and channel programming. *Easy* programming, too, with convenient thumbwheel settings.

And Fluke's 2200B has a single, easily-understood statement of *total instrument accuracy* that's twice as good as anyone's!

Stability is unequalled in the industry; the 2200B has a solid three years of field-proven performance behind it. With the lowest downtime history as well. Environmentally tough, in the tradition of all Fluke loggers.

All this and 10 input channels standard, expandable to 60 in the mainframe in increments of 10 — or 100 total with an extender. Plus, a 4-limits per channel option and most of the hard working options for our larger data logger systems as well.

Contact one of the more than 100 Fluke offices and representatives, worldwide, or CALL (800) 426-0361* TOLL FREE. In the U.S. and all countries outside Europe, write: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043, U.S.A.

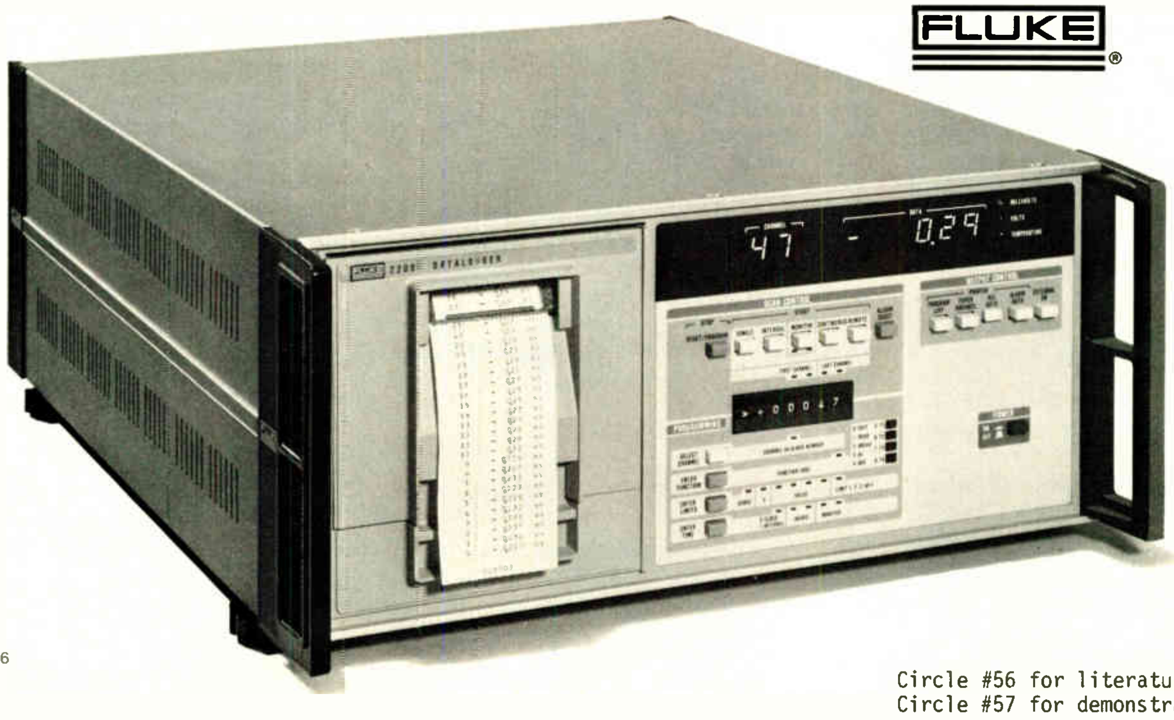
In Europe, contact Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Telephone: (013) 673973. Telex: 52237.

*Alaska, Hawaii, Washington residents — please call (206) 774-2481.

Price U.S. only.

Command Performance: Demand Fluke Data Loggers.

FLUKE®



3309-8006

Circle #56 for literature
Circle #57 for demonstration

Where there's smoke
(or invisible combustion particles)
...there's Firetek
(Ionization Fire Detector)

& where
there's Firetek
...there's Plenco.

UL Listed Firetek Model 303-2130 is a dual chamber, nominal 24-volt, heavy-duty industrial detector device. Manufactured by Firetek Corporation, Hawthorne, NJ, it employs the ionization principle to sense the presence of both smoke and unseen products of combustion—and instantly to spread the alarm.

Although highly sensitive, according to the manufacturer, the detector's inherent stability protects the end-user from false alarms.

Plenco is part of this fire detecting team. Our Plenco 801 White, a modified-melamine thermoset compound, is used by the molder, Mechanical Institute Inc., Boonton, NJ, for molding the Firetek base and common socket. Its soft-white color characteristic harmonizes with ceiling decors. Both manufacturer and molder selected the material for "its high operating temperature—recognized by UL for continuous use at 150°C, extra dielectric strength and mechanical strength."

Time to specify on your next molding problem or application? Don't be alarmed. Write or call Plenco at (414) 458-2121. We could just have the selections, experience and service you need.

PLENCO
THERMOSET PLASTICS

PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY
Sheboygan, WI 53081

Through Plenco research . . . a wide range of ready-made or custom-formulated phenolic, melamine-phenolic and alkyd thermoset molding compounds, and industrial resins.

Circle 58 on reader service card

New look. Grumman fire fighter's helmet builds in a bone-conduction microphone that allows hands-free communications.

quickly with the control center."

Grumman's work was performed under a $480,000 contract with the National Fire Prevention and Control Administration and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Its goal was to apply the latest in technology to redesign the fire fighter's clothing and communications gear to afford the greatest possible utility and protection. The result so far is an outfit that is more akin to an astronaut's than to the conventional fireman's.

Lots of interest. Various fire-fighting organizations around the country gave Grumman technical advice in the project. Though they may like what they now see, their decision to apply the new equipment awaits further tests and study and the availability of commercial products. Such products may be available soon: Motorola Inc. is discussing with Grumman the possibility of producing the radio-helmets.

For the microphone, Grumman is using the model D578 bone-conduction unit developed for military applications by Dynamagnetics Inc., Westbury, N. Y. When a transducer is pressed tightly against a speaker's head, it will pick up the speech

World Radio History

Analog I/O systems for your micro.

If you're doing data acquisition with micros, our analog I/O systems can make the job go faster and easier.

For laboratory, industrial or scientific applications, we make several standard analog interfaces for most major microcomputers - DEC, Intel, Zilog, Computer Automation and National Semi. This saves development time and eliminates the debugging and software problems so common with custom setups.

Plug in a module to change your application.

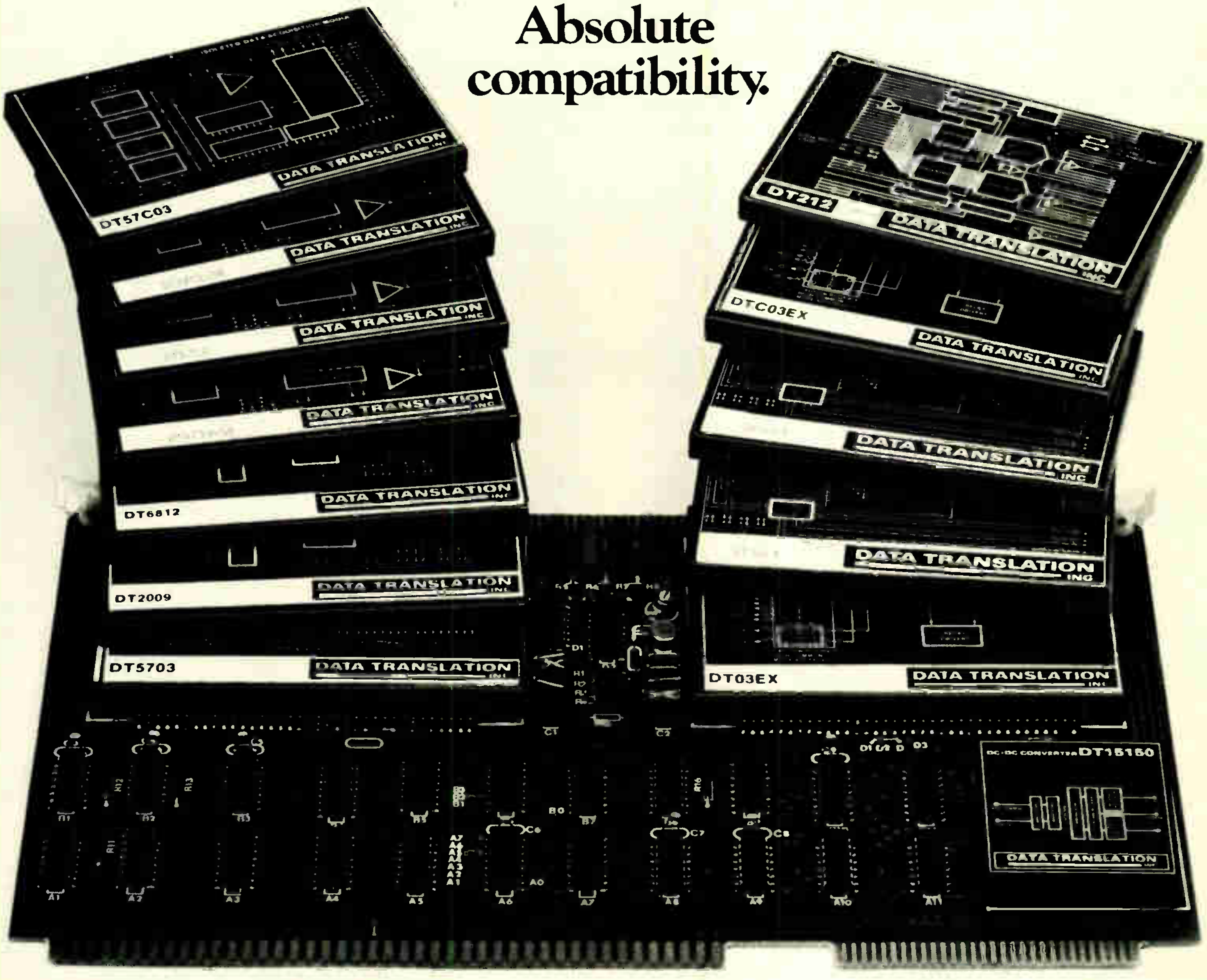
But, best of all, if your requirements change just plug in a new module. Data Translation has over 20 standard data acquisition modules, from isolated inputs to very high speed inputs. Plus more than 50 standard analog I/O boards. And each module is totally pin-for-pin compatible and system transparent. No software or hardware changes are ever required.

In a hurry? 5-day delivery.

Call Data Translation today at (617) 655-5300 to order your analog I/O system. Or write 4 Strathmore Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760, for your free product catalog.

DATA TRANSLATION INC
4 Strathmore Rd., Natick MA 01760
(617) 655-5300 Telex 948474

Dozens of analog modules. One microcomputer interface. Absolute compatibility.



SALES OFFICES: AZ 602-994-5400; AR 405-364-8320; CA 408-248-9616, 213-681-5631; CO 303-837-1247; CT 516-488-2100; DC 301-636-1151; DE 301-636-1151; ID 801-466-6522; LA 713-780-2511; MD 301-636-1151; MA 617-655-5300; MN 612-488-1129; NJ 516-488-2100; NM 505-292-1212, 505-523-0601; NV 602-944-5400, 408-248-9616; NY 516-488-2100; OK 405-364-8320; TX 512-451-5174, 214-661-0300, 505-523-0601, 713-780-2511, 512-828-2251; UT 801-466-6522; VA 301-636-1151; WI 715-294-3128; WY 303-837-1247; CANADA 416-625-1907.

vibrations of the bone structure.

Accordingly, the microphone is suspended in the helmet lining and presses against the forehead. This provides noise-free transmission in a 100-decibel noise environment (about that of a noisy subway), which is typical of fire scenes. Better still, the helmet has a public address system. Also, it can generate an emergency location signal so that if the fireman becomes injured or trapped he can transmit an alarm to aid others in locating him. (Dynamagnetics has gone into bankruptcy, but Grumman expects another company to pick up its product line.)

The complete system, including batteries, weighs less than 1½ pounds and operates with a 5-mile line-of-sight range, as well as within a 10-story steel and concrete building. "The radio's specs were set up with practicality in the field being all-important," Kaplan notes. "For example, the up-to-six-channel receiver [how many depends on the needs of the individual fire department] has a 95% probability of intelligible transmission of a 5-second message in a 250°C ambient temperature. It can also be used to talk to a fireman as close as 2 feet away."

"You can't consider any of the communications gear to use radically new technology," Kaplan says. "We merely took a good look at the fireman's problems for the first time. The result is to bring his communications into the space age." ☐

News briefs

Anderson to become Rockwell's chairman

Robert Anderson will be elected to the top spot at Rockwell International Corp. next February, when Williard F. Rockwell Jr. intends to step down as chairman of the board, a year earlier than originally planned. Rockwell will be 65 next April. Anderson, whose new title will be chairman and chief executive officer, joined the Pittsburgh-based firm in 1968 and was elected president and chief executive officer in 1970. Donald R. Beall, currently executive vice president, aerospace and electronics, will be named president and chief operating officer, filling the post vacated by Anderson.

Charles Tandy, director of Radio Shack expansion, dead at 60

Charles D. Tandy, board chairman and president of Tandy Corp., the parent company of the Radio Shack chain, died in his sleep of a heart attack early this month. The Fort Worth millionaire, 60, whose annual salary had reached $847,050, guided Radio Shack from a faltering group of nine Boston-area ham radio stores in 1963 to a chain of more than 6,500 consumer electronics stores with sales this year of more than $1 billion. The company recently launched a chain of Radio Shack computer centers based on sales of its own $600 TRS-80 personal computer. Phil R. North, a Tandy director since 1966, was elected chairman and president following Tandy's death.

Controller maker develops double-action hardware

Xebec Systems Inc., a Santa Clara, Calif., manufacturer of controllers for cartridge disk drives compatible with Digital Equipment Corp. computers, has achieved what it is calling a breakthrough in discrete integrated-circuit microprocessor design. Its new X-2 bipolar microprogrammed unit does the work of two separate microprocessors but uses little more than the hardware for one, according to Alton B. Otis, director of research and development. Controlling two asynchronous subsystems—a disk drive and the host computer's data bus—the X-2, an integral part of Xebec's Quad cartridge disk controller, can process instructions in 125 nanoseconds.

CB licenses climb 22% in year, total a record 14 million

The U. S. now has a record 14 million-plus citizens' band radio licensees following the issuance of 2.5 million new licenses in the 12 months ended Oct. 30—a 22% annual growth rate. The Federal Communications Commission says Texas leads with more than 1 million licensees, followed by California and Ohio with over 800,000 each.

Meet the new linear op amps. They've got guaranteed A.C. performance

Raytheon has always delivered the highest quality linear devices. We were the first to offer a true 741-type quad op amp, the RC4136. Now we are the first to give you two op amps with guaranteed A.C. performance.

The Raytheon 4156 quad op amp has guaranteed A.C. performance far better than the 741-type amplifiers. Now the design engineer can depend on having consistent wideband performance for many audio or active filter applications.

Parameter	4156	4559
Unity Gain Bandwidth (min.)	2.8 MHZ	3.0 MHz
Full Power Bandwidth (min.)	20 kHz	24 kHz
Slew Rate (min.)	1.3 V/uSec	1.5 V/uSec
Input Noise Voltage (max.) 20 Hz-20 kHz	2.0 uVRMS	2.0 uVRMS
Price (100-up) Epoxy-B Dip	$1.68	$ .98

The 4559 dual op amp has specially designed low-noise input transistors, making it ideally suited for use in low-noise signal processing applications.

Check over the table of guaranteed A.C. performance characteristics. Raytheon has the answer to your op amp needs.

Use the handy coupon or give us a call, we'll do the rest. Raytheon Company, Semiconductor Division, 350 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94042. (415) 968-9211.

Tell me more . . .

☐ 4156 Quad Op Amp

☐ 4559 Dual Op Amp

☐ Op Amp Buyers' Guide

Name ________________

Title ________________

Company ________________

Address ________________

City/State/ZIP ________________

RAYTHEON

Semiconductor Division

The fussier you are about small things

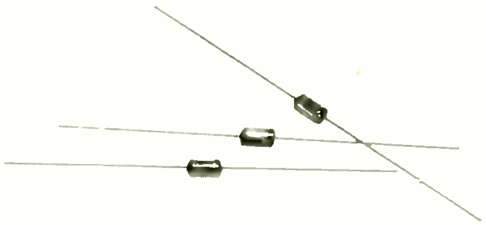
...the more you'll like these miniatures.

Dearborn Metallized Polycarbonate Capacitors.

No one offers you a broader choice of metallized polycarbonate capacitors than Dearborn. These DELTAFILM® wrap-and-fill tubulars are not only available in more than 260 standard ratings but are made in three distinct types: LP66, LP68, LP88. As a result, you can be highly selective.

For example, you can choose a Type LP66 to get capacitance tolerances of ± 1, 2, 5, and 10% at exceptionally low cost. Or, you can obtain superior electrical characteristics by ordering a Type LP68 with insulation resistance as high as 200,000 megohm-microfarads and dissipation factor of 0.25%. Or, you can take advantage of the smaller-sized Type LP88 where space is at a premium.

This just begins to unfold the options. To see how fussy you can be in selecting metallized polycarbonate capacitors, write for Engineering Bulletins 152B, 154B, and 156 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 35 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.



Dearborn electronics division
SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750
SALES OFFICES: 35 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS. 01247

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a General Cable subsidiary

FOREMOST IN FILM CAPACITORS

4SD-8107

Circle 62 on reader service card

Washington newsletter

Congress will push DOD to accelerate procurement cycle . . .

The House Armed Services Committee will push next year to shorten the Pentagon's prolonged weapons system acquisition cycle and put more state-of-the-art hardware into the military's hands. Research and development subcommittee chairman Richard Ichord (D., Mo.) says the procurement cycle, already "ridiculously long," could become even longer under the Office of Management and Budget's A-109 procurement policy circular. The committee's skepticism of A-109 "is universally shared," Ichord says. Earlier this year, he detailed subcommittee findings [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, p. 58]. Ichord attributes most program problems to **unnecessary paperwork during R&D that often attempts to set rigid performance specifications too early in a program** and to prolonged testing and inadequate funding during the transition to production.

. . . U. S. trails Soviets in EW, IFF areas, Ichord says

Overlong procurement cycles have already put the U. S. "decisively behind" the Soviet Union in electronic warfare, target detection, and identification-of-friend-or-foe hardware, Rep. Ichord declares, noting that **a five-year technology lead is of no value if it is still in development and not deployable.** To rectify the imbalance, he outlined five House committee goals before the Government Microcircuit Applications Conference earlier this month at Monterey, Calif. The House committee will focus on limiting A-109's fly-before-buy and prototyping requirements to high-risk, sophisticated systems; tailoring acquisition strategies to individual program times and costs; guaranteeing future availability of adequate production funds at the time of full-scale development; ensuring system flexibility by limiting specifications early in the cycle; and requiring the Defense Department to consider upgrading existing systems as an alternative before initiating the development of new ones.

TV price hikes despite sales slip worry White House

Wary of a 1979 recession, White House monitors of consumer economics say they are concerned that U. S. color TV makers are increasing prices despite October's 2.4% dip in sales to dealers—the first monthly decline this year. Also, monochrome set sales dropped 6.7% in the month from the 1977 level. Although color and monochrome unit sales are still ahead of last year by 14% and 8%, respectively, the White House economists call it **bad planning to push prices up when sales start slipping, even though the increases may be small.** The color price increases will be small—an average 3% to 5% at retail—but they will be the second in a year, the economists point out.

New rfi inquiry set by FCC; comments due May 1

A new inquiry into radio-frequency interference is being readied by the Federal Communications Commission in response to increasing business and consumer complaints. The notice of inquiry under Docket No. 78-369 is expected to be ready in December, with comments due by May 1, 1979. **Nearly three quarters of the rfi complaints come from home-entertainment electronics users,** the FCC says, and usually involve citizens' band, amateur, broadcast, and land-mobile transmitters. Other malfunctions produced by rfi involve air navigational aids, pacemakers, truck braking, and automotive electronic fuel-injection systems, as well as explosive systems used at construction sites.

Washington commentary

Competition: the Bell System's challenge for Charlie Brown

Seventy percent of America's consumers, running scared before inflation, favor more telephone industry competition, according to pollster Louis Harris. Close to half of the Harris sample believes that more competition would produce better service, and nearly a quarter of it thinks that competition will lead to lower charges for local service.

"You must seize the initiative," Harris told his telephone company clients, but cautioned, "It is critical that you do not communicate the fact that you are accepting competition because you had no choice in the end."

Instead, Harris said, "It would be far better if you said to your customers—the American public—something like this: 'We've had it with monopoly status and we think you have, too. . . . We think the state of technology now makes competition both possible and desirable, and we welcome it. . . .'"

The Justice Department has had it with American Telephone & Telegraph Co.'s monopoly status for some time, of course. It has been four years since the department initiated its most recent antitrust effort against the company. The fact that AT&T's assets of nearly $94 billion make it the largest corporation in world history troubles Federal prosecutors less than their conviction that AT&T has abused its enormous leverage in the marketplace to stifle applications of new telecommunications technology developed outside its own system (see p. 98).

AT&T disputes the Government's allegations, of course, and the Justice Department has a lot of work to do before it can prove its charges in court. AT&T, meanwhile, is not standing still.

Beating Justice to the punch

A total restructuring of the Bell System is just beginning and will continue under the guidance of AT&T's president and chairman-elect Charles L. Brown. That reorganization will take a couple of years at least, involving as it does 65 corporate entities including the Long Lines division, 23 operating companies, and the respective manufacturing and research operations of Western Electric and Bell Laboratories. Nevertheless, it is a reorganization that should be completed and operating before any final court ruling on whether AT&T should be broken up.

That seems to be just what the company wants to achieve, even though AT&T's successor to chairman John D. deButts vigorously denies it. "Some have speculated that the decision to reorganize has a pressing 'hidden agenda' of legal and regulatory apprehensions," Brown recently told Bell System workers. "There are no grounds for this speculation. None. Our agenda is not hidden—but it is pressing."

What, then, is AT&T's rationale for its far-reaching reorganization? It is, Brown says, "a response to equally far-reaching changes in the society we serve. And we can expect the pace of change—organizational and social—to accelerate." Clearly, Charlie Brown has read his Harris poll, as well as his Justice Department briefs. Unlike his predecessor, he is reported to like the idea of competition—particularly when his company can compete from a position of strength. "We are in a time of corporate strength," he points out. "There is no better time for change."

A new outlook on competition

The selection of Brown for the chairmanship of an organization whose annual revenues account for nearly 2% of the Gross National Product could prove to be a stroke of genius. If so, much of the credit should go to John deButts, who seems to have recognized that his reputation as a tough, uncompromising leader is no longer appropriate for the times.

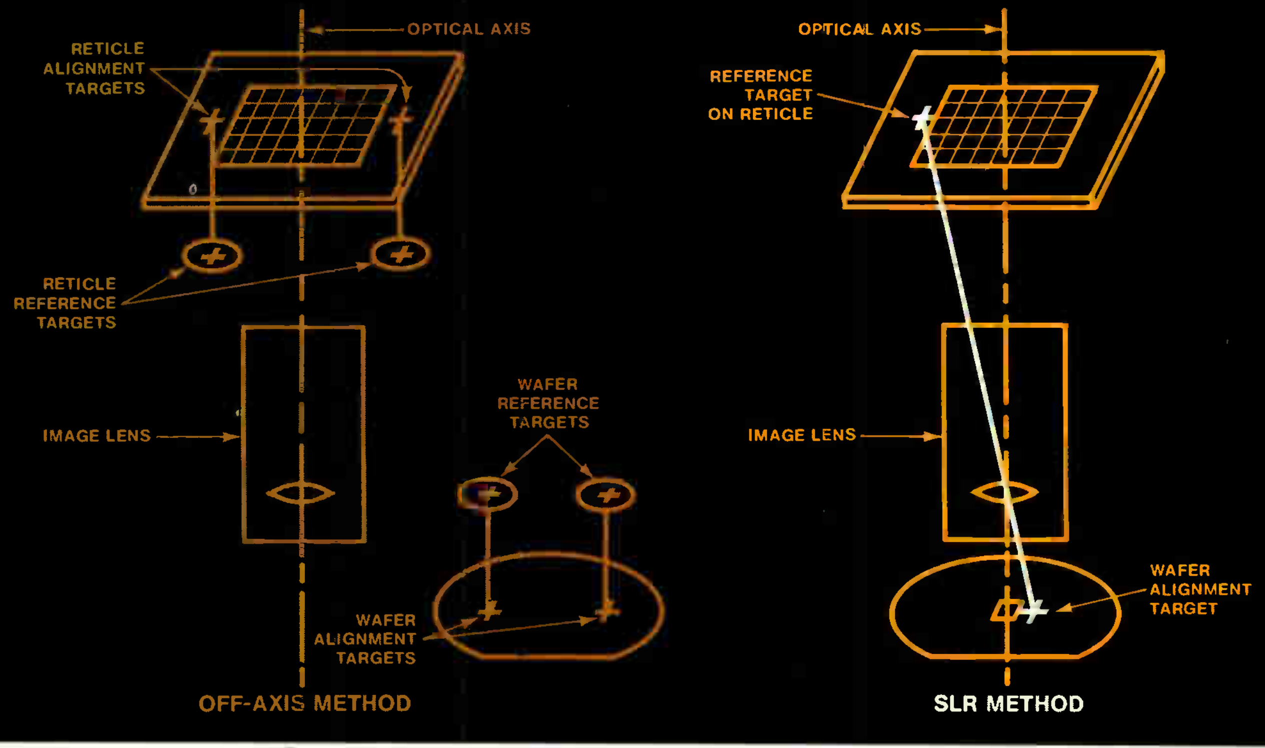
Having changed AT&T's image at the top and by encouraging competition, Brown may be able to cut the ground out from under the Government's antitrust suit and its insistence that the company divest itself of Western Electric and Bell Laboratories. Brown surely knows that not everyone in Government shares the Justice Department's view that Western Electric itself should be broken up into several pieces in order to prevent its dominance of the equipment marketplace.

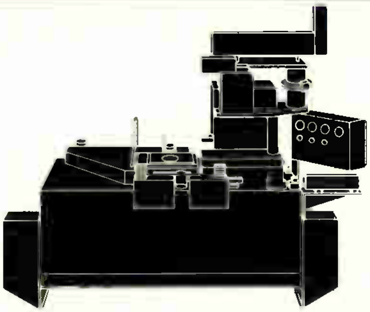
That prospect scares some senior officials at the Commerce and State Departments, for example. They see the issue in terms of growing world telecommunications markets in which AT&T and Western Electric are significant forces, making important contributions to increasing the American market share.

Such support from within the Government is important to AT&T, of course, although it is probably less critical than gaining widespread customer support—including that of the U. S. telecommunications equipment industry. If AT&T promotes innovation and widespread competition while sheltering smaller domestic manufacturers under its own market umbrella, who will be left to complain? It seems highly unlikely that any manufacturer would be willing to stand up in court and denounce the practices of its best customer.

Ray Connolly

ELECTROMASK INTRODUCES THE INDUSTRY'S MOST ADVANCED WAFER STEPPER™- THE MODEL 700SLR.™





The new Electromask SLR™ Wafer Stepper™ is the industry's first direct-on-wafer system that allows you to align through the system lens and not around it for better accuracy. It provides layer-to-layer registration of .25 micron, and it will match to 1 micron from machine to machine.

With this new order of alignment accuracy comes high resolution capability that makes possible working to smaller geometries down to 1 micron. This results in more functions per chip and boosted yields, and in the end brings in more dollars per wafer.

Here is a brief summary of the key features:

- Direct through-the-lens viewing by remote TV.
- Better alignment accuracy, higher resolution, and machine-to-machine integrity.
- Facilitates working with smaller geometries.
- Offers automatic reticle loading, alignment, masking, and unloading of up to four reticles.
- Offers automatic wafer loading, prealigning, leveling, and unloading, using cassettes holding 25 wafers each.
- Separate cassettes for unexposed and exposed wafers.
- Simple controls for minimum operator participation.
- Provides automatic focus and full exposure to the edge of the wafer with no wasted surface.
- Can handle both positive and negative resist.

Inquire now about this new Model 700SLR™ it's the system designed for production. To arrange for an Electromask visit to your facility, or for a system demonstration at ours, call us direct. For more information, use the reader service card.

Electromask, Inc., a subsidiary of TRE Corporation, 6109 De Soto Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91367, Phone: (213) 884-5050, Telex 67-7143.

TRE
ELECTROMASK

Who do you think of for high-performance 16K RAMs?

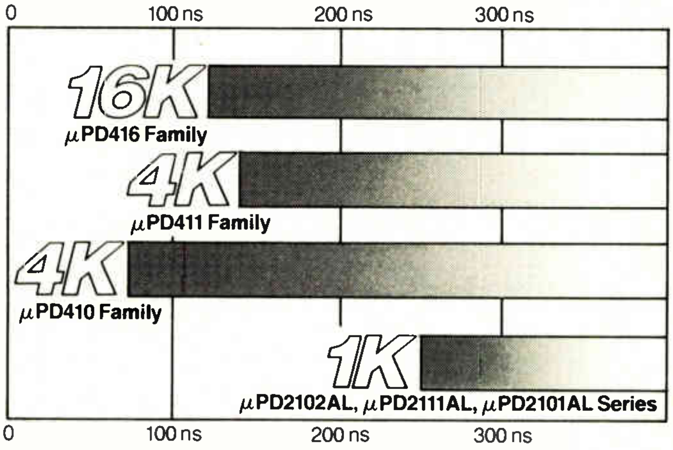
Next time,

Take your pick: our μPD416 standard family offers a whole range of performance choices—extending to 120 ns access time and 320 ns cycle time. In either plastic or ceramic packages.

Every characteristic of our μPD416 family meets or exceeds industry standards, which means our parts are suitable for any application you can name. And we've been shipping in volume since August, 1977, so you know we can deliver parts when you need them.

P/N	t_{RAC}	t_{RC}	I_{DD1}	I_{DD2}
μPD416-5	120 ns	320 ns	35 mA	1.5 mA
μPD416-3	150 ns	375 ns	35 mA	1.5 mA
μPD416-2	200 ns	375 ns	35 mA	1.5 mA
μPD416-1	250 ns	430 ns	35 mA	1.5 mA
μPD416	300 ns	510 ns	35 mA	1.5 mA
$t_a = 0°C$ to $+70°C$				

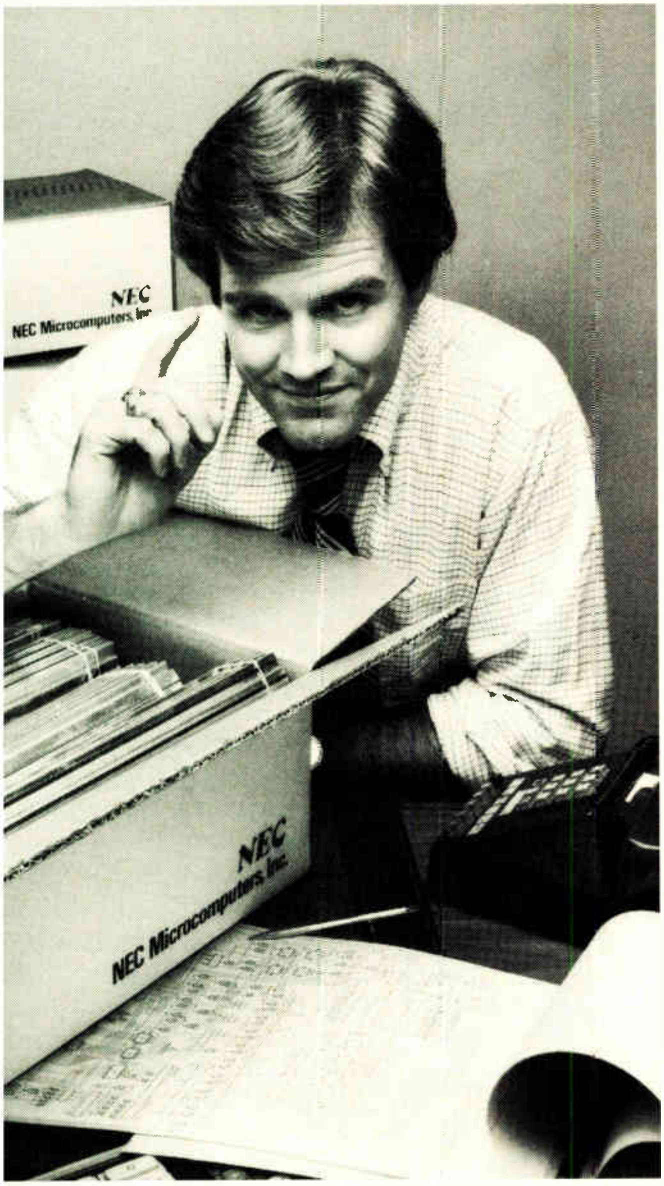
Of course, 16K RAMs are just part of our story. We also have a broad selection of other memory components, led by our industry standard



REPS: Action Unlimited, Arlington, TX; Spring, TX. Burton-Medley Associates, Grandview, MO. Cerco, San Diego, CA. Contact Sales, Inc. Burlington, MA. D/Z Associates, Inc., Denver, CO. Electronic Innovators, Inc., Minneapolis, MN. Eltron, Phoenix, AZ. HLM Assoc., Northport, NY; Parsippany, NJ. Imtech, Inc., Cleveland, OH; Dayton, OH. Kaytronics Limited, Ville St. Pierre, Quebec; Downsview, Ontario; Surrey, British Columbia. L & M Associates, Pikesville, MD; Montpelier, VA. Harry Nash Associates, Willow Grove, PA. R.C. Nordstrom & Company, Lathrup Village, MI. Perrott Associates, Inc., Fort Lauderdale, FL; Clearwater, FL; Orlando, FL. Santana Sales, Costa Mesa, CA. Stone Component Sales, Waltham, MA. Technology Sales, Inc., Palatine, IL. Trident Associates, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA. Tri-Tronix, Albuquerque, NM. Tri-Tronix, NW., Mercer Island, WA. 20th Century Marketing, Inc., Huntsville, AL; Greenville, TN. Wolff's Sales Service Company, Raleigh, NC.

DISTRIBUTORS: Almo Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, PA, Baltimore, MD. Bell Industries, Bellevue, WA. Century Electronics, Albuquerque, NM; Wheatridge, CO; Salt Lake City, UT. Norman Davis Electronics, South Euclid, OH. Diplomat/Westland, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA. Diplomat/Southland, Inc., Clearwater, FL. Diplomat/Lakeland, Inc., Elk Grove Village, IL. Diplomat/IPC of Mass., Chicopee Falls, MA. Diplomat, Holliston, MA. Diplomat/Northland, Inc., Farmington, MI. Diplomat/Electro-Com

think NEC.

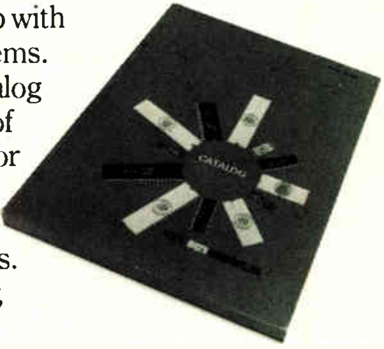


4K Dynamic RAM (μPD411), with access time down to 135 ns, and our highly successful high-speed 4K Static RAM (μPD410), with access times down to 70 ns. Plus CMOS RAMs, Bipolar PROMs, 1K and 4K Static RAMs, and mask programmable ROMs up to 64K bits.

At NEC, we've built a reputation for advanced technology and volume delivery. We're also known for remarkable product reliability—thanks to experienced designers and meticulous manufacturing techniques, backed by 100% burn-in and testing with MIL-STD-883 methods. The result is an overall rejection rate of under 0.5%.

What's more, we offer thorough customer support, including documentation, testing, and special selection. And our engineers are always available to help with specific applications problems.

Our new product catalog will give you a better idea of just how much we can do for you, not only in memories but also in 8-bit and 4-bit processors and peripherals.



To get your free copy, clip your business card or letterhead stationery to this page and send to:
NEC Microcomputers, Inc., 173 Worcester Street,
Wellesley, MA 02181.

If you haven't thought of NEC before, you will.
Next time.

NEC

NEC Microcomputers, Inc.

Corp., Minneapolis, MN. Diplomat/St. Louis, Inc., St. Louis, MO. Diplomat/IPC Corp., Totowa, NJ; Mt. Laurel, NJ. Diplomat Electronics Corp., Woodbury, NY. Diplomat/Alta-Land, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT. Future Electronics Corp., Montreal, Quebec; Rexdale, Ontario; Ottawa, Ontario. Hughes-Peters, Inc., Cincinnati, OH; Columbus, OH. Intermark Electronics, Sunnyvale, CA; Santa Ana, CA; San Diego, CA. Kent Electronics, Houston, TX. G.S. Marshall, Sunnyvale, CA; Irvine, CA; El Monte, CA; San Diego, CA; Phoenix, AZ. Milgray Electronics, Inc., Freeport, NY; Orange, CT. Reptron Electronics, Inc., Livonia, MI. Resco/Raleigh, Raleigh, NC. Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., Chicago, IL; Burlington, MA; Farmington, MI; Minneapolis, MN; Hazelwood, MO; Pittsburgh, PA; Dallas, TX; Milwaukee, WI. Sterling Electronics, Phoenix, AZ; Sun Valley, CA; San Diego, CA; Baton Rouge, LA; Waltham, MA; Albuquerque, NM; Dallas, TX; Houston, TX; Seattle, WA. Summit Distributors, Inc., Buffalo, NY. Summit Elec. of Roch., Inc., Rochester, NY. Technico, Inc., Columbia, MD; Roanoke, VA. Western Microtechnology Sales, Sunnyvale, CA.

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: Western Region, NEC Microcomputers, Orange, CA (714) 633-2980. Eastern Region, NEC Microcomputers, Melville, NY (516) 293-5660.

With new solid-state options . . .

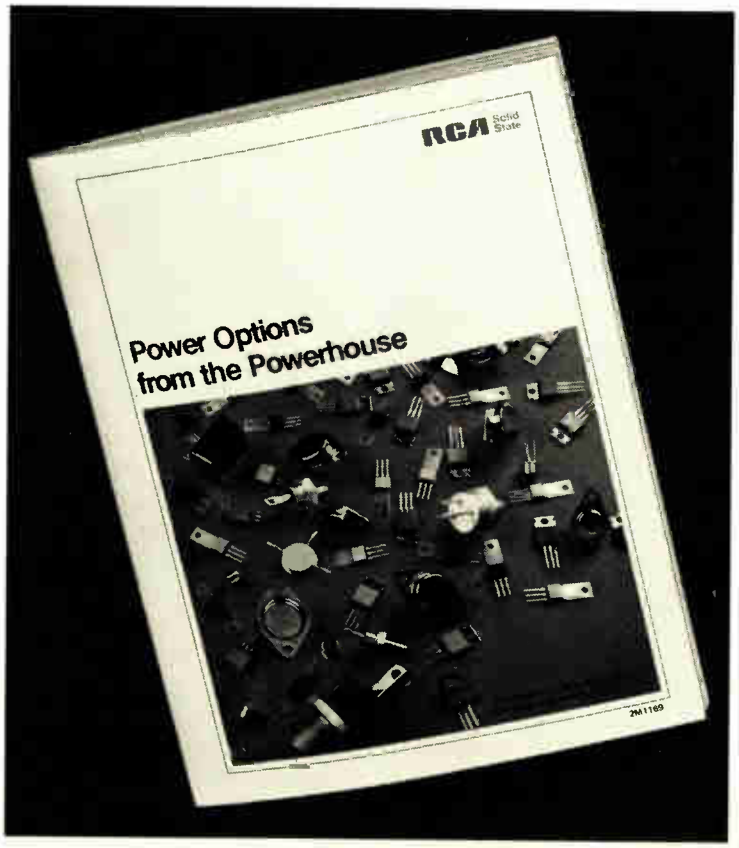
RCA helps you make discoveries in power design.

New devices. New packages. New parameters. All from the Powerhouse, your source for the widest choice in SCRs and Triacs. They offer you the latest ways to improve design, reduce costs and increase performance.

A new way to heat. Solid-state induction heating is now entirely feasible, thanks to our new 40A asymmetrical SCR (ASCR). The RCA S7310 gives you 40 kHz frequency, high voltage and current. Plus high di/dt and dv/dt capability. No need for 50/60 hertz transformers and other bulky parts.

A new way to switch. Now you can design-out some of the problems you've had with big dc relays—such as too much cable bulk in cars. Use our new plastic G4000 Series gate turn-off SCRs (GTOs)—they can switch up to 15 amps with as little as -6V gate turn-off voltage.

A new source for the C106. This popular 4A general purpose SCR and corresponding sensitive-gate triac are now available from RCA. In the economical, easily mounted 3-lead Versatab package.



New design flexibility for you. From RCA.

Family	V_{DROM} (V)	I_T (A)	I_{GT} (mA)	Description	Pkg.
S7310	50-600	40	50-100	Fast Asymmetrical SCR	TO-48
G4000	50-400	15	3	Gate Turn-off SCR	TO-220
S860	50-600	100	200	Gen. purpose SCR	½" stud
S5800	100-600	5	50	Fast switching SCR	TO-220
C106	15-600	4.0	0.200	4-amp gen. purp. SCR	TO-202
T2320	50-400	2.5	3-40	Sensitive-gate triac	TO-202
T6000	50-600	15	10-50	Gen. purpose triac	TO-220

A new source for circuit ideas. "Power Options from the Powerhouse" is a new designer's guide to the selection of optimum RCA solid-state devices for power circuits. It's arranged by application, with over 40 circuits shown. This makes it easy for you to choose the type best suited to the job.

For your free copy, contact RCA Solid State headquarters in Somerville, NJ; Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, England; Quickborn 2085, W. Germany; Ste.-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec, Canada; Sao Paulo, Brazil; Tokyo, Japan.

RCA Power experience is working for you.

RCA

Circle 68 on reader service card

International newsletter

Multichannel codec from Plessey challenges per-channel units

Taking a different track from other codec manufacturers, Plessey Semiconductors in Swindon, UK, is launching its 30-channel, two-chip, 2-megabit coder-decoder. **Plessey claims it is cheaper than single-channel codecs for multichannel pulse-code-modulated applications.** The chip set includes a multiplexer and a codec on a chip made with Plessey's emitter-coupled-logic process and an n-MOS digital control chip. It meets European requirements for a 30-channel A-law–coded system.

40 characters a line in new LCD from Hitachi

Cramming more and more characters into liquid-crystal displays seems to be the game these days. Surpassing the 32 alphanumerics of Crystaloid Electronics Corp.'s display (p. 56), Japan's **Hitachi Ltd. is in the final stages of development of one- or two-line 40-character-per-line displays.** The H2515 and 2516 modules will incorporate Hitachi-designed complementary-MOS driver ICs operating off +5-V and −7-V supplies. The five-by-seven-dot characters measure 3.1 by 4.4 mm, in itself a feat of miniaturization. The displays, to cost $300 to $400, are slated for worldwide introduction in May 1979.

TV image joins head-up display in military prototype

Seeking to improve military aircrafts' all-weather capabilities, West Germany's Teldix GmbH has developed a prototype system combining on the windshield a head-up display of flight information and a TV display of the outside world. Within the field of view of the HUD system, **the TV image coincides with the pilot's view of the outside world for a smooth transition from direct to TV viewing in twilight or poor visibility.** The combination greatly enhances flight safety, the company says, because with both displays in the same viewing plane, the pilot need not constantly shift his vision from the instrument panel to the windshield. Teldix, a Heidelberg-based firm jointly owned by AEG-Telefunken and the Robert Bosch group, is also working on a wide-angle HUD system giving a 35° field of view instead of the more common 25°.

Siemens rejoins computer joustings in France

Siemens AG is reentering the French computer market. The prime reason is to be present on a market that after West Germany's "ranks as the European continent's biggest and is growing at above-average rates," the German company says. **Equipment lineup for France encompasses small business systems, peripherals, and word processors,** as well as computers of the new 7700 and 7800 families [*Electronics*, Nov. 9, p. 63]. The company's decision to reactivate its sales operations in France comes about three years after the demise of the Unidata computer combine that linked Siemens, Holland's Philips, and France's CII.

Line up now for Canon fine-line projectors

Canon Inc. is now taking orders for its new line of aligners for fine-pattern photolithography on silicon wafers. Available now for about $170,000 is the PLA-520A proximity-mask aligner, which uses a 200-to-260-nanometer ultraviolet source **to give a minimum line width of 0.5 μm for contact printing or 2 μm when the mask-wafer separation is 20 μm.** Alignment precision is ±0.5 μm. The other two models are similar step-and-repeat aligners [*Electronics*, Oct. 12, p. 63]. Developed with guidance from Japan's Cooperative Laboratory for the very large-scale integration project, they will cost about $186,000, with delivery to begin next fall. The

FPA-211FA can reach a minimum line width of 2 μm with alignment of ±0.3 μm and can process more than 46 4-in. wafers in an hour. The FPA-112FA can reach a minimum line width of 1.5 μm, but it takes 14 steps to expose a 4-in. wafer, rather than the seven of the 211FA, because it covers little more than half the area in one exposure.

VW, Nixdorf are negotiating a partnership

In an effort to diversify its interests, Volkswagenwerk AG, West Germany's biggest car producer, is seeking to buy itself into Nixdorf Computer AG, West Germany's leading office-computer maker. However, it is unlikely that VW will become majority shareholder of the privately owned computer maker, whose sales could reach $500 million this year. **Significantly, Nixdorf is Germany's most successful computer company in the hotly contested U. S. market.** If negotiations bear fruit, Nixdorf would have the strong financial backing it needs to keep expanding on the world's computer markets. For VW, a partnership with Nixdorf would represent its first engagement in a nonautomotive activity.

Magnetic-stripe watermark process proposed for passports

Among proposals to an International Civil Aviation Organization panel on high-security passport cards is one from the UK backing a system using the magnetic-stripe watermark process from EMI Data in Hayes, Middlesex. The ICAO is seeking a passport card with personal data printed in machine-readable format together with the holder's photograph. It is intended to speed customs transit and to detect counterfeit passports. **As an additional security check, the card number is carried on a backing magnetic stripe,** and for this EMI is proposing its watermark system. The EMI microprocessor-controlled demonstration reader has a read head composed of a charge-coupled-device array.

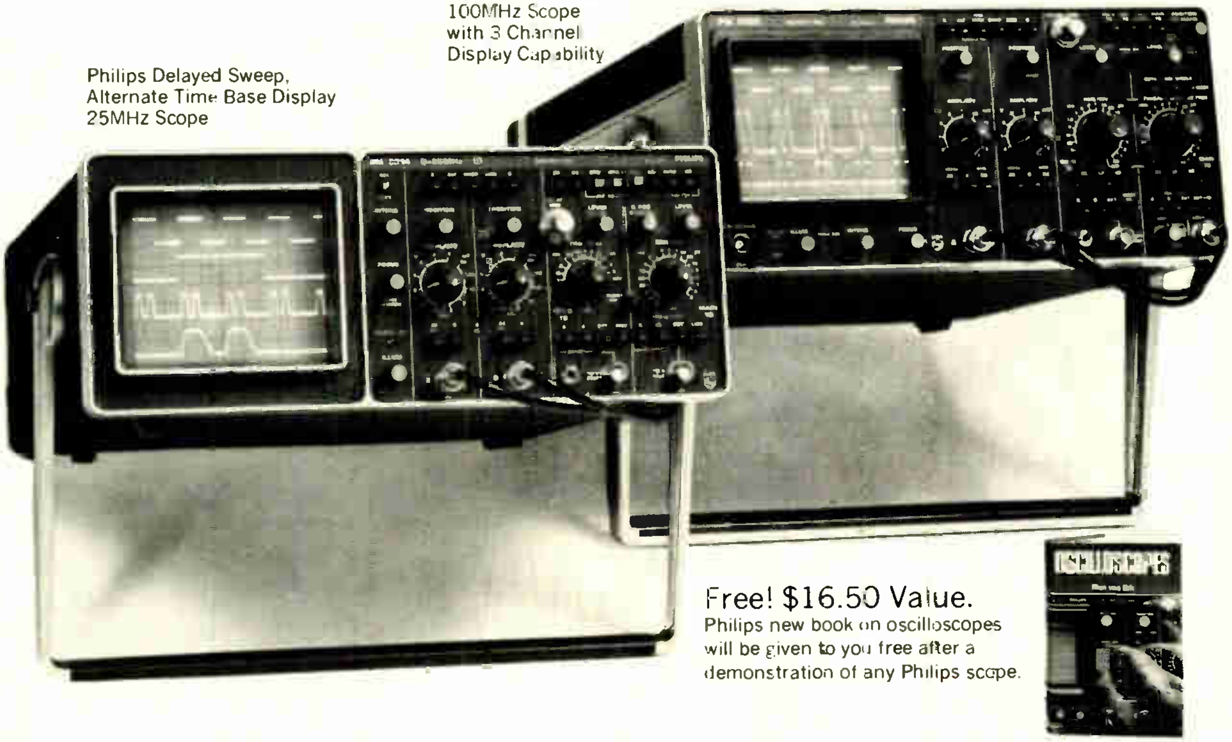
Germany mediates French-British viewdata squabble

The German Bundepost is proposing a compromise on an international character set for viewdata information services linking the domestic television by phone to a computerized data bank. Essentially the Germans propose that each country keep its own character set, but add a mechanism for automatic switching to others. **This tack would reconcile the incompatible French Antiope and UK Prestel services.** Great Britain says its CCITT-based character set provides high security against mutilation of data for complementary-broadcast information services. For its part, France claims its character set, which uses back spacing and overstrike to impose accents, is compatible with mechanical printers.

Motorola, Thomson-CSF, French atomic agency set technology transfer

That long-awaited pact on technology transfer among Motorola, Thomson-CSF, and the French Commissariat a l'Energie Atomique (CEA) has finally been signed. Under the deal, Thomson's Sescosem semiconductor division **gains access to some of Motorola's bipolar processing techniques, accompanied by a reciprocal second-source agreement.** Similarly, EFCIS (Société pour l'Etude et la Fabrication de Circuits Integrés Speciaux), the Thomson-CEA joint venture, will get Motorola's n-MOS production techniques, also accompanied by a reciprocal second-source agreement.

Choose the Right Scope to Handle Your Measurement Problems.



Free! $16.50 Value.
Philips new book on oscilloscopes will be given to you free after a demonstration of any Philips scope.

Then choose a time for a hands-on demonstration in your office. And we'll be right over!

Both of these Philips scopes have these features in common:

- Fully calibrated delayed sweep, with alternate time display for easy identification of details to be displayed by the delayed sweep.
- Full selection of display modes including the display of sum and differential signals.
- Full selection of trigger sources including composite, with independent choice for main and delayed time base trigger sources and levels.
- Bright display for easy reading even in field use
- Lightweight compact design for stowing under airline seat.

Our best-selling 25MHz/2mV dual trace oscilloscope with alternate time base display (PM 3214) has all the triggering facilities found on the latest, most expensive scopes available, but costs only $1,445.*

Our universal 100MHz (35MHz at 2mV) dual trace oscilloscope, with alternate time base (PM 3262), also features a third channel trigger view which allows simultaneous view of both vertical signals and external trigger signals. The cost is only $2,395.*

For Immediate Information, Or to Schedule a Demonstration, use our toll-free hot line number, (800) 631-7172, except Hawaii, Alaska and New Jersey. Calls placed in New Jersey, please call collect, (201) 529-3800, or contact Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc.

*U.S. Domestic Price only. All prices include probes and protective front cover.

In the U.S.:
85 McKee Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430
Tel. (201) 529-3800

In Canada:
6 Leswyn Road
Toronto, Canada M6A 1K2
Tel. (416) 789 7188

Mail To: Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc.

Hans Toorens
Product Manager
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments
85 McKee Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430

E 11/78

Please contact me so you can demonstrate the ______ 3214 ______ 3262. I understand that after the demonstration I will receive free the $16.50 value new Philips book on oscilloscopes.

Name ________________________

Title ________________________

Company Name ____________________

Street ________________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone (Area Code) __________________

PHILIPS Test & Measuring Instruments

PHILIPS

Circle #70 for literature

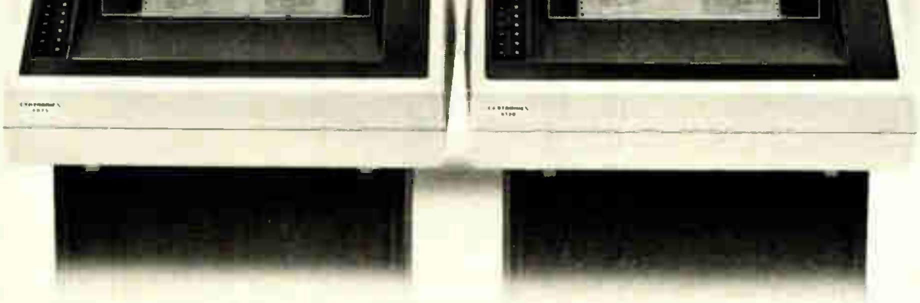
Circle #71 for demonstration

Does 85% commonality make Centronics' line printer family the best?

NO. Centronics 6000 series band printers have much more to offer than just high parts commonality; technical features like an operator-changeable print band with a choice of EBCDIC character sets and microprocessor control, for example. Four models – providing superior print quality and a range of print speeds – 75, 150, 300 and 600 lpm, plus design simplicity that provides exceptional reliability and makes the 6000 series a true family of low priced, fully formed character line printers.

And, as with Centronics' matrix printers and teleprinters, the 6000 series is backed by the largest worldwide service organization of any printer company, and Centronics' reputation for reliability.

Write or call for complete 6000 series information. Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, NH 03051, Tel. (603) 883-0111.



CENTRONICS® PRINTERS
Simply Better

Electronics international

Significant developments in technology and business

E-beam projector takes giant steps towards practicality

Solved are problems hobbling electron-beam projection in the race for fine-line VLSI chip production

Well on its way in the long trek from concept to feasibility is an electron-beam image projector that promises to achieve the 1-micrometer line widths, 0.1-μm wafer alignments, and 0.2-μm mask alignments necessary for very large-scale integration. What's more, the still experimental technique will yield these line widths in production, says Peter Daniel, head of the development group at Philips' British Research Laboratory, Redhill, Surrey.

The Philips researchers have overcome several of the stumbling blocks that have prevented electron-beam projection from becoming as strong a candidate to replace optical lithography as are electron-beam pattern generation and X-ray lithography.

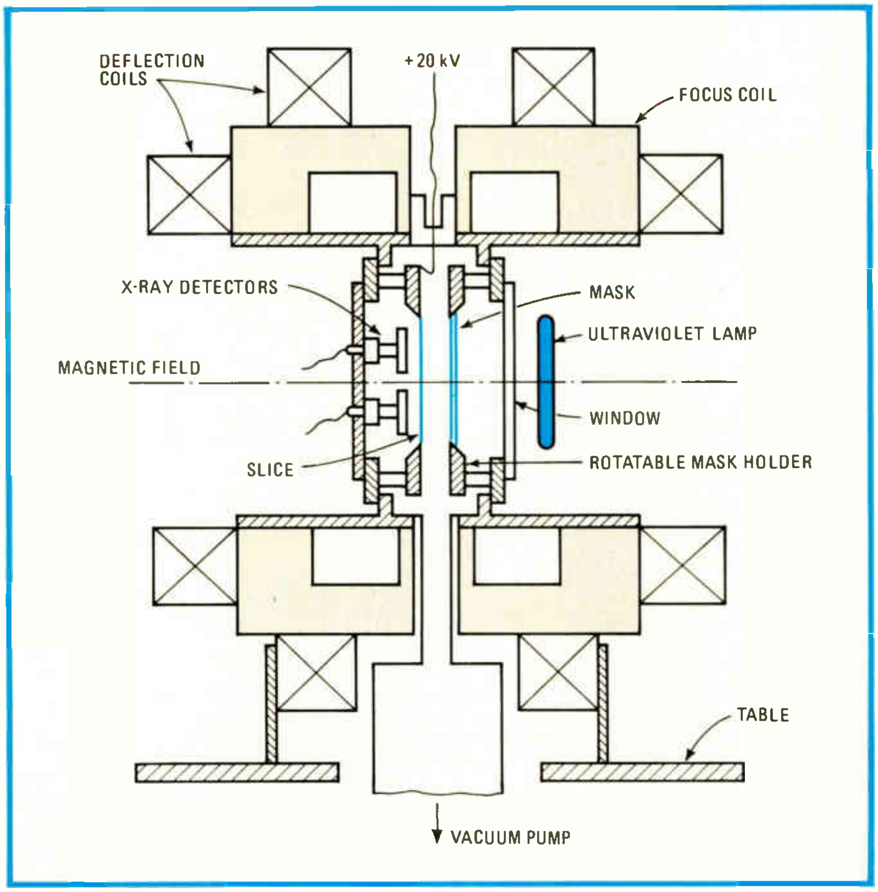
Achievements. What the development group has done is to perfect an X-ray method of aligning mask and wafer and to refine the magnetic focusing system to reduce image distortion radically. Also, a high-speed photocathode allows operation in a less-than-perfect vacuum.

Also at work on the technique is Electron Beam Microfabrication Corp., San Diego, Calif. President William Livesay says the company, which owns the rights to the initial electron-beam projector work of Westinghouse Electric Corp., has a U. S. Navy contract for a machine that will produce 0.5-μm line widths with 0.2-μm alignment accuracy at an output of 60 wafers per hour. Delivery may come in late 1979.

Philips has reached the point of turning out working circuits: simple shift registers with 1-to-2-μm gate windows and bubble-memory circuits [*Electronics*, Nov. 9, p. 63].

In operation, a chrome-on-quartz mask 4 inches in diameter is coated with photoemissive caesium iodide and loaded into the imager vacuum chamber (see diagram). Illumination from an intense ultraviolet lamp causes electron emission from the unmetalized mask areas. The electrons are accelerated onto the slice by a 20-kilovolt electrical field and focused by a parallel magnetic field. Complete exposure can take as little as 30 seconds.

For alignment, current in the deflection coils is adjusted to shift the image, thus aligning mask and wafer grid markers. An ac signal, imposed on the deflection coil's current, causes the image to oscillate



Finer lines. Electron-beam image projector is moving into the race for VLSI lithography equipment, now that Philips has solved such key problems as alignment and focusing.

across the wafer. Because the wafer's grid marker is made of tantalum, this oscillation yields a modulated X-ray output signal proportional to the misalignment. Phase-sensitive photodetectors with the same grid patterns as mask and wafer pick up the signal and apply it to an analog servocorrection system.

Philips developed a focusing air-core magnet with a field that is uniform to within a few parts in 10^5 over the entire wafer surface. Such an accuracy keeps image distortion to less than 0.1 μm.

Also significant is the switch to caesium iodide, which is relatively insensitive to vacuum and deposition conditions, says Daniel. Thus it is possible to shorten the pump-down time since full vacuum is not necessary. Also, the high emitted electron energy gives higher resolutions.

Flatter wafers. Philips is attacking another important problem: wafer bowing, which can distort the image seriously in VLSI patterns. It has come up with an electrostatic chuck, which flattens the wafers.

Problems remaining to be solved include reduction of image contrast because of back-scattered electrons returning to the wafer surface and correction for proximity effects. However, the firm hopes for routine use in production within five years.☐

West Germany

Bloodless blood test under development; infrared spectroscopy is the secret

A fallout from research on the controlled fusion of atomic nuclei may soon radically simplify blood analysis. Nils Kaiser of the Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics, Garching, West Germany, has developed an infrared spectroscopy technique that determines the concentration of various substances in the blood faster and more accurately than the methods that require taking samples from the patient.

Kaiser is putting together laboratory equipment to implement his blood test method. The patient simply presses his lips against a small, flat plate (as Kaiser is doing in the photograph). By using infrared spectroscopy principles, the equipment determines the content of substances in the blood like ethanol, glucose, cholesterin, or uric acid.

The basic idea for the new test came to Kaiser a number of years ago when he was a research assistant at the Max Planck Institute for Physics and Astrophysics. There he encountered work on measuring the instabilities and the density of ions in a plasma with microwaves—work that was related to the controlled fusion of atoms.

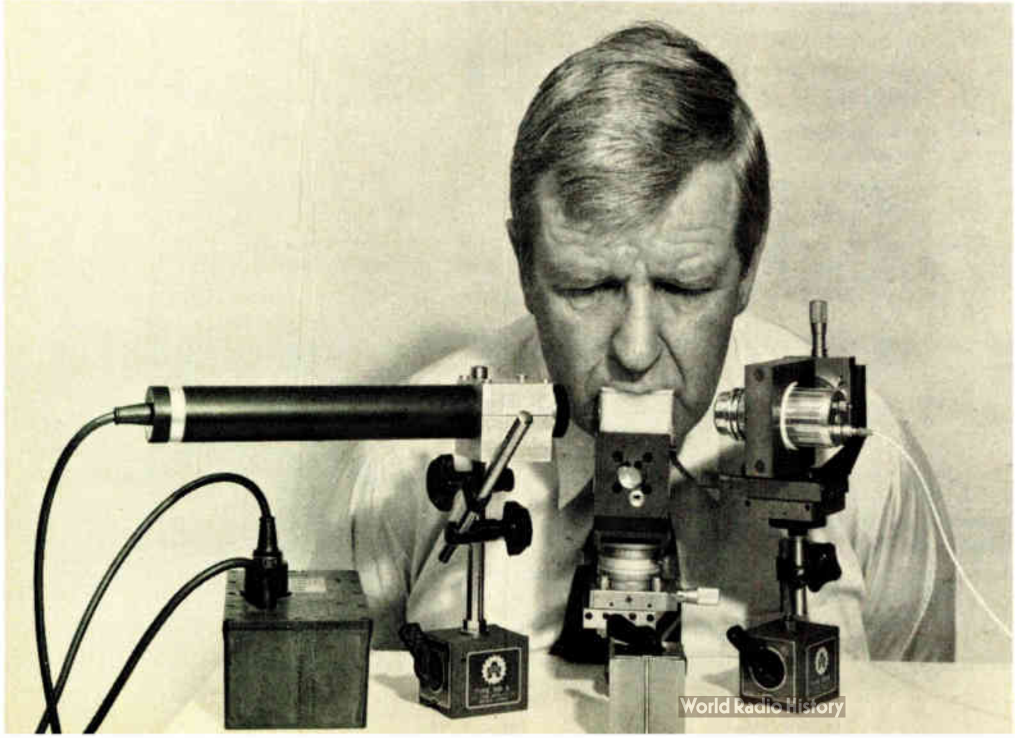
A variation of these microwave-measuring principles underlies the new blood test method. It uses a 2-watt carbon-dioxide laser emitting IR light at a 10.6-micrometer wavelength. The light hits an ATR (attenuated total reflection) plate and is evenly distributed over the object to be examined, in this case the lips.

Absorption. The radiation penetrates the lips' blood cell walls to a depth of about three wavelengths, or roughly 30 μm, and induces vibrations of the blood molecules. Specific molecules absorb specific laser light components; the higher the molecule's concentration, the greater the absorption. "In principle, the method is based on ordinary infrared spectroscopy," Kaiser says (see "How infrared spectroscopy works").

For detection of the absorption rate, one substance is measured at a time, subtracting the effects caused by such interfering substances as water and by other substances to be measured. The ATR crystal measures the values of the substances; an IR detector determines the changes in beam intensity; and its output goes to a strip chart. An oscilloscope also could show the results, Kaiser says.

As development progresses, he intends to provide computer evaluation with a unit contained on a few plug-in printed-circuit boards. Each tester would undergo a calibration process against a sample of blood, and for subsequent analysis, the operator would compare the display with a standard chart, or in the case of computer analysis, the calibration figures would be stored in memory.

The institute sees the method as a valuable and accurate tool in the



No blood. In experimental blood analyzer, the subject presses his mouth to a plate, and infrared spectroscopy measures substances in the blood flowing through his lips.

How infrared spectroscopy works

Spectroscopy is the measurement and interpretation of the electromagnetic radiation absorbed or emitted when molecules, atoms, or ions change from one internal energy level to another. Such a change could be caused by incident radiation of the kind supplied by a laser.

In the case of molecules, the wavelengths corresponding to the energy transitions that occur are mainly established by mechanical motions like rotation and vibration. These motions show up in the infrared region of the spectrum—from beyond the red end of the visible region at 0.8 micrometer to about 100 μm, where the microwave region begins. The molecule's electrical properties determine the intensities of the energy transitions.

Energy-level changes in the IR region are always absorptions rather than emissions; that is, radiation is absorbed from the incident beam as a function of its wavelength. Energy given off by the molecules is not a factor.

In order to determine whether a given type of molecule is present, it is only necessary to pass a range of IR wavelengths through the substance and note the position and intensity of the peaks and valleys of the detected beam. Use of a spectrum "dictionary" then shows what materials are present.

early diagnosis of many diseases and in other uses. For example, it can measure the blood's alcohol content to within 0.001%. However, the institute cautions that much development work is needed before the tester will evolve from its present rather unwieldy setup into a handy little unit.

"The test could be part of mass examinations of large groups of people," Kaiser says. "Those whose blood values deviate from the norm could be screened and forewarned." Diabetics also could use the analyzer to determine the glucose content of their blood easily and painlessly.

Besides medical applications, he foresees some industrial uses for his method. Examples are around-the-clock tracing of sulfur in waste water coming from paper-making plants and monitoring of the level of a substance in chemical processes. ☐

The Netherlands

Ten billion bits fit onto two sides of 12-in. disk for optical data recorder

In the offing for computer archives may be a radically different storage concept. It is an optical data recorder that packs onto a two-sided 12-inch transparent plastic disk 10 billion bits that can be accessed in milliseconds.

Philips Data Systems unveiled its optical recorder [*Electronics*, Nov. 9, p. 64] early this month at the parent company's laboratories in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, where the system was developed. There is no plan to put the system on the market right away, so company spokesman at the moment will not come up with precise price and performance comparisons. But there is no doubt that costs per bit will be slashed.

The optical recorder already boasts a capacity at least double that of magnetic disks, and that advantage should become even greater as developmental work proceeds. What is more, the current 250-ms mean access time for the 5 billion bits on each side will be bettered. The best hard disks will store slightly more than 5 billion bits total, but they have a much better access time: about 30 ms.

Diode and disk. Crucial to the optical recorder are its diode laser and the grooved optical disks into which data is burned, points out Kees Bulthuis, who led the team that developed the system. The laser, a 0.1-millimeter-square chip of gal-

Light storage. Under development at Philips is an optical data recorder that uses a doubled-sided 12-in. disk and an ultracompact diode laser to store 10 billion bits.

lium aluminum arsenide, makes possible a compact optical system that weighs only 40 grams. The grooved disk, with a pitch of 1.67 micrometers for the tracks, provides access to data blocks in the disk without requiring a tracking system of near-absolute accuracy.

The optical recorder has much in common with the video long-play (VLP) disk system Philips is pushing for television. The data is stored as 1-μm holes on a surface of the disk and read out by reflection. Where there is a hole, the light level is low because the light passes through; where there is no hole, the light reflects back at a bright level. The lows and highs correspond to the 0s and 1s of binary data.

Writing data. To write data in, the diode laser is modulated to match the bit stream being recorded as the disk spins at 2.5 revolutions per second. The light pulses are focused onto the disk by the optical system—the laser develops about 50 milliwatts in 50 nanoseconds at a wavelength of 820 nanometers. Because of scattering, only some 12 mw gets to the disk, enough to burn micrometer-size holes in a 300-angstrom-thick layer of tellurium-based material that coats the disk. Readout by reflection, with the diode operating at much lower power, can follow immediately. The readout speed is also 2.5 revs/s.

Because the system has random access, data written into the 45,000 spiral grooves of the disk must be paired with an address so that it can be easily found again. To handle that, Philips divides each track into 128 sectors. Identification headings for each track sector are impressed into the disk when it is fabricated, using VLP mastering and replicating techniques.

These headings, which take up about 10% of the sector, are a quarter of a wavelength deep; the groove that follows for the remaining 90% of the sector is about half that. As many as 1,000 bits (including redundancy bits) can be written into each of the 45,000 by 128 sectors.

Actually, the disk is a sandwich of two 12-in. transparent disks separated by an air layer. The grooves with the tellurium-based sensitive coating lie on the inside, where they are protected from fingerprints, scratches, and dust. For the read-write operations, the laser light is focused through the 1-mm-thick disk onto the recording layer. ☐

France

Lab makes devices of organic thin films

Potentially practical applications of organic thin-film technology are under test in a French laboratory and show enough performance to interest several French instrument firms and users. Among the devices are a hygrometer, currently being examined by the French national meteorological office, capacitors, which "interest all French capacitor manufacturers," according to their developer, and photoresists.

The main work on the organic thin-film technology is being done in the French atomic energy agency's electronic research labs at Saclay, southwest of Paris. The engineer in charge of the research, Jean Messier, says the big advantage of organic films over the more widely known metal films is stability. "Organic films are naturally stable in very thin, even monomolecular, layers when compared with inorganic films deposited by such methods as pulverization under vacuum," he says.

Others. Though Messier's group is not alone in studying thin organic films for electronic applications, there are few other efforts. "General Electric at Schenectady, a few Japanese firms, and the University of Marburg in Germany are among the other groups involved," he says.

The work at the Laboratoire d'Etudes et Recherches Avancées (LERA) has involved a wide variety of organic substances. Among the simplest are those based on stearic acid or those with the behenate radical, lead or calcium for example.

One of the devices developed by the laboratory is a hygrometer. This device incorporates an organic film less than 300 angstroms thick and a very fine, water-permeable gold strip 150 Å thick. Messier is trying different types of organic substances, such as calcium behenate.

The hygrometer exploits the film's affinity for water—the ease with which water infiltrates into natural or induced faults in it—which in turn alters its dielectric capacity. The operating range so far achieved is about −20°C to 60°C. Messier says that the cost-performance ratio looks at least reasonably close to that of other approaches.

Another field where LERA thinks its work is showing promising results is in capacitors. Messier maintains that for high-performance applications, the organic thin films are better as a supplement to thick films, rather than doing the whole job themselves.

"Once the film has to be very thick, you are better off with a polyethylene layer," he says. In a combination capacitor, the organic film lowers the rate at which electrons can flow from the metal conducting surface to the dielectric.

One prototype developed by LERA

Before you buy another instrument, analyze all your costs.

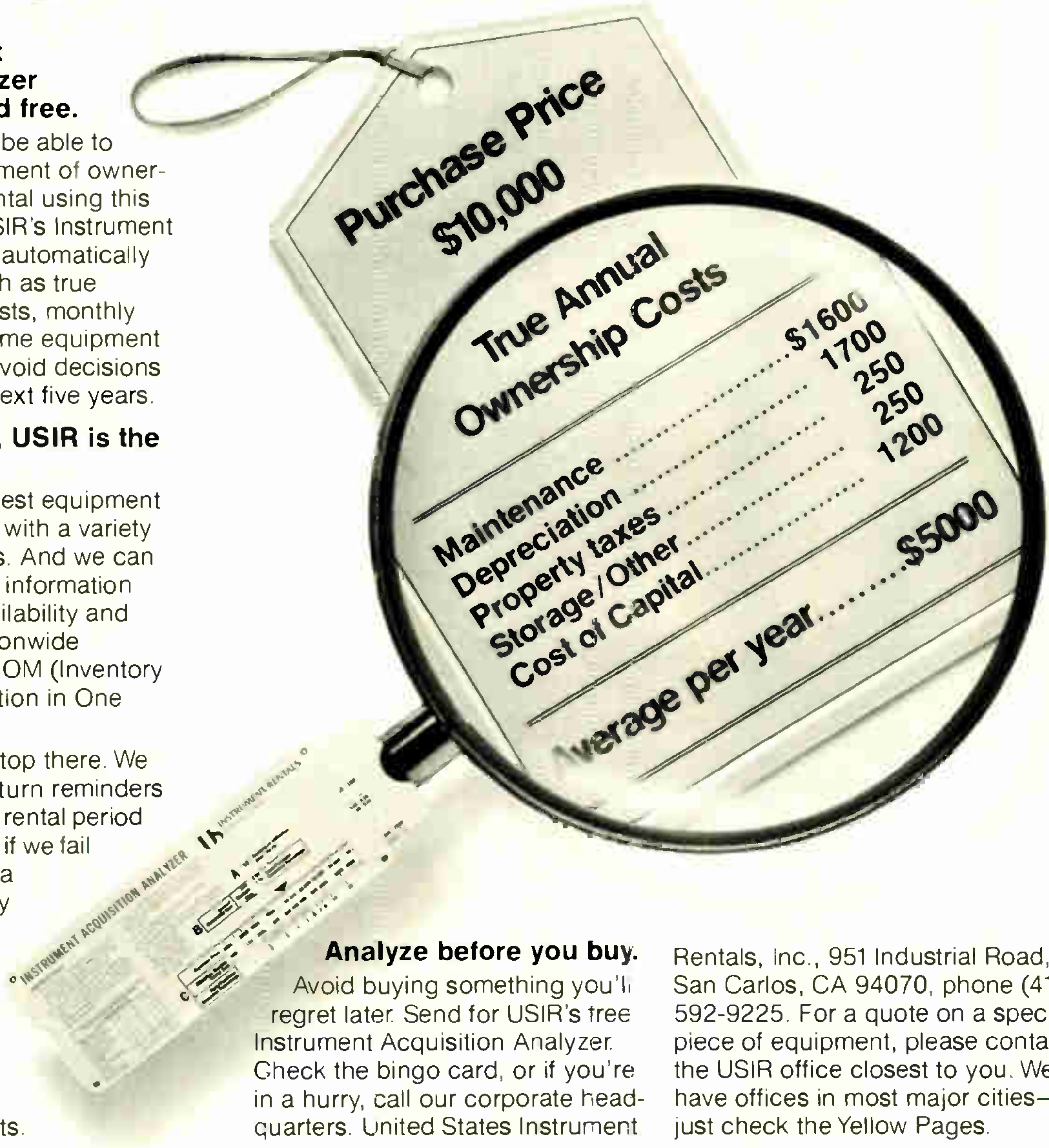
USIR's Instrument Acquisition Analyzer makes it easy. And free.

In five minutes you'll be able to compare the commitment of ownership with rates for rental using this handy slide chart. USIR's Instrument Acquisition Analyzer automatically compares inputs such as true annual ownership costs, monthly rental rates, and lifetime equipment utilization. You may avoid decisions you'll regret for the next five years.

Buy, rent or lease, USIR is the right choice.

USIR has more new test equipment than anyone else, all with a variety of acquisition options. And we can provide you with fast information about equipment availability and delivery with our nationwide computer system, IDIOM (Inventory and Delivery Information in One Minute).

But service doesn't stop there. We provide extras like return reminders when your requested rental period is up, a 25% discount if we fail to repair or ship you a replacement for faulty equipment within 48 hours, and a Product Evaluation Program for substantially reduced rates on selected new products.



Analyze before you buy.

Avoid buying something you'll regret later. Send for USIR's free Instrument Acquisition Analyzer. Check the bingo card, or if you're in a hurry, call our corporate headquarters. United States Instrument Rentals, Inc., 951 Industrial Road, San Carlos, CA 94070, phone (415) 592-9225. For a quote on a specific piece of equipment, please contact the USIR office closest to you. We have offices in most major cities—just check the Yellow Pages.

US
INSTRUMENT RENTALS, INC.

Circle 77 on reader service card

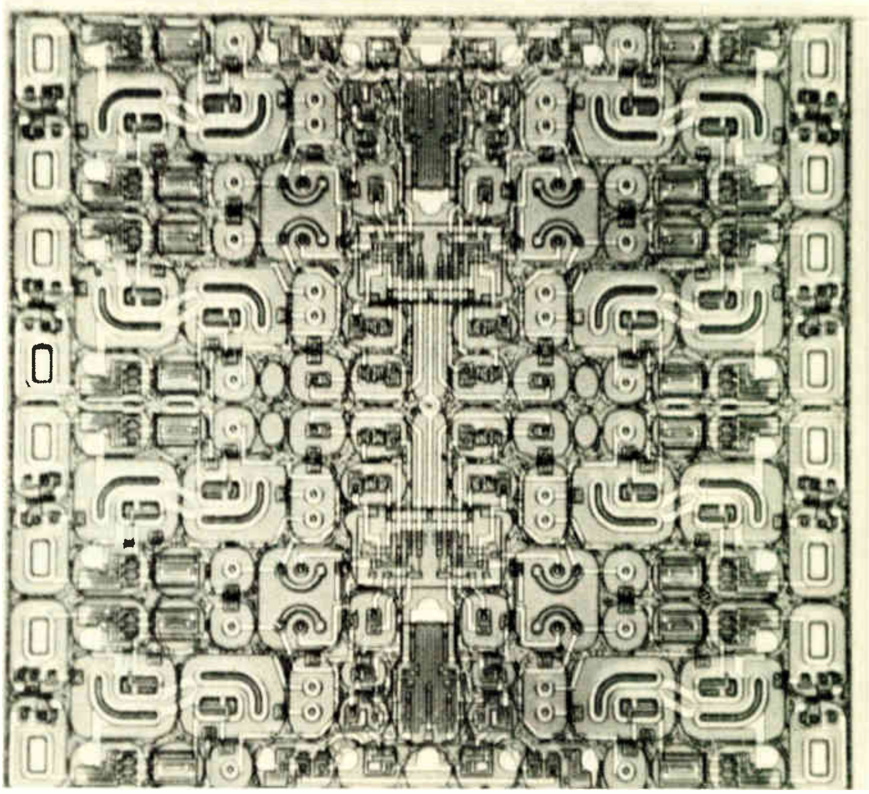
is made up of a sandwich of aluminum filled with an aluminum oxide layer and an organic film as the dielectric. The Al_2O_3 is 200 Å thick; the film a mere 25 Å.

Performances so far achieved are electric fields on the metal surface of 3 million volts per square centimeter. Messier believes that under operational conditions, a figure of more than 1 million volts would be more appropriate. Capacitance is 100 nanofarads per square centimeter.

The device should be easy to make in volume, according to Messier. Preliminary results show it should be possible to produce 800 of these capacitors on one silicon slice.

The lab is investigating the practicality of organic-film techniques for photoresists. Using X-ray polymerization, it has produced high-resolution 500-Å-thick photoresists.

So far the handicap is speed. "We have to find molecules that give you sufficient speed and sensitivity to make the process economic," Messier says. ☐



Switching chip. The Musashino Electrical Communication Laboratory is developing an integrated circuit, containing 16 switches, that has a voltage rating of more than 350 V.

Japan

Integrated switch holds four crosspoints

Under development for the Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. is an integrated pnpn switching chip that may replace four electromechanical crosspoints in electronics exchanges. Engineers at the Musashino Electrical Communication Laboratory say their experimental switch can withstand voltages of more than 350 volts, a level that has not been attainable in integrated devices.

The high voltage rating is necessary to withstand electrical surges, including those caused by lightning. Moreover, the insulation resistance of a phone system's cables is tested with voltages on the order of 300 v. To achieve this, the chip's developers are paying careful attention to dimensions, doping, and dielectric isolation. They also added field plates to the 16 individual switches formed on the integrated circuit.

The individual switches are very large for integrated devices, with an effective area on the order of 250 square micrometers. Moreover, the p-gate-to-n-gate spacing is about 45 µm, and the depth of the individual n islands is an order of magnitude greater than in logic circuits. The doping of the n region is 14 ohm-centimeters.

Isolation. To provide dielectric isolation, the Musashino lab is using the Epic fabrication process, in which the silicon is etched to form n-type protrusions, followed by deposition of a thick polycrystalline layer. Then the original wafer is ground away, leaving only dielectrically isolated islands imbedded in a polycrystalline matrix.

The added field plates control the electrical field at the surface of the planar junctions and so increase breakdown voltage. They are extensions of the anode and p-gate contact metalizations.

As well as a high voltage rating, the experimental switch boasts good switching characteristics. On-resistance is on the order of 5 ohms, which reduces the attenuation of selected circuits to negligible values. Off-resistance is more than 150 megohms, which has a similar effect on crosstalk.

Memory. The chip contains low-voltage pnpn memory circuits that maintain driving information during crosspoint polarity reversals that could cause the pnpn switch to stop conducting. Also included are constant-current driving circuits, as well as error-protection circuits that decrease the sensitivity of the vertical npn transistor structure. This enables the switch to withstand voltage changes as rapid as 200 v in 100 nanoseconds.

Although there are 16 switches on the chip, they form only four crosspoints. Each circuit consists of two wires, so two switches are needed in the crosspoint. Another two are connected in reverse at each crosspoint so that connection will be maintained for either polarity of voltage. ☐

Patented single-control tuning and simplified channel selection make this 520MHz synthesized signal generator a lot easier to use. Its low price makes it a lot easier to buy.

The other synthesized signal generator just became obsolete.

The Racal-Dana 9081 is a superior concept in signal generators: synthesized performance with analog tuning. It's the easiest synthesized signal generator in the world to use, giving you maximum precision and accuracy with hands-off control. At under $4500, there's nothing else on the market that even comes close.

The 9081 has full amplitude, frequency and phase modulation capabilities, with automatic leveling over a frequency range from 5MHz to 520MHz.

Radio communications testing was never easier. You can change frequency in channel-related steps by using either the main tuning control or the patented channel step switch.

There are many advantages to the 9081 in tuning, accuracy, stability, flexibility, portability and sheer excellence. Get the whole new story on synthesized signal generators. Call or write for more details.

Racal-Dana Instruments
Inc., 18912 Von Karman
Avenue, Irvine, CA
92715. Telephone:
714/833-1234.

RACAL-DANA

RACAL

Circle 78 for Product Demonstration
Circle 79 for Literature Only

Introducing HP's System 35.

Under its friendly exterior lurks the power of a minicomputer.

The new System 35 delivers minicomputer performance while retaining those friendly characteristics of a desktop computer. Consider these features:

Big Memory—you choose from 64K to 256K bytes of internal read/write memory, of which all but 12K bytes are available for your programs and data. With 256K bytes, System 35 can manage an array of over 30,000 12-digit floating-point numbers. That's big problem-solving capacity.

Enhanced BASIC Language possesses some powerful, convenient features you'd normally find only in FORTRAN or APL. It's the same HP enhanced BASIC used with System 45 so you can step up to a bigger system without having to rewrite your programs.

Assembly Language is an option for those who are skilled assembly programmers to provide increased power and speed for data acquisition and control applications.

Real-time I/O performance makes System 35 an extremely powerful desktop controller. With direct memory access, buffered I/O, 15 levels of priority interrupt, built-in I/O drivers and standard interface options, System 35 handles data acquisition and control tasks with ease.

Yet with all its built-in performance, System 35 remains a friendly, easy-to-use computer. It integrates essential functions such as alphanumeric display—your choice of 24-line CRT or single line LED—typewriter-like keyboard, and a 217K byte magnetic tape drive in one trim, portable package. If needed, you can easily plug in external HP peripherals such as printers, plotters and floppy discs which, for convenience, use the same mass-storage commands as the built-in tape.

For immediate information on System 35, call your local HP desktop computer representative. For literature, send us the coupon, which will expedite its return, or circle our reader service number.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

3404 E. Harmony Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282.
Ask for an HP Desktop Computer representative.

☐ Please have an HP desktop computer representative call.
☐ Please send me general literature.
  ☐ I am interested in data acquisition and control. Please send the technical supplement.
  ☐ I am interested in assembly language programming. Please send the technical supplement.

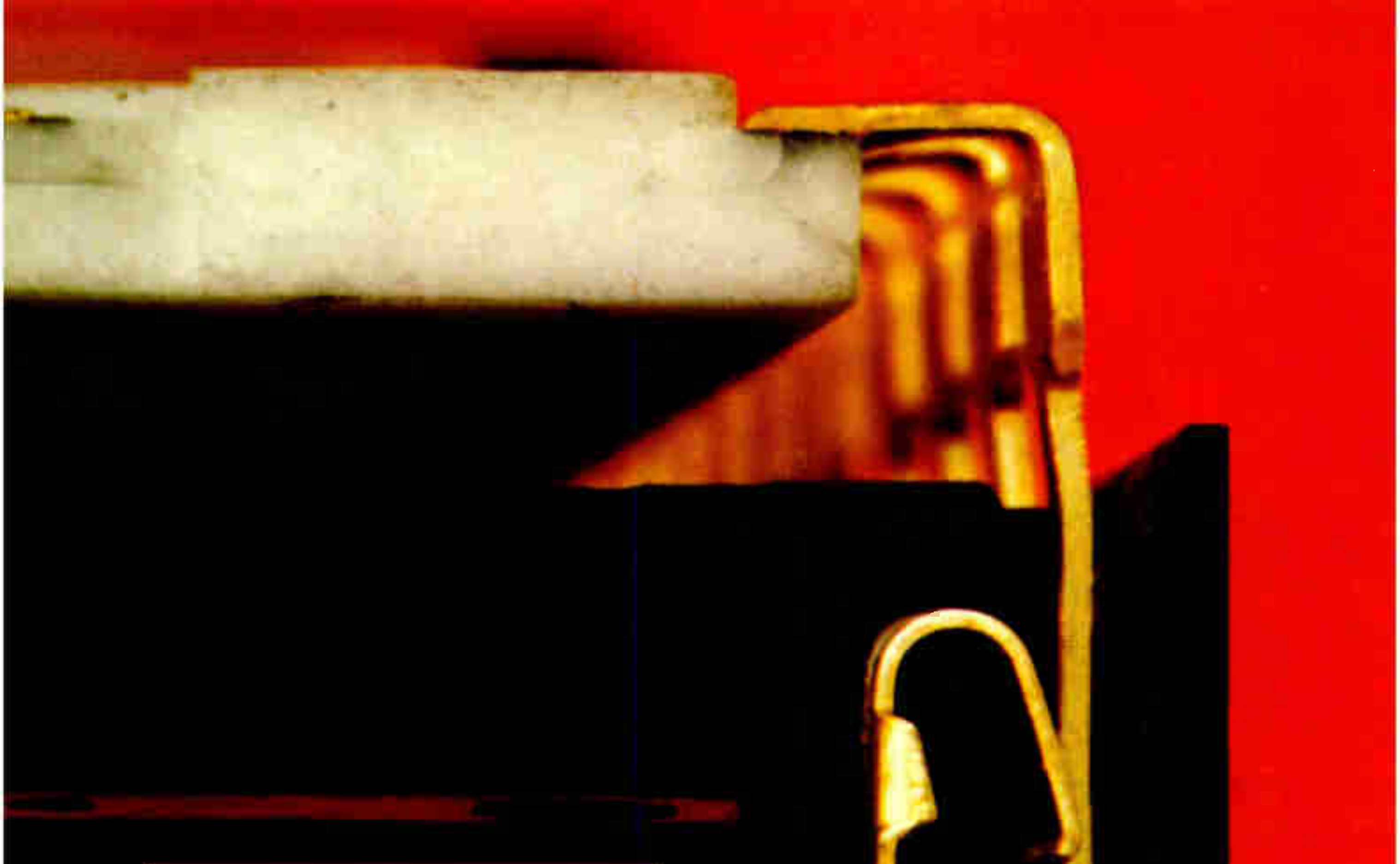
Name ______________________
Title ______________ Phone ______________
Organization ______________________
Address ______________________
City/State/Zip ______________________
3404 E. Harmony Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

E 11/23/78

Circle 81 on reader service card

408/3

TEST DATA

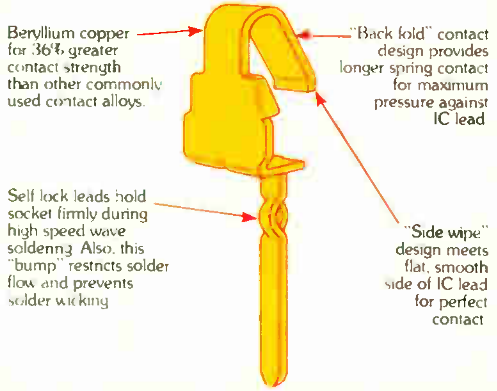


UNIQUE R-N SINGLE CONTACT DESIGN PROVES SUPERIOR

They deliver 4 times greater holding force on your IC leads.

In a tough, 50-G shock test of 25 ICL sockets—not a single IC package came loose from the socket! More convincing proof that vibration problems are ended with R-N's new low profile ICL sockets. Socket density in multi-layer board can now be increased **without** sacrificing reliability.

...and this FULL LINE of low-profile R-N ICL sockets is priced very, very competitively.

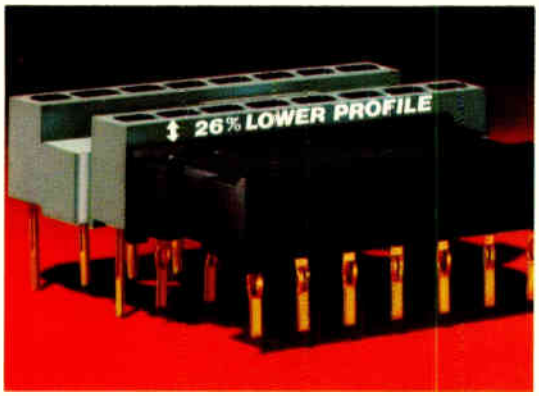


DEBUNKS

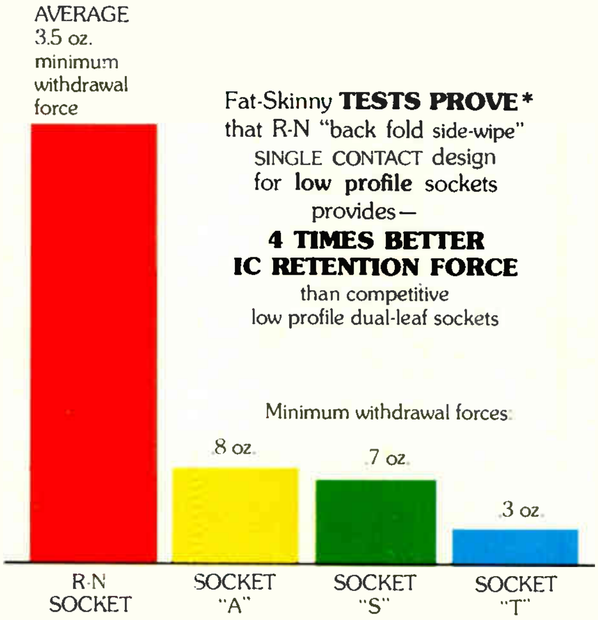
low profile DIP socket MYTH

"...TWO contacts are not more reliable than ONE!"

Surprisingly, a **low profile** (.150" high) DIP socket is a different breed of cat when it comes to engineering in contact reliability. Most standard DIP sockets have dual contacts. (R-N's dual "side-wipe" contacts are among the most reliable in the industry.) But, when you **shorten the contact length** to achieve the "low profile" you lose a great deal of contact force and IC retention strength. So, to achieve effective low profile socket reliability you must **redesign the contacts** and make them out of the **strongest contact material available.**



Low .150" profile of ICL socket reduces board density by 26%.



Fat-Skinny **TESTS PROVE*** that R-N "back fold side-wipe" SINGLE CONTACT design for **low profile** sockets provides—

4 TIMES BETTER IC RETENTION FORCE

than competitive low profile dual-leaf sockets

* In "Fat-Skinny test," withdrawal forces are measured using the smallest size (.008") lead after insertion of largest size (.012") lead.

Representative NORMAL FORCE Test Scores for 10 R-N ICL low profile sockets

TEST SOCKET	NORMAL FORCE*
1	410 grams
2	465 grams
3	480 grams
4	465 grams
5	395 grams
6	425 grams
7	465 grams
8	395 grams
9	410 grams
10	425 grams

AVERAGE—430 grams

This force is 4 to 5 times greater than average dual contact socket NORMAL FORCE

* NORMAL FORCE means force perpendicular or at right angles to IC lead. The single ICL contact exerts this kind of force against the IC lead when inserted into the socket.

WRITE TODAY for latest R-N "Short Form" Catalog of R-N production DIP sockets. Contains full specs, dimensions and material data. Get yours now.

R-N®
ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.
800 East Eighth Street, New Albany, Indiana 47150 • Phone: (812) 945-0211—TWX: 810-540-4082

Circle 83 on reader service card

Work ~~before~~ with pleasure: in Corpus Christi.

Locating your new plant in Corpus Christi, in the state with the **nation's number one business climate,*** may well be the shrewdest business decision you've ever made. Consider these prime factors:

1) highly productive workers; lower operating costs;
2) absence of state income taxes, either corporate or personal;
3) low average unemployment insurance tax rate;
4) strong right-to-work laws.

We're near San Antonio, Dallas-Fort Worth and Houston, the Southwest's three best markets.

And transportation facilities are excellent. Served by five airlines, we're on the Intracoastal Canal, have the deepest port on the Gulf of Mexico and railroad lines directly into Mexico.

But that's not all. You'll enjoy year-round sunshine and surf, fabulous hunting and fishing—more recreational opportunities, in fact, than you've ever had before.

Choose Corpus Christi because it's smart business. The better way of life is a bonus.

Available now for sale or lease: buildings ranging up to 50,000 square feet. Long-term financing can be arranged.

Please send me more information on industrial sites and the Corpus Christi area.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Street ______________________

City/State ______________________

Zip ____________

Brodie Allen, Director
Corpus Christi Industrial Commission
P.O. Box 640- MB
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403
(512) 883-5571

*From a study by the Fantus Company, plant location consultants.

Corpus Christi
Sparkling City-by-the-Sea

FREE SAMPLES.

See for yourself why design engineers specify more CTS cermet resistor networks than any other make.

There is one large overriding reason. Reliability!

Each CTS SIP and DIP network is 100% value and tolerance tested before shipment. And, with more than 1 billion element hours of extended load life testing, CTS resistors have exhibited a failure rate of only 0.00047%/1,000 hours @ a 95% confidence level.

CTS networks are built reliable...using top quality materials, precision screening equipment, proprietary cermet formulations and computer controlled lasers for fine tolerance adjustment. Terminals are anchor-locked into the substrate for maximum mechanical and electrical reliability.

CTS has been a leader in custom designed circuits for over 15 years. Ask us about customizing your special network requirements or choose from 400 standard part numbers available off the shelf from authorized CTS distributors.

For the utmost in cermet network reliability, quality and availability, you can't choose a better network source than CTS. Send for your free samples and resistor network catalog today. Write CTS of Berne, Inc., 406 Parr Road, Berne, Indiana 46711. Telephone: (219) 589-8220.

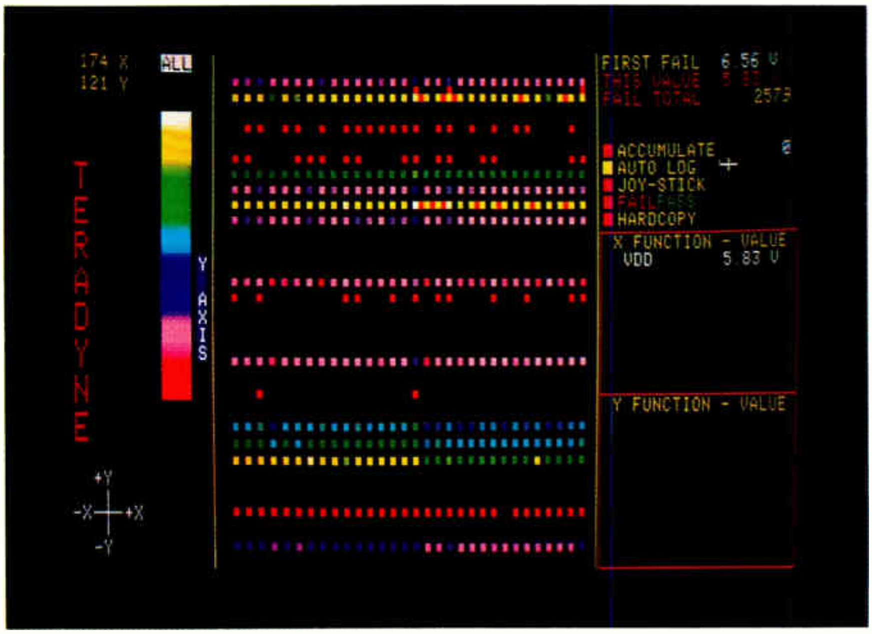
CTS CORPORATION
ELKHART, INDIANA

A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology.

Teradyne finds the practical solution.
No. 8 in a series.

Real-time bit mapping

A dazzling new way to evaluate semiconductor memories.



A visual presentation of failing bits under varying test conditions is essential to any understanding of a semiconductor memory's failure mechanism. To date, the most any test system has had to offer in this respect is a CRT raster scan, which displays failing bits in real time but which usually lacks any means for storing the data. As the dots disappear from the CRT screen, the data and any possibility of computer analysis disappear along with them.

Real-Time Bit Mapping, recently developed by Teradyne, goes so far beyond the conventional techniques for bit-fail analysis that it is sure to become *de rigeur* in any evaluation of memory performance. Beyond that, it is of major value on the memory production line, where it serves as a real-time monitor of device quality.

Available as an option with the J387 Memory Test System, RTBM permits on-the-fly modification of a test program (the standard production-test program, as a rule) and real-time display of the resulting bit failures. The display is in full color, with the accumulating layers of bit failures shown from one end of the spectrum to the other. An address descrambler ensures that the bits are shown in their correct topological positions. The operator uses a joystick to pilot a cursor around the screen, changing program levels and timing, selecting operating modes, recalling patterns, and in general feeling like Luke Skywalker at the controls. The display also reports operating mode, level values, x-y addresses, bit-fail counts, and various other items of interest. The 19-inch screen is big enough to serve as both scoreboard and bit map for most memories, but if greater resolution is needed, any portion of the display can be instantly expanded.

The color terminal and the joystick are the most spectacular aspects of RTBM, but the basic ability to catch, accumulate, and process bit-failure data is available with or without the color terminal. The RTBM capability opens up all kinds of possibilities. One can, for example, use it as a bit-masking device in a search for "soft" errors. One bit-fail pattern can be used as the mask for subsequent passes, or the mask can be inverted so that all bits except those masked are ignored.

But to the engineer, nothing can match the sensation of shifting into checkerboard and watching a kaleidoscope of bit failures change before his eyes. From now on, anything less will be distinctly second class.

TERADYNE

Probing the news

Analysis of technology and business developments

Equipment costs worry chip makers

Added to the costs of R&D needed to keep up with VLSI, prices could cause next shakeout of semiconductor companies

by William F. Arnold, San Francisco regional bureau manager

The skyrocketing cost of doing business, not a market downturn, will cause the next big shakeout in the semiconductor industry. That's the conclusion of many industry leaders, who believe that the soaring price tags of production equipment, coupled with the volume of research and development required to compete in the emerging era of very large-scale integration, will drive marginal companies out of the market.

The result, an industry dominated by several large chip suppliers, would have profound effects on the marketplace and even the pace of technological innovation itself.

"The day has changed and changed so rapidly that people outside the industry don't realize it," declares C. Lester Hogan, vice chairman of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Mountain View, Calif. Simply stated, he believes that only a handful of U.S. integrated-circuit manufacturers and an equal number overseas can come up with the ante needed to stay in the game.

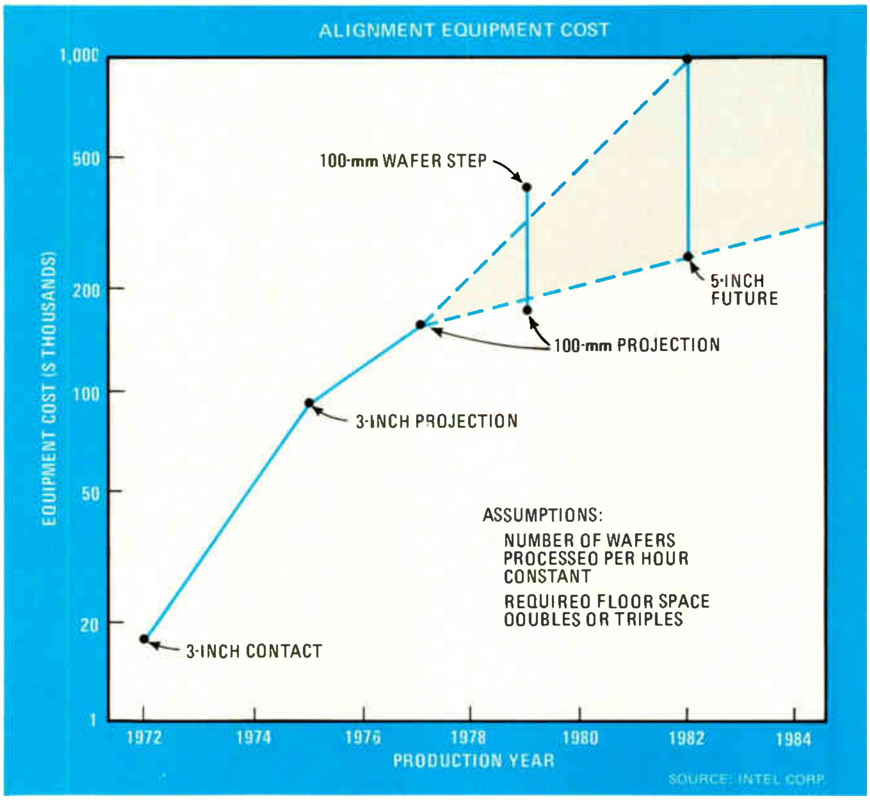
Agreeing, Pierre Lamond, vice president and technical director of National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., says that as the industry becomes more capital-intensive, the odds favor fewer and larger semiconductor companies. But both he and Hogan think there will be room for small, specialized custom IC houses and companies with rich partners.

Big spending. To meet demand, stay competitive, and prepare for the future, semiconductor makers are already pouring scads of money into new processing lines and plant expansion. For example, Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., which is growing 50% this year to reach an annual production of about $440 million, will spend $90 million to $100 million this year and the same again next year, according to Andrew S. Grove, executive vice president and chief operating officer.

National, a $500-million-a-year company, will spend $90 million this fiscal year, virtually all of it for new capital equipment, Lamond states. And Fairchild now has about two dozen projection aligners in its two Silicon Valley plants that cost $250,000 each with automatic alignment features, Hogan says.

As chip makers strain to swallow these expenses, they face the specter of even higher costs downstream. A wafer-fabrication production module that cost $2 million five years ago now costs about $10 million and will quintuple again in five years, estimates Willard L. Kauffman, director of Intel's component production. And, of course, companies need more than one. Ze'ev Drori, president of Monolithic Memories Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., predicted at a recent Senate hearing [*Electronics*, Nov. 9, p. 46] that mask aligners would double in price to $500,000 each in the next several years, a high bill for a $38.5-million-a-year company to pay.

Obviously, inflation fuels the rise;



SOURCE: INTEL CORP.

but Jim Bagley, manager of automation systems at Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, says that it is not fair to use increased costs as a measure of inflation. "What it does measure," he says, "is the cost required to stay at the leading edge of technology." He thinks that "everyone is concerned with the fact that the cost of equipment required to stay at the leading edge is going up very rapidly and that our ability to affect that cost is hampered by the fact that we're trying to expand the technology so quickly."

Others, such as J. Fred Bucy, TI's president; John Shroyer, assistant vice president in charge of process lines at Mostek Corp., Carrollton, Texas; and National's Lamond point out that the equipment coming on stream also boosts precision, capacity, and yield. Paul W. Reagan, group vice president for equipment maker GCA Corp.'s GCA/IC Systems group in Burlington, Mass., says "VLSI is clearly the forcing factor in equipment sophistication and equipment costs," but no more labor is required for 5-inch wafers than for 3-in. ones. "The yield increase means big economic gain," he says.

Not fast enough. Intel's Kauffman, however, disagrees. He says that although the number of good dice produced by new equipment is rising, it is not keeping up with the rise in equipment costs. Another cost factor, according to one semiconductor executive, is that "the market is sold out, and the equipment vendors are getting as much as they can."

Although most generally agree that rising costs are a problem, some differ on its magnitude and its consequences. TI's Bucy, for example, does not think small companies will necessarily be forced out of business. The ones affected will be "those companies that are not running an adequate return on investment. They might have to cut back, but that goes for big companies too."

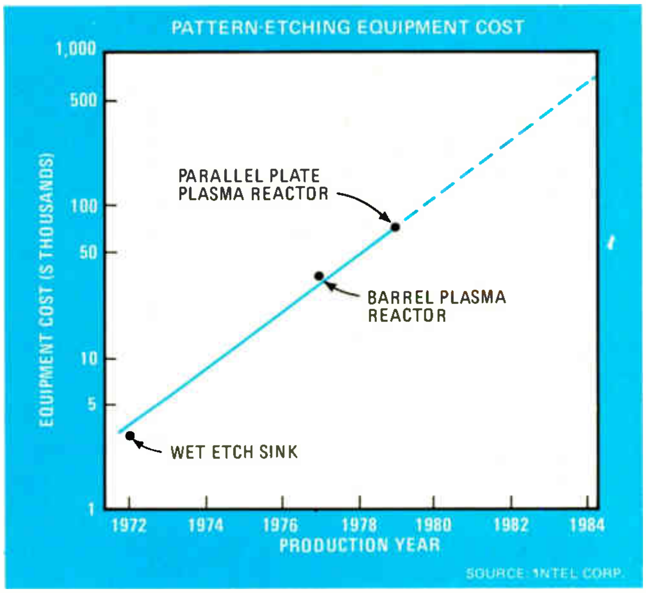
Rising costs are having an impact on both chip manufacturers and equipment makers, according to James Gallagher, senior vice president for operations at GCA. Speaking as president of the Semiconductor Equipment Manufacturers Institute, he says that there will be no proliferation of new IC makers, for one thing, and that the ones that exist now will have to do far more detailed analyses of proposed equipment purchases to ensure a good return on investment.

Effects on vendors. Probably the most notable impact of these rising costs on the equipment manufacturers themselves, as Gallagher sees it, is that in order to provide the evidence of that fast and certain payoff, they will have to give chip makers better support. "They will have to run some of the processes themselves to prove the benefits of the equipment," he says.

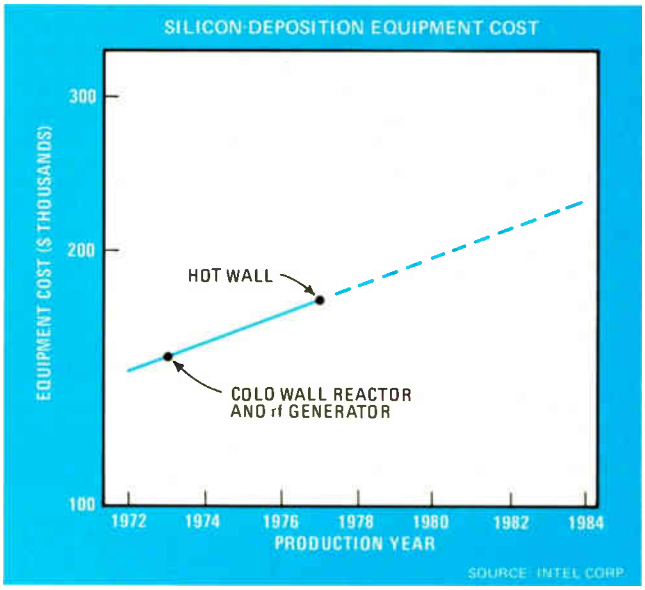
Moreover, device makers will increasingly insist on manufacturers training the former's workers on the equipment. "That will mean breaking down some of the traditional confidentiality of the semiconductor industry and make for a closer partnership between the two," Gallagher says. Agreeing is Ian N. Tainsh, controller of Perkin-Elmer Inc.'s Ultek division in Mountain View, Calif.

Fairchild's Hogan sees rising equipment costs as part and parcel of the whole problem that VLSI presents to chip makers. With the advancing technology, "it isn't as obvious today what to do tomorrow as it was yesterday," he says. With the increasingly more powerful circuits that the new processing technology is giving IC makers, Hogan believes it no longer will be obvious what to put onto the chips or how to sell them. He thinks that VLSI will force vertical integration and, with fewer companies, could tend to slow down innovation.

National's Lamond adds that companies also will "have to have the marketing strength to sell the volume" that the new equipment turns out. Also important, he believes, is that surviving companies will have to have the R&D commitment to keep improving yields to justify the equipment cost and compensate for lower chip prices. This favors large companies, he says. ☐



SOURCE: INTEL CORP.



SOURCE: INTEL CORP.

Series 500 Measurement and Control I/O System

A complete subsystem for all your signals.

The newest member of the Neff System 620 family, the Series 500 Measurement and Control I/O System provides a single, computer-controlled interface for various types of I/O signals commonly used in measurement and control applications. It accepts contact closures, TTL or other voltage levels, frequency inputs and low-level analog voltages. Its outputs include contact closures, voltage levels and analog. In addition, the Series 500 provides the interface to the controlling computer and a serial data link to remote systems.

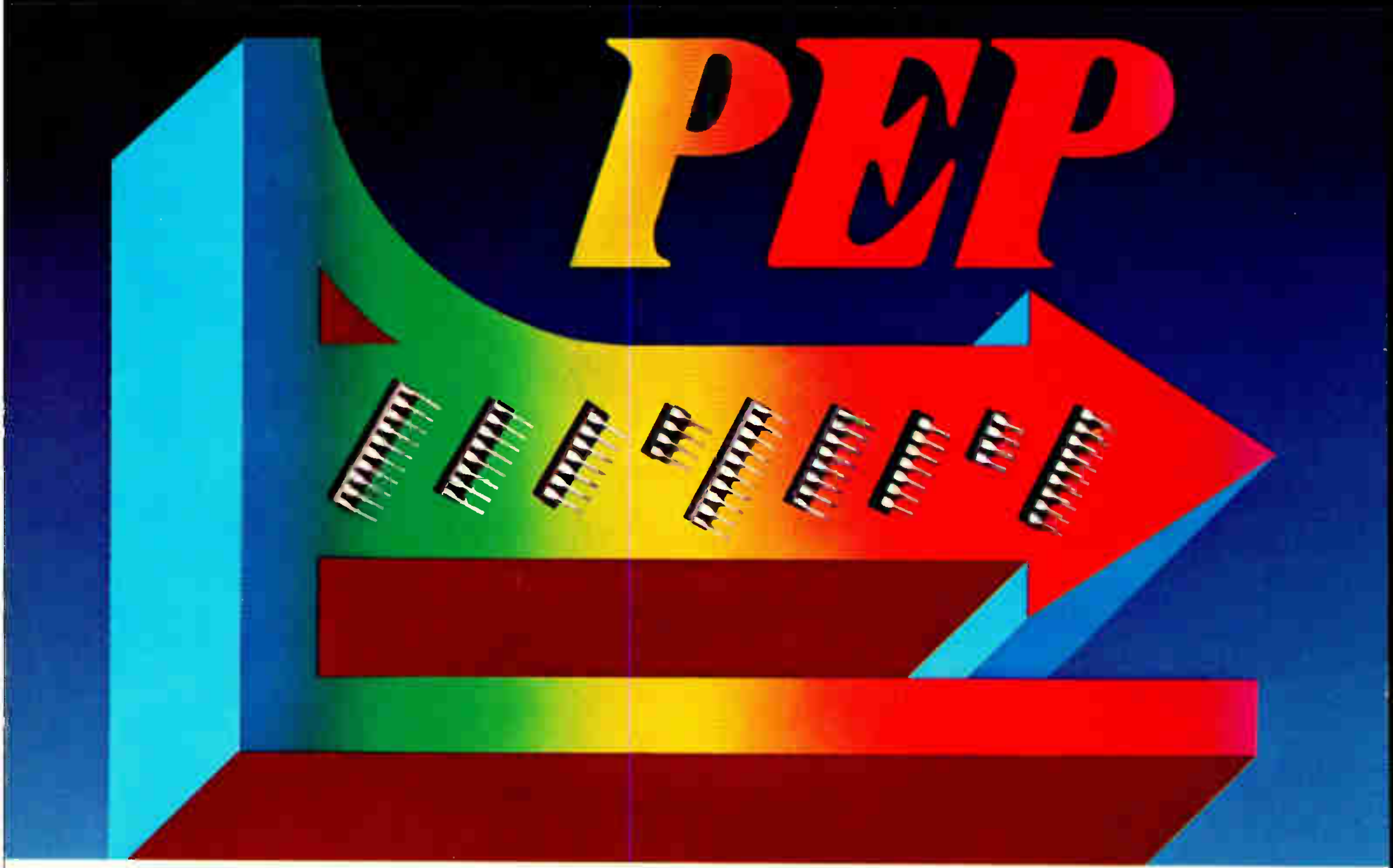
The Series 500 includes a 4K RAM in which the computer can store scan lists, instructions and control words to operate peripheral devices. Data is returned to the computer over a single DMA channel. Completely integrated and cabled standard interfaces are available for most computers and software drivers are available for most popular operating systems.

Configuring the system for any combination of I/O signals is a simple matter. It's done with plug-in function cards selected for the types of signals to be handled - up to 16 function cards per assembly, expandable to 256 function cards per site. Series 500 supports any of the Neff 620 systems for low-level analog data acquisition.

Let us show you how the Series 500 can simplify the instrumentation of your measurement/control application.

NEFF
INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
1088 E. Hamilton Rd., Duarte, Calif. 91010
Tel. (213) 357-2231 TWX 910-585-1833

Circle 89 on reader service card



Beat the odds on early-life failures with PEP. And get the tightest AQL's in the industry. From the quality leader. Texas Instruments.

Lower your total system cost. Decrease field service. Decrease incoming test costs.

PEP, the Product Enhancement Program from Texas Instruments, provides off-the-shelf IC's with enhanced quality and higher reliability. With PEP you:

- Reduce or eliminate incoming IC inspection
- Improve yields through assembly
- Reduce field returns and service

PEP 3 and 4 provide 100% burn-in to accelerate the integrated circuit through early operational life, when IC failure rates are the highest, to the period where the failure rate typically reaches less than 0.0005% per 1000 hrs...a typical IC MTBF of 23 years for a system containing 1000 PEP ICs.

PEP processing is offered on Linear, Bipolar Memory and Bipolar Microprocessor, as well as all TTL families including Low Power Schottky (74LS), Schottky (74S), and Standard TTL (74)...in either plastic or ceramic DIP.

The new *PEP* now offers in all popular TTL families:

- 100% high temperature functional, continuity, and parametric testing
- Industry's tightest AQL (0.1% AQL cumulative for parametric, functional, and continuity)
- 2% burn-in PDA on PEP 3 (Plastic) and PEP 4 (Ceramic)

For the complete story on updated PEP processing, and a copy of the new PEP brochure, contact your local TI field sales office or authorized TI distributor. Or, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 225012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75265.

TEST	CONDITION	GUARANTEED AQL %					
		BIPOLAR LOGIC		BIPOLAR MEMORY		LINEAR	
		PEP 1, PEP 3	PEP 4	PEP 1, PEP 3	PEP 4	PEP 1, PEP 3	PEP 4
Continuity	100°C	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.015
Functional	0°C to 70°C	0.10	0.10	0.25	0.25	0.10	0.10
DC Parametric	0°C to 70°C			0.65	0.65	0.25 (Note 1)	0.25 (Note 1)
AC Parametric	25°C (Note 2)	0.65	0.65	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fine Leak	1 x 10^{-6} Leak Rate	NA	0.65	NA	0.65	NA	0.65
Gross Leak	Step C-1	NA	0.40	NA	0.40	NA	0.40
Mechanical Defects (Note 3)	Critical	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Major	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Notes:
(1) For linear devices, a 0.25% AQL at 25°C and a 0.65% AQL at 70°C apply.
(2) Sampled and guaranteed.
(3) Critical mechanical defects are those which affect device functionally. Major defects include problems not affecting functionality.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

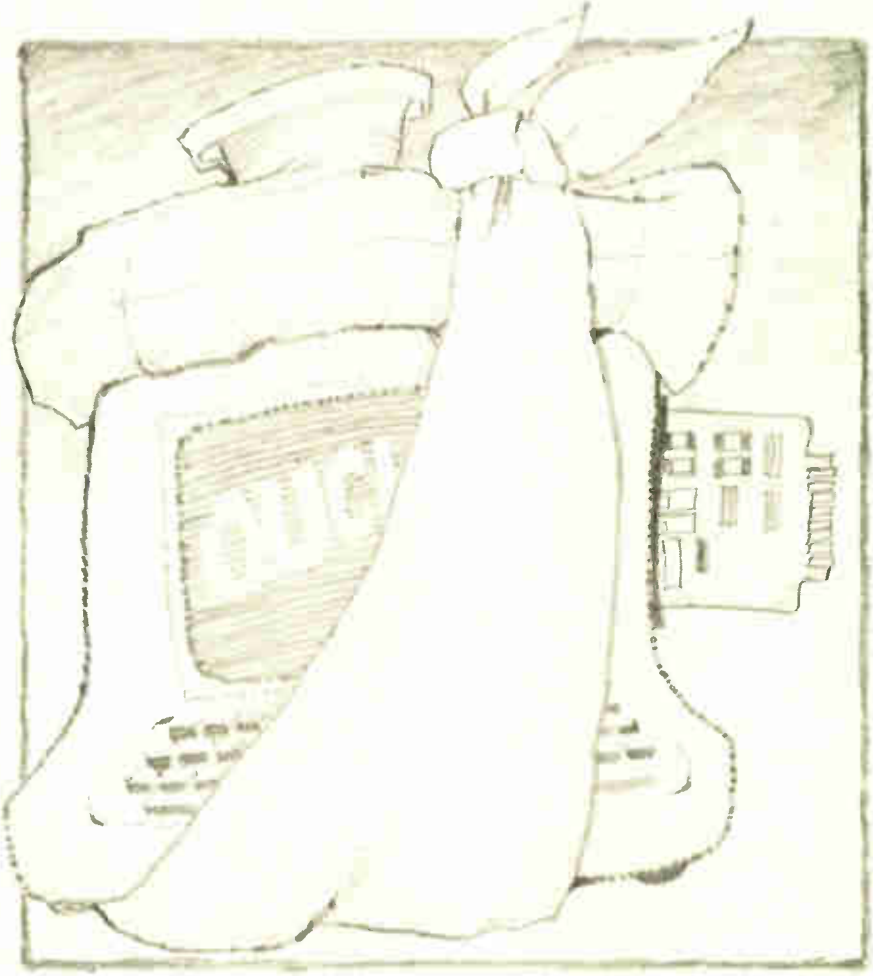
87504

Testing

LSI boards give testers fits

Density of devices and interconnections leaves many commercial systems behind—and VLSI is coming

by Jerry Lyman, Packaging & Production Editor



All is not well with LSI board testing, and the people who make automatic testers can't agree with those who use them or with the manufacturers of the large-scale integrated circuits on the boards about what to do. But that's only part of the bad news; the rest is that VLSI—very large-scale integration—is only going to make matters worse.

The urgency of the problem was underlined earlier this month by the addition of sessions on board testing to the usually component-oriented Annual Test Conference at Cherry Hill, N. J. Hal Barbour, test systems marketing manager of GenRad Inc., Concord, Mass., put it all in perspective when he told his fellow conferees: "Today's LSI-laden printed-circuit boards are analogous to the complete digital systems we were testing two years ago. In fact, the new boards have the component and interconnect density of backplanes loaded with boards carrying medium- and small-scale ICs."

The fact is that the combination of component and interconnection density and the practice on most LSI boards of putting many ICs on a common bus is taxing commercial testers. Users have even been forced to go to labor-intensive manual programming when automatic program generation has been found wanting.

Mounting cost. In his conference keynote address, C. Lester Hogan, vice chairman of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Mountain View, Calif., predicted that by 1985 the most expensive step in producing computer systems will be testing. Hogan's forecast may, in fact, be a bit late: Alex Bazelow, member of the research staff at the Western Electric Research Center in Princeton, N. J., reports that Western already has products where that is the case.

Users' complaints generally take this form: "I have a tester that cost over $250,000 and I can't test a microcomputer board with 20 ICs. We simply cannot generate a program to test this board." Or, "We are finding some of our best LSI board designs untestable on commercial automatic test equipment."

Equipment makers tend to agree: with present techniques and equipment, writing test programs for increasingly complex LSI boards is becoming excessively expensive and time-consuming. Representatives also agree that the answer to the programming question is more complete information from the IC manufacturers on LSI and forthcoming

VLSI chips. That would lead to the development of more exact models or test patterns for the devices. Says one tester maker's representative: "We simply cannot do this with the information furnished now."

For its part, Zilog Inc., Cupertino, Calif., says that such patterns are available for the Z80, "but we have never been asked for them." Among other chip houses, Intel Corp. also has provided a program for testing its 8080 microprocessor. And large companies such as IBM Corp. and Bell Laboratories, which design their own LSI parts, create test patterns during the initial logic-design phase. Generally, though, the exact circuitry and logic configurations of ICs are simply not disclosed. In the words of Bell Labs' Robert Davidson, a member of the technical staff at Murray Hill, N. J., "We simply must get more vocal with the semiconductor industry or we will reach the stage of virtually untestable boards."

At what speed? A second conundrum for the tester fraternity revolves around speed. Manufacturers of test equipment, except for those making gear for testing LSI memories on boards, have taken the position that traditionally it is unnecessary to test LSI boards at their actual operating speeds. At lower frequencies, the argument goes, most of the failures in high-speed boards can be detected. Not so, say device makers. Zilog and Intel both insist that their microprocessors must be tested at their rated speed and even suggest parametric board testing for microcomputer boards.

Allied with them is Ed Donn, a project manager at Fluke/Trendar Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., who says that when LSI boards are not tested at speed, a user just cannot be sure of their reliability. Subtle problems may occur on buses at high speed that would not be picked up by testing at a tenth the operating rate, he says.

Perhaps the dimensions of the problem can be defined by the hypothetical situation described by one user of testers. "You are in an F-18," he says, "where electronics is loaded with high-speed LSI. All logic boards have been checked at one tenth rated speed. Are you ready to take off, or do you want the boards tested at rated speed?" In response, a typical vendor of testers says that military testing is a special case.

The bottom line on test problems seems to be that boards containing LSI, and later VLSI, chips can no longer be viewed as boards. Rather, they should be treated as systems and submitted to system testing. That outlook seemed to be gaining a consensus at the Cherry Hill meeting, where several solutions were advanced.

One is to build in testability circuitry right at the chip level, an approach that would mean committing some 20% of the chip to test and self-test circuitry. IBM, for one, is already investigating this concept, but until it is embraced by the independent IC makers, cost will probably keep it in the idea stage. Much simpler and cheaper is to build test features into a logic board; IBM, again, and Sperry Univac and Amdahl are already doing this by putting test-committed circuitry on digital boards.

It is interesting to examine the approach taken to testability of microprocessor boards used by tester makers in their own equipment. Gene Foley, a design engineer for Teradyne Inc. in Boston, says that engineers there added 9 ICs to the 54 already on a microcomputer board. The extra circuits start the test sequence and run through it step by step, after which a built-in microcode for self-testing and -diagnosis exercises the board at its rated speed. The test includes a check sum—the stored result of an arithmetic operation on the words of program memory—for the read-only memories and a complete test of the random-access memories and of the board's input/output ports.

The self-test firmware indicates that a board is healthy by turning on a light-emitting diode. A failure causes diagnostics to be read out at a test terminal. Teradyne now uses this approach in all its microprocessor boards and plans to have the self-test exercise other boards in the same system. □

Has your power supply vendor left you high & dry?

If you're involved in a program to replace a power supply that is no longer available or your previous supplier is no longer around or can't deliver, Powercube standard modular power circuits may be the answer.

Used for over a decade by contractors for major military and space programs, these proven 1" × 1" × 2" Cirkitblock® modules meet the toughest specs for size, weight, performance and environment.

We can optimize your design and save you money without getting bogged down in component selection, vendor delays or interface problems. Most Cirkitblock preregulators, power generators and output modules are available off the shelf.

Call the quick action company 617-667-9500 or circle the reader response number.

POWERCUBE
A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION

POWERCUBE CORPORATION
EIGHT SUBURBAN PARK DRIVE
BILLERICA, MASSACHUSETTS 01821
(617) 667-9500

Circle 93 on reader service card

Probing the news

Solid state

Is GaAs the answer to data traffic jam?

Lockheed and others believe that speed and temperature advantages make GaAs ICs necessary in space

by Robert Brownstein, San Francisco regional bureau

What if it took a week to get satellite information on tomorrow's weather? Absurd? Not really, considering that the National Aeronautics and Space Administration estimates that of the 10^{15} bits of data per year churned out by the 100 or so satellites in orbit, only about 1% can be processed quickly enough on the ground to do users any immediate good.

The alternative is to have the satellites do a large share of the data processing before transmitting to earth, and that will require the development of large-scale integrated circuits using gallium arsenide, Lockheed, TRW, Rockwell International, and others believe.

"Faced with an expected data load of 2×10^{16} bits per year by 1986, earth-station processing centers are in for a full-scale bottleneck," says D. Howard Phillips, manager of the microelectronics center at Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif. He will discuss his company's approach to building gallium-arsenide ICs later this month at the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Conference in Hampton, Va.

Upping the speed. On-board processing of the growing amount of raw data from satellite sensors demands higher speeds than contemporary LSI technologies can achieve. Other types must therefore be developed, Phillips says.

Why gallium arsenide? "It's faster than silicon, works at higher temperatures [350° versus 200°C], and lends itself more to radiation hardening," he answers.

However, there are some hurdles that must be overcome along the way. For one, unlike silicon, which can be fabricated at high temperatures with no molecular instability, gallium arsenide, a compound, does become unstable. This has caused problems in the annealing process.

One solution requires capping the surface with a dielectric material; another is to perform the annealing in an arsenic atmosphere with the vapor pressure in equilibrium with that on the substrate surface. Still a third involves using short pulses of laser energy for the annealing in order to avoid decomposition of the material.

Choosing a process. As in the evolution of silicon ICs, decisions must be made concerning what process to use. Currently, the majority of the researchers are working with metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors. TRW Inc.'s microelectronic's center in Redondo Beach, Calif., has already moved from small- to medium-scale integration with these logic elements, according to Thomas G. Mills, department manager of compound semiconductor and microwave devices.

MESFETS present an obstacle, however. The metal-semiconductor (or Schottky) contact cannot be biased strongly in the forward direction without danger of damaging the devices, and therefore, according to Phillips, enhancement-mode (normally off) transistors that can accept the usual logic input signals—2 to 5 volts—are not possible. LSI requires low power dissipation per device, which means enhancement-mode or mixtures of enhancement- and depletion-mode (normally on) devices.

Metal-oxide-semiconductor FETS, on the other hand, are not limited by a gate-junction forward-bias voltage, Phillips says. Also, recent progress in anodic-oxidation processing has resulted in enhancement-mode gallium-arsenide MOSFETS that can handle 2- to 5-V signals.

Up to now, though, high speeds have been demonstrated only with depletion-mode GaAs MOSFETS. These power-demanding devices would limit circuits to SSI or MSI densities.

Fundamental problems? Furthermore, the GaAs MOS approach is plagued with unstable gate dielec-

SILICON VS GALLIUM ARSENIDE: 1985

	Silicon	GaAs metalized semiconductor field-effect transistors
Speed projections		
logic integrated circuits	200 ps	25 ps
charge-coupled devices	250 MHz	1 GHz
transistors	4 GHz	40 GHz
Optical devices		
FET-laser integration	no (indirect)	yes
High-temperature operation	200°C	350°C

SOURCE: LOCKHEED MISSILE AND SPACE CO.

See what you're missing... it's time to ask for a sample of "Vision One" quality image processing: the first choice of specialists.

Comtal is image processing.

By definition, an *image* is the digitally stored representation of the shape and shadings of objects, people or scenes. And, *processing* is the enhancement of brightness, color and definition of the image.

Printed reproductions cannot do justice to the quality of Vision One Image Processing Systems. To see what you're missing, send to Comtal for samples of Vision One image quality and standard interactive processing features.

Vision One is delivered ready to operate on digitized imagery without a host system/software development or time-consuming software installation or integration.

Vision One is an intelligent image processing system featuring real-time, completely operator interactive image processing for black and white or full 24-bit color (8 bits each of red, green and blue). Image resolution is 256x256, 512x512, or 1024x1024 pixels with internal solid state memory for up to fifteen 512x512 images (8-bit) and sixteen 512x512 graphic (1-bit) overlays.

Comtal is the acknowledged leader in digital image processing and offers the first commercial system with these features:

Real-time roam of multiple displays in very large data base memories (1977), stand-alone image processing systems, real-time small area independent color correction, and real-time convolution processing (1975). Also, 1024x1024, 256 shade soft-copy display image processing system (1974), full 24-bit color and digital image function and pseudo-color image processing (1973), with single standard digital interface for all features and options (1972).

Comtal has the only commercial systems with real-time operator interactive image processing and hardware generated display of image processing test patterns.

To get the full story on what Vision One image processing can offer you, write to COMTAL Image Processing Systems, P.O. Box 5087, Pasadena, California 91107 • (213) 793-2134 • TWX 910-588-3256

COMTAL®
IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Here's low cost, high performance Zilog Z80A emulation for your Intel development system

Only RELMS offers you the powerful Z80 in-circuit emulator (ICE) and the Z80 system adaptor module (SAM) for hardware and software development. And only RELMS gives you such price/performance value. The complete Z80 ICE is priced at $2,195; SAM is only $1,695.

ICE and SAM are totally transparent and compatible with your Series II or Intellec 8 development system. SAM supports all the Z80 features with a Z80 CPU board that replaces your 8080 processor card, an ISIS compatible Z80 relocatable disk macro assembler and a Z80 monitor for extensive software debugging.

ICE features full speed emulation of the Z80A with 256 × 40 bit trace, memory mapping, hardware BREAKREGION™ selectable clock speed and RAM based control program. All come with complete documentation.

Learn more about ICE and SAM, the affordable development tools for your Intellec® system. Both are available for immediate delivery. Call or write today for full details.

Inquiries from qualified sales representatives welcomed.

relms

Relational Memory Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6719, San Jose, CA 95150, (408) 248-6356 TWX: 910-590-2430

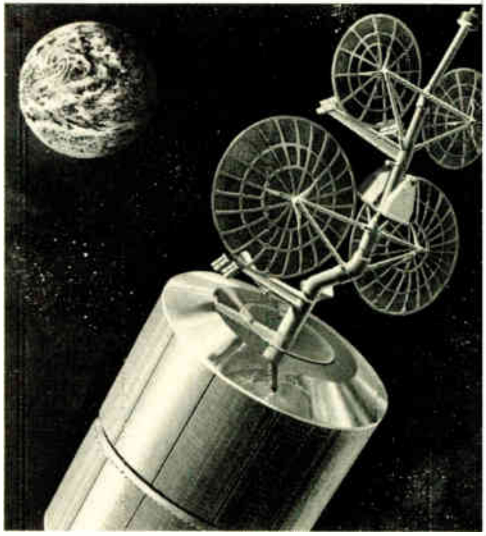
BREAKREGION™ is a trademark of RELMS. Series II and Intellec 8 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Circle 96 on reader service card

HOPE
The project a ship launched.

First there was the hospital ship S.S. HOPE, now retired. Today HOPE is an established project which has carried its goal of improving health through education to 24 developing countries of the world and the United States.

Give to:

PROJECT HOPE
Department A
Washington, D.C. 20007



The problem. Communications birds such as this Intelsat model are pouring out data.

trics, high leakage current, and high surface state densities. "It is still unclear whether these are fundamental problems with GaAs or whether they are materials problems," Phillips states.

Fred A. Blum, director of solid-state electronics at Rockwell International Corp.'s Sherman Oaks, Calif., science center, is more optimistic about using MESFETs despite the low voltage restrictions. "We've taken a fresh approach using a silicon-like planar scheme and are achieving gratifying results," he declares.

Compared with power dissipations of 30 to 50 milliwatts per gate typical of the "epitaxial and etching" MESFET approach, Rockwell's planar approach is turning up MSI parts with several hundred microwatts per gate, Blum says.

This power consumption, combined with delay times of only 80 to 150 picoseconds, yields a power-delay product of 0.03 to 0.05 picojoule, attained using 1-micrometer optical lithographic techniques, according to Blum.

"We are hoping to demonstrate LSI feasibility within two years," he says. He adds, "The main obstacle now is to make a smooth transition from these 50-gate parts up to parts having thousands of gates. We're not sure which will impede us first—processing technology or material quality." ☐

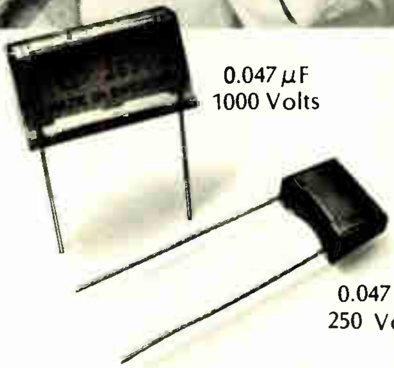
IF TRANSIENTS ARE CAUSING YOUR FILM CAPACITORS TO FAIL,

THE SOLUTION IS AT HAND.

Plastic film capacitors are simply not designed to withstand severe voltage transients. How do you solve the problem? With bigger, higher voltage rated capacitors? That costs you board space without solving your transient problem.

World Products, Inc., RIFA Division, supplies small, low impedance metallized paper capacitors that will withstand severe transients.

A typical example of the transient handling capability of RIFA metallized paper capacitors is shown below:



PME 26 SERIES metallized paper capacitors shown actual size

RIFA PME 26 Series, Metallized Paper Capacitors
0.047 μF

SERIES NUMBER	PME 2602	PME 2614	PME 2616	PME 2631
Rated DC Voltage	250	400	630	1000
dv/dt Rating Volts per microsecond	1000	1300	1600	2000
pcb footprint	0.2 x 0.53″	0.2 x 0.73″	0.29 x 0.75″	0.3 x 0.94″

We also offer a complete line of metallized paper capacitors and RC networks for arc suppression and SCR/TRIAC buffering. If transients are a problem for you, we can solve your problem.

Contact us for more information about our complete line of metallized paper capacitors.

Please send me more information on your complete line of metallized paper capacitors.

My specific application is: ____________________

____

Name ____________ Title ____________

Company ____________ Dept. ____________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ____________

Phone #: ____________

World Products, Inc., RIFA Division,
7625 Bush Lake Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55435

WORLD PRODUCTS INC.

RIFA Division, 7625 Bush Lake Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55435

Circle 97 on reader service card

Communications

AT&T stalled technology, U. S. says

Justice Department claims predatory pricing, preselling, and other tactics were used to block better, cheaper products

by Ray Connolly, Washington bureau manager

The Justice Department sought this month to shatter the image of American Telephone & Telegraph Co. as an innovative leader in telecommunications technology. Instead, Federal antitrust prosecutors pictured AT&T as excluding a wide range of technologically superior and sometimes cheaper products of U. S., Japanese, and European manufacturers from the American equipment market.

The Government allegations are in a 629-page "First Statement of Contentions and Proof" filed in the District of Columbia's U. S. District Court with Judge Harold H. Greene. He recently moved to speed the four-year-old antitrust case (see "The plan for dismantling AT&T," below) after the litigation had been bogged down by pretrial maneuvering.

AT&T has until Jan. 1 to respond. The company's first reaction, from Harold S. Levy, general solicitor, was anger and surprise at the size of the filing. In addition to complaining that the charges lacked substance, Levy said that "it would take 10 years of trial time to complete this case, which involves virtually every Bell System action and tariff in the 20th Century."

To preserve and expand its service and equipment monopoly, the Justice Department asserts, AT&T abused the regulatory process before the Federal Communications Commission and state regulatory bodies as a means of delaying competition. Western Electric Co. and Bell Laboratories, AT&T's manufacturing and research arms, respectively, used the time gained to catch up, the Government claims. The company also "engaged in predatory pricing, refusals to supply transmission-service, preselling, and other marketing and operational practices available to it as the monopoly supplier of long-distance service."

Datran. The private-line digital data market for computer users is cited in the document as one example of AT&T's "exclusion of potential competition." The now-bankrupt Data Transmission Co. (Datran), formed by University Computing Co. of Dallas, now Wyly Corp., filed in 1969 for an initial coast-to-coast net of 244 microwave stations to serve 35 cities, with spur routes to be added later to accommodate growth. AT&T's response was its Digital Data Service, described in the accusation as "an unprecedented crash program" that included "a comprehensive effort to preannounce and presell its system in order to freeze the market for itself."

Development of data-under-voice technology, needed for use of existing intercity transmission facilities for the service, was not made until "more than a year" after AT&T's announcement of DDS, the court was told. Datran, which had difficulty raising capital, was frustrated for nearly a year by AT&T's insistence on selling, rather than leasing, local distribution facilities designed, built, and operated by the telephone giant. Lease negotiations were ultimately resumed, but the Justice Department says the telephone company then turned to other delaying tactics.

After AT&T filed with the FCC in October 1972 for DDS, it proposed "rates so low that they insured no market penetration by Datran," based on "a seriously flawed market study" and "a cost/revenue study that was replete with factual errors,

The plan for dismantling AT&T

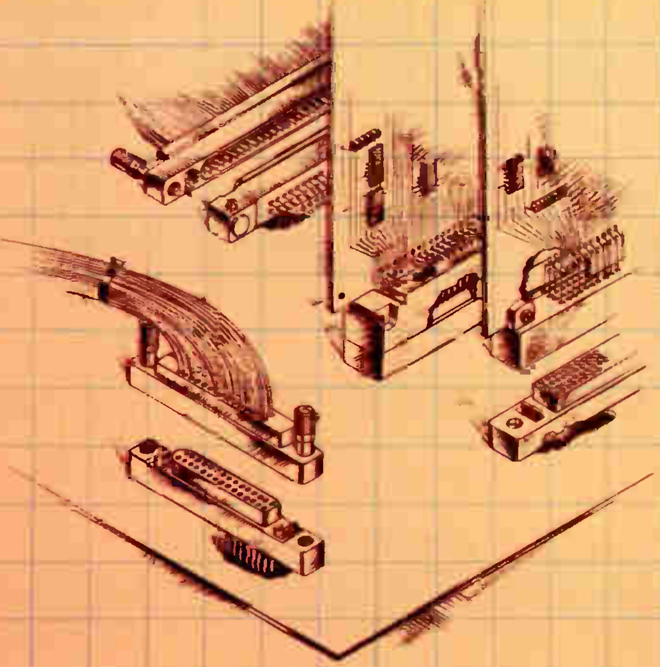
The Justice Department has gone substantially further than many telecommunications specialists anticipated in its first filing of specific charges of monopolistic practices by American Telephone & Telegraph Co. The Antitrust division team of nine lawyers headed by Kenneth C. Anderson also proposes breaking up AT&T into many more pieces than anyone guessed.

Not only would the Long Lines division responsible for long-distance transmissions be separated from the 23 Bell System operating companies, but some or all of these companies would be required to be independent. Local operating companies would be prohibited from owning any intercity facilities, eliminating any incentive to deny interconection.

On the manufacturing side, the Justice Department wants Western Electric Co. spun off from AT&T and perhaps divided into several separate parts, since "a divested Western would start with such a large market share." Western Electric is the nation's eighth largest industrial corporation and owns half the stock in Bell Laboratories, the world's largest industrial laboratory. AT&T owns the other 50%, as well as Western Electric's stock.

The Government filing is the first of four statements each side will make. Each will have 60 days to respond to charges and issues raised by the other, with the goal of progressively narrowing the issues and bringing the case to trial by the summer of 1980.

PCB Flexibility with Bendix Brush Connectors.



A low mating force connector with up to 400 contacts. 4 body styles. 3 contact variations with options. Superior electrical characteristics and long mechanical life. That's flexibility! And Bendix has one for your high-contact needs. The Brush Connector. Here's what you get.

Bendix Brush Connectors increase circuit count per board.

- Reduce number of boards by allowing more circuits per board.
- Greater board effectiveness by providing exact circuit counts up to 400 contacts in only one connector!

Bendix Brush Connectors reduce mating force 70% to 90%.

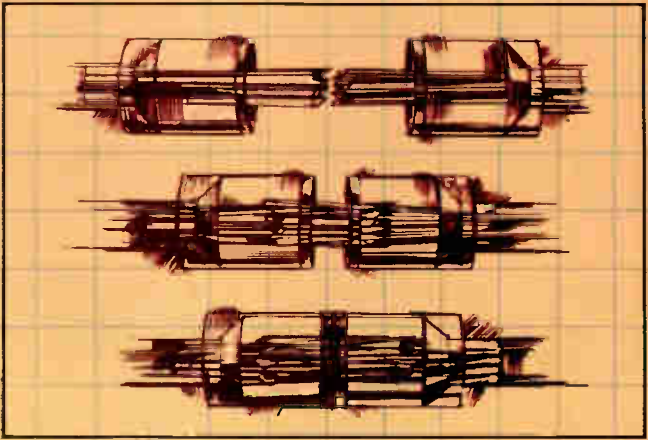
- Less complex board supports.
- Secondary actuators eliminated.
- Extended mechanical life. Up to 20,000 mates/unmates.
- Fewer damaged boards.
- Eliminates fixture mounting need of multiple smaller connectors.

Bendix Brush Connectors—a broad product line.

- Mother Board, Daughter Board, Input/Output, PC receptacle body styles.
- 2, 3 and 4 row configurations.
- 90° and straight PC, solderless wrap, crimp removable terminations with multiple lengths and plating options.

Bendix Brush contacts improve electrical characteristics.

- Highly redundant contact sites with multiple electrical paths and wiping action.
- Gold plated wire bristles mesh together intimately with gas-tight junctions.
- Stable contact resistance even after extreme mechanical durability abuse to 20,000 matings.



For full information, call (607) 563-5302, or write The Bendix Corporation, Electrical Components Division, Sidney, New York 13838.

Bendix

We speak connectors.

omissions, and inappropriate or unsubstantiated assumptions." Datran's subsequent collapse, the Justice Department document says, "leaves AT&T with virtually all of the . . . business."

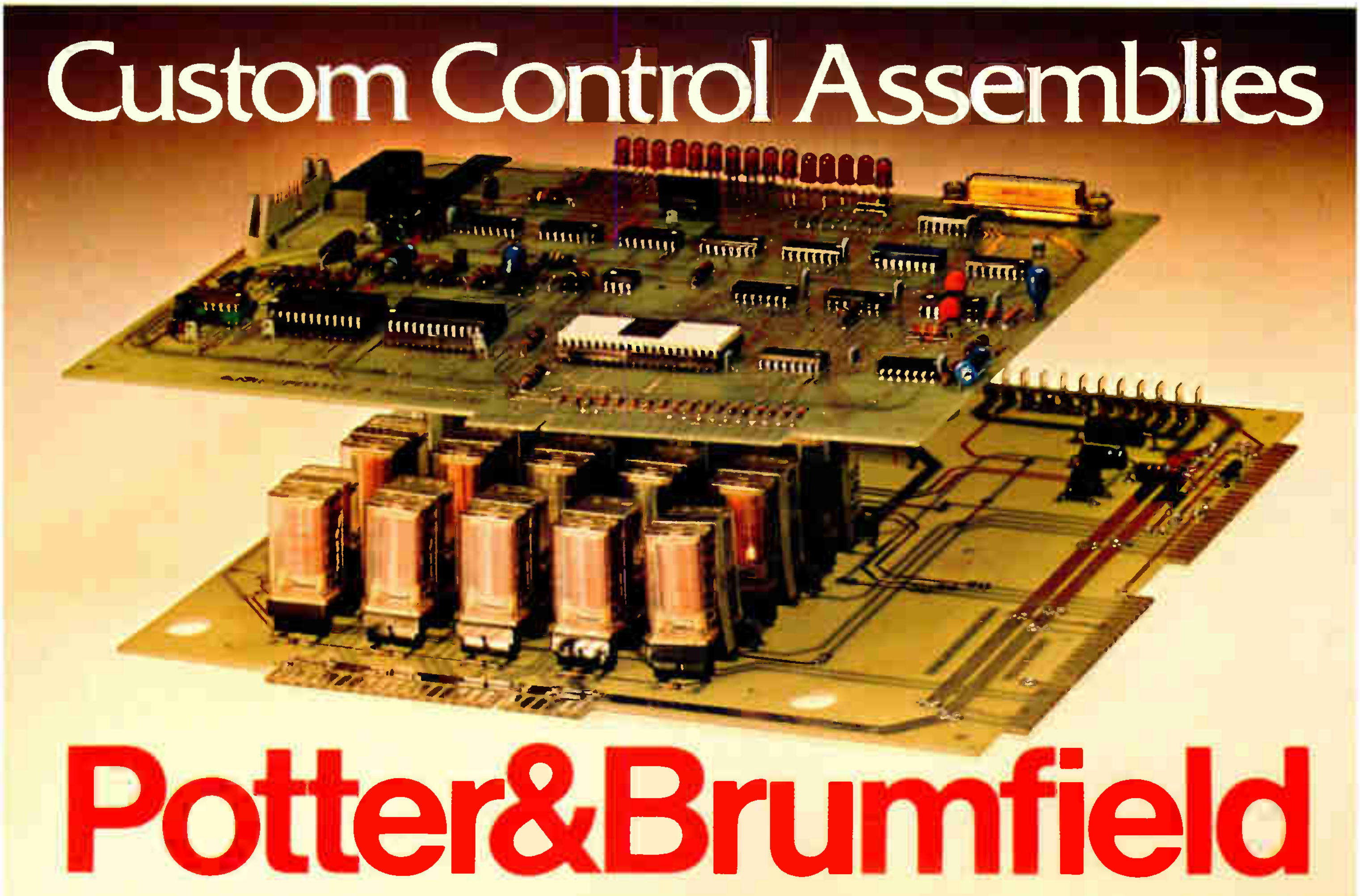
Central-office switching equipment is another area where the Government charges AT&T and Western Electric sought to maintain a monopoly by excluding competition ranging from Japan's Hitachi Ltd. and Nippon Electric Co. and Canada's Northern Electric to International Business Machines Corp. The Southern New England Telephone Co., 83%-owned by outside parties, has become a particular thorn in AT&T's side by successfully buying and operating non–Western Electric hardware, the filing shows. A notable example deals with community dial office switches for 3,000 telephone lines or less.

Southern New England, headquartered in New Haven, Conn., bought four NEC NC-23 switches at the beginning of the decade after being told by Western Electric, AT&T, and Bell Labs that it could not use a Hitachi C22D portable system then under test by New York Telephone Co. Southern New England found it saved $180,000 on each of the NC-23 electronic units by 1971, compared with the obsolete electromechanical Western 355A, and planned to buy five more. Bell operating companies had bought or expressed interest in at least 31 Nippon and Hitachi switches by 1970, plus three others from Northern Electric, the filing says.

To foreclose competition, the complaint contends, AT&T ordered Western Electric to build a competitive switch, the 5A, which succeeded "not because it was better or cheaper than the competition, but because it was built by Western." When a market developed concurrently for a very small community dial office switch that Western did not have, Northern Electric responded with its SA-1, which had "extreme success in Canada," while NEC offered its NC-1. Both failed in the U.S., the Justice Department says, because AT&T told Western to develop the 5B, later named the No. 3 crossbar. "It quickly foreclosed all others from the market" because "it was a Western product AT&T wanted the Bell operating companies to buy," says the filing.

AT&T's "wait-for-Western mandate" to its operating companies, coupled with "price manipulation" of the 5A to a level necessary to beat Nippon, succeeded, the filing charges. Initial price of the 5A was 110% of the NC-23, but it succeeded because Western added a 25% to 40% markup on the equipment, like the NEC switch, purchased outside for operating companies. Even at the higher price, the 5A's manufacturing costs "were at least 18% higher than the engineering estimates on which the price had been based," with the result that Western "incurred tremendous losses" in 1973–74.

ESS and IBM. Development of the first large electronic switching system, the No. 1 ESS, was also "an expensive failure" for AT&T when the system was put into the field



without testing; it operated only at 25% of promised capacity, the court was told. Citing an ESS switching proposal to AT&T in 1961 by IBM that was a variant of its System/360 computer series, the Justice Department says, "Had AT&T not foreclosed IBM from the market, this costly and time-consuming venture might never have happened." Before AT&T told the Armonk, N. Y.-based firm in 1965 to terminate its ESS effort, senior management of both companies met numerous times, according to the Government. "IBM's proposed ESS was superior to that being developed by Bell Labs," it says.

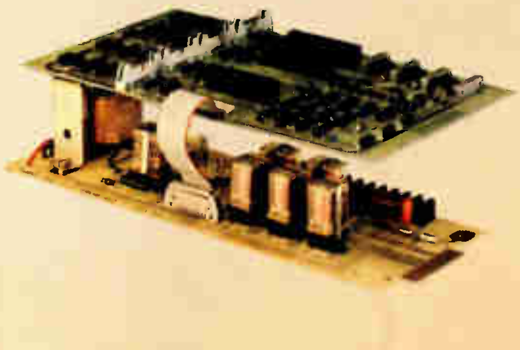
AT&T's rejection of IBM is allegedly "the result of an expected and consistent policy of doing everything to keep competitors (even IBM, which clearly had superior knowledge and experience) both out of the central office market and away from the operating companies."

Switchboards. The private branch exchange, or PBX, is the second largest terminal market after single-line telephones, accounting for $134 million in 1974 shipments, or 16.5% of the terminal market, the Justice Department says. Commercial significance is even greater than the sales volume indicates, however, "since 'behind' each PBX are substantial numbers of telephones and key sets." AT&T began to experience competition in this market after the FCC's Carterfone decision permitted interconnection of non-Bell equipment with the Bell System.

The maverick Southern New England again proved difficult for AT&T, collaborating with Japan's Nippon Electric in 1969 to modify its NA4-08 to produce the standard medium-capacity NA4-09 PBX. "SNET became aware of other Nippon products, and eventually also adopted the Nepax-100, a small PBX with a capacity of up to 100 lines," the filing says. Instead of waiting for Western to come up with its electronic PBX still in development, Southern New England went with NEC and figured in 1970 that it saved $2.1 million by not buying available Western Electric models.

Rather than buy the available NEC hardware for Bell System use, however, AT&T documents show that it called for Western to "press forward" on its electronic 800 series "as rapidly as possible to fill important voids in our present offering." After estimating a development time of about six years, AT&T elected in 1970 to shift to a 10-month crash development program on a new model called the 770A, calling it a "true measurement of how the Bell System can respond." In the view of the Department of Justice prosecutors, however, "the 'response,'" was to the threat of competition," rather than to customers' needs.

Moreover, the Government contends that the 770A was intended to be a copy of the NA4-09 of Nippon Electric. Even though the 770A cost more than its Japanese counterpart, it succeeded in keeping the medium PBX market for AT&T after 1971. Yet it proved "technically defective," costing more than $4 million in design changes and accounting in 1973 for 35% of warranty expense in its product line but only 7% of sales, the court was told. □



Companies

ICL, at 10, is sitting pretty

British computer maker has bounced back from low of several years ago to become strong factor in European market

by Kevin Smith, London bureau manager

Few companies can have better reason for celebrating a tenth anniversary than Britain's International Computers Ltd. In an industry that has seen the exit of some of the biggest corporations in the world, and in which simple survival is an achievement, ICL, with annual sales approaching $1 billion, has more than survived since emerging in its present form a decade ago.

Yet as recently as two or three years ago, few people in the industry would have rated ICL's chances of making it in its present form very high. A major reason for their pessimism was the company's supposedly greatest asset, the combined customer base created by the merger of ICL with English Electric Computers Ltd. back in 1968. The commitment to support both ICL's 1900 series and the English Electric System 4 nearly wrecked ICL.

"I believe the merger was a mistake and that System 4 should have been dropped at the time," says Tom Hudson, ICL's chairman. Not only did the commitment saddle ICL with the tasks of supporting two series but it brought the added burden of developing a new one to bridge both. It took six years, $80 million of government funds, and the extensive use of pioneering microprogramming techniques before the first top-of-the-line 2980 and 2970 models could be pushed on stage in 1974. Even at that, their operating system performed badly on first installations, winning the family an embarrassing reputation it is only now living down.

Today, ICL's managing director, Christopher Wilson, firmly believes that the decision to go for a new series was right and will stand the company in good stead well into the 1980s. A major new series is bound to have teething troubles, he argues, pointing to IBM's System/360, and "if we had stayed with 1900 series architecture, it would be running out of steam by now."

The company designed the new system from the ground up, incorporating in it advanced features like a virtual machine concept, multilevel virtual memory addressing with a 4-billion-byte address range, and push-down stack processing. ICL's latest midrange 2960 and 2950 models have been a success.

One reason ICL is still around today is Geoffrey Cross, brought in by Hudson when he became chairman in 1972. With Cross came a team of executives that had worked with him at Univac. As managing director through 1977, Cross brought a new financial discipline and urgency to ICL and scotched rivalries between former ICL and English Electric factions. Cross also won ICL its biggest prize when, in 1976, he bought Singer Business Machines' overseas operations and Singer's Cogar Corp. operations.

More scope. The deal gave ICL scope in three main areas. First, it took the company into the fast-growing market in small business systems. Second, it gave ICL a manufacturing base in the U. S.—important to keep in touch with American technology—and third, it gave ICL a real market presence throughout Europe. There was also a more subtle psychological change: "The company began to think internationally," comments one executive.

Where does ICL go from here to become a $2 billion company within the first half of the 1980s? The answer seems to lie partly in the Old World and partly in the New. Already $260 million of ICL's income comes from sales of small business systems to continental Europe. Now it must increase its minimal customer base of midrange 2900s.

As for ICL's U. S. presence, ICL Inc. was formed in January 1977 and since has closed some of its offices. Chairman Hudson says: "We have not really attacked the U. S. market, nor will we for six years. One needs to write a check for $200 million to exploit that market." So ICL will be pursuing a low-key approach, building on System 10 and 1500 sales from Singer and its new 9500 point-of-sale terminal and test-marketing its 2903. ☐

Forging ahead. ICL managing director Wilson likes launching of new series.

OUR MODEL 43 TELEPRINTER FAMILY IS THE BEGINNING OF A NEW LEGEND.

When we introduced it just a year ago, the basic idea behind the Teletype* model 43 proved so sound and flexible that today it's grown into a comprehensive terminal family with extensive capabilities for message communications.

Model 43's come in a variety of configurations with either 80 column friction-feed or 132 column pin-feed printers. Some units are designed for use on the switched network, others for point-to-point private-line systems. (There's also a new generation of 5-level buffered teleprinters for Telex applications.)

The basic model 43 series operates on-line at 10 or 30 cps in either the half- or full-duplex mode and prints multiple copies using the 96 character ASCII code set. A wide choice of interfaces, including EIA RS232C and DC 20-60ma, are available for easy system integration.

With the automatic send-receive configuration, messages can be prepared off-line via the paper tape punch, edited, combined with a master tape, then sent at maximum terminal speed—automatically and unattended—when line rates are lowest.

Buffered 43's operate on-line at speeds ranging from 10 to 180 cps and provide up to 20,000 characters of storage for sending, receiving and editing. These terminals send and receive automatically via the buffer while messages are simultaneously being prepared for future transmission. They also include full forms control, the automatic answer capability and answer back.

Just like its predecessor, the legendary model 33, our model 43 family is designed for extreme reliability. The reason is simple: simplicity. Our model 43's use only five major pluggable components (six, counting the paper tape module on the ASR), along with extensive use of LSI circuitry.

So when you think of our model 43 family, think of it as the beginning of a new legend.

THE TELETYPE MODEL 43 FAMILY.

Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3185, Skokie, IL 60076. Tel. (312) 982-2000.

*Teletype is a trademark and service mark of the Teletype Corporation.

FIBER O

CANSTAR

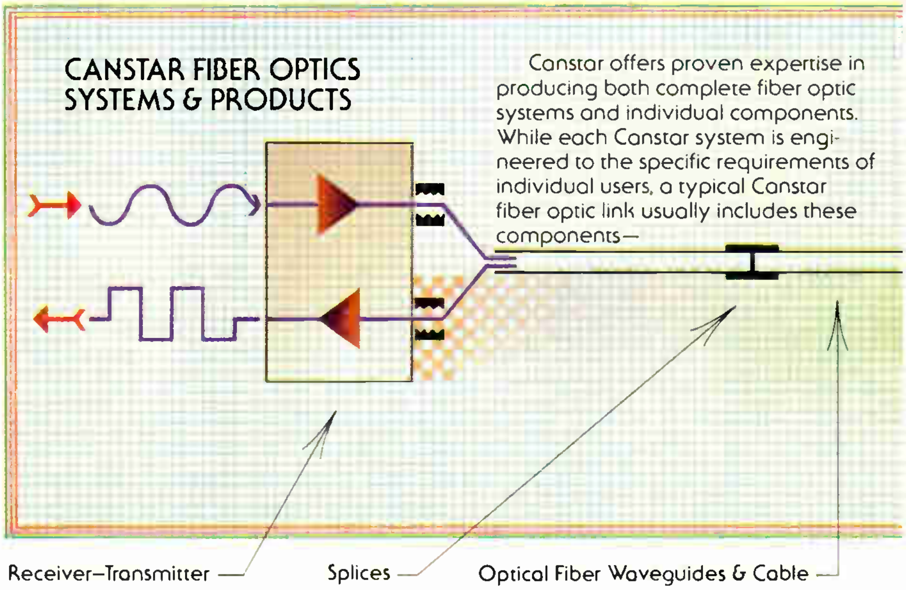
This stylized Mobius strip is the symbol of Canstar Communications. It represents Canstar's integrated capability in fiber optic systems and products technology.

We engineer and install fiber optic systems for voice, video and digital data transmission. Our systems experience includes telephone, telecommunications, CATV, electric utility, transportation and computer applications. This experience enables us to optimize the design of fiber optic cables and components.

We offer a wide variety of field proven optical fibers and cables in which the fibers have step or graded index profiles. Our proprietary PHASIL fibers feature low-loss, high-strength and large numerical apertures. We also produce plastic clad silica fibers. Our cable is available in single-twin, and multi-core configurations for use in pole-mount, direct burial, in-duct and under-the-carpet applications.

Canstar fiber optic systems and products are being used in a variety of applications, some of which are described here.

CANSTAR FIBER OPTICS SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS



Canstar offers proven expertise in producing both complete fiber optic systems and individual components. While each Canstar system is engineered to the specific requirements of individual users, a typical Canstar fiber optic link usually includes these components—

Telecommunications

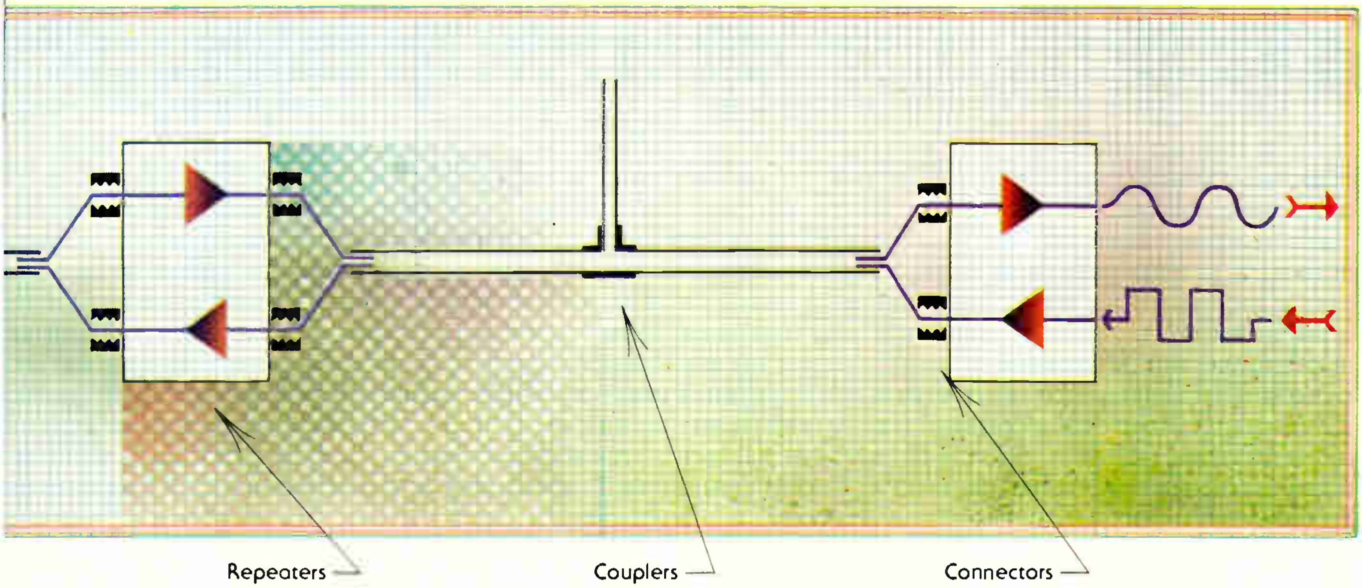
A telephone company uses a 50km fiber optic system from Canstar to create one of the world's longest high-capacity transmission links. This direct-burial installation, follows a field test, which used conventional plow-in techniques and proved the strength and crush-resistance of Canstar fiber optic cable. The field test also proved that our systems can endure extreme temperature ranges.

Another Canstar telephone application involves a broadband distribution facility using fiber optics. The system integrates TV and other services with normal telephone service to homes in a rural community.

Transportation

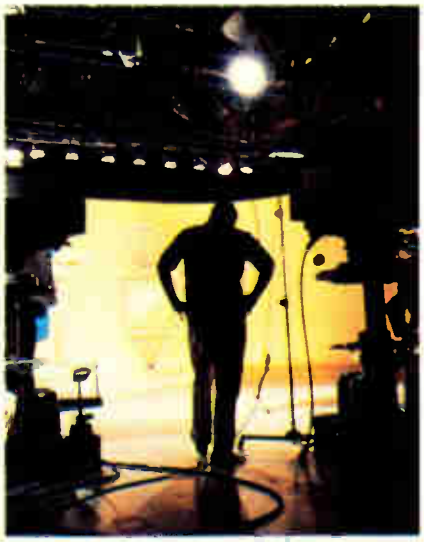
An international airport is using a Canstar fiber optic link to carry radar signals from a remote radar receiver to a computerized control center. The fiber optic cable is immune to electromagnetic and radio signal interference. Its small size, along with the much greater information-carrying capacity of fiber optics, means that upgrades of communications systems can be achieved more easily and economically. Airports, railroads and urban traffic control systems can all benefit from Canstar fiber optics—now!

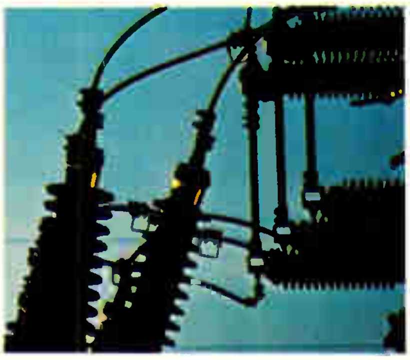
PTICS NOW



CATV

The world's first operational fiber optic CATV supertrunk using digital transmission employs Canstar's technology and products. Five cable TV companies are using Canstar fiber optic cable for the simultaneous transmission of 15 TV and 12 stereo FM channels. This system contains pole-mounted, in-duct and buried sections. It will initially serve a large metropolitan area and can be expanded to serve rural communities that are beyond the range of existing analog systems.





Energy

A major electric utility used Canstar cable as a communications medium in a substation to carry voice, video, and digital data signals simultaneously. This successful monitor-and-control project in a very "noisy" environment proved the operational reliability of Canstar fiber optic systems by demonstrating the immunity of fiber optics to electromagnetic interference, to induced voltages, and to false indications from control systems.

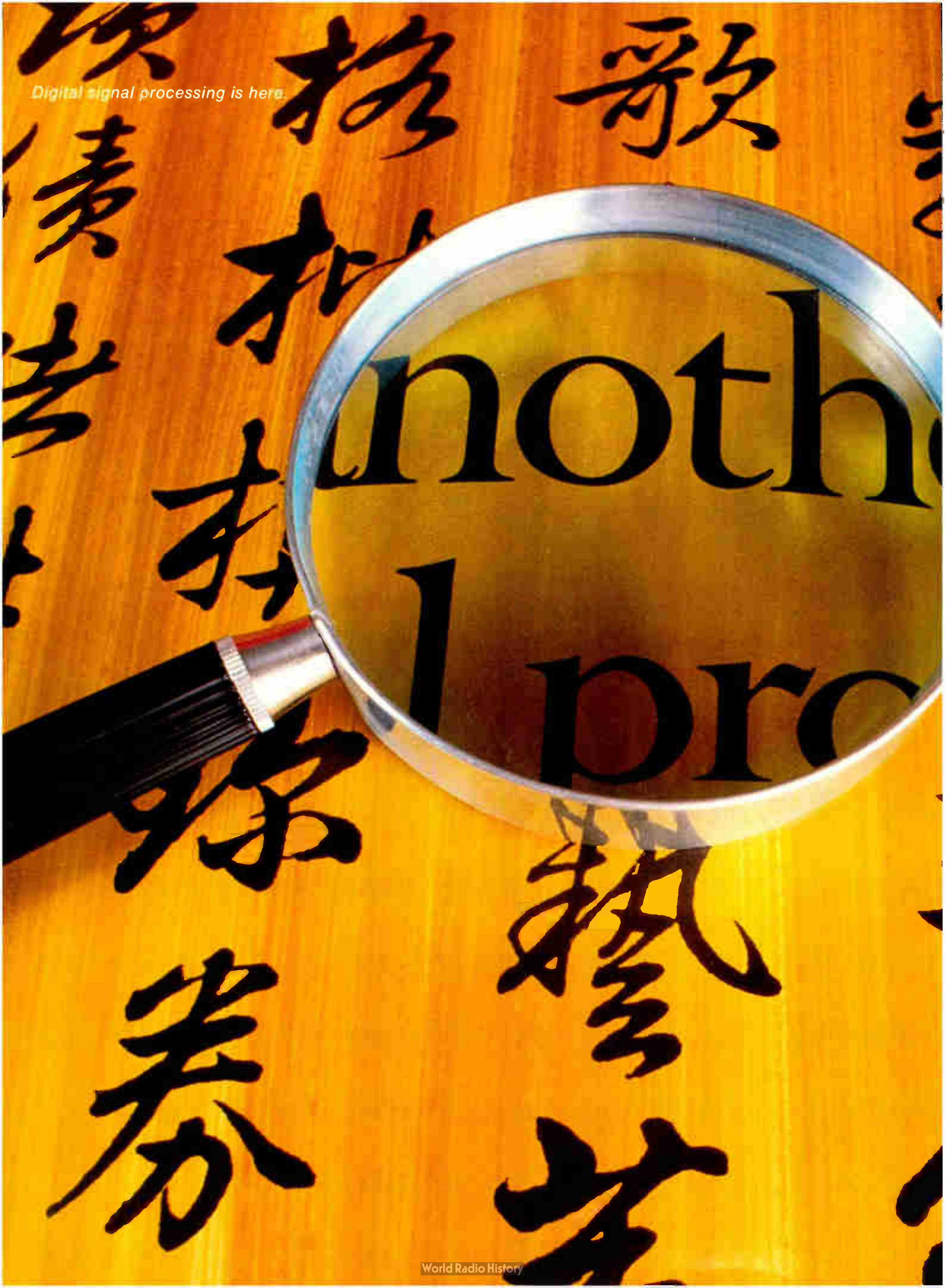
The dielectric properties of fiber optic systems also provide important safety benefits to pipeline companies and oil and chemical refineries by eliminating sparks and other electrical hazards.

Fiber Optics Now

At Canstar, fiber optics is not the "wave of the future". It is here today. Canstar fiber optic systems are serving industry and government now. And industry and government are benefitting from our expertise and from our proven experience. For details on the installations mentioned in this advertisement, and for other applications of Canstar's fiber optics technology, contact us now. Because at Canstar, Fiber Optics is Now!

CANSTAR
1240 Ellesmere Road, Scarborough,
Ontario Canada M1P 2X4
(416) 293-9722

Circle 105 on reader service card

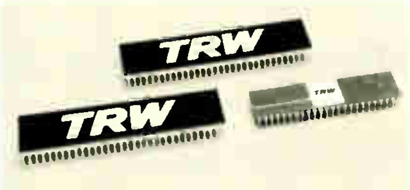

Digital signal processing is here.
noth
l pro

TRW takes another step in digital signal processing

NOW, A COMPLETE FAMILY OF MULTIPLIER/ACCUMULATORS

We've developed an entire family of high-performance monolithic multipliers with built-in accumulators. They're TTL devices in VLSI technology and are just the ticket for many applications of digital signal processing, including low-cost optical character recognition.

Because they displace a whole rack of sophisticated hardware, our multiplier/accumulators (MAC) can help small computer systems perform highly complex correlation functions. You can use these correlation functions to recognize the written word, the printed word and visual images of all sorts. Once recognized and captured, you can subject the characters to various computer manipulations, and even translate them into other languages.



You simply use one of our multiplier/accumulators to multiply a digitized image against a repertoire of anticipated patterns stored in memory. A high degree of correlation results in a numerically high product; a lack of correlation reduces the product value. You set upper and lower thresholds on the accumulated result and you vary the thresholds according to your required degree of flexibility or security.

Because our devices feature on-chip accumulators that store the sum of many previous comparisons, you simply read out the accumulator's contents and compare its value to the numerical thresholds stored inside the CPU. This makes optical character recognition go or no-go—what used to be an extremely complex and costly correlation process is now a piece of cake.

We have 16-, 12- and 8-bit number-crunching chips that grind pairs of numbers together to produce millions of products each second. Our TDC-1010J, for instance, is a 16x16-bit chip that produces a 32-bit product and a 35-bit sum in a mere 115 nsec. (It's designed to operate in a continuous, pipeline mode so the accumulator's operation is transparent—once the first product is generated, it produces more products and adds them to the previous sum.) The TDC-1010J can accumulate products up to 35-bits in length. It accepts data in either unsigned magnitude or two's complement notation. It offers three individual device pins for controlling the chip's three-state outputs, and of course, all its signals are conventional TTL levels. It's packaged in a standard, 64-pin DIP and uses just 3½ watts.

In addition to the 16-bit MAC, our second generation family also includes a new, 12-bit multiplier/accumulator—the TDC-1009J. It operates twice as fast as the original TDC-1003J—just 95 nsec for a complete 24-bit product plus a 27-bit accumulated sum. Like the 16-bit MAC, the TDC-1009J is packaged in a standard, 64-pin DIP. It uses just 2½ watts.

TDC-1008J is the designation of our 8-bit multiplier/accumulator. It generates a 16-bit product and a 19-bit accumulated sum in a snappy 70 nsec, uses only 1.2 watts and is housed in a standard, 48-pin DIP.

For increased flexibility, all our new MACs feature control pins that defeat the accumulators and allow them to operate as conventional, n-by-n-bit multipliers. Even more than that, they all feature on-chip input and output registers; their accumulators have the ability to subtract as well as add; they provide a useful pre-load function that lets you set the accumulator contents to any value and they all run on +5 volts only. All our multiplier/accumulators are radiation hard.

The pricing on our family of multiplier/accumulators is very low: in hundreds, the TDC-1010J is priced at $205; the TDC-1009J is $120 and the TDC-1008J, just $70.

Like all TRW LSI Products, our multiplier/accumulators are available from stock through Hamilton/Avnet. For more information, send in the coupon or talk to one of our digital signal processing experts at 213/535-1831.

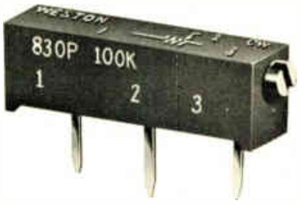
TRW LSI Products
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data sheets on the new family of **multiplier/accumulators.**

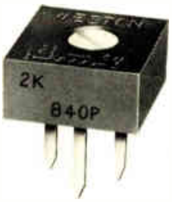
Name
Company
Div/Dept Mail Code
Address
City
State Zip E-11

TRW *LSI PRODUCTS*
...for Digital Signal Processing

Try one on for size


830 P


850 X


840 P


860 X

Weston Trimmers.

The Weston cermet trimmer family can meet a variety of demanding applications with top performance and unmatched versatility. Our newest model is the 860 . . . . the first reasonably-priced ¼″ square multiturn cermet trimmer. It features 16 turns of adjustability, operating temperature range from —55°C to +150°C and ¼ watt power rating at 85°C.

The 860 relies on the same superior Weston technology that produced our well-known 830, 840 and 850 trimmers. The 830, a ¾″ rectilinear model, offers you 15 turns, while the 840 gives you one-turn adjustability in a ⅜″ square trimmer for smaller-size, single-turn applications. The 850 combines the best of both models with 22 turns and a higher operating temperature capability in a ⅜″ format. All Weston trimmers offer a choice of pin configurations.

Whatever your need in trimmers . . . . . insist on the Weston family of quality trimming potentiometers.

SANGAMO WESTON
Schlumberger

WESTON COMPONENTS & CONTROLS
A Division of Sangamo Weston, Inc.
Archbald, Pa. 18403
Tel. (717) 876-1500
TWX 510-656-2902
Telex 83-1873

The Howard SUPER QUIET fan vs. the "other fan"

A comparison between the NEW series of Howard Cyclohm Fans and the "other fan" is unfair in many ways. Howard fans deliver the same volume of air in the same quiet way—and their **low cost** will surprise you. They are available just about any way you want them—115V or 230V, air/over or air/away, with leads or without leads. And, of course, these Howard fans are exactly the same size, and interchangeable with the "other fan."

Be fair to yourself—Send for all the "unfair facts". Howard's new Fan and Blower Catalog is now available—write today.

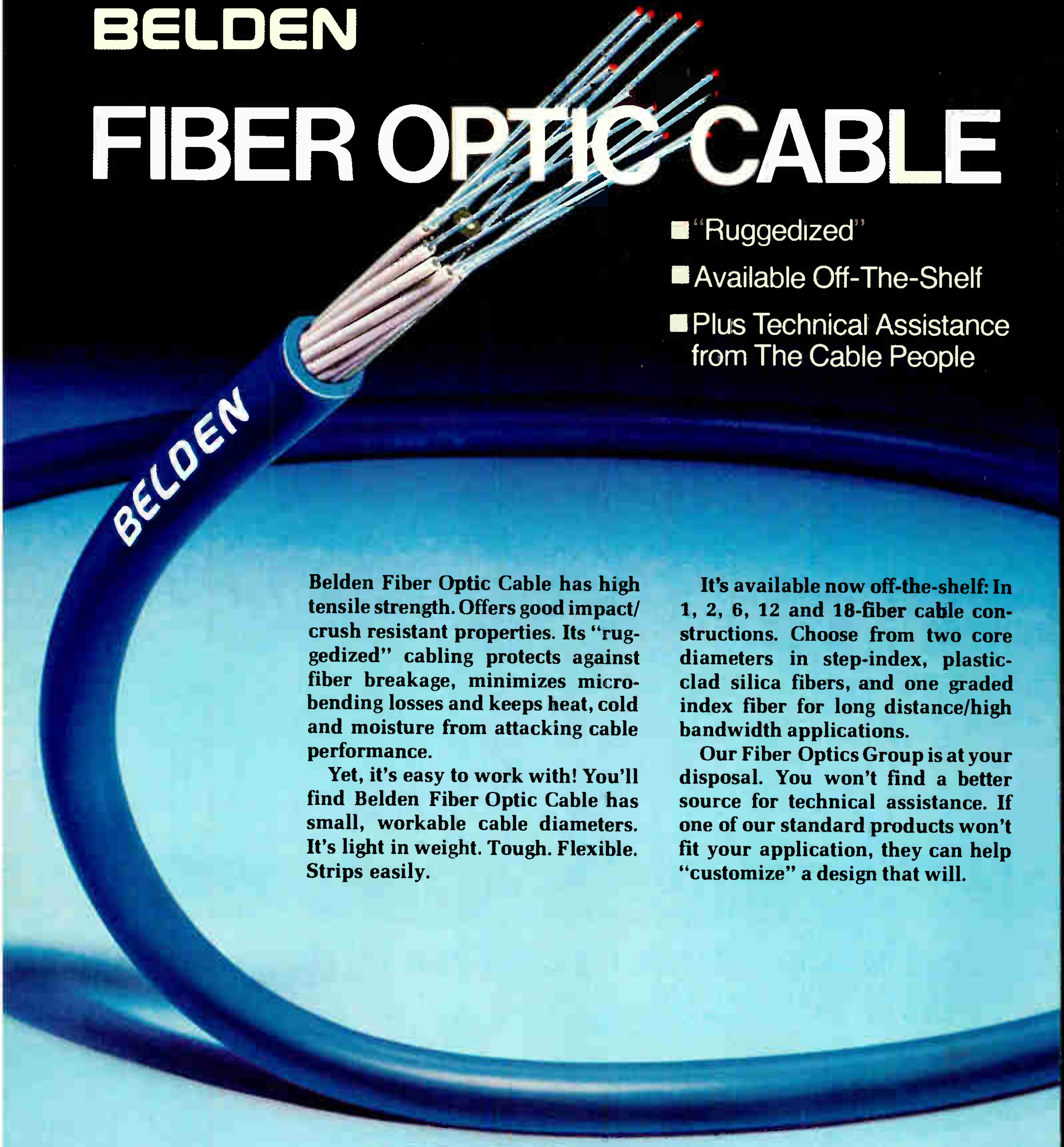
HOWARD®

HOWARD INDUSTRIES
One North Dixie Highway, Milford, Illinois 60953 •
Phone: (815) 889-4105

Circle 109 on reader service card

BELDEN

FIBER OPTIC CABLE



- "Ruggedized"
- Available Off-The-Shelf
- Plus Technical Assistance from The Cable People

Belden Fiber Optic Cable has high tensile strength. Offers good impact/crush resistant properties. Its "ruggedized" cabling protects against fiber breakage, minimizes microbending losses and keeps heat, cold and moisture from attacking cable performance.

Yet, it's easy to work with! You'll find Belden Fiber Optic Cable has small, workable cable diameters. It's light in weight. Tough. Flexible. Strips easily.

It's available now off-the-shelf: In 1, 2, 6, 12 and 18-fiber cable constructions. Choose from two core diameters in step-index, plastic-clad silica fibers, and one graded index fiber for long distance/high bandwidth applications.

Our Fiber Optics Group is at your disposal. You won't find a better source for technical assistance. If one of our standard products won't fit your application, they can help "customize" a design that will.

BELDEN

Coming through...

with new ideas for moving electrical energy

© 1978 Belden Corporation

H-4-8

FOR "RIGHT NOW" ANSWERS

Send for your free copy of our Fiber Optic Cable Catalog/Application Guide. Or call Jack McCarthy at 312-232-8900 or write Belden Corporation, Fiber Optics Group, 2000 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois 60134.

Circle 110 on reader service card

Tackling the very large-scale problems of VLSI: a special report

by Raymond P. Capece, *Solid State Editor*

☐ From tens of devices per chip to tens of thousands—the increase over the last few years in the number of transistors in an integrated circuit has been nothing less than explosive. But the growth process has been evolutionary, not revolutionary. Continual process improvements and the confidence gained with the production of hundreds of thousands of chips per month have enabled manufacturers to shrink transistor dimensions and increase producible die sizes.

But now the increasing complexity of logic circuits, layout topology, and lithographic processes have compounded to create a design-management problem of mammoth proportions. Anticipating unprecedented design problems and greater risks of investment capital, manpower, and development time than ever before, leading-edge semiconductor manufacturers have initiated long-term programs to address the challenge of what has come to be called very large-scale integration.

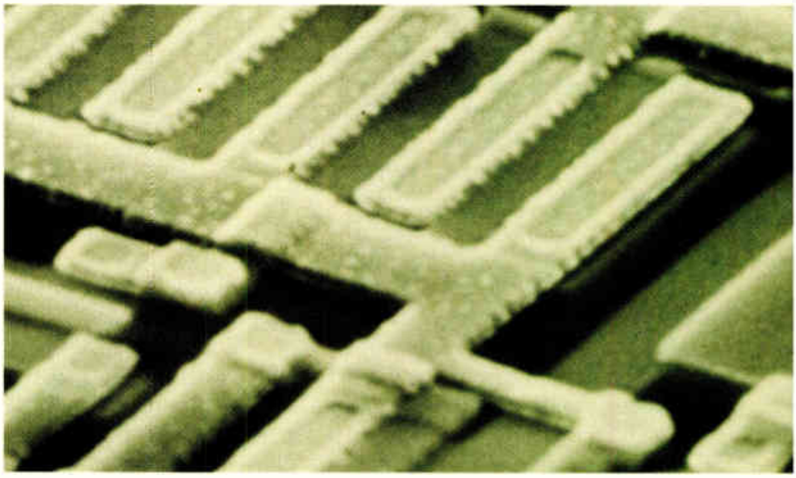
Interestingly enough, the programs that are under way at Intel, Fairchild, National Semiconductor, Texas Instruments, Rockwell International, and a host of other manufacturers have clear-cut goals, despite the fact that they are looking out as far as 1985 and beyond.

And what sort of chips might those be, with 100,000 devices or more? Besides higher-density memory parts (see "The 1-megabit RAM," p. 115), two trends are now apparent: fixed-function parts that will carry out complex operations to produce a not-so-complex result; and programmable parts, carry-overs from today's microprocessors, but faster and more complex.

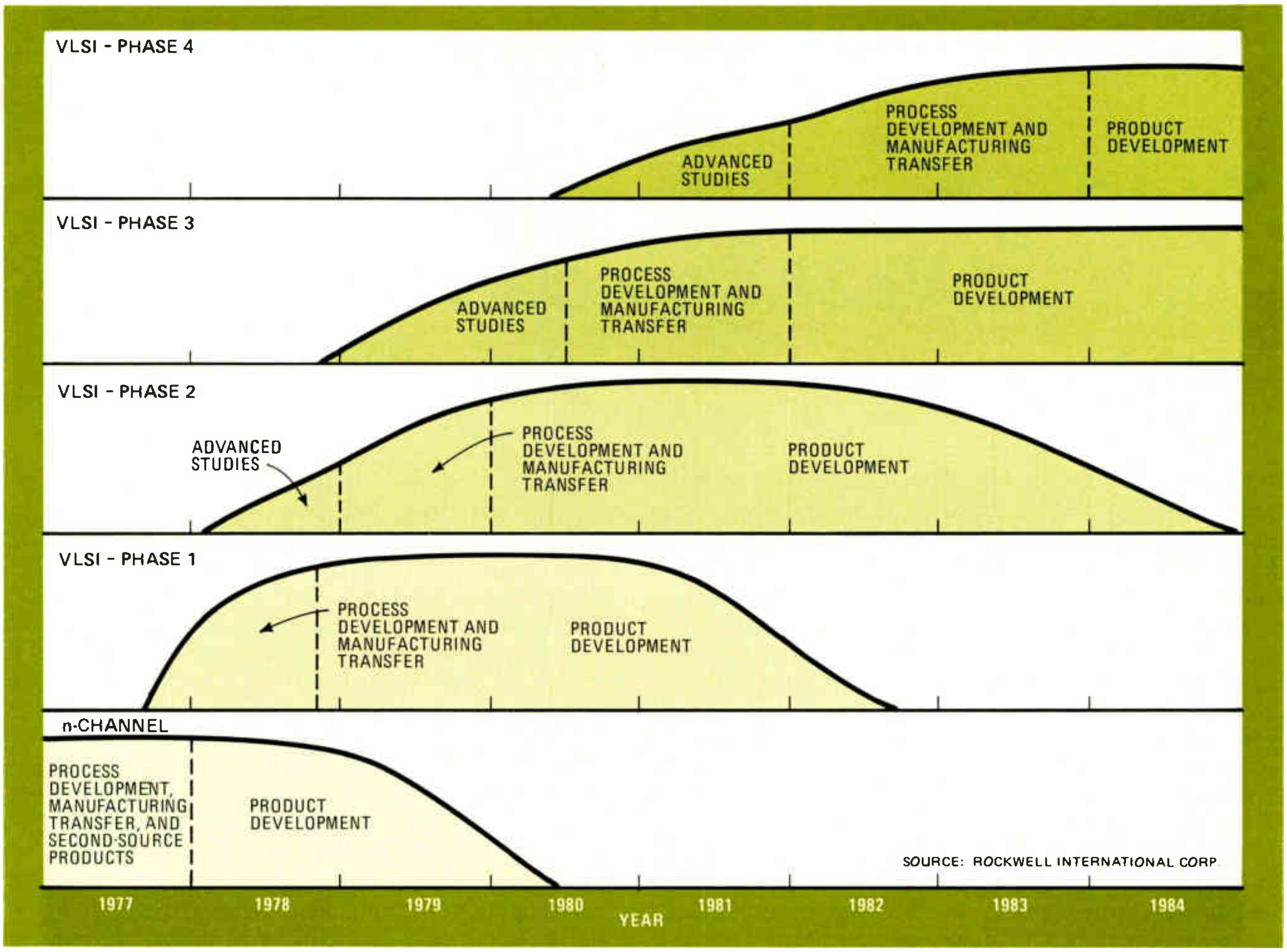
"Right now, it looks as if the principal use of VLSI will be for specialized functions, like speech synthesis and handwriting recognition," says William Howard, vice president and director of strategic operations for the Integrated Circuits division of Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Group, Phoenix, Ariz. Such parts would not suffer the functional definition and pin-out problems that complex data-processing chips will.

But at Zilog Inc. in Cupertino, Calif., president Federico Faggin says that programmable microprocessors and microcomputers will dominate with "special-function chips becoming more and more important as the number of gates required by the function increases."

"I don't see why those special-function circuits can't be programmable also," observes Gordon Moore, president of Intel Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif. He thinks the bulk of Intel's business, and probably the industry's as well, will be in programmable devices, "mainly to justify the design costs for a components house." Howard, too, believes programmable devices will be first, on the



Shrinking. VLSI drive toward smaller chip features is exemplified by IBM's 1-μm logic (above). Dramatizing dimensions are influenza viruses, shown approximately to scale (courtesy of V. Racaniello, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, Dept. of Microbiology, New York.



SOURCE: ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORP.

1. Stretchout. Planning VLSI products for the next decade means a program of multiple, overlapping phases to many semiconductor manufacturers. In a four-phase program at Rockwell, development-time stretchout tracks the growth of circuit complexity.

grounds that the leading edge of VLSI must serve the computer user. "If we use the VLSI technology to design anything but computers," he submits, "we will have failed. But the real trick will be defining hardware that a nontechnical person can use."

With these major chip houses unsettled on the main thrust of VLSI product development, many computer manufacturers are developing VLSI capabilities in house. Computer makers feel their applications pose unique problems in the design and use of the higher density parts. Says Lloyd Cali, vice president of engineering and manufacturing at Burroughs Corp., Detroit, Mich., "There's no way a guy with chip technology can determine what we want on a chip. That's why we need our own microelectronics effort."

And Barry R. Borgeson, director of research and technical planning for Sperry Univac, Blue Bell, Pa., thinks that that effort should not stop after design. "Our volume requirements for VLSI chips will be low, so the semiconductor industry won't be interested in making them for us." Univac is among several mainframe and minicomputer manufacturers who are developing in-house fabrication capabilities.

But in Minneapolis, Control Data Corp.'s vice president of research and advanced design, Donald B. Bondstrom, sees no evidence of the semiconductor houses refusing to fabricate chips designed by the computer makers. "The management of the semiconductor companies grew up in a time when the computer industry was their best customer and told them where to aim their technology. Markets such as automobile electronics may now offer higher volumes, but they don't provide any technological push."

A problem critical to the computer industry is the limited pin-outs on VLSI chips. Because of the complexity of mainframe computers, more than one type of chip will be needed—even with VLSI. The chips will have to communicate with each other, and that poses the question of how to partition the logic to make the most efficient use of the limited number of input/output paths between chips. Lin C. Wu, director of machine technology at Amdahl Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., cautions that the "pin-out problem is not only at the device level, but also very significant at the board level."

Jack Halter, senior vice president of the products group at Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., predicts that many of the non-microprocessor VLSI circuits will be specific-function parts for analog signals. "A television chip that carries out all the processing of color signals is just one example," he says. "A circuit that complex has to be considered VLSI."

Analog VLSI is an area that David A. Hodges, professor of electrical engineering and computer science at the University of California at Berkeley, believes should get more attention. "Analog circuits have only improved by an order of magnitude in the time digital circuits have been bettered by three orders of magnitude," he contends. Hodges accuses the industry of prematurely handing over certain circuit functions to digital designs that "simply don't serve the function as well as analog circuits."

Filters, in particular, are built better with analog circuits, Hodges says, and he is promoting the integration of analog with digital devices on VLSI chips. He adds that there will be many specific-function VLSI circuits with hundreds of thousands of transistors that will be involved with some sort of signal processing. Included in his list are voice-synthesizer and -recognition chips and radio circuits.

Planning—a risky business

How can manufacturers plan long-term goals firmly, when just a few years ago the 64-K random-access memory was a gleam in the industry's eye? Necessity is the answer—development time for VLSI products like the million-bit RAM and the 32-bit microprocessor is several years, having stretched from less than a year for LSI devices (Fig. 1).

In the case of memory chips, where increased density is always desirable but must be achieved at a cost per bit comparable to that of less dense designs, development-time stretchout comprises the needs for materials and equipment improvements, process expertise, and to a lesser degree, circuit design advances. Fortunately, memory parts require little time be spent on functional specification: their job is to store data, and the strategies of product planning involve, at worst, only variations in refresh schemes for dynamic memories.

In the case of random-logic designs like microprocessors, development time becomes a compound problem: before any of the physical design can be undertaken, the function of the parts must be determined. Planning VLSI parts will be a far riskier business than LSI ever was—after all, who can be sure which parts will be in demand five years from now? No semiconductor manufacturer makes that claim, though all acknowledge that a circuit with 250,000 transistors might take that long to design, be it a high-level language microcomputer with mainframe capabilities or a fixed-function circuit block like a speech processor or radio or TV circuit. The 32-bit microprocessor may very well be a 50-manyear effort; that is not to say, however, that 100 designers given the job can complete it in half a year—any more than nine women can collectively bear a child in one month.

It is this labor-intensive aspect of random-logic circuit design that will hold back VLSI parts. Such parts will appear only if they are profitable to their makers, and buried in that premise are many immediate problems that must be overcome. Still, the consensus among the chip manufacturers is that none of the foreseeable snags is insurmountable.

Producing integrated circuits that contain hundreds of thousands of transistors entails two development efforts: circuit design, which encompasses both the functional design of the circuits and the physical layout on silicon; and fabrication, which comprises lithography, wafer preparation—including etching, doping, and deposition—packaging; and testing.

These two areas must be well coordinated, since one strongly affects the other. A very complex circuit conceived by the logic designers, for example, might result in an uneconomically large die size at present levels of buildable lithographic resolution. Or a tightly optimized VLSI chip might be so difficult and costly to test that it cannot be marketed.

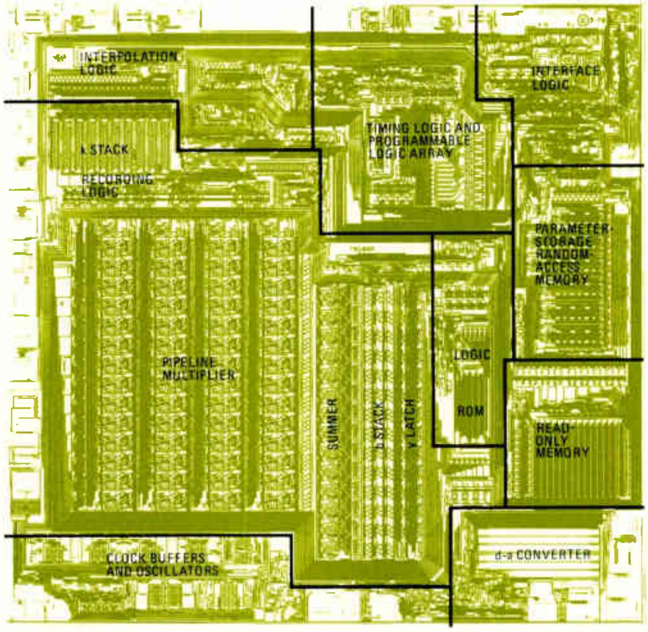
In planning for VLSI, coordination of design and fabrication will be the greatest change from earlier technology programs. According to Carver A. Mead, professor in the computer science department of the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, the topology, or layout of the lines on silicon, must be considered even in the early stages of architectural design. "The people doing the top-level architecture must get involved in the real world of silicon" says Mead.

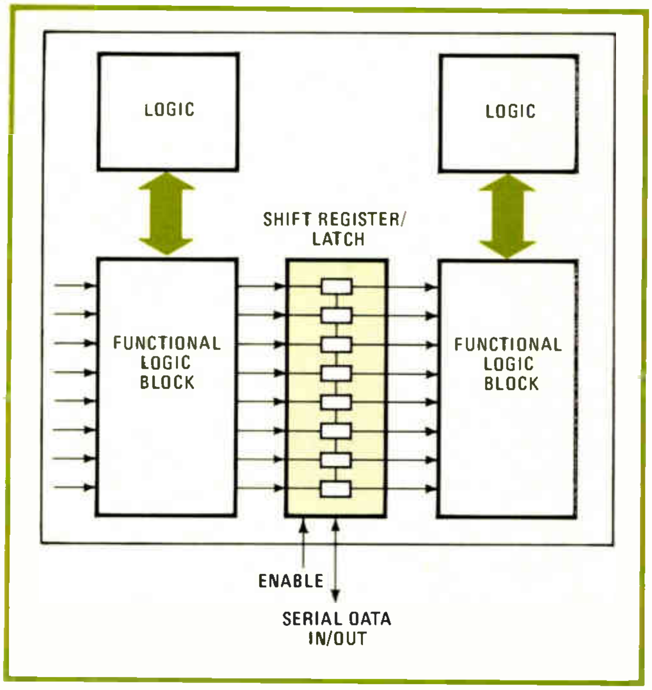
The problems of design

The design and checking of random-logic circuits will govern the progress of VLSI devices. Mead likens the situation to that of computer programmers 15 years ago: "The programs grew in size and complexity to such an extent that one person could no longer keep the design in his head." Now, as then, the problem becomes basically one of management.

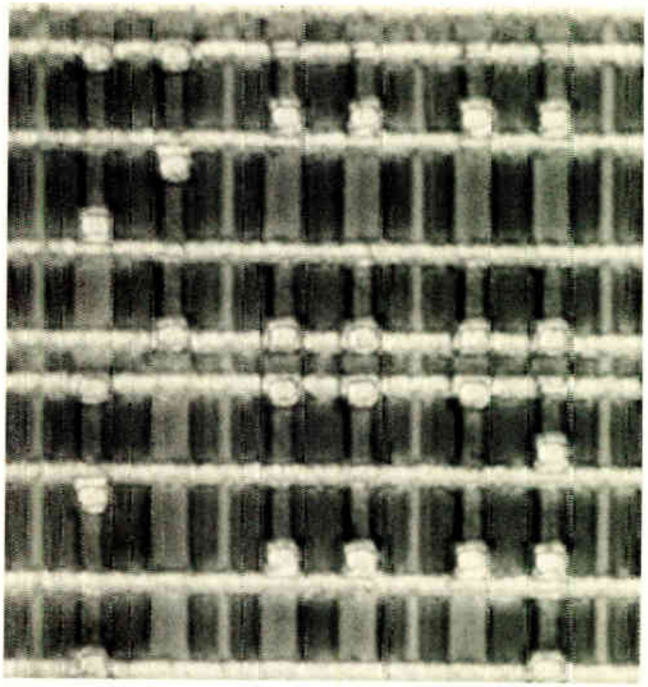
Hollis L. Caswell, director of applied research at IBM Corp.'s Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N. Y., suggests that the problem be addressed the same way that programmers are doing it. "The design must be partitioned into segments of manageable size," Caswell maintains. "And one way

2. Macros. This speech-synthesizer chip from Texas Instruments Inc. is an example of the macro concept, which partitions complex designs into functional blocks. The technique may make complex VLSI circuits manageable.





3. Testability. Inaccessible nodes buried within complex chips greatly hinder testability. IBM's level-sense scan design, which adds shift register/latches to bring out (and enter in) parallel bit test patterns through a single pin, may be one solution.



4. Micrometer PLA. Design-easing programmed logic arrays will become significant as they get faster and smaller. This is part of an experimental PLA with which IBM has built an 8-bit microprocessor having 1-μm gates and speed comparable to random logic designs.

that can be done effectively is with macros."

The macro concept, an example of which is shown in Fig. 2, partitions systems into well-characterized functional blocks. Ironically, the concept was used back in the days of the early calculator chips—the arithmetic/logic unit, display-driver circuits, and storage registers were in blocks that could be seen on the chip even by the naked eye. "The problem is that chip manufacturers aren't willing to settle for those macros," explains Caswell. "They're so pressed to get performance out of the machine that they custom-design each part."

That attitude reflects the influence of the semiconductor house circuit designers who, says Caswell, would like to bang out microprocessors much as they do low-cost "jellybean" ICs. "But as you move to the high end, it's very questionable as to whether the custom trend is even architecturally possible," he adds.

According to Berkeley's Hodges, macros appear to be the only salvation for VLSI circuits with 100,000 or more devices on a chip. "But the problem is getting the semiconductor manufacturers to 'freeze' a given functional block into a well-characterized macro," Hodges asserts. "Unless they agree to settle on an ALU block, or filter block, instead of eagerly optimizing each circuit into a custom design, they will be strangled by their own inability to test the VLSI circuits they build."

One good thing about the macro approach is that it is independent of the hardware. "Macros can be used with various lithographies and functional-block sizes," explains James C. McGroddy, director of semiconductor science and technology at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center. "They allow circuit designers to design the same way people actually design the cars they buy—choosing a radio or tape deck. Detroit can make a million cars a year, and each is different. That's how a macro-based system works as well."

Macros are just one example of how VLSI-circuit designers can and must discipline themselves. "We're going to see a time when designers are no longer given complete freedom," IBM's Caswell adds. "They will have constraints put on them that will yield a better tradeoff between ease of design and ease of manufacture."

Other examples of such design constraints have already begun to appear. At IBM, a design technique called LSSD, for level-sense scan design, mandates that the designer cannot use any feedback loops in his chip—all the feedback loops must be broken and replaced with serial shift register/latches, as shown in Fig. 3. The latches are then brought out to pins, thereby allowing access to previously unreachable nodes within the chip. Having the shift-register pin will also allow a test pattern to be entered into the chip register. "This is one of the schemes that will make it possible for us to live with VLSI," Caswell adds.

Another technique that will aid the design of complex circuits is the use of programmed logic arrays. Although PLAs often are slower and take up more chip real estate than random logic, they are a faster way to implement a logic function and are far simpler to troubleshoot and to change once in production. They are appearing in microprocessors: Intel Corp.'s 16-bit 8086, for example, uses a PLA for its control store, which makes the device much like a microprogrammable chip that can be altered simply with a metal-mask change. The 8-bit microprocessor developed by Bell Laboratories in Holmdel, N. J., also uses a PLA for program control. "The PLA really simplified the MAC-8's design," says Robert C. Fletcher, executive director of the Integrated Circuits Develop-

The 1-megabit RAM

Though even functional specifications of random-logic very large-scale integrated circuits that use a quarter-million transistors will be difficult, memory parts are setting a steady course of higher densities. And though the time it takes the dynamic memories to quadruple in density may become longer than the by now traditional two years, the 256-K random-access memory will follow this year's 64-K (barring interim parts like a 128-K) within two years and the million-bit RAM will be here in the mid-1980s.

None of the major memory makers looks forward to the development of a megabit RAM. As with VLSI logic, "to get there, basic questions of device physics will have to be answered in the next two years or so," comments Motorola's William Howard. He questions the possibility of building very small devices free enough of leakage to be able to store charge on capacitors. "Not only will we have problems with alpha particles," he says, "but unforeseen second- and third-order effects will start to surface."

The problems encountered in the transition from 16,384 to 65,526 bits on a chip—timing skews, soft errors, an increase in the number of refresh cycles, packaging—will beset the next two generations of memory chips in spades. Even after the design of a memory part is complete, a year or two may pass before confidence in the process appears.

Gene Miles, National's director of memory components marketing, expects the 1-megabit RAM to surface in 1985, "but it will cost several million dollars to build that first chip." He adds that the doubling and quadrupling of memory densities has become a far thornier problem than the scaling down of individual device geometries. "Getting to 256-K will take a good many design innovations, and there will be again as many in going to 1 megabit," he predicts. National is currently investigating stacked-capacitor memory-cell structures that could be the building block for the megabit device. "Economics will dictate that the 1-megabit RAM can be no larger than 50,000 or 60,000 square mils," Miles explains, "and that calls for some real innovative cell design."

At Bell Laboratories, Martin P. Lepselter sees the increase in memory density tracking directly the reduction in lithographic features: "There's really no need for exotic structures—if the 64-K is built with 3-micrometer lines, then it is reasonable to expect that the 256-K will be built with 1.5-μm lines and the 1-megabit RAM will use 0.75-μm features."

Similarly, Intel's Gordon Moore and Zilog's Federico Faggin believe that RAMs creeping towards the million-bit level—at about 1986, they concur—will be made basically from extensions of present two-dimensional techniques rather than multilayered stacking of data or multiple-voltage-level storage. "Multiple-level storage schemes are too complex," says Moore. "It is likely that scaling alone will allow us to reach that level," Faggin explains. "But there's still room for cleverness in structures, which will help," he adds.

Fairchild's Thomas A. Longo thinks that producible die sizes will have grown by then, and that "we'll eventually be building chips that are 90,000 square mils or more." Such a large die size, however, means packaging problems for the 1-megabit RAM—not in terms of the number of pins, since the multiplexed design would allow access through 16 pins, but in terms of the chip's aspect ratio, which may force it into a square package. "Unless we can be relieved of the 2:1 aspect ratio of the 16-K and 64-K chips, the packages will have to change," says Miles. "Certainly, 300-mil-wide packages, which have only a 140-mil-wide cavity, can't be used."

The opinion at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center, however, is that a very serious limitation will be reached that could radically change the memory picture in the mid-1980s, switching the emphasis from dynamic types to static. According to Arnold Reisman, computer simulations have shown that at about an 0.8-μm gate width, the FET switch can no longer be turned off. "That means you cannot store the charge on a capacitor plate as dynamic memories do," he explains. The 0.8-μm limit is only at room temperature, however, since the culprits that hold the transistor on are thermally generated carriers. "Cooling the device greatly lowers the limit," Reisman adds, "and at liquid-helium temperatures, you also get a boost in speed by as much as three times, since carrier mobilities increase." The upshot, says IBM's Hollis L. Caswell, is that the straight-line curve of memory densities versus time "will have a plateau when the changeover is made from dynamic to static memory designs." Static cells, Caswell points out, do not suffer from the thermal-carrier problem.

ment division, "but it's almost too easy to change—changes can mean real problems when a heavy commitment has been made to a large software base."

At next year's International Solid-State Circuits Conference, IBM will unveil a PLA technology mapping a microprocessor cross-section that exhibits performance levels equal to or better than what has been done with random logic. The technique uses two types of PLA designs: static and dynamic. The static is the faster one and, with IBM's 1-μm logic (Fig. 4), it actually comes out ahead of random logic in speed. Such improvements in PLAs are bound to increase their popularity.

Currently, semiconductor manufacturers are reluctant to employ such design techniques as LSSD and PLAS because they increase the size and complexity of chips. The shift register/latches of LSSD take up a lot of additional real estate, which cannot be justified by the complexity of current circuits. But the ultimate adoption of such techniques is inevitable. Says IBM's Caswell: "Once the semiconductor manufacturers are given a tenfold increase in integration capability, they will be driven to do that type of thing in order to make their devices testable."

Designing in testing

"We've only begun to address the problem of testing VLSI now," comments William C. Holton, manager of the Semiconductor Research, Development and Engineering division at Texas Instruments in Houston, "but it will have to be solved by the early 1980s." Most semiconductor manufacturers have come to the sober realization that large random-logic devices with tens of thousands of inaccessible internal nodes will be almost impossible to test. Halter at Signetics adds that analog products are not easy to test either: "We found out from some of our complex analog products, which take a minute or more each to test, that test time can kill you."

Several techniques are being considered to reduce the problem to a more manageable one. One is the incorporation on the chips themselves of circuits that will perform self-checking routines. Another is the addition of shift registers on the chips to bring out inaccessible data in serial fashion, much like IBM's approach in its level-sense scan design.

Of the two, the latter is emerging as the more viable. Since computer test-pattern generation is practical only for a device with a limited number of nodes (testing time varies as somewhere between the square and the cube of the number of nodes), separating the large random-logic device into functional blocks and using techniques like IBM's LSSD reduces the problem to a manageable one.

Some of the testing problem has resulted from continued reliance on manual layout techniques. Manual layout has led to what Cal Tech's Mead refers to as the "spaghetti" school of design, a technique that was used to develop the first microprocessors—lots of logic in a random layout pattern that was not only difficult to draw but nearly impossible to trace. Such layouts have lower production yields than regularly patterned devices like memories. And because the logic was so random, Mead adds, there was no physical mapping of what signal was close to other signals that might have interacted with it. "None of the circuits built this way can be tested for defects in the simple manner that we test memories," he concludes.

Mead points to another school of design—the "tinkertoy" school—whose designers try to string together LSI circuits by awkwardly interconnecting blocks of gates. "Both schools suffer a combinatorial explosion," says Mead, and consequently the design becomes unmanageable. Again, the problem sounds like one that software designers faced 10 or 15 years ago.

5. Symbolic layout. At American Microsystems Inc., a computer-assisted design program is under way for symbolic layout of ICs. In it, symbols representing gates are drawn and automatically checked by computer. Multicolor interactive graphics speeds the design.

Says one Control Data spokesman, "You can't design VLSI on the back of envelopes—you have to use large computer simulations. But indoctrinating logic designers in the use of computer-aided design is like trying to convert someone to another religion."

Actually, much work is being done using computer tools to automate the design process of VLSI circuits, but most of it is now being directed toward the physical layout—going from the logic design to masks that are automatically checked for design rules and even checked against logic. "There's been much less success in going from a high-level functional description of the machine going through the partitioning, and so on," says Caswell. "Most of that is still done manually."

Mead concurs that the synthesis part of design, as it is called, has simply not received the attention that the physical design part has. "There is currently no worked-through design methodology that will let us build circuits larger than those built today."

Design automation

At Rockwell International Corp. in Anaheim, Calif., computer tools rank as high in priority as the process technology. As its capability analysis shows (Table 1), it regards computer-assisted design as less in need of development than fabrication techniques. Rockwell like nearly all of the semiconductor manufacturers who have initiated CAD programs, is writing all its own software. Each manufacturer's requirements are often unique, so the competitive situation hinders the spread of information on CAD. The major universities with strong computer science departments are doing most of the work. That is why companies like Rockwell, Intel, and Burroughs are funding research at the California Institute of Technology, for example.

Rockwell has for the last ten years been developing a symbolic layout program that allows designers to lay out a circuit on a single level using only symbols—like an X to represent a contact or an O to represent a gate. Its bank of five IBM 370/168 computers then takes over drawing the many masks that produce a chip.

Even with symbolic layout, however, Rockwell's drawings are still done by hand on Mylar. At American Microsystems Inc., which is also using symbolic layout (an expertise it acquired with former Rockwell employees), the CAD group is promoting the use of interactive graphics terminals for layout, as shown in Fig. 5. AMI is calling its program SLIC, for symbolic layout of integrated circuits. Rand Ivey, manager of Rockwell's CAD group, comments that it is easier to diddle on a CRT screen than on Mylar, but the problem is getting a good look at the overall picture." Still, he says, Rockwell is looking at interactive color graphics, especially since it plans to increase the number of colors for its symbolic layout—currently, the computer printouts are in red and black.

"But the really significant thing," says Dave Peeters, Rockwell's microcomputer logic manager, "is that the design data base for our layout CAD is completely automated—we can go through and trace an entire circuit and verify it against the logic diagram automatically." Peeters claims that as early as next year, Rockwell will be building parts with masks generated directly from MOS circuit layouts using its CAD programs.

Fabrication

One of the main reasons that semiconductor manufacturers are planning their VLSI programs in stages is that the progression toward smaller and smaller transistors will require the introduction of several new types of lithographic equipment. Each type will be phased in only when economically practical (Fig. 6). U. S. manufacturers agree that optical lithography will remain the dominant approach for many years to come.

The previously believed resolution limit for optical systems of 2 micrometers has been reappraised: Intel's Moore says, "I suspect, and have for a long time, that we can get down to 1-μm lines." Moore attributes the improvement to techniques employing partially coherent light, which combats diffraction effects; the introduction of retrofittable deep-ultraviolet light sources and companion resists that are sensitive to wavelengths as short as 2,400 angstroms, or 0.24 μm; and laser alignment schemes.

Even more optimistic is Motorola's Howard. "It now looks as if the 1-μm level is within reach and acceptable," he reports, "and even ½ μm is possible," albeit at diminishing returns. Howard explains that shallow ultraviolet light at 200-Å wavelengths is so near the absorption edge of quartz that "it can no longer get through the lens." Moreover, he says, such wavelengths require a vacuum environment.

Currently, most U. S. semiconductor manufacturers are switching integrated-circuit production of their densest parts from contact or proximity printing, where the wafer touches or is kept within a few micrometers of the mask through which it is exposed, to projection printing, in which the wafer is exposed through a reticle several millimeters above it that is often larger than the actual image. Contact printing has several drawbacks: because of the mask-wafer contact, masks wear out and must be replaced after from 25 to 75 exposures; also, yield decreases with each use of the mask. "But there's practically no difference in resolution limitations between contact and projection printing," says Zilog's Faggin. "The current practical limit for production is about 3 μm." Faggin reflects that in larger circuits, however, proximity techniques provide poorer yields than projection methods.

Oddly, contact printing is still favored by the Japanese. Fujitsu Ltd., for example, even contact-prints its 64-K RAM, which is built with 3-μm design rules. Apparently, they have overcome the problems of mask and wafer damage. "They're very clever, and especially good in optics," comments IBM's Reisman. "But you can't say that the Japanese are not going to use step-and-repeat lithography," comments L. J. Sevin, chairman of Mostek. "They're buying those machines, too."

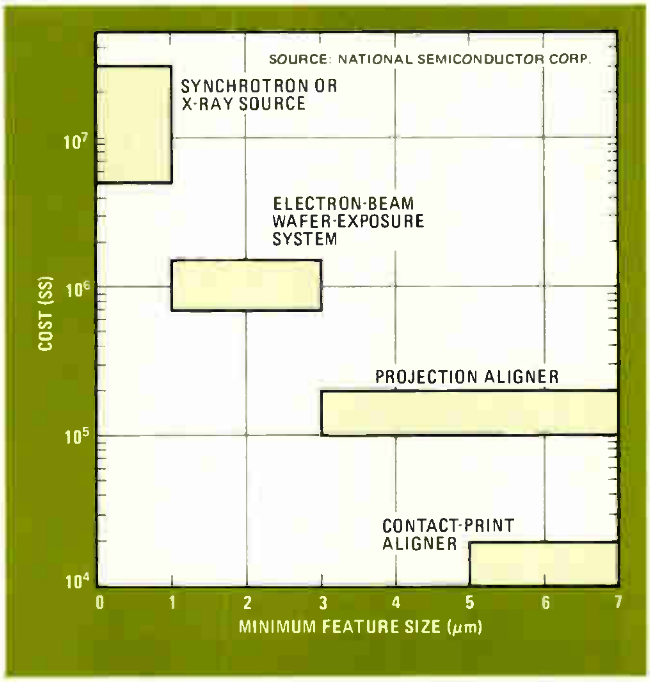
The next generation of projection printers from Perkin-Elmer Corp.'s Optical Group in Norwalk, Conn., to be available the middle of next year, is directed at 2-μm design rules. Resolution beyond that depends on the expertise of the user; the present generation of machines, directed at 3 μm, has been used successfully by several manufacturers in the production of chips with design rules as fine as 2½ μm. But the new machines will perform better (even without the use of deep-UV light), as a result of several improvements, including better optics; thermal regulation; and environmental control, especially reduced mechanical vibration, which has proven to be the limiting factor in Perkin-Elmer's current generation of projection systems.

Even so, new lithographic problems constantly arise as new semiconductor processes are developed. A good example of this is the trend toward double and even triple layers of polysilicon for new memory cell designs. Such processes create a terrain of hills and valleys that makes processing more difficult than ever before (Fig. 7). Excursions extreme as those require a focusing depth of field of several micrometers or more. The semiconductor manufacturers therefore have given a new definition to depth of field: the amount that can be tolerated before a critical dimension is lost.

Future lithography

Most impressive are the objectives of Perkin-Elmer's third-generation 1:1 scanning projection system, which is now in its final stages of development for the 1980–81 timeframe. The machine is directed at 1-μm design rules, will accommodate wafers as large as 5 inches, and has an overlay registration within ±0.25 μm. In addition, the machine will be built with a computer interface,

6. Equipment costs. With the progress of VLSI toward smaller device geometries, the cost of lithography equipment will skyrocket to resolve those tiny transistors: $1 million electron-beam equipment will be succeeded by particle accelerators costing 10 times as much.



VLSI Europe

Lest U. S. semiconductor manufacturers be caught looking too long over one shoulder, VLSI is not standing still across the Atlantic either.

In West Germany, for example, the man responsible for VLSI programs in the components division of Siemens AG, Hugo Rüchardt, says that the Munich-based firm is building up its VLSI capability with several technologies. One direction Siemens is taking is with very fast bipolar arrays using subnanosecond logic—parts that at this point do not sound much like VLSI, but "will when built with integrated-injection-logic–like circuits," he says. The modified I²L designs will also lend themselves to mixing digital and analog systems, Rüchardt adds. Another technology the firm is pursuing is V-groove MOS. In development right now is a 64-K random-access memory built with V-MOS that is expected to come out early next year.

N-MOS first. Siemens' strongest VLSI effort at present, however, is in double-polysilicon-gate n-channel MOS, using advanced optical lithography coupled with plasma-etching and local-oxidation processes. "Starting more or less from pure scaling, we are working on further process refinements like self-alignment techniques," Rüchardt says. For its n-channel process, Siemens expects next year's gate delays of 2 nanoseconds and power-delay products of 0.2 picojoule to dwindle to 0.8 ns and 0.04 pJ by 1983. In terms of physical size, next year Siemens will put 5,000 transistors of 2.5-μm channel lengths into a square millimeter, and it hopes by 1983 to squeeze 20,000 1.5-μm devices into the same space.

Over in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken is also investing most heavily in n-channel MOS. "But we also have a major VLSI program aiming at I²L technology," says Hans Heumer, product marketing manager for integrated circuits at Philips' components and materials division. Understandably, Heumer does not want to give absolute investment figures. He does say, however, that a sum equal to 30% to 40% of what his company will spend for MOS VLSI activities will go for I²L. As for specifications, Philips is aiming at MOS channel lengths below 2 μm. The density by 1979 or 80 should be 6,000 transistors on a 1-mm² area, and that density should double by 1983, Heumer says. He believes that going to 1-μm dimensions will require a major and fundamental breakthrough in technology.

Elsewhere, n-channel silicon-gate MOS is also getting the heaviest play, at least for the short term, at the Sescosem Semiconductor division of Thomson-CSF, the top native semiconductor producer in France. "It is good for up to 100,000 transistors per chip," insists Michel Joumard, who heads the company's digital applications group. In the next few years, Sescosem expects to market VLSI circuits fabricated in n-MOS with propagation times better than 1 nanosecond and with a power-delay product between 0.5 and 1.0 picojoule. The supply voltage will be less than 5 volts, perhaps even 3 V. The geometry limit will be 3 μm and the density between 1,000 and 2,000 transistors per square millimeter.

GaAs, too. Much later, Sescosem could get into VLSI circuits in gallium arsenide. At parent company Thomson-CSF's central research laboratory a team is researching on enhancement-mode GaAs-FET integrated circuits. "They could have higher density than MOS chips and a much better speed-power product—a few femtojoules," predicts Guy Convert, head of the components group at the lab. The work, Convert emphasizes, is experimental as far as VLSI is concerned, but the team has successfully integrated less complex circuits of about 80 transistors.

Sescosem has government backing for its VLSI effort and so does EFCIS (Société pour l'Etude et la Fabrication de Circuits Integrés Speciaux), owned jointly by the French nuclear energy agency and Thomson-CSF. For EFCIS, the predominant VLSI technology will be C-MOS on sapphire. This technology is being developed for EFCIS by a nearby laboratory (both are in Grenoble) of the nuclear-energy agency, Laboratoire d'Electronique et de Technologie de l'Informatique (LETI).

Joseph Borel, head of LETI's applied microelectronics group, expects EFCIS will be on the market with 2-μm circuits by mid-1982 and move on to 1.5-μm circuits a couple of years after that. Already, LETI has fabricated test circuits—ring oscillators with 500 stages. These circuits have a density of 2,700 transistors per mm². The silicon epitaxial layer atop the sapphire substrate is 0.45 μm thick and the gate oxide is 500 angstroms thick. Propagation time for the ring oscillator is 1.5 ns per stage, and the speed-power product 0.14 pJ. Borel predicts the C-MOS-on-sapphire approach will produce circuits with speed-power products well below 0.1 pJ—something like 0.05 pJ for a divide-by-three circuit operating at 100 megahertz off a 3-V supply.

Fabrication. Both Sescosem and EFCIS will use optical lithography techniques for their initial VLSI circuits. At Sescosem, the feeling is that 2 μm is pushing the limit. However, Borel says that 1 μm line widths seem feasible. LETI expects delivery soon on a direct-writing step-and-repeat machine, a GCA Corp. 4800 photorepeater. But a special French-made objective will get his limit down to 1 μm, Borel feels.

As for the practical limit of optical lithography of 2-μm dimensions, Philips' Heumer points out that the alignment accuracy and the spread of equipment parameters play a bigger role than the resolution of 2 μm itself. "We have developed an alignment system we believe will carry us below 2 μm," says Heumer, referring to the "silicon repeater" system [*Electronics*, May 12, 1977, p. 32]. He adds that "below 2 μm" is an understatement. For full-wafer proximity printing, Siemens' Rüchardt sees 4-in. wafers with 2-μm line widths as the limit. "This should be the case even for X-ray proximity concepts," he adds.

Heumer, like many others, thinks that direct writing on the slice with electron beams might be the ultimate solution. "We feel that the loss in throughput can be compensated for by other effects, like better yields, which would result in less expensive circuits." So, too, is the feeling at Thomson-CSF's central laboratory, where the French company is currently building electron-beam equipment. Heumer claims that Philips has an electron-beam equipment program going that rivals those of the Japanese. Its electron-beam pattern generator, EBPG-3 [*Electronics*, Nov. 9, p. 68], produces lines as narrow as 0.4 μm. And Rüchardt at Siemens agrees with the long-term investment value of electron-beam research "if 'long-term' means about seven years from now." During this time, he says, the factors that are limiting advances in electron-beam technology the most, namely writing speed and throughput, will not be all that significant because electron-beam will be applied mainly to mask-making and fabrication of small-quantity special products.

VLSI Japan

The very large-scale integration project that the Japanese began in March 1976 is now well into its third year, and just over a year away from the 1980 goal of developing VLSI technology for next-generation computers having a cost-performance ratio 10 to 20 times better than those of IBM's 370 designs. Conservative guesses are that over $175 million of the estimated $250 million combined private-funding and government-subsidized operating capital has passed under the bridge. But it is still too early to tell just how the cooperative program of Nippon Electric Co., Tokyo Shibaura Electric Ltd., Hitachi Ltd., Fujitsu Ltd., and Mitsubishi Electric Corp. will affect the digital components market now dominated by U. S. semiconductor manufacturers.

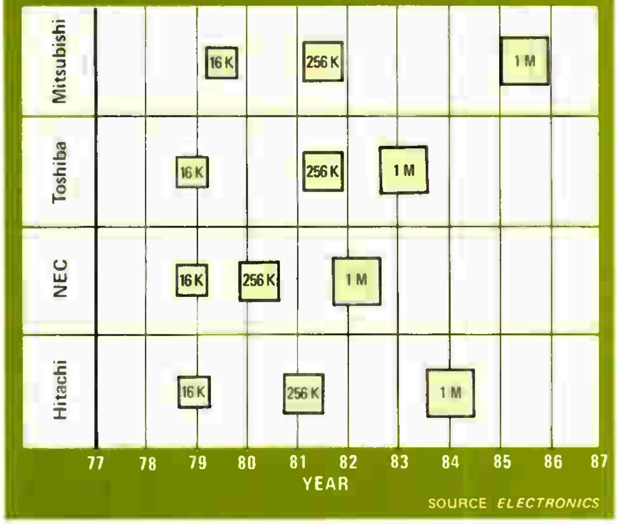
The tables below disclose the Japanese manufacturers' own estimates of their progress in fabrication technology and dynamic random-access memories. It can readily be seen that despite the cooperative effort, expected arrival dates of million-bit RAMs from the various Japanese manufacturers span nearly a four-year range. Moreover, queries about what kind of technical advances are needed to build the 1-M RAM elicited several different responses from the program's chip makers: NEC is looking at multilayered vertical-storage structures, while others see a direct scaling of present geometries, for example.

The Japanese semiconductor manufacturers are equally unaligned in their opinions of the major obstacles in the development of VLSI devices. NEC and Mitsubishi are in agreement that chip circuit design is paramount, with the problems of testing running a close second; Toshiba however, ranks testing as the number-one problem and says that the impact on the market—what the VLSI designs will be used for—is nearly as much of a puzzle. Hitachi fears the impact on the market most, and puts chip design as the next most serious problem.

Such mixed reports point up the realization that although Japan's five major chip (and computer) manufacturers and the Electrotechnical Laboratory of the Ministry of International Trade and Industry are sharing the Cooperative Laboratory, group developments are far less expedient—and burn research and development funds far less efficiently—than heated competition between manufacturers. That's why many U. S. manufacturers are not overly dismayed by the program.

Still, the Japanese report loud cries from among certain industrial segments in the U. S. that claim Japan is rocking the boat by competing unfairly in U. S. markets. So they've arranged a mission to the States this month to resolve misunderstandings. Its goals are to establish that the Japanese will do their best to abide by the rules of free trade, that the Japanese semiconductor industry has lagged so far behind that there is no way in the foreseeable future that it will overtake that of the U. S., and that the Japanese will make available to the rest of the world all patents developed under the VLSI program.

SAMPLE AVAILABILITY OF JAPANESE DYNAMIC RANDOM-ACCESS MEMORIES



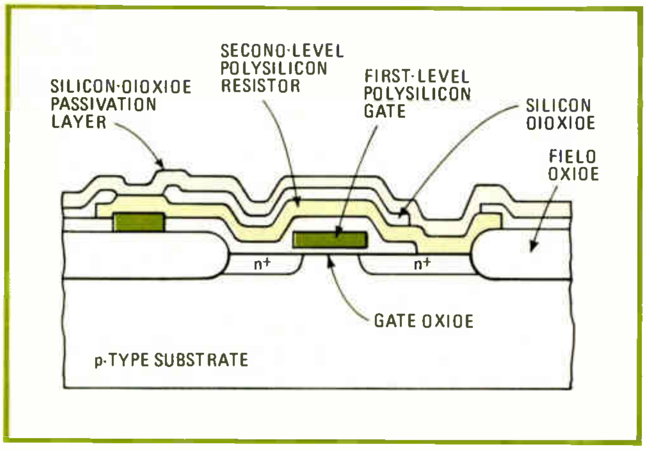
SOURCE *ELECTRONICS*

JAPANESE MANUFACTURERS' PROCESSING GOALS

Parameter	Process	Manufacturer	Year		
			1979	1980	1983
Design rules (μm)	D-MOS	Mitsubishi	2.5	2	1.25
		Toshiba	4	3	2
		NEC	3	2	1.5
		Hitachi	3	2.5	1.5
	C-MOS	Toshiba	4	3	2
		NEC	3	2	1.5
		Hitachi	3	2.5	1.5
	I^2L	Toshiba	4	3	2
		Hitachi	5	3	2
Gate delay (ns)	D-MOS	Mitsubishi	1.5	1	0.5
		Toshiba	1.4	0.7	0.5
		NEC	1.5	1	0.6
		Hitachi	1	1	0.4
	C-MOS	Toshiba	8	6	4
		NEC	1.0	0.7	0.5
		Hitachi	2	2	0.8
	I^2L	Toshiba	2	2	2
		Hitachi	5	2	0.8
Power-delay product (pJ)	D-MOS	Mitsubishi	2 – 4	1 – 2	0.5 – 0.25
		Toshiba	–	–	–
		NEC	0.1	0.07	0.05
		Hitachi	1	1	0.3
	C-MOS	Toshiba	–	–	–
		NEC	0.02	0.01	0.007
		Hitachi	0.1	0.1	0.03
	I^2L	Toshiba	0.1	0.06	0.04 – 0.01
		Hitachi	1	0.3	0.06
Density (devices/ mm^2)	D-MOS	Mitsubishi	1,200	1,500	2,500
		Toshiba	200	300	450
		NEC	3,000	4,500	8,000
		Hitachi	3,000	6,000	12,000
	C-MOS	Toshiba	160	240	350
		NEC	2,500	4,000	7,000
		Hitachi	2,000	4,000	8,000
	I^2L	Toshiba	–	–	–
		Hitachi	200	300	550

NEC = Nippon Electric Corp.

SOURCE *ELECTRONICS*



7. Rough terrain. One effect of higher packing density of devices is an increasingly vertical structure. This Matsushita 16-K static-memory cell puts load resistors on top of transistors. Hilly structures demand greater depth of field from lithography equipment than ever.

allowing fully automatic, unattended operation for the first time.

Diffraction effects, which hinder the use of visible or even deep-UV light, are not a problem when X-ray radiation, which has wavelengths on the order of 0.001 μm or less, is used. So X-ray lithography is being investigated by nearly all the semiconductor manufacturers, who fear that electron-beam exposure systems are still far off on the horizon because of limited throughput and extremely high initial cost.

The X-ray systems work much like those that use visible light: a flood of radiation exposes an entire wafer through a mask. As such, the process has a throughput potential equal to that of present optical exposure systems. But photoresist sensitivity has been a problem with X-ray systems. Present resists are not sensitive enough to X rays, and more sensitive X-ray-type resists are still under development. So the X-ray sources being investigated by Rockwell, Fairchild, and others must be very high-powered. These use accelerating voltages of 20 kilovolts or more, making them impractical.

X rays are generated when high-energy electrons bombard a metal target, which then emits radiation of a characteristic wavelength. For very high-energy X rays, the target material must be plated onto the edge of a heavy metal disk that rotates at very high speeds—tens of thousands of revolutions per minute—to cool the target. Such a heavy rotating apparatus is not suitable for an exposure system that must be vibration-free for accurate alignment, and this has fueled the case against X rays as the lithography technique for VLSI. Indeed, several manufacturers think that electron-beam exposure systems will eliminate the need for X-ray systems altogether.

A place for X rays

But at Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, N. J., Martin P. Lepselter, who directs the advanced LSI development laboratory, thinks that there is a place for X-ray lithography, "although it's being squeezed from both ends—by optical and electron-beam systems." Lepselter is confident because his group has developed photoresists so sensitive that low-energy X rays can be used, eliminating the need for a rotating target and its consequent vibration. "We have done a lot of work on the resist materials, and we're no longer worried about them," he says. "Right now the masks are our worst problem."

Masks for X-ray lithography differ greatly from those used for optical systems. First, they must be extremely thin, so that the radiation passes effortlessly through them. Second, rather than blocking the radiation, the "opaque" areas use an absorber, usually gold, to prevent X rays from exposing the resist beneath. Such thin-membrane masks are difficult to make and may suffer distortion and breakage.

Bell's developmental X-ray exposure system, shown in Fig. 8, uses a palladium target material that emits X rays with wavelengths of about 4 Å which is resonant with the chlorine in the resist. It can produce 0.5 μm lines easily, and has generated the nearly perfect 1-μm lines shown in Fig. 9. What's more, it can be built small enough to fit on a desktop, according to Lepselter, and "may eventually be suitable for retrofitting to existing optical exposure systems."

Registration before resolution

Simply solving the X-ray resolution problem should be fine for making million-bit bubble memories, which require only a single mask. So it's a good bet that X-ray exposure systems will be used first for such devices. But many other semiconductor devices require multiple exposures, and it is the alignment or registration of masks for each process step that becomes the limiting factor in reducing geometries. It is for that reason that step-and-repeat optical exposure systems are gaining ground, and the technique may eventually be employed for X rays as well.

The step-and-repeat technique exposes an individual die or group of dies through a reticle that is several times larger than actual size. After an area is exposed, the stage holding the wafer is moved incrementally through the rows and columns of dies until the entire wafer is exposed. The advantage is a potentially better yield than full-wafer exposure system because of improved registration. The first step-and-repeat equipment from GCA Corp., Bedford, Mass., began delivery in June, and U. S. manufacturers have only begun their evaluation. Moore says it is still too early to tell how far steppers can take Intel, and Zilog's Faggin concurs: "We're very interested in step-and-repeat, but it may take a little time before we know whether it can do the job for us." He anticipates that the technique could be a stepping stone to electron-beam or X-ray lithography, "since it aims to achieve 2-μm geometries in a production environment."

A GCA model 4800 step-and-repeat exposure system is currently undergoing characterization at Hewlett-Packard Co.'s laboratories in Palo Alto, Calif. It has automatic focusing, but still requires manual alignment. Mostek Corp., however, has been using step-and-repeat lithography on its densest parts for some time. Its scaled Poly 5 process, which aims at 2½-μm channels, will use steppers to build the MK4801, an 8,192-bit static random-access memory that at 14,000 mil^2 will be half the size of current 4,096-bit RAMs.

Next-generation step-and-repeat machines will undoubtedly be equipped with automatic laser-aligned stages, like those employed in current electron-beam exposure systems, which align dies typically to within 0.03 μm. For 1-μm design rules on a 5-inch (125-mm) wafer, every die will have to be individually aligned, because of cumulative tolerances. The expansion of silicon with temperature is about 2 parts per million per °C, for example, and mask expansion can be as much as 10 times that figure, according to Bell's Lepselter.

Electron-beam systems: when and how?

Ultimately, direct electron-beam exposure of wafers will make its way into production because no other process can match its combination of resolution and automatic alignment. It has laid down lines as fine as 0.25 μm with no great difficulty, and it no longer suffers as badly as in the past from backscattering problems, in which electrons bounce off the resist material and expose nearby areas they should not. For the immediate future, though, few U. S. semiconductor manufacturers give credence to the necessity of electron-beam programs because of the equipment's extremely high initial cost and severely limited throughput. As Andrew G. Varadi, group director for memory components at National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., puts it, "Electron-beam exposure systems have been coming in 3 years for the last 12 years."

The Japanese are picking up on the approach — maybe faster. Warns IBM's Reisman: "They have the upper hand already, since they started up only recently and are using the latest electron-beam equipment — U. S. semiconductor manufacturers are just clinging to antiquated processing equipment to save money." But both Faggin and Moore maintain that the Japanese at present have no edge whatever. "After all," Zilog's Faggin points out, "they bought their machines from the U. S." Still, he feels the threat and concedes, "There's no question that we'll have to watch their progress very closely."

It is likely that no U. S. semiconductor manufacturer is pouring more money into electron-beam research than Texas Instruments Inc. In its facility in Lubbock, Texas, TI has a special ultra-clean air track wafer-handling assembly line that has already built all-electron-beam parts, mainly as test vehicles for the new technology. Included are microwave transistors, 256-bit bipolar RAMS, computer-shrinks of TI's 4060 MOS RAMS, and undisclosed parts for the military.

According to Turner E. Hasty, director of the semiconductor research and engineering laboratories, TI's throughput goal — when electron beams will be used to build production parts — is six minutes for a 4-inch slice. "It's a problem of resist sensitivity," he says. "But the goal is not that far away." The main strength of the E-beam system, Hasty explains, is that in addition to being a slice writer, it is also a scanning electron microscope — so it can align itself. "Consequently, the real impact of the electron-beam system will be in large chips," he adds, "where the yield is more affected by alignment than defects."

At IBM, as part of its Micron-logic program, circuits have been fabricated with a totally automated electron-beam system that performs table stepping, registration to fiducial marks, and vector-scanned pattern generation. The minimum feature size is 1 μm. "It's true that there are problems with direct-write E beams as a production tool, but optical equipment is straining to get below 2 μm," Reisman notes. "It's nothing to do 1-μm lithography with electron beams."

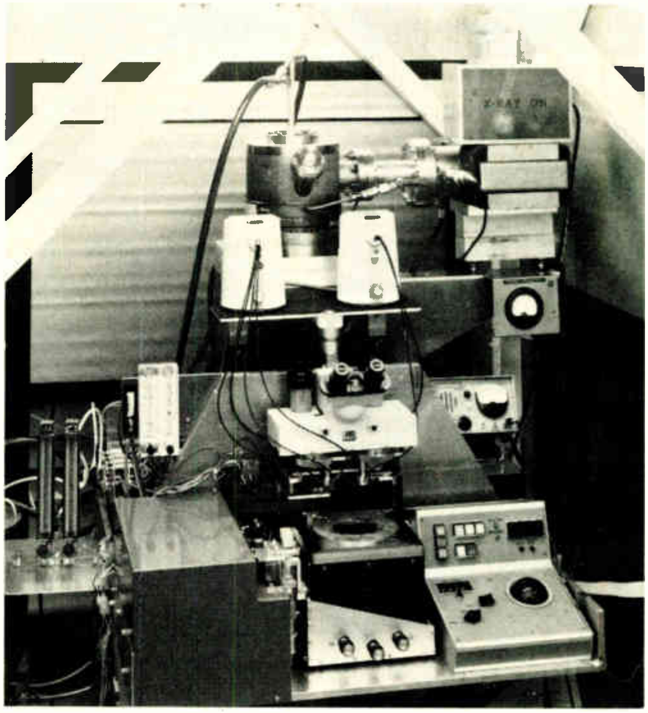
An important part of IBM's electron-beam work has been the development of new resists. A two-layer positive-resist structure makes for a good profile and helps curb backscattering effects. At IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center, there is confidence that the throughput problems of serially scanning individual dies will be solved through resist sensitivity improvements. The writing speed of the electron beam is nowhere near its limit and could easily be hiked well above the 20 megahertz now common. "A factor of five improvement in resist sensitivity would put electron-beam lithography right up there with optical exposure for throughput," says IBM's McGroddy, "and even that is not a very big improvement to expect."

Capital problems

The main drawback of electron-beam lithography has been the cost of equipment. No commercial systems yet exist, except for making masks (though, as IBM's Reisman notes, "10 years ago, there were no ion-implantation machines either"). And when such direct-write equipment becomes available, it is expected to cost no less than a cool $1 million.

"The semiconductor industry is becoming as capital-intense as the steel industry," comments Robert E.

8. Low-power X rays. Super-sensitive resist materials developed at Bell Laboratories have enabled it to develop low-power X-ray lithography. Unlike earlier, high-power X-ray systems, Bell's exposure system does not require a rotating target and is smaller.



Anslow, business director for LSI products at Rockwell's Microelectronic Devices division in Anaheim. Adds Pierre Lamond, vice president and technical director at National: "It's hard enough to get the investment capital just to stay involved, much less to start up. The industry will change considerably in the next few years, and there's one thing you can be sure of: there will be no start-ups in VLSI."

As shown in Fig. 6, the cost of key equipment capable of even finer pattern definition is skyrocketing. Beyond the million-dollar electron-beam apparatus that will be appearing in the early to mid 1980s, there will be far more exotic machines appearing in the late 1980s and costing 10 times as much. These will be synchrotrons—particle-accelerating systems using X rays or ion beams in a way that promises to eliminate several processing steps from VLSI fabrication.

At the Oak Ridge National Laboratories in Tennessee, for example, work is under way on a system in which a beam of ions, instead of electrons, develops and removes the resist simultaneously. (Normal processing requires that resist patterns, once exposed, be developed and then rinsed with a solvent that removes the unwanted resist.) Ion beams actually volatilize the unwanted resist material. X rays could be used in the same way.

Others, the Japanese in particular, are going one step further, working on what are called functional resists. Unlike the usual organic resist materials, such as KPR, which simply protect the silicon or metal beneath it from etchant, functional resists become part of the chip structure. Certain amorphous materials, such as titanium dioxide, will crystallize upon exposure; the uncrystallized TiO_2 can then be rinsed with a solvent.

Processing improvements needed

As for other fabrication developments, the completely dry process of plasma etching is vastly superior to wet-chemical processing but will eventually give way to faster, ion-milling techniques. In these the plasma itself is an active etch—chemically reacting with the material to be etched and at the same time physically blasting away particles. Etch speeds of about 1,000 angstroms per minute can thus be improved by a factor of four or five, according to Frank B. Micheletti, Rockwell's manager of physical sciences in the Electronics Research division in Anaheim. Micheletti adds that active etches are more selective—they tend to work on the right part of the wafer—but cooling off the wafers that get excessively hot during ion bombardment is still a problem.

As the preferred doping scheme, ion implantation is fast winning out—a trend that will continue in VLSI circuit fabrication. According to TI's Holton, the number of ion implants will swell from 7 to as high as 12 in the mid 1980s, with a variety of dopants being used. Separate machines might have to be devoted to each particular implant to gain efficiency; and while that poses no particular problem, it once again reflects the greater capital investment needed for VLSI.

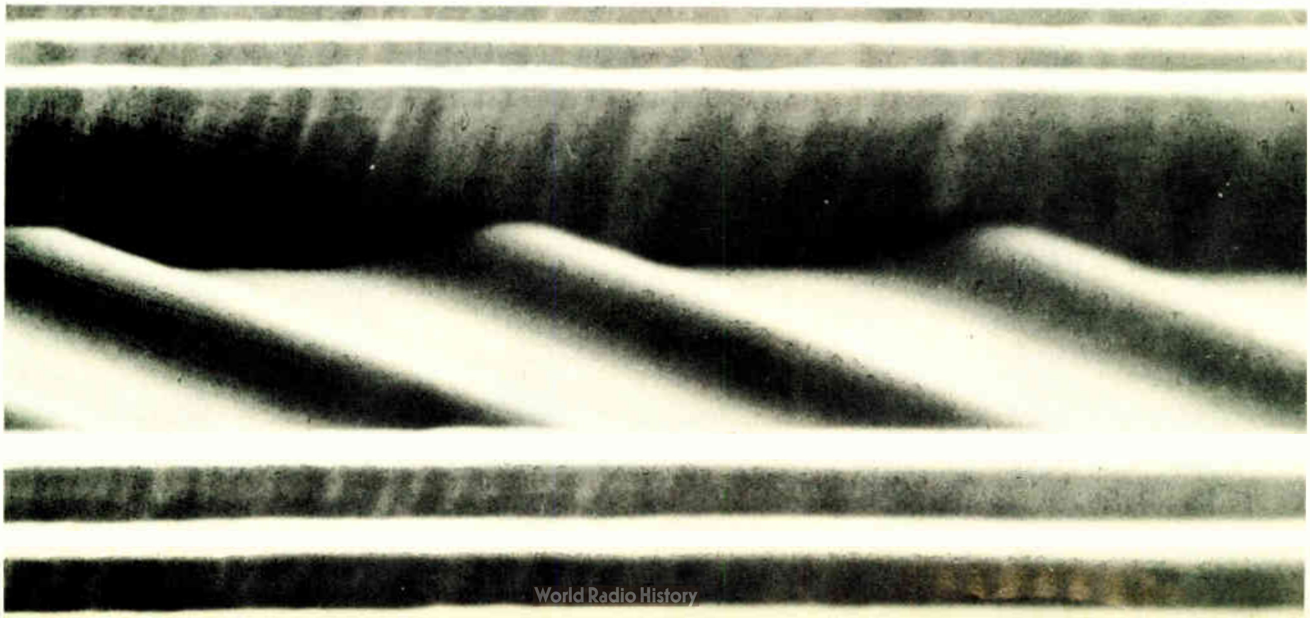
Device limitations

The size of the individual MOS transistor, fortunately, is not a theoretically limiting factor in the production of VLSI circuits—nor is there even a nearby limit to the reduction in geometries of bipolar devices. Both in principle can be made 10 or 20 times smaller, and both in theory have the same speed for a given active region size, since the switching speed of either is a measure of propagation time of carriers through the active region.

In practice, though, fabrication technology makes a difference. The critical dimension—the finest feature and speed-determining element—in a bipolar transistor is the base width, which is determined by a diffusion of impurities into the silicon. Diffusion laws are well understood and thus can be easily controlled and simulated. The critical dimension of a MOS field-effect transistor, however, is the gate width, which is determined by lithography. Lithographic tolerances will vary gate lengths among devices so much that, on a large chip, the 1-μm FET gate width can vary by as much as ± 0.5 μm.

Thus at present bipolars are faster because FET gate widths cannot be checked with a tight enough tolerance to make them as small as bipolar base widths. What's needed is a field-effect device whose gate width is inde-

9. Good coverage. Coupling new transfer techniques with its X-ray exposure system, Bell Labs has produced clean 1-μm lines. Note the excellent step coverage over the wavy polysilicon base, which can be seen between foreground and background lines.



VHSI—DOD's contribution to VLSI

What will be occupying the high-technology facilities of some of the major semiconductor companies for the next few months is a Department of Defense program for VHSI, or very high-speed integration [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, p. 81]. The Pentagon plans to spend $200 million over six fiscal years that began with October 1978 on meeting such silicon circuit goals as:

- The delivery of 1,000 2-megabit militarized random-access memories.
- The delivery of 1,000 military-specified bipolar or metal-oxide-semiconductor microprocessors capable of handling 1 million instructions or so a second.
- Establishing a minimum-feature size of 0.5 micrometer on devices as large as 400 mils on a side.
- The delivery of VHSI devices with stringent military specifications like failure rates of 0.1% or less per 1,000 hours at 125°C.

According to the VHSI managers, the first competitive awards will be announced around April of 1979. How many companies will be named is yet to be determined. Industry sources expect, however, that four or five will be chosen next spring for the first three-year phase but that only two will carry the ball through the entire program.

More big prime contractors, particularly those with an in-house semiconductor capability, are showing interest than smaller commercial semiconductor houses now operating with full order books. While military VHSI managers want to encourage interest from the big systems manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Motorola, IBM, Hughes, and Rockwell International, they are also troubled that some of the smaller semiconductor makers with the best design talent appear to be hanging back.

The VHSI program has established three committees that report to a fourth overview committee headed up by Larry W. Sumney, the VHSI project leader. Each of the three is chaired by a different branch of the armed services but includes members from all three branches:

- A fabrication committee chaired by the Army Electronics Command Center in Fort Monmouth, N. J., will deal directly with the delivery of the VHSI devices and will receive about half of the program's $200 million budget.
- A lithography committee headed up by the Naval Research Laboratories, San Diego, Calif., is to push submicrometer design rules on a quarter of the budget.
- A committee called DAST, for design architecture, software, and testing, is under the aegis of the Air Force and gets the other quarter of the six-year budget.

All three of the committees are currently listening to the views of qualified people in the industry in order to gain insight into where the technology now stands and what it will take to further the state of the art. On the basis of these and other recommendations from consultants, each will come up with requests for quotes from the likely bidders. All who wish to participate in the Government program will then have to submit a proposal.

Winning an award will give the successful company or companies an enviable shot in the arm, for they are likely to parlay the extra research and development funding into automated production techniques that could enable them to leapfrog industry competition in both technology and costs. Consequently, whether it is a reaction to Japan's cooperative program in VLSI or whether it is evidence of a more general Government concern that the U.S. retain its high-technology lead in very high-speed signal processing, the VHSI program is viewed as breeding healthy competition among the country's semiconductor manufacturers for the next several years. For the longer term, however, some fears are already being expressed by semiconductor analysts in both industry and Government. They want to know if VHSI's emphasis on automated production on a large scale will accelerate a semiconductor industry shakeout in which the big get bigger, with the ultimate tradeoff being the exchange of technological success for economic oligopoly.

pendent of variation in lithographic registration—but such a device has yet to be discovered.

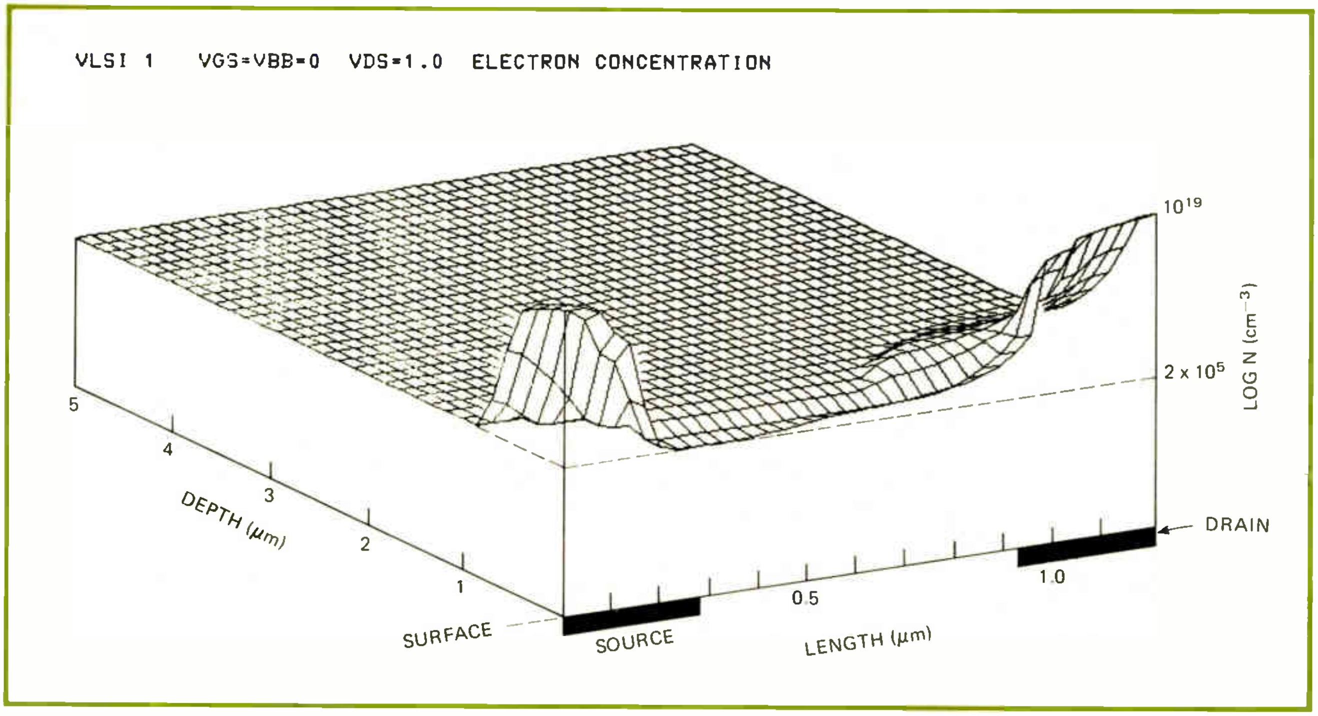
Meanwhile, not only have computer models predicted proper operation of an individual transistor with submicrometer channel lengths, but actual devices have been fabricated with direct-writing electron-beam systems that have 0.25-μm gates. Quarter-micrometer MOS transistors occupy a hundredth the area of current 2.5-μm devices; that means current die sizes could, in theory, contain well over 1 million transistors.

Modeling a must

The real difficulty with submicrometer FETs lies less in their fabrication than in their poorly understood behavior. Although work is advancing in computer modeling, only recently have two-dimensional models been employed that can accurately predict punch-through phenomena—the high-current breakdown condition that occurs when the depletion region around the drain of an FET extends to touch that of the source. Those models still use one-dimensional equations in the gate region, and the two-dimensional equations in the source-drain region are actually only one-dimensional and approximated for Y-direction dependency. Bipolar transistors with heavily doped base regions are even less understood.

As a result, device modeling will be an essential part of the CAD effort to usher in VLSI. Currently, most of the work being done is in the academic world, and it is already leading to a better understanding of the device mechanics. "For small- and medium-scale integration, it was enough to solve linear equations to give the threshold voltages, doping density, and other parameters," explains Moiz M. Beguwala, manager of IC device technology at Rockwell's advanced device technology laboratory. "But shrinking device sizes brings in second-order effects like short-channel and punch-through phenomena, requiring the solution of several simultaneous equations," which turns a simple problem into a horrendous one, he says.

Experimentation is difficult and requires comparison of the actual test results with computer predictions. "Right now it consists of controlling and tweaking the ion implant and watching the results," explains Robert W. Dutton, associate professor in Stanford University's electrical engineering department. Dutton believes that the Japanese have the edge in device modeling, evidenced by Hitachi Ltd.'s Caddet analysis program, which he feels is the best yet for two-dimensional device



10. Simulation. This equipotential-surface plot, made at Stanford University, shows punch-through in a 1-µm MOS transistor. Because of second-order effects that come into play at submicrometer geometries, computer modeling will be invaluable for VLSI.

modeling. The Caddet program was used in conjunction with Suprem, a program for simulating process modeling, to generate the electron-concentration plot for a 1-µm FET (Fig. 10). "Accurate two-dimensional models will be essential for VLSI," Dutton maintains.

Although there is currently some dispute in the industry, it is expected that supply voltages for VLSI circuits will eventually be reduced from the current 5 volts for transistor-transistor-logic compatibility to 2 or 3 V. "We will have at least one more generation of all-5-V parts because of the issue of compatibility," says National's Varadi, "although designers would like them to be lower right now." Varadi predicts that the 256-K random-access memory, a next-generation part, will still require 5 V. Daniel C. Hu, product line manager in National's Bipolar Memory division, thinks that voltages will come down, but that further on new interfacing schemes will be needed. "We'll have to convert the interface from voltage to current if we ever expect to get the speeds up," Hu says, "but MOS devices are voltage-controlled current sources, and referencing will be a problem in interfacing to current-controlled current sources."

Bell Labs' Lepselter, however, argues that even with 1-µm design rules MOS devices can be reliably operated with 5-V supplies "if they're doped right," since the avalanche breakdown of silicon is on the order of 10^5 V/centimeter. But others say that the point is moot, since a reduction in voltages would benefit speed and power consumption as well. Dynamic circuits are capacitive, and their power consumption varies as $\frac{1}{2}CV^2f$; reducing the voltage by half in such circuits, then, quarters power dissipation.

Because no limiting factors mark off any process, be it bipolar or MOS, from the others, all manufacturers will develop VLSI versions of their processes in the next decade. Likely to lead the way are n-channel MOS, complementary MOS on sapphire, and the bipolar injection logic processes.

Because n-channel MOS is the most familiar and already the densest process today, it will crowd more devices on a chip than any other process. Next year will see 16-bit microprocessors with more than 50,000 devices as design rules dwindle to 2.5 µm and below.

But hard on the heels of n-channel is integrated injection logic. At Fairchild, Thomas A. Longo, vice president and executive officer, pits his Isoplanar I^2L, or I^3L, against MOS in density: "We're now putting 3,000 gates on a 20,000-mil^2 chip with no effort at all." He adds that the speed-power product of the bipolar I^3L excels that of n-channel MOS and in fact he sees power dissipation as one of the chief obstacles to n-channel progress. "Even if you could dissipate 5 watts in a single package, a 100,000-device chip would have to have a per-gate dissipation of 0.05 milliwatt." Today's n-channel gates dissipate more than 10 times that much.

The producers of n-MOS in effect agree. At a recent conference, William Lattin, engineering manager of microcomputers at Intel's microcomputer components division in Aloha, Ore., said: "Most of our energy is devoted to keeping the power down in larger and larger devices." The problem is not in the scaled-down devices at the heart of a random-logic LSI circuit—the power dissipation in those scales proportionally with the square of the linear dimension and the power per unit area remains constant (Table 2)—it is in the output-drive transistors which cannot be scaled down.

It is on power dissipation that makers of complementary-MOS and C-MOS-on-sapphire devices are building a case for use of their technologies for VLSI. The low power dissipation of C-MOS is not questioned, but whether its

TABLE 1: VLSI CAPABILITY ANALYSIS

				Techniques							
				Etching		Lithography		Doping		Deposition	
Circuit requirement	Short-channel — MOS-device modeling	Computer-aided layout	Advanced circuit-design	Plasma	Ion milling	Optical	Direct-write electron-beam	Diffusion	Ion implantation	Open-tube deposition	Low-pressure deposition
CPU complexity	⧄	🟨	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜
CPU clock frequency	⬜	⧄	⬜	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄
ROM capacity	⧄	🟨	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜
Static RAM capacity	⧄	🟨	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜
Relative density	⧄	🟨	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜
Power supply	⬜	⧄	⬜	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄
Minimizing line width	⧄	⧄	⧄	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⧄	⧄	⬜	⬜
Minimizing channel length	⬜	⧄	⧄	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜	⬜
Minimizing dielectric thickness	⬜	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⬜	⬜
Self-aligned contacts	⧄	🟨	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄	⧄

Knowledge required

- ⧄ Little
- 🟨 Moderate
- ⬜ Substantial

SOURCE: ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORP.

TABLE 2: HOW IC PARAMETERS VARY AS LINEAR DIMENSIONS SHRINK (n = SHRINKAGE FACTOR)

Linear device dimension	$1/n$
Supply and logic voltage	$1/n$
Current	$1/n$
Parasitic capacitance	$1/n$
Gate delay	$1/n$
Power dissipation	$1/n^2$
Device density	n^2
Power-delay product	$1/n^2$

SOURCE: *ELECTRONICS*

TABLE 3: C-MOS-ON-SAPPHIRE PRODUCT GOALS

Parameters	1980	1982
Process innovations	buried contact double polysilicon	electron-beam photolithography
Design rules	3½ μm	2 μm
Die sizes (typical)	5 mm^2	6 mm^2
Wafer sizes	4-in. square	5-in. square
Defect density (per level)	1/cm^2	½/cm^2
Die complexity (typical)	80,000 transistors	150,000 transistors
Potential products	16-K RAM 8-K EE PROM 64-K ROM 16-bit micro-processor	64-K RAM 32-K EE-PROM 128-K ROM 32-bit micro-processor

SOURCE: RCA CORP.

densities can ever approach that of n-channel MOS is widely doubted. Still, Carl R. Turner, vice president of RCA Corp.'s Solid State division in Somerville N. J., claims: "We can make, for the same geometries, a device the same size as one of n-MOS." (Because RCA's C-MOS is built on sapphire substrates, resulting densities are better than on bulk silicon, which requires diffusion wells to isolate transistors.)

Turner admits that they have not done it yet. But the use of the buried-contact silicon-on-sapphire technology and other process innovations (see Table 3) will, according to RCA, enable it to build a 32-bit microprocessor with over a quarter-million transistors using direct-write electron-beam lithography by the mid-1980s.

A technology not currently used in integrated circuits but which holds promise for the 1980s is the silicon MESFET, for metal semiconductor FET. Discrete MESFETS operating at microwave frequencies have been around for some time, but only recently have major semiconductor companies like IBM, TI, and Rockwell begun investigating their behavior in logic circuits. The excitement began when the discovery was made that the forward characteristic (or enhancement mode) of MESFETS is usable if the devices are made very small. That is why TI and others are pegging MESFETS as the VLSI technology of the 1980s—and predicting speed-power products as low as 10 femtojoules. ☐

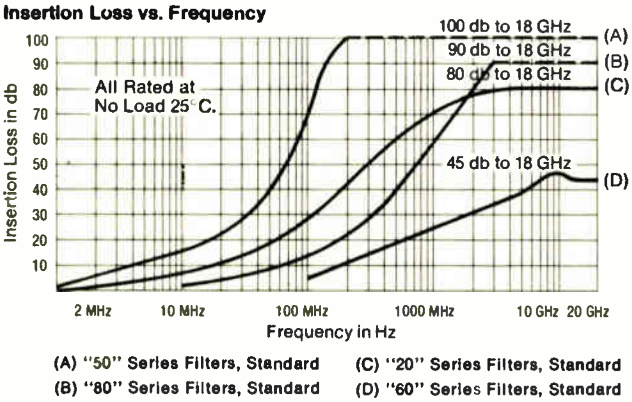
A reprint of this special report is available for $3.00. Write to Electronics Reprint Dept., P. O. Box 669, Hightstown, N. J. 08520. Copyright 1978, Electronics, a McGraw-Hill publication.

The noise stops here.

Introducing Quiet-Line. The new name in filters from the filter specialists—AMP.

Win the battle against systems noise and static discharge, with our new Quiet-Line series of miniature and sub-miniature feed-through filters.

An advanced absorptive filtering concept, combined with a unique manufacturing process, gives these filters the highest insertion loss specifications in the industry. Applications range from commercial mobile radios and computer peripherals to military microwave systems and avionics.



You get across-the-board design coverage with three basic space-saving lines. The standard "20," "30" and "50" series, and the matching premium (P)-performance series. And the low-capacitance "60," "70" and "80" series that allow high-speed digital logic signals to pass through but attenuate interference in the high megahertz (500 MHz and up) and gigahertz ranges. You also have .025² post filters, an industry first from AMP.

No internal resonances—rugged, one-piece construction distributes inductance and capacitance over the filter. You also get high power capability—ratings to 15 amperes load current—and great versatility in mechanical configurations. Assemblies are available with filters mounted on a common ground plate, or as a cable interface, ready for termination.

For more performance for the money, specify Quiet-Line filters. For data on these and other Capitron products including power supplies and high voltage interconnection devices, or card readers, write or call (717) 367-1105.
AMP Incorporated, Capitron Division,
Elizabethtown, PA 17022. TWX: 510-657-4561.

AMP has a better way.

AMP
INCORPORATED

Second-generation microcontrollers take on dedicated-function tasks

Two new series further reduce demands on microcomputer system's CPU, increasing system throughput and reliability while simplifying design

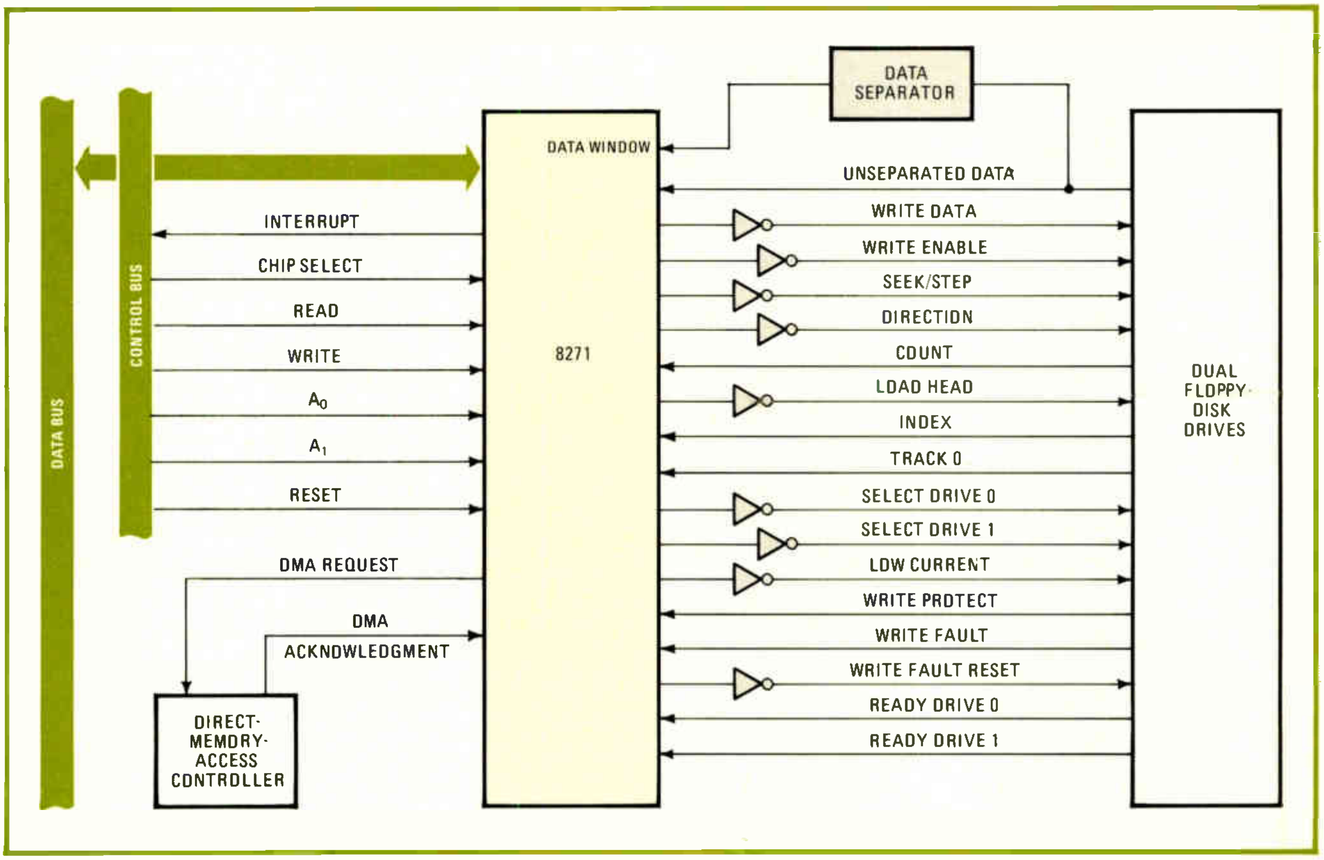
by John Beaston, *Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.*

☐ The division of labor, characteristic of almost all forms of organization, is becoming basic to the development of the microprocessor as well. Some obviously have become the heart of the microcomputer. Others are being adapted to relieve their central-processing-unit cousins of the tedious task of controlling the various input and output devices that are part of a computer system. What's more, advances in the speed and density of large-scale integrated circuits have meant not only more powerful CPUs, but more powerful microcontrollers as well.

Among the most recent of the new generation of devices are six intelligent peripheral control chips from Intel: a floppy-disk controller, a controller for synchronous and high-level data-link protocols, two keyboard and display interfaces, a cathode-ray-tube controller, and a data-encryption unit. Combined with the company's 825X series of general-purpose programmable peripheral interface chips, the new 827X and 829X series of controllers provide powerful tools to reduce demands on the main processor, thereby improving system efficiency and easing the designer's task.

Dual processors

The 8271 floppy-disk controller and the 8273 unit for synchronous and high-level data-link control protocols share a common architecture. Both devices are called upon to handle high-speed serial data while also



1. Diskette driver. Drivers and a data separator are the only external circuits needed for connecting the Intel 8271 floppy-disk controller to dual-diskette drives. A phase-locked loop or a simple one-shot multivibrator can be used for the separator to provide the data window.

Peripheral controllers evolve

A new generation of peripheral control and interface chips is emerging. Essentially microprogrammed processors dedicated to performing a particular input or output function, the new parts reduce system hardware and software requirements. And because they remove from the main processor the responsibility for controlling the peripheral devices, they increase both the system's efficiency and its reliability.

In general, the new peripheral controllers operate as slaves to the main, or master, processor. They maintain this relationship despite the fact that some of them contain more logic than the microprocessor that functions as the host central processing unit.

The main processor communicates with the slave through registers that are physically located on the peripheral control chip. Although there may be numerous registers in any particular peripheral controller, they are usually of four types: command, status, data in, and data out.

The main processor issues commands for the peripheral controller through the command register. When the peripheral task is completed, the main processor is notified via the status register. Any data transfers required by the command are supplied by the data-in and data-out registers. Many of the controllers have a direct-memory-access interface for this purpose, to help further reduce main-processing overhead.

The first peripheral control circuits for microprocessors were oriented toward solving general application problems. The second generation solves dedicated-function problems. By placing the dedicated-function intelligence in the peripheral controllers themselves, the main processor is relieved of those functions and the system's efficiency is thereby increased.

Also, since the peripheral control microcode now exists in a pretested device, this software is no longer part of the main system software. That, of course, means less code to debug. It also means the remaining system software is easier to debug, since it deals with the peripheral controller on a higher level.

In addition to making the software designer's job easier, these new devices help the hardware designer as well. Obviously, because they replace a large amount of hardware, the design cycle is shortened and system reliability is increased.

performing byte-oriented operations such as character recognition. A dual-processor architecture was therefore developed consisting of a high-speed bit processor coupled with a character-oriented byte processor. Except for the microcode and some internal circuitry optimized for the particular application, the two parts are essentially the same.

The 8271 is a high-level device that handles many of the control tasks associated with a floppy-disk interface. For example, it can be programmed to initialize a soft-sectored diskette in the IBM 3470–compatible format. Many disk-drive specifications, like stepping rate, settling time, head-loading time, and head-unloading index counts, are also programmable, as are record lengths and data-transfer modes. Further, the cyclic redundancy code is generated and checked automatically. Thus the 8271 can be optimized for use with almost any floppy-disk drive available today. Moreover, it can maintain dual drives with minimal software overhead and can control up to four drives with the addition of some extra steering logic.

The 8271's commands are summarized in the table, along with those of the other five parts. As an example of how this controller operates, consider the read-data command. This command transfers data from a specified disk sector or group of sectors to memory. Once the main processor issues this command, the controller seeks and verifies the desired sector, loads the read/write head, and performs the data transfer. The command may specify that deleted data is either skipped or also transferred to memory. When the transfer is finished, the main processor is notified of the outcome by an interrupt or through the status register. Once the command is issued, there is no interaction with the main processor until the operation is complete.

Supplementing the standard read/write commands are two scan commands. These allow the user to specify a data pattern in memory and cause the controller to search the disk for that pattern.

Figure 1 shows the 8271 connected to a floppy-disk drive. Notice that the only external circuitry required are line drivers for the drive-control signals and a data separator to supply the window for decoding data. (The data separator is easily implemented with either a phase-locked loop or, for minimum cost, a simple one-shot multivibrator.)

The 8273 is a data-communications unit that implements both the synchronous and the high-level data-link control protocol. It operates in either half- or full-duplex mode at speeds up to 64 kilobits per second. It can also operate in an SDLC loop as the loop controller or as a secondary station. The zero-bit insertion required by these protocols and the generation and checking of the cyclic redundancy code are done automatically.

Programmable features include non-return-to-zero encoding and decoding, flag streaming, address and control field buffering, and the data-transfer mode. A digital phase-locked loop on chip facilitates clock recovery from the received data. In addition to the normal modem-control signals such as request to send, clear to send, and carrier detect, two user-definable control ports are available through seven extra input/output pins. Diagnostics in the form of both clock and data loop-back are also software-selectable to aid board and system checkout.

Like the 8271, the 8273 uses high-level commands to interact with the main processor. The case of the transmit-frame command demonstrates how the 8273 operates independently of the host CPU. The main processor issues the command, along with the length of the desired frame and the contents of the address and control fields. Once these parameters are supplied, the 8273 takes over control of the frame transmission. It activates a request-to-send signal, then waits for a clear-to-send signal

SUMMARY OF THE 827X's AND 829X's COMMANDS

- **8271 floppy-disk controller**
  - Scan data
  - Scan data and deleted data
  - Write data
  - Write deleted data
  - Read data
  - Read data and deleted data
  - Read sector identification
  - Verify data and deleted data
  - Format track
  - Seek
  - Read drive status
  - Specify
  - Reset

- **8279 keyboard and display controller**
  - Set keyboard and display mode
  - Load program clock
  - Read FIFO buffer or sensor RAM
  - Read display RAM
  - Write display RAM
  - Display inhibit or blanking
  - Clear
  - Set error mode

- **8278 keyboard and display controller**
  - Set keyboard and display mode
  - Read keyboard FIFO
  - Write display RAM
  - Read display RAM
  - Clear and blank

- **8273 data-link protocol controller**
  - Transmit frame
  - Loop transmit
  - General receive
  - Selective receive
  - Selective loop receive
  - Abort transmit
  - Abort loop transmit
  - Receive disable
  - Read input port
  - Write output port
  - Read output port
  - Set or reset data-transfer mode
  - Set or reset serial I/O mode
  - Set or reset 1-bit delay
  - Set or reset operating mode

- **8275 cathode-ray-tube controller**
  - Reset
  - Start display
  - Stop display
  - Read light pen
  - Load cursor
  - Enable or disable interrupt
  - Preset counters

- **8294 data-encryption unit**
  - Enter new key
  - Encode data
  - Decode data
  - Set mode
  - Write output port

before starting. When the latter is received, the 8273 transmits the opening flag, the address and control fields, and the information field of the specified length. (The data for the information field is retrieved from memory using either DMA or processor interrupts, depending on the data transfer mode selected during initialization.) After the information field, the 16-bit field check sequence and the closing flag are inserted automatically. The main processor is then notified of completion of the frame via a transmitter interrupt.

To recover clock information, a simple nonsynchronized clock at 32 times the desired baud rate is presented at the 32XCLK pin. The internal digital PLL uses this clock, along with the incoming data stream, to determine the center of the received bit cell and generates a pulse at the DPLL output pin. This signal is routed to the receiver clock input to allow the 8273 to decode the incoming data. The DPLL output may also be connected to the transmitter clock pin to provide timing for the transmitter data. Only a simple oscillator is required for complete data clock recovery and generation.

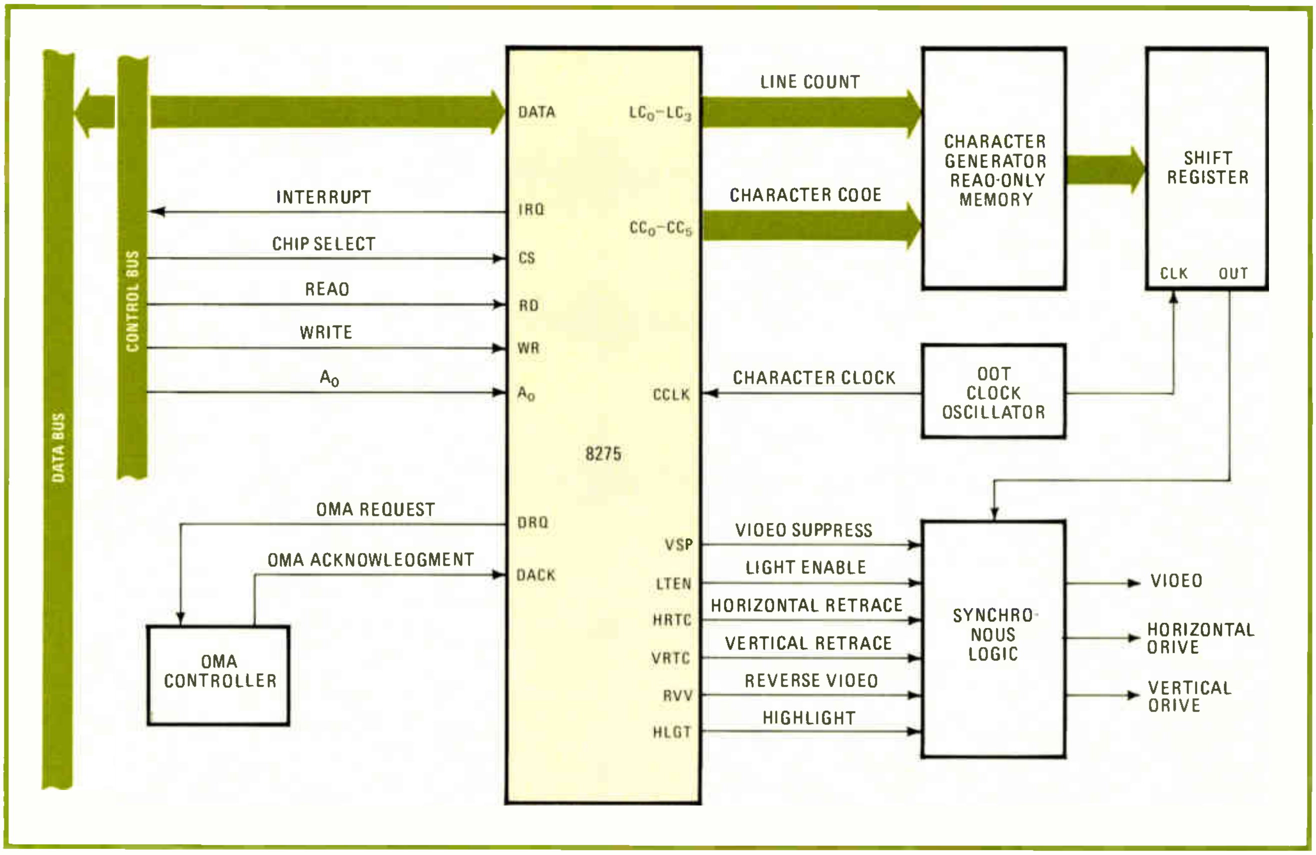
Dynamic displays

The 8275 cathode-ray-tube controller replaces conventional CRT display logic and memory subsystems. Because of the nature of CRT control, this chip does not need the dual-processor architecture of the 8271 and the 8273 devices.

The device provides display refreshing through DMA, tracks the display position, and offers a simple interface for almost any raster-scanning CRT display with minimal external hardware or software overhead. Screen and character formats are programmable, allowing up to 64 rows of 80 characters each and from 1 to 16 horizontal line sweeps per character row. A limited graphic capability is provided through 11 programmable visual character attributes; features such as underlining, blinking, reverse video, and highlighted video are accomplished using six independent visual field attributes. Four types of cursors can be selected.

The 8275 can also interface with a light pen consisting of a microswitch and a tiny light sensor. As the light pen is pressed against the CRT screen, the microswitch activates the sensor. When the raster sweep reaches the sensor, it triggers the light-pen output, which is connected to the 8275's LPEN input. When this input is activated, the row and character position coordinates are stored in a pair of dedicated light-pen registers, which may be read by the main processor on command.

The 8275 is normally used in conjunction with an 8257 DMA controller. The display memory is mapped into the main processor's random-access memory. To refresh the display, the 8275 contains internal dual-row buffers. One buffer holds the contents of the row currently being displayed. While that row is being refreshed, the 8275 is filling the second buffer, by means of DMA, with the contents of the next display row. This technique greatly reduces the number of DMA requests, since they are made only once per row. During the vertical retracing interval at the end of the display, the



2. Character synch. Data retrieved through direct memory access is converted by the 8275 CRT controller into the synchronization signals needed to drive a CRT display. A read-only memory acts as the character generator whose output is applied to a shift register.

controller issues an interrupt that allows the main processor to update the DMA controller if necessary.

Though the 8275 does not share the same internal architecture as the two previous devices, it also has high-level commands. Figure 2 shows a typical CRT system using the 8275 and the required external character generator (read-only memory). The inputs to this generator are the line-count and character-code outputs of the 8275. The CC inputs select the appropriate character, and the LC inputs determine which line of the character is selected. The selected character line is presented to a shift register, which is driven by an oscillator running at the desired dot frequency. The information coming from the shift register is then combined with the video-control signals supplied by the 8275 to form the actual video output. The video control signals determine the horizontal and vertical retracing intervals and any highlighting.

Keyboard, too

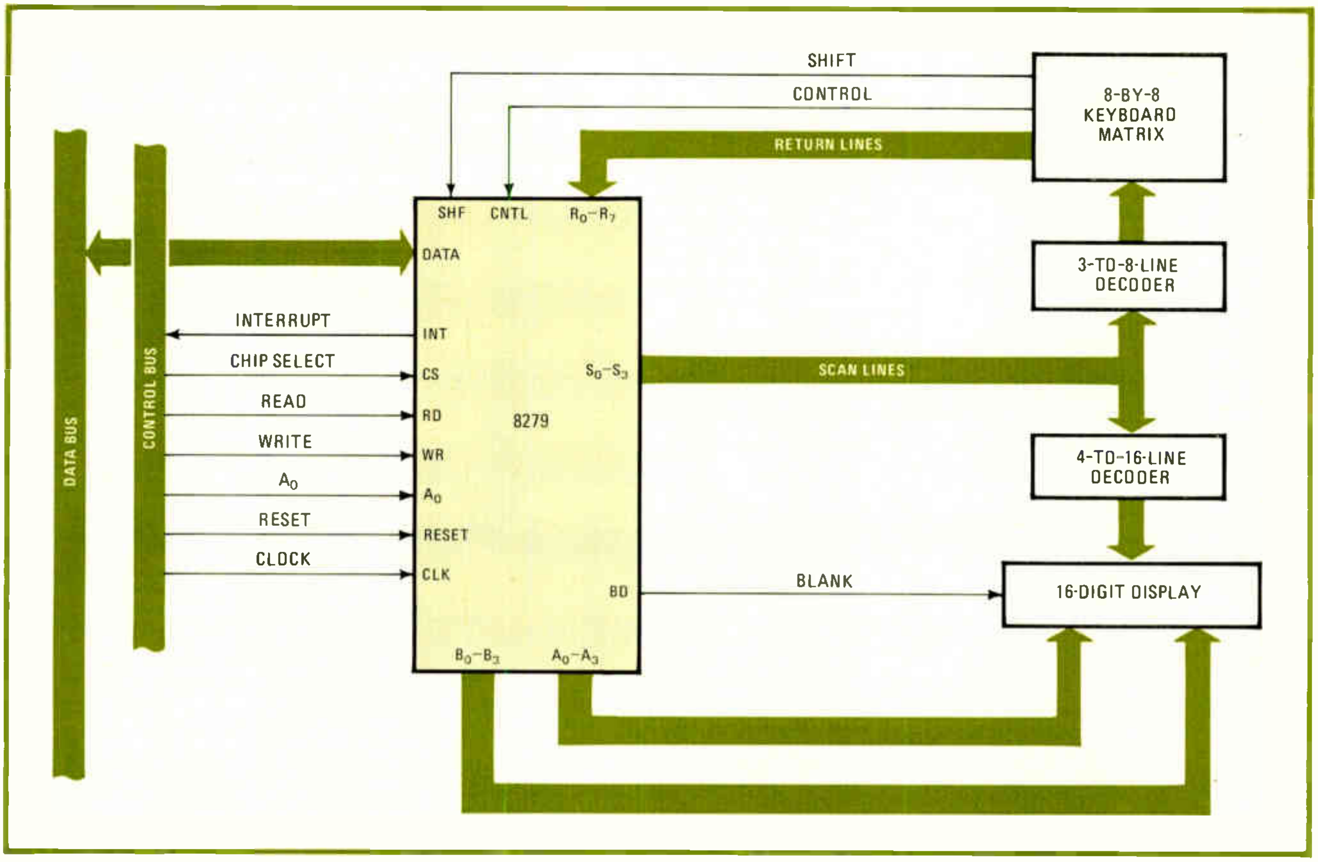
Controlling a keyboard or a light-emitting-diode display in a microprocessor system is usually rather mundane—the keyboard must be scanned periodically and the display updated with new display information while it is being multiplexed. Even though these tasks do not tax the capabilities of a central processing unit, they can be time-consuming, because each has to be repeated often enough to ensure a flicker-free display and to prevent missing a key depression.

Such tasks are perfect for a dedicated unit like the 8279 keyboard and display controller. This circuit provides the interface for keyboards with up to 64 keys and for seven-segment LED displays in either a dual 8-digit or single 16-digit format. The keyboard and display operations are performed simultaneously.

The 8279's circuit is basically divided between control of the keyboard and of the display. For the keyboard, it has three programmable modes: scanned keyboard entry, scanned sensor entry, and strobed input entry. Two-key lockout and N-key roll-over are available in the scanned-keyboard mode, with or without contact debouncing.

In either the scanned-keyboard or strobed-input modes, a new key closure sets a bit in the 8279's status register and supplies an interrupt output. The main processor can read the status register periodically to check for a new key closure or may be interrupted by the 8279's interrupt output when a closure occurs. To prevent the main processor from missing new information if it does not read the status register frequently enough or if its interrupt response time is slow, an eight-character first-in, first-out buffer is provided. This buffer allows the processor a large margin in actually servicing the keyboard.

The scanned-sensor mode is useful for controlling sensors that are often found in process control applications. In these applications, it is not just the contact closure that is important but also the contact release. The 8279 will scan up to 64 sensors—scanning time is programmable in all modes of operation—and notify the main processor with an interrupt when any sensor has



3. Scanning. The 8279 keyboard and display controller can handle up to 64 keys and a 16-digit light-emitting-diode display with either right-hand or left-hand entry. Metal-oxide-semiconductor drive-current levels and pin considerations make decoders necessary.

changed state since the last scan. The main processor may then read the internal sensor RAM of the 8279 to determine the location of the change.

On the display-control side of the 8279 is a 16-byte display RAM and its associated display address register. The RAM may be organized as 16 words by 8 bits for 16-digit displays or two units of 16 words by 4 bits for dual 8-digit displays.

The display address register is simply a pointer into the display RAM. To write a character for display, this register is loaded with the appropriate address, and the display data is supplied. The register need not be loaded every time, however, since it may be automatically incremented after each display is written. The display is programmable for either left-hand or right-hand entry, and the display address register takes the mode into account if incrementing is automatic.

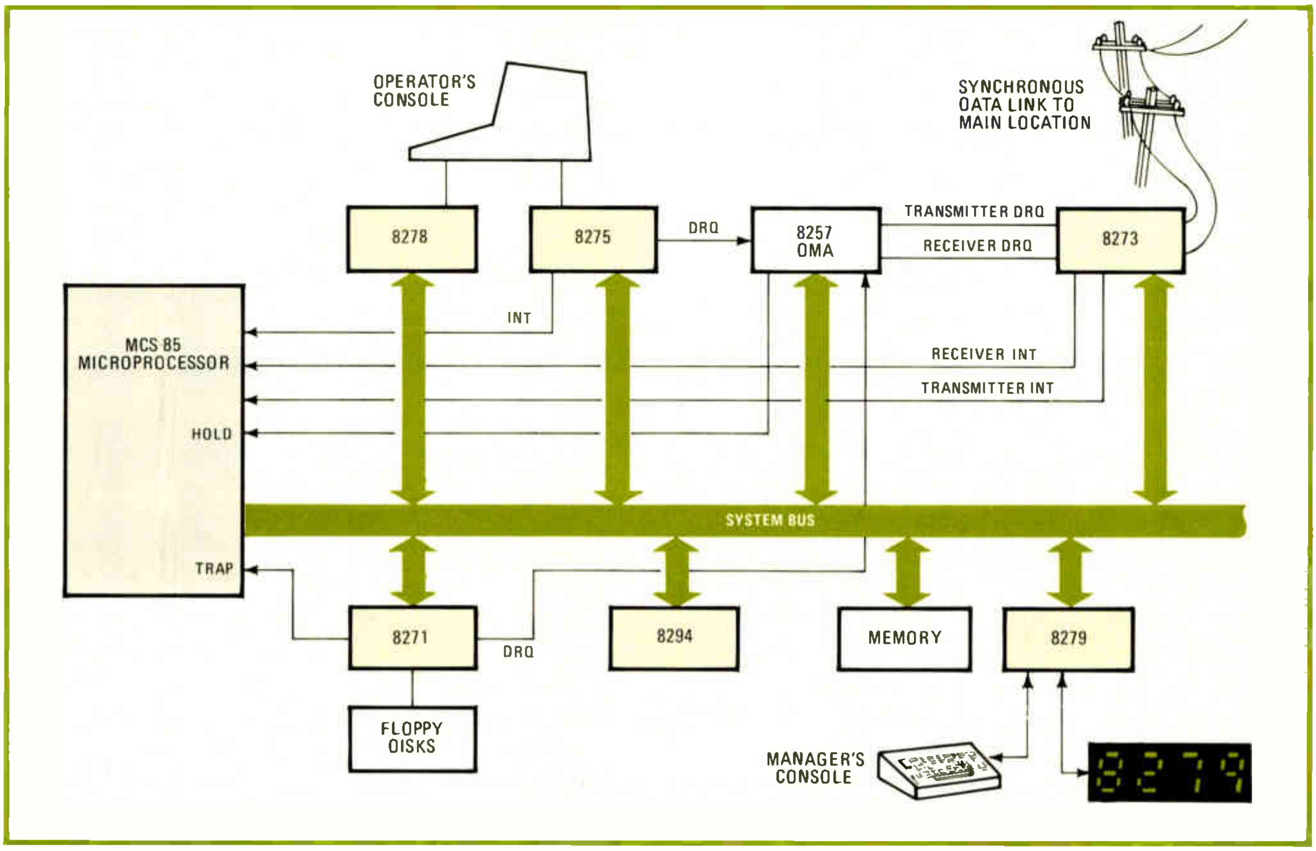
A block diagram of the 8279 controlling an 8-by-8 keyboard matrix and a 16-digit display is shown in Fig. 3. Because of the number of pins and the metal-oxide-semiconductor drive-currrent level, external decoders and display drivers are required.

Share and share alike

Like the 8271 and 8273, the last two peripheral-control chips also share a common architecture—both are derivatives of the universal peripheral interface 8041/8741 [*Electronics*, July 7, 1977, p. 109]. This device is a single-chip microcomputer containing an 8-bit CPU, 64 bytes of RAM, 1 kilobyte of ROM or erasable programmable ROM, an 8-bit timer-counter, and 18 I/O lines. A microprocessor bus interface is included to allow the UPI to act as a slave processor to the main CPU. Since the UPI is user-programmable, the designer may specify his own peripheral-control algorithm on the UPI chip itself, rather than on the main processor. This can greatly increase the overall efficiency of the system, because the UPI can handle the real-time interface while the main processor is performing other duties.

Conceptually, the 8278 is very similar to the 8279; however, it has been designed to interface with either capacitive-coupled or contact-type keyboards with up to 128 keys, instead of the 64 handled by the 8279. As with the 8279, an eight-character–keyboard FIFO buffers multiple keyboard entries, but the 8278 has an additional mode of operation that allows the keyboard entry to be selected on both key closure and key release. Also like the 8279, the 8278 can control LED displays of up to 16 digits with either left- or right-hand entry. Auto-incrementing of the display address is also provided. The 8278's commands are also very similiar to the commands of the 8279.

The last device illustrates the use of a preprogrammed UPI in a non-I/O application. The 8294 is designed to encrypt and decrypt 64-bit blocks of data using the algorithm specified by the Federal Information Processing Data Encryption Standard and has been certified by the National Bureau of Standards. It operates on 64-bit text words using a 56-bit user-specified key to produce 64-bit cipher words. The operation is reversible: if the



4. All together now. An intelligent terminal for bank tellers uses all the Intel peripheral controllers. They control a teller's keyboard and CRT terminal, a local floppy-disk unit, a smaller manager's console, and the necessary encryption and communications protocol.

cipher word is operated upon, the original text word is produced. The algorithm itself is permanently contained in the device, and the key may be changed at any time under software control. With a data-conversion rate of 80 bytes/second, the 8294 may be operated in either a DMA, an interrupt-driven, or a polled environment. In addition, it has a user-definable 7-bit output port.

Encrypting data

The 8294 is very simple to use. Just supply the 56-bit key and select either the encryption or the decryption mode. The 8294 then requests 64 bits of data to convert. These bits are supplied over the system data bus in response to a DMA request, an interrupt, or a status bit in the 8294's status register. Once the desired operation is complete, the processed data is returned via the system data bus and the next 64 bits are requested.

The advantage of the 8294 in systems that must implement the encryption standard is obvious: by off-loading the algorithm to the 8294, the main processor is freed of performing this time-consuming task. Also, as seen in the table, the 8294's commands are simple.

Putting it all together

To illustrate the use of all these new peripheral control circuits in an actual system, consider the design of an intelligent banking terminal. This is the type of terminal that could be found at the branch location of a large banking chain. The functions of the terminal include on-line entry of individual receipts with nonvolatile storage on floppy disk, CRT display, and high-speed data communications with the main banking processor, plus data encryption.

Figure 4 shows a block diagram of the terminal. The system consists of an 8085A main processor coupled with all the peripherals discussed. Besides showing the system structure, the block diagram illustrates a key point: the processor is not central to all of the control and decision-making functions, since many are actually performed by the interface devices. Instead, it assumes the role of a manager directing an intelligent staff: it issues instructions, but the I/O details are handled by the controllers themselves.

Because all data is of a financial nature, it must be encrypted. The branch manager enters a prearranged encryption key on his keyboard and display unit, which uses the 8279, at the beginning of the day. The tellers operate a larger keyboard and display console that uses the 8278 and 8275, entering each transaction on the 8278-controlled keyboard as it occurs. This information is processed by the 8085A, encrypted by the 8294, and transferred to the main location by the 8273 and an SDLC link. If a teller requests account data, it is retrieved at the main location and sent to the branch over the same serial data link. As each transaction is completed, the 8085A formats the information and the 8271 places it on a diskette. At the end of the day, the terminal transfers a summary of the day's receipts to the main location. Again, this data is encrypted and transmitted under control of the 8294 and the 8273. ☐

Even a quick glance at the face of our new Model 3003 tells you it's no ordinary signal generator.

Right away you can see the unique internal and external modulation features, such as the provision for complex or simultaneous modulations with AM-AM, AM-FM or FM-FM.

The 3003 gives you twice as many modulation frequencies as most other generators. Besides the standard frequencies of 400 Hz and 1 KHz, you can choose and pre-set two more frequencies between 100 Hz and 10 KHz. And like other models in the 3000 Series, this one is accurate to 0.001% over the entire 1 MHz to 520 MHz range. (We also have a unit that goes down to 1 KHz.)

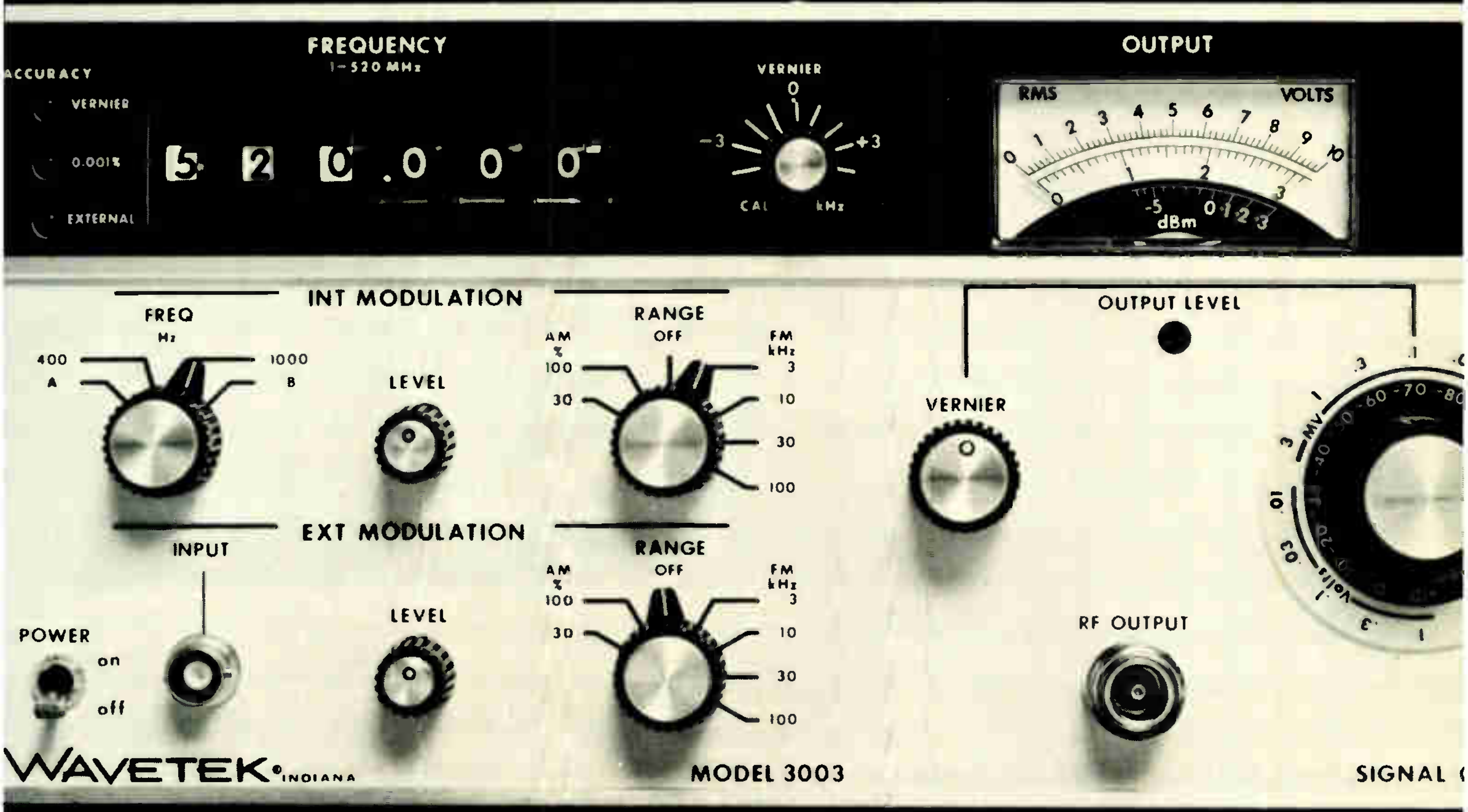
But the main thing you'll notice is how convenient the Model 3003 is to use: internal or external FM deviation and AM modulation are easily set on the big front-panel meter. For extra readability and accuracy, you get *two* AM scales and *four* FM scales. Everything is so clearly labeled that learning to operate the instrument takes only a matter of minutes.

One thing you can't see on the face of the 3003 is the price. At a low $3,350, we're really hiding one of its most attractive features.

Wavetek Indiana, Inc.,
66 N. First Ave., P.O. Box 190, Beech Grove, Indiana 46107. Telephone (317) 783-3221, TWX 810-341-3226.

WAVETEK®

Circle 133 on reader service card



Performance is written all over our face.

Crydom's new HEDS Series 1.

The toughest SSRs around!

HEDS High Energy Dissipation System

The key to longer life . . . reliable performance.

Heat spreader bars and all-metal bonding from SCR chip to heat sink creates a high efficiency, wide thermal path to remove heat faster.

In the best of solid-state relays, thermal fatigue is the real barrier to longer life. Now Crydom pushes back the barrier in higher power Series 1 relays with our new HEDS construction (High Energy Dissipation System) shown above.

HEDS allows the SCR chip to run within a narrower band of temperature excursions by using heat spreaders and a series of all-metallic bonds between the chip and the heat sink. The result is a better thermal path than SSRs using epoxy bonding or mechanical mounting techniques can provide.

Now you can take advantage of this extended life in your equipment. Figure 1 is a new series of curves showing the typical number of surges in a relay's life that can be tolerated under various surge/time duration conditions.

Another problem some relays have is inadvertent turn-on caused by line transients. The advanced control circuitry used in all Series 1 SSRs virtually eliminates this troublesome possibility.

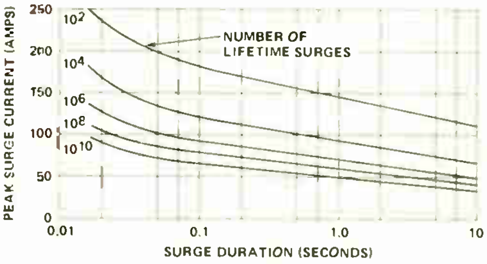


Figure 1. 25 Amp SSR Surge Life Under Various Current/Time Conditions.

Choose from our wide range of Series 1 models rated from 120 to 480 Volts, and 2.5 to 40 Amps. Contact your Crydom Distributor, Field Sales Rep or the factory. Ask for the "tough ones".

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER
IOR CRYDOM
SOLID-STATE RELAYS
1521 E. GRAND AVENUE, EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245 (213) 322-4987

Circle 134 on reader service card

Charts simplify fiber-optic system design

Initial component selection can be done without in-depth knowledge, according to part 2 of this series on using fiber optics

by Albert Bender and Steven Storozum, *International Telephone and Telegraph Corp./Electro-Optical Products Division, Roanoke, Va.*

☐ When a designer takes the leap into fiber optics, what does he face? First, he must choose the fiber, light source, and detector most appropriate for his application. For a typical design, several different combinations of components and component quality can be selected from the rapidly growing array of devices and fibers. Ultimately, selection will require a detailed knowledge of available component performance, compatibility, and cost factors. But a system designer need not deal with all of this information to make a first-cut decision or when his goal is only to check whether or not fiber optics can fulfill a particular design.

The designer's job becomes much simpler once the key design equations are reduced to a set of easy-to-use charts. The charts presented here, which use readily available components as examples, will help the designer to determine the combination of component types that will best satisfy a system's requirements. At the same time, they allow him to specify standard system parameters, such as the most applicable, lowest-cost fiber, light source, and detector.

A typical fiber-optic system design requires the selection of an optical source (light-emitting diode or laser), the optical fiber bandwidth, the type of fiber (plastic-clad silica, step-index glass-on-glass, or graded-index glass-on-glass), the fiber attenuation, and the type of optical detector (avalanche or p-i-n photodiode). It is not difficult to take all of these factors into account using design charts, but there are some practical limitations. For example, various assumptions incorporated in the curves limit their application to first-order designs only. If a system designed using the curves only marginally meets initial design goals, selected components should be upgraded to provide a safety factor or, alternatively, a detailed system design should be completed using more sophisticated techniques.

Doing a design

The charts are based on a simple point-to-point link with two or three fiber connection points. Typically such a system can extend to 5 kilometers without repeaters. The items listed in the table and plotted on the design curves were chosen to represent the various types of components available, including both state-of-the-art and lower-performance, lower-cost, commercially available fibers and devices. Of course, the system designer can substitute any equivalent components for the ones listed in the table.

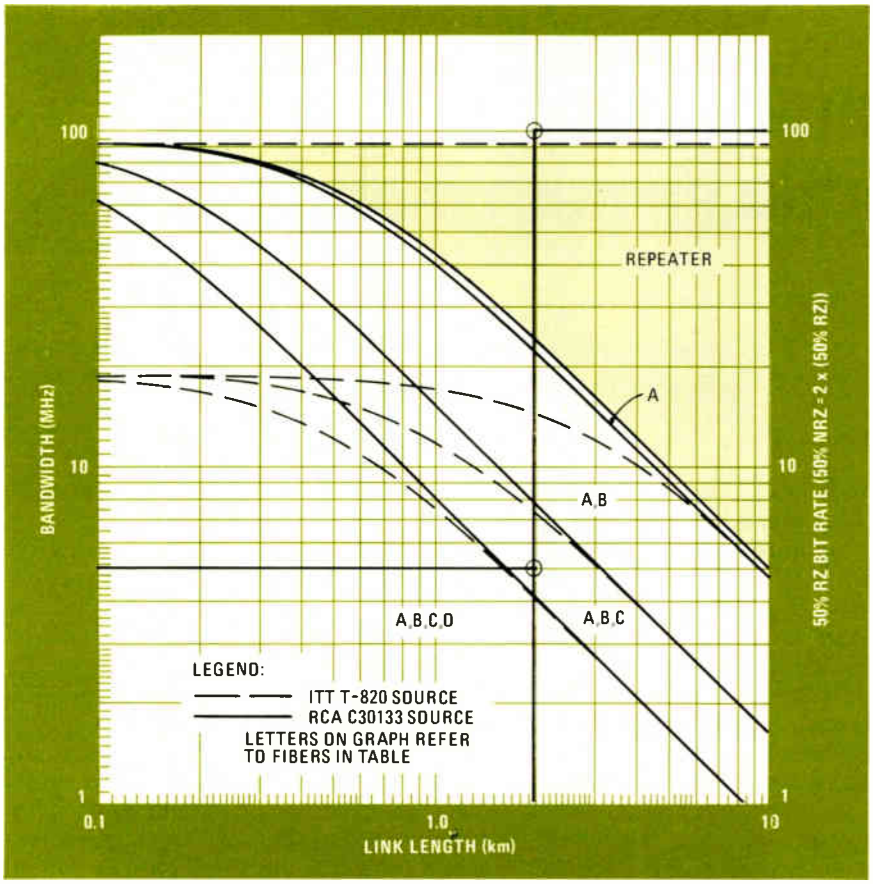
The first part of the design of either an analog or digital system is the tradeoff between type of source and type of fiber. This is based on system bandwidth constraints for the analog case (the left-hand Y axis of Figs. 1 and 2) and bit rate constraints (the right-hand Y axis) for the digital. The transmission line length (X axis), of course, is a variable in both calculations.

Figures 1 and 2 are divided into labeled regions by boundary curves. In each region the generic fiber types that can satisfy a combination of system bandwidth (ordinate) and link length (abscissa) for a premium source (solid lines) and for a standard source (dotted lines) are shown.

In the region labeled repeater, at least one repeater is needed. In the unshaded area at the top of Fig. 1, system requirements cannot be met with today's LEDs and therefore Fig. 2 should be used. It is clear, then, that preliminary tradeoffs can be made between light-source types

FIBER-OPTIC COMPONENTS USED IN FIGS. 1 TO 5

Components	Designations in Figs. 1 to 5	Type No.	Vendor
Light source			
LED		C30133 T-820	RCA ITT
laser		LCW-10 T-910	Laser Diode Laboratories ITT
Fiber			
1-GHz·km, graded-index	A		Corning Glass Works (Corning 1051 fiber attenuation assumed)
graded-index	B	T-200	ITT
step-index	C	T-100	ITT
plastic-clad silica	D	T-300	ITT
Detectors			
avalanche photodiode	APD	C30903E	RCA
p-i-n photodiode	p-i-n	5082-4220	Hewlett-Packard



1. Fiber selection. In designing a fiber-optic system, the first step is to select either an LED or laser source and an appropriate fiber for the required link length and bandwidth or data rate. The figure assumes the selection of an LED. Any combination of parameters whose coordinates fall in the shaded area calls for use of a repeater and should be avoided if possible. The unshaded area at top cannot be satisfied with an LED source.

and fiber types based on system bandwidth or bit rate.

It should be remembered that an LED is favored over the faster, higher-power laser when the application permits because of its longer lifetime, better linearity, and greater optical dynamic range. Moreover, a laser requires costly optical-feedback stabilization.

It is assumed in Figs. 1 and 2 that receiver bandwidth is twice the system bandwidth. Such a large bandwidth may not be universally called for, but it is convenient and errs on the conservative side for system design purposes.

More tradeoffs

Once the fiber/source alternatives based on system bandwidth constraints are known, tradeoffs between source output power, source-to-fiber coupling efficiency, and detector sensitivity may be determined for analog systems (Fig. 3) and digital systems (Fig. 4) based on end-to-end power margin constraints.

A p-i-n photodiode should be used for the detector wherever possible because it is generally less expensive than an avalanche photodiode (APD) and requires a lower operating voltage. Although it exhibits no gain, it also is not afflicted by avalanche noise problems.

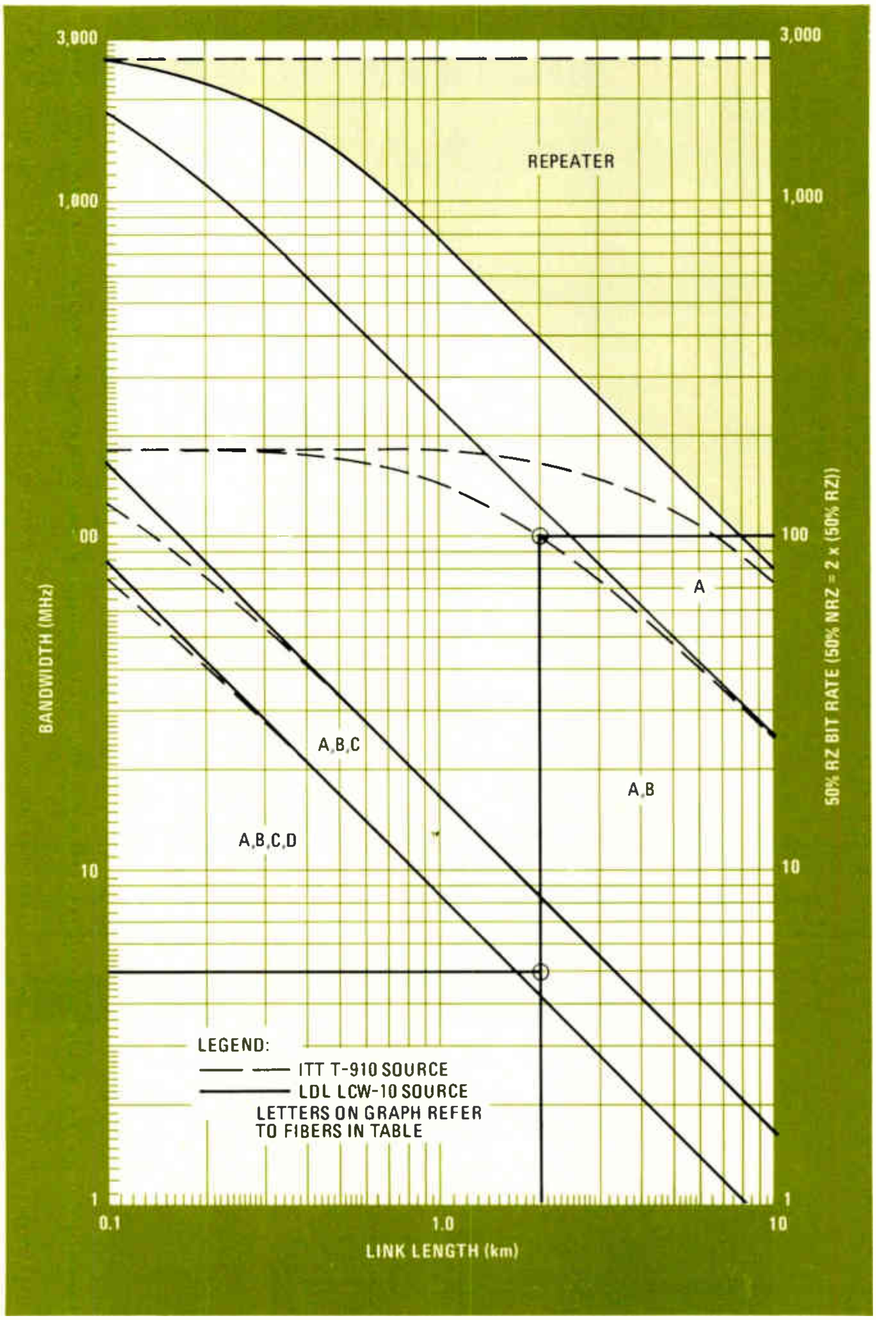
Total allowable system loss can also be determined directly from these curves as a function of source, fiber, and detector type; system bandwidth or bit rate; and system signal-to-noise ratio or bit error rate. The curves in the figures are based on assumptions of 3-decibel loss for connectors and splices (typical of two to three connectors), 5-dB loss for variations over time and temperature, 100% source modulation, and receiver bandwidth at twice the system bandwidth.

Figure 5 can be used to make quick preliminary tradeoffs between fiber type, line length, and allowed system power margin, and also to convert power margin to fiber attenuation per kilometer. The optimum optical fiber is then determined by extending a line from the required link length coordinate at left, through the appropriate allowable loss number, to intersect the fiber choice scale at right. All fibers listed above this intersection point will satisfy the system requirements; they are listed on the figure from the top down in order of decreasing cost.

Remember that the highest-loss fiber that meets system requirements (the one closest to the point of intersection) need not minimize the system cost. A premium fiber may relax source, detector, and electronics requirements, resulting in the least expensive combination of fiber, source, and detector. There is no way of choosing a fiber, source, and detector that optimizes the system cost under all conditions.

There are cost trends that can be discerned, however, and these have been incorporated into a form for system specification (Fig. 6a). This chart outlines all the system design steps and can be used to tabulate and trade off alternative system configurations. All allowable combinations of optical source, fiber type, detector type, and fiber attenuation can be accommodated. The optimum configuration based on cost is the combination of source and detector that yields the first realizable fiber grade, starting from the top of the chart.

One exception is that at present fiber cost dominates



2. Tradeoff. Where an LED cannot satisfy system requirements, it will be necessary to consider a laser source. This nomograph is used to select appropriate fibers for a premium- and a standard-grade laser. Again, the shaded portion at the top of the chart represents applications that require use of repeaters. Note that both this figure and Fig. 1 can be used for analog or digital designs.

total system cost for link lengths greater than 2 km. In such cases the system combination permitting the least expensive fiber should be chosen. For example, a more expensive avalanche photodetector should be preferred to the p-i-n for the 2-km case if a step-index fiber can be used instead of a graded-index fiber.

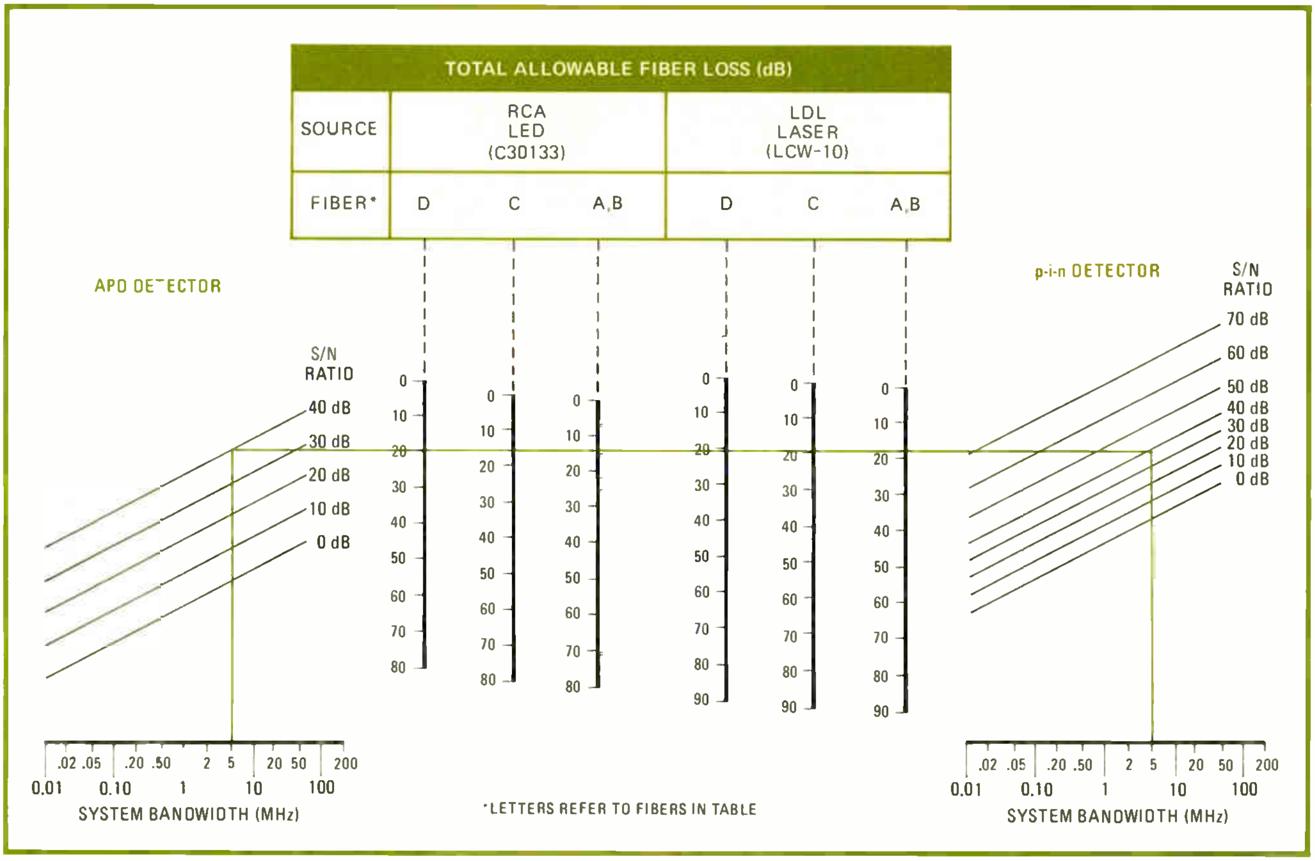
Design options

Although Fig. 6a represents a particular method of system design, Figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 can be entered from any point, working backward or forward to find, for example, the allowable line length, given a system bit rate and fiber type, or the allowable source and detector, given the system power margin and fiber type.

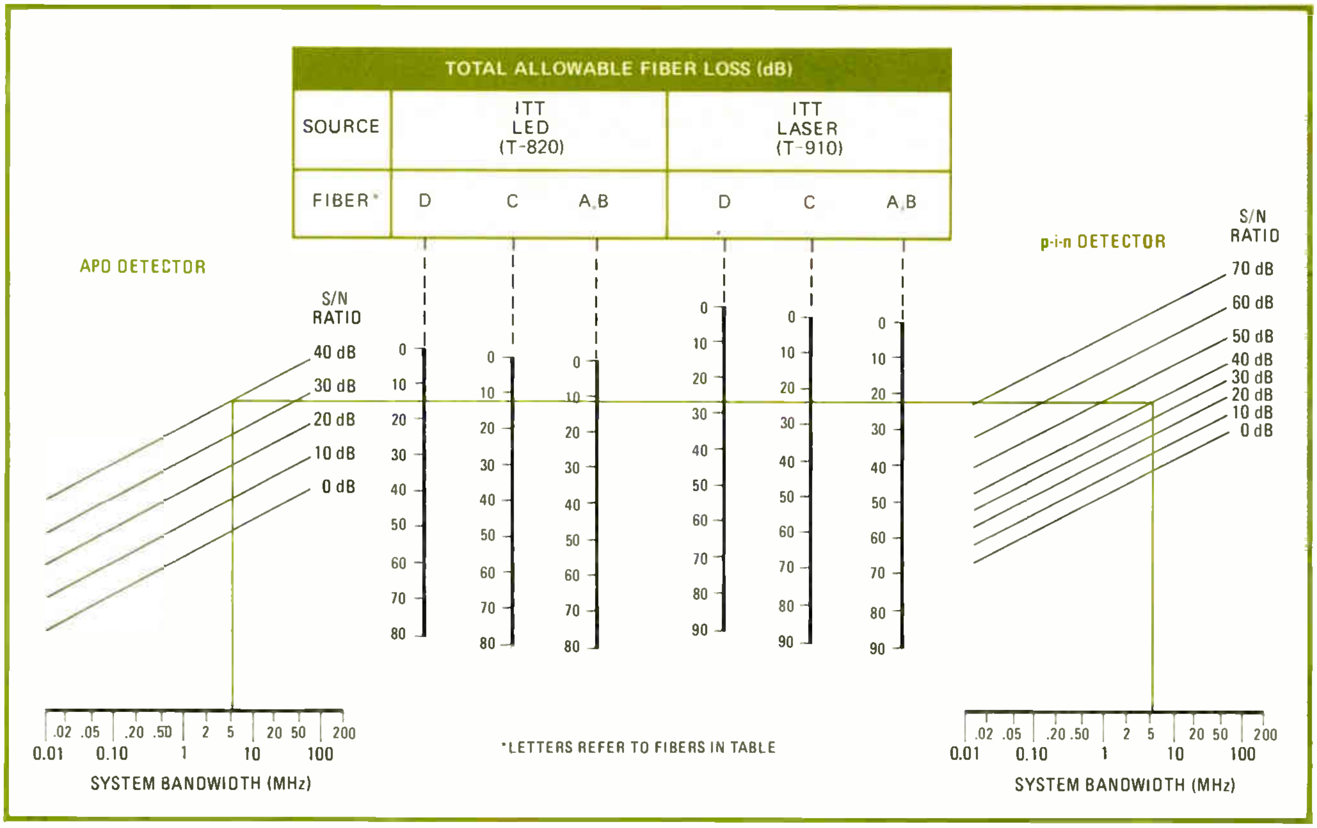
The charts are also useful in iterative system design. Different sets of system requirements and/or fiber-optic component specifications can be evaluated quickly and easily to arrive at an optimum fiber-optic system design.

To illustrate the overall use of the system design charts, consider a 2-km link configured with two 1-km fiber-optic cables (Fig. 8). This is a typical configuration for connecting satellite ground stations to support electronics. Other applications include telephone trunking, studio video transmission, computer interconnects, and remote sensing.

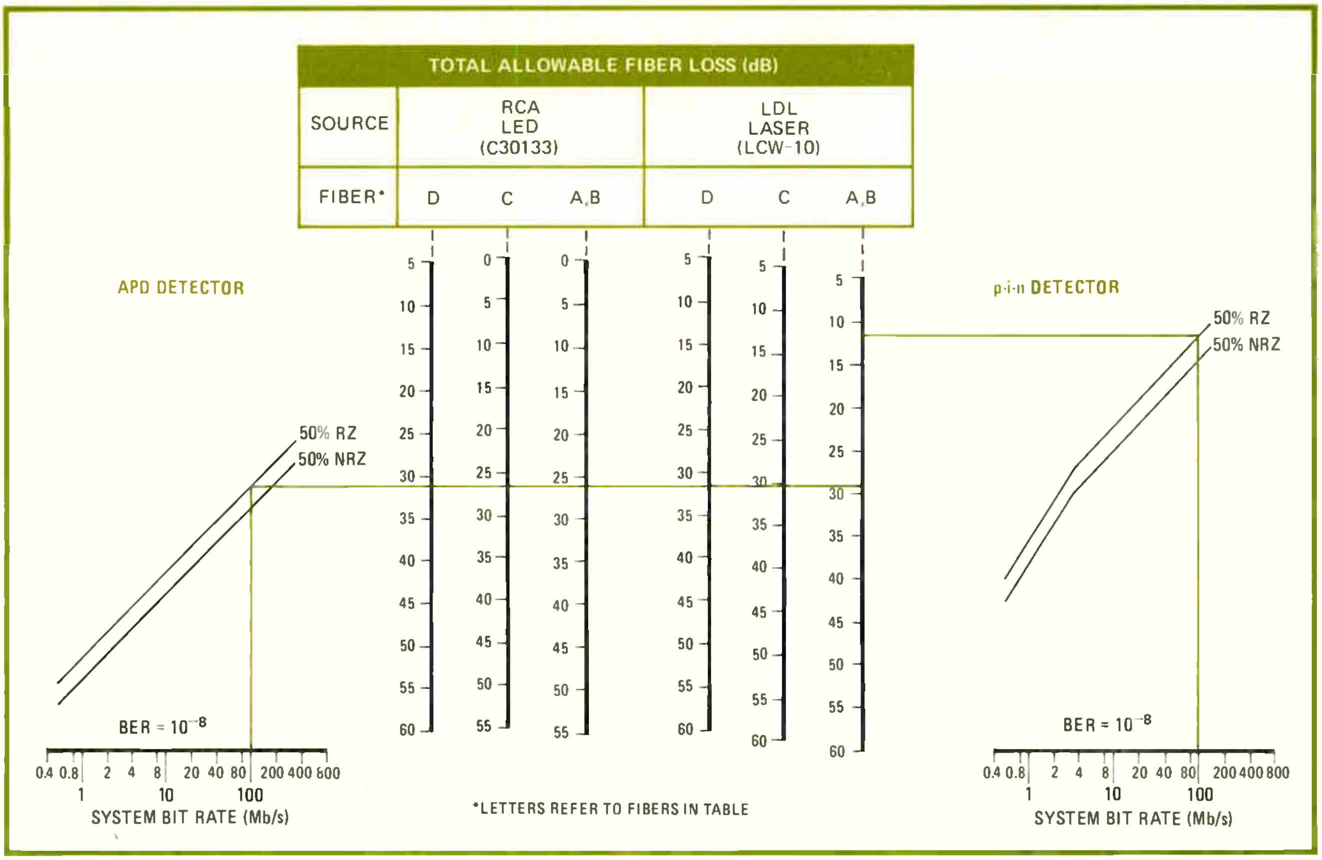
Tradeoffs between a 100-megabit-per-second digital video and a 5-MHz baseband analog video system are fairly straightforward. For the digital system, a 10^{-8} bit-error-rate is typical, while for the analog system a nominal peak-to-peak signal-to-noise ratio of 40 dB is called for. All other specifications, such as differential phase or gain, are assumed to be equal for both of the



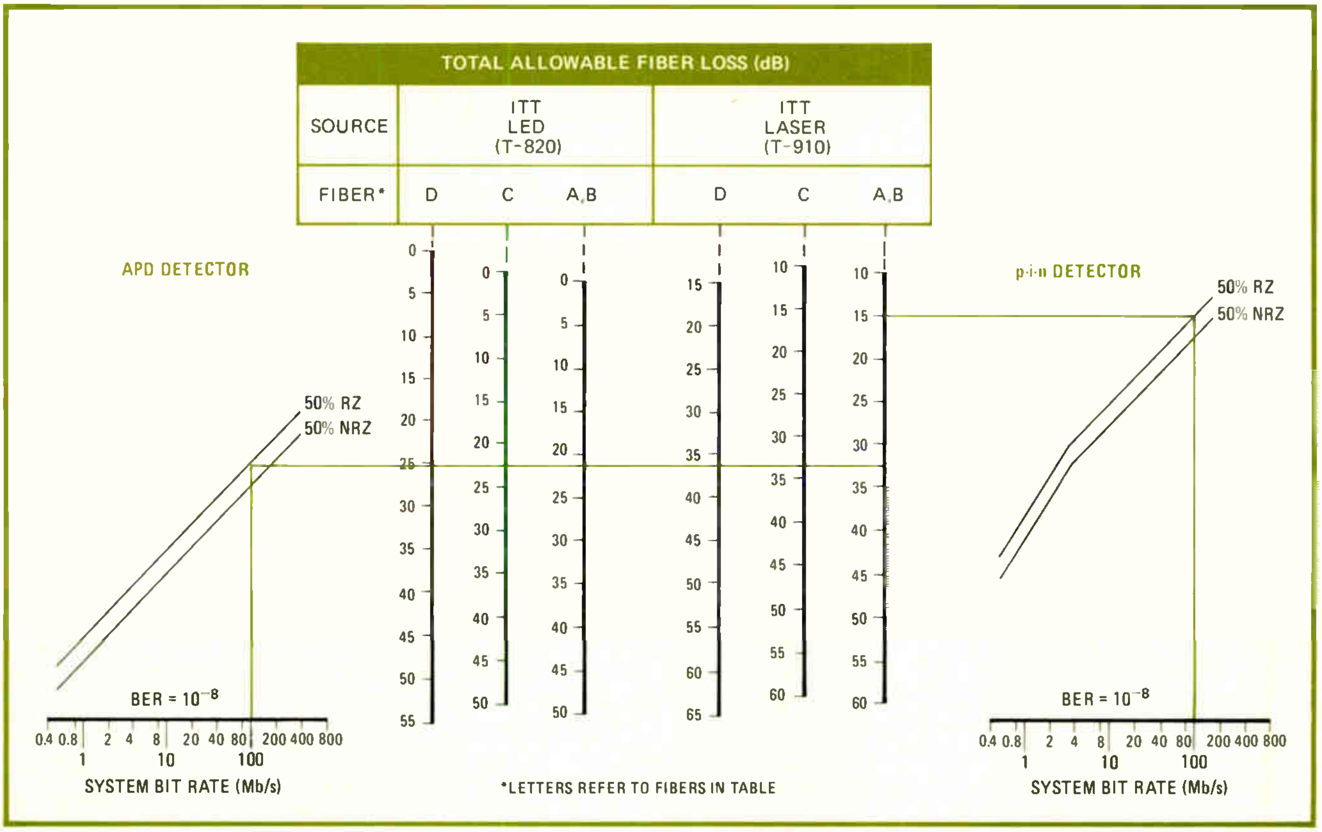
3a. Total fiber loss. The total allowable fiber loss for an analog system using a premium-grade light-emitting diode or laser source is calculated with relative ease using this nomograph. The left-hand scale is for an avalanche photodiode detector, the right-hand for p-i-n type.



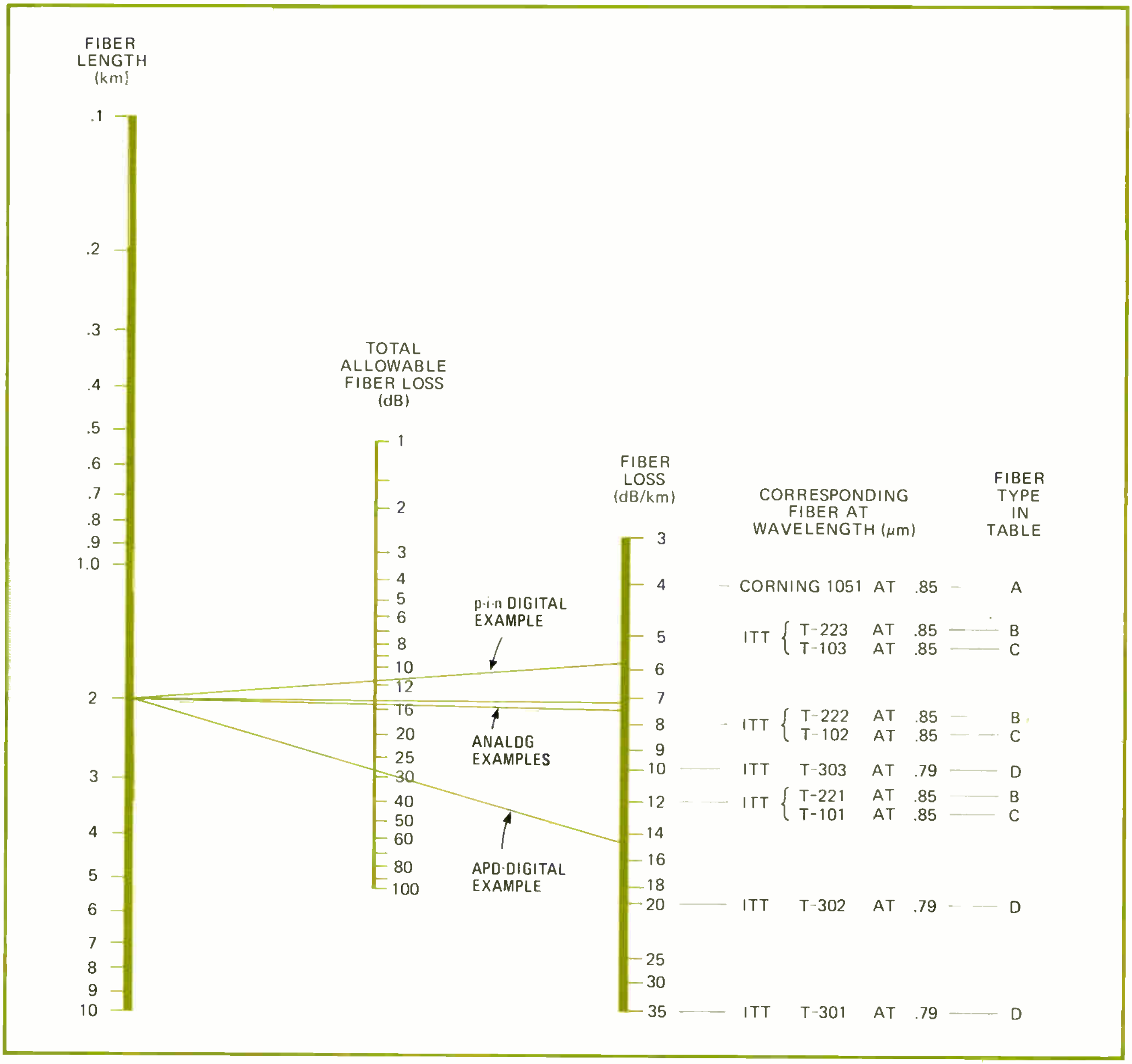
3b. Standard sources. Again, the nomograph allows simple calculation of total allowable fiber loss for an analog transmission system, but in this case the light-emitting diode and laser sources chosen from the table are lower-cost standard-grade devices.



4a. Digital loss. Using this nomograph, the total allowable fiber loss for a digital transmission system that employs a premium-grade light-emitting diode or laser source can be determined. Again the avalanche photodiode detector is at left, the p-i-n detector at right.



4b. Lower cost. Where a digital application allows less stringent component specifications, this nomograph will be useful. Standard-grade sources from the table are substituted for the premium devices used in the digital example of Fig. 4a.



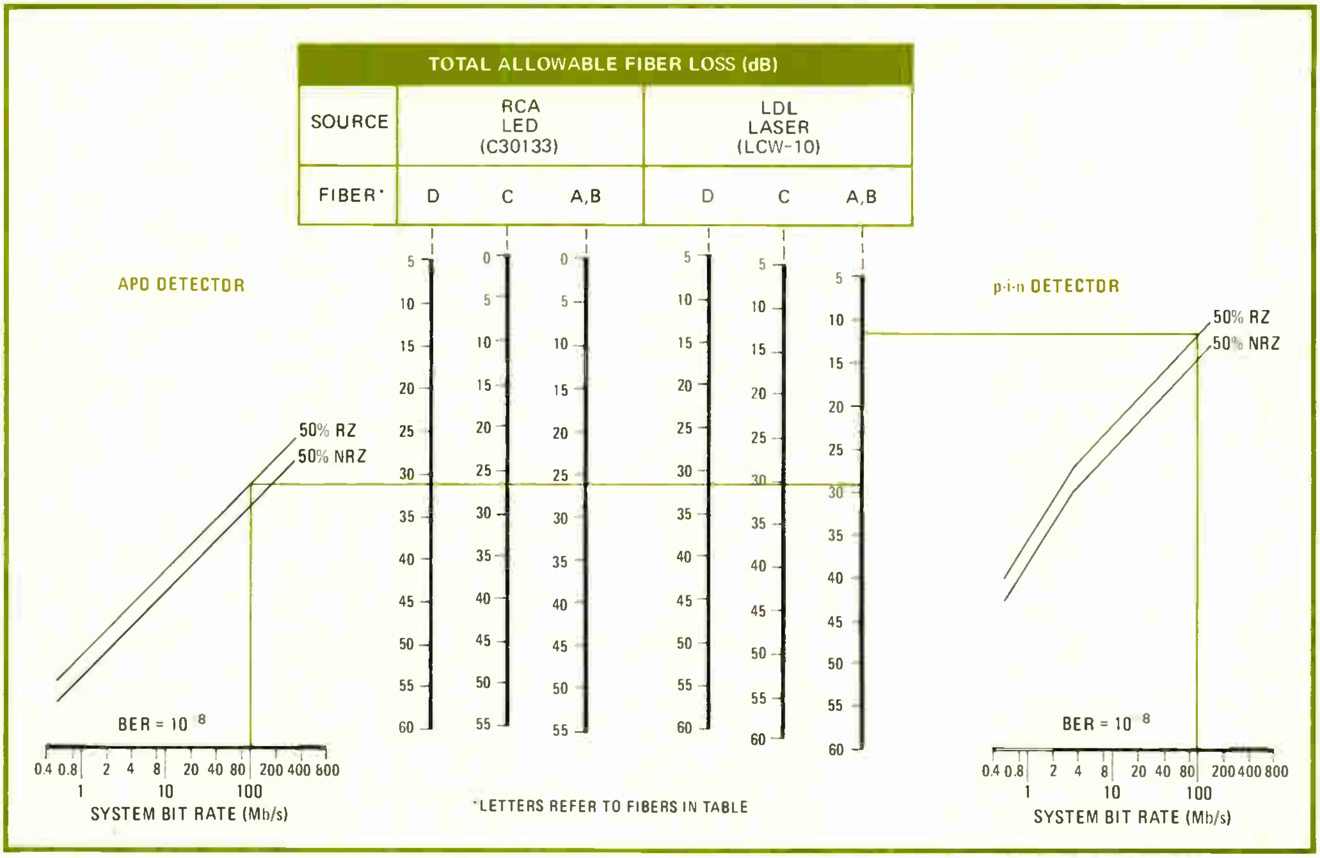
5. Attenuation. Quick preliminary tradeoffs between fiber type, line length, and allowed system power margin are made using this fiber attenuation nomograph. All fibers above the point of intersect on the fiber loss scale will satisfy system requirements.

systems. To begin the digital design, the point corresponding to 2 km on the X axis of Fig. 1 and 100-Mb/s, 50% return-to zero pulses on the right-hand Y axis is plotted on Fig. 1. This point lies beyond the region labeled repeater, indicating that this system cannot be realized with LED sources.

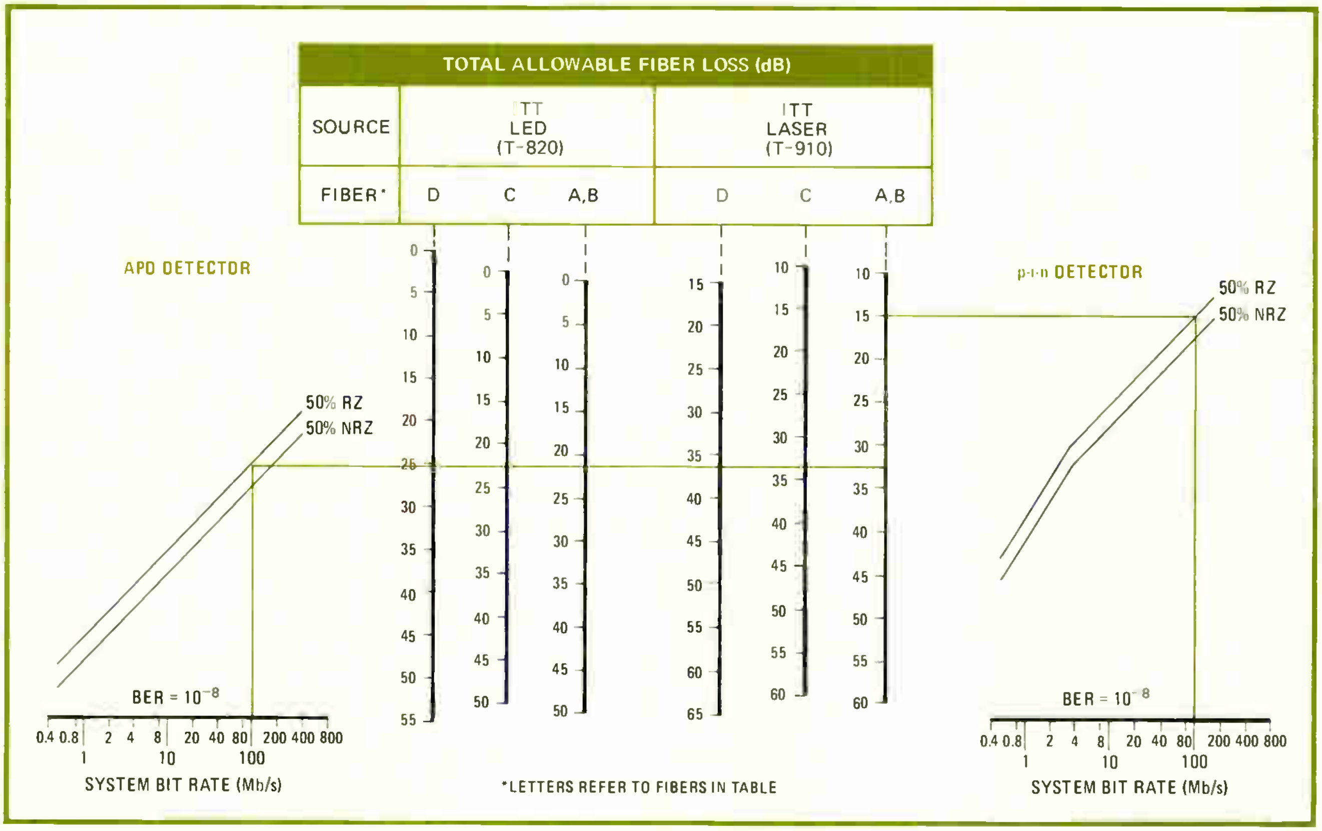
Continuing the design, the same point is plotted on Fig. 2. This point now lies in the fiber-type A-B region for the premium laser diode (defined by the solid lines) and in the fiber type A region for the standard-grade laser (defined by the dotted lines). For illustrative purposes, the premium laser alternatives will be carried through the rest of this analysis. Therefore, both fiber types A and B are written into the allowed-generic fiber block (Fig. 6b).

Next, total allowable system loss is determined from Fig. 4a. Lines are projected vertically from the 100-Mb/s points on the APD and p-i-n X axis to the 50% return-to-zero curve. Horizontal lines are then drawn from this intersection to the fiber-type A-B scale under the laser source heading. The indicated scale values are the total allowed fiber loss. These losses are then entered in the applicable fiber loss block of Fig. 6b.

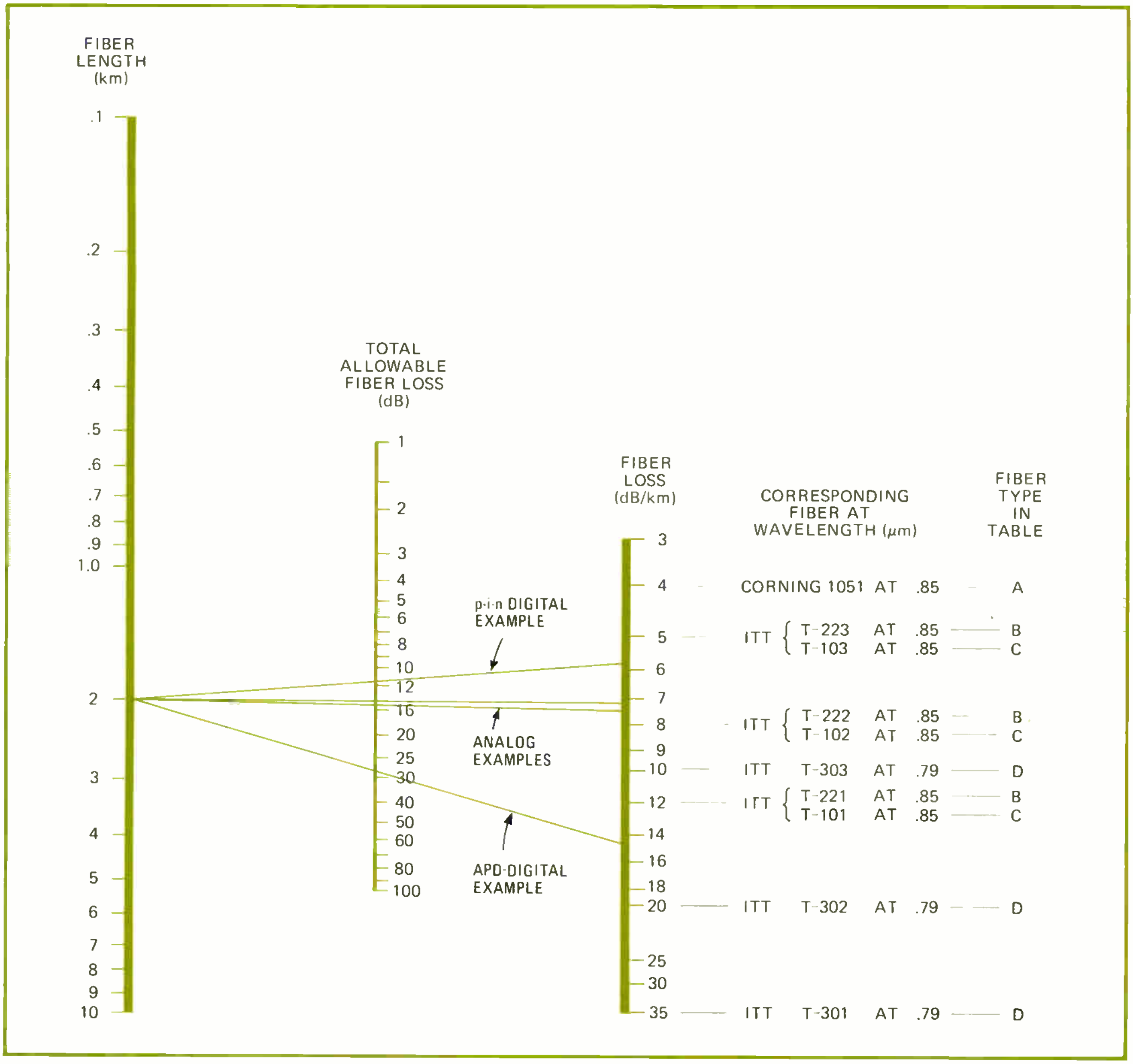
The design is completed by determining the fiber grade (Fig. 5). Lines are drawn from the 2-km-length point through the scale of total allowable fiber loss for the APD and the p-i-n detectors and extended to intersect the fiber loss and kilometer scale. The allowed fiber types closest to, but above, these intersections are entered in the fiber grade column (Fig. 6b). The final selection, based on approximate costs of the components listed in the table, is the premium Laser Diode Laboratories Inc. LCW-10 laser with ITT T-223 fiber and the Hewlett-Packard p-i-n detector. Remember that other



4a. Digital loss. Using this nomograph, the total allowable fiber loss for a digital transmission system that employs a premium-grade light-emitting diode or laser source can be determined. Again the avalanche photodiode detector is at left, the p-i-n detector at right.



4b. Lower cost. Where a digital application allows less stringent component specifications, this nomograph will be useful. Standard-grade sources from the table are substituted for the premium devices used in the digital example of Fig. 4a.



5. Attenuation. Quick preliminary tradeoffs between fiber type, line length, and allowed system power margin are made using this fiber attenuation nomograph. All fibers above the point of intersect on the fiber loss scale will satisfy system requirements.

systems. To begin the digital design, the point corresponding to 2 km on the X axis of Fig. 1 and 100-Mb/s, 50% return-to zero pulses on the right-hand Y axis is plotted on Fig. 1. This point lies beyond the region labeled repeater, indicating that this system cannot be realized with LED sources.

Continuing the design, the same point is plotted on Fig. 2. This point now lies in the fiber-type A-B region for the premium laser diode (defined by the solid lines) and in the fiber type A region for the standard-grade laser (defined by the dotted lines). For illustrative purposes, the premium laser alternatives will be carried through the rest of this analysis. Therefore, both fiber types A and B are written into the allowed-generic fiber block (Fig. 6b).

Next, total allowable system loss is determined from Fig. 4a. Lines are projected vertically from the 100-Mb/s points on the APD and p-i-n X axis to the 50% return-to-zero curve. Horizontal lines are then drawn from this intersection to the fiber-type A–B scale under the laser source heading. The indicated scale values are the total allowed fiber loss. These losses are then entered in the applicable fiber loss block of Fig. 6b.

The design is completed by determining the fiber grade (Fig. 5). Lines are drawn from the 2-km–length point through the scale of total allowable fiber loss for the APD and the p-i-n detectors and extended to intersect the fiber loss and kilometer scale. The allowed fiber types closest to, but above, these intersections are entered in the fiber grade column (Fig. 6b). The final selection, based on approximate costs of the components listed in the table, is the premium Laser Diode Laboratories Inc. LCW-10 laser with ITT T-223 fiber and the Hewlett-Packard p-i-n detector. Remember that other

SOURCE TYPE/ GRADE	ALLOWABLE GENERIC FIBER	DETECTOR	FIBER (TABLE 1)	FIBER LOSS (dB) (FIG. 3 or 4)	FIBER GRADE (FIG. 5)
LED	FIG. 1	p-i-n	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		
		APD	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		
LASER	FIG. 2	p-i-n	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		
		APD	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		

SYSTEM PARAMETERS	
ANALOG	BANDWIDTH
	LINK LENGTH
	SNR
DIGITAL	BIT RATE
	LINK LENGTH
	PULSE FORMAT

6. System specification. The form (a) outlines all system design steps and can be used to tabulate and tradeoff alternative system configurations. An example of how the chart is used in the design of a 2-km digital system is illustrated in the chart below (b).

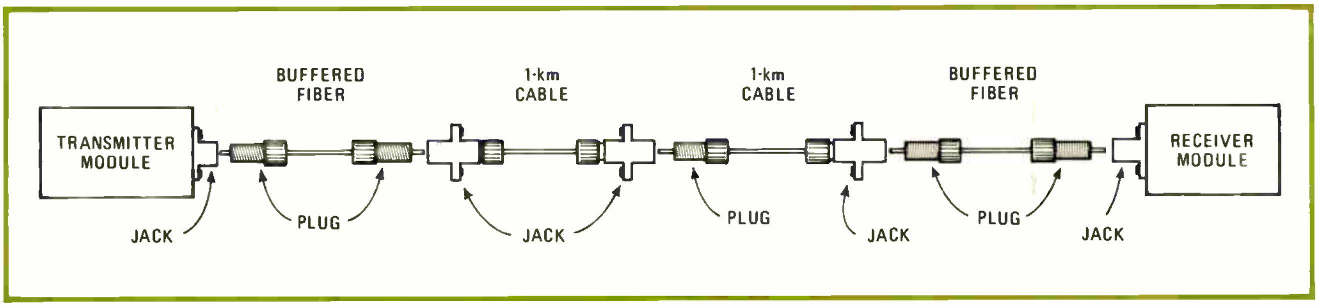
SOURCE TYPE/ GRADE	ALLOWABLE GENERIC FIBER	DETECTOR	FIBER (TABLE 1)	FIBER LOSS (dB) (FIG. 3 or 4)	FIBER GRADE (FIG. 5)
LED	FIG. 1 NONE	p-i-n	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		
		APD	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		
LASER LDL LCW-10	FIG. 2 A, B	p-i-n	D		
			C		
			B	11.5	ITT T-223
			A	11.5	CORNING 1051
		APD	D		
			C		
			B	29.5	ITT T-221
			A	29.5	CORNING 1051

SYSTEM PARAMETERS	
ANALOG	BANDWIDTH
	LINK LENGTH
	SNR
DIGITAL	BIT RATE 100 Mb/s
	LINK LENGTH 2 km
	PULSE FORMAT RZ, 50 %

SOURCE TYPE/ GRADE	ALLOWABLE GENERIC FIBER	DETECTOR	FIBER (TABLE 1)	FIBER LOSS (dB) (FIG. 3 or 4)	FIBER GRADE (FIG. 5)
LED RCA C30133	FIG. 1 A, B, C	p-i-n	D		
			C	15.5	ITT T-103
			B	15	ITT T-222
			A	15	CORNING 1051
		APD	D		
			C	15.5	ITT T-102
			B	15	ITT T-222
			A	15	CORNING 1051
LASER	FIG. 2	p-i-n	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		
		APD	D		
			C		
			B		
			A		

SYSTEM PARAMETERS		
ANALOG	BANDWIDTH	5 MHz
	LINK LENGTH	2 km
	SNR	40 dB
DIGITAL	BIT RATE	
	LINK LENGTH	
	PULSE FORMAT	

7. Analog example. The 2-km sample design illustrated in Fig. 6b is re-examined for a 5-MHz baseband analog system with a peak-to-peak signal-to-noise ratio of 40 dB. The premium light-emitting diode source, p-i-n detector, and fibers were selected from the table.



8. Design link. Used here to illustrate how to design and specify with the charts, this 2-km link could be employed for either an analog or digital transmission system. Typical applications are ground stations, telephone trunking, and studio video transmission.

components can easily be considered by adding them to or substituting them in the table.

The same systems-design procedure may be repeated for a 5-MHz analog baseband video system. Using Fig. 1 (2 km on the X axis, 5 MHz on the left Y axis), it is found that fiber types A, B, or C can be configured with either the standard or premium LED source.

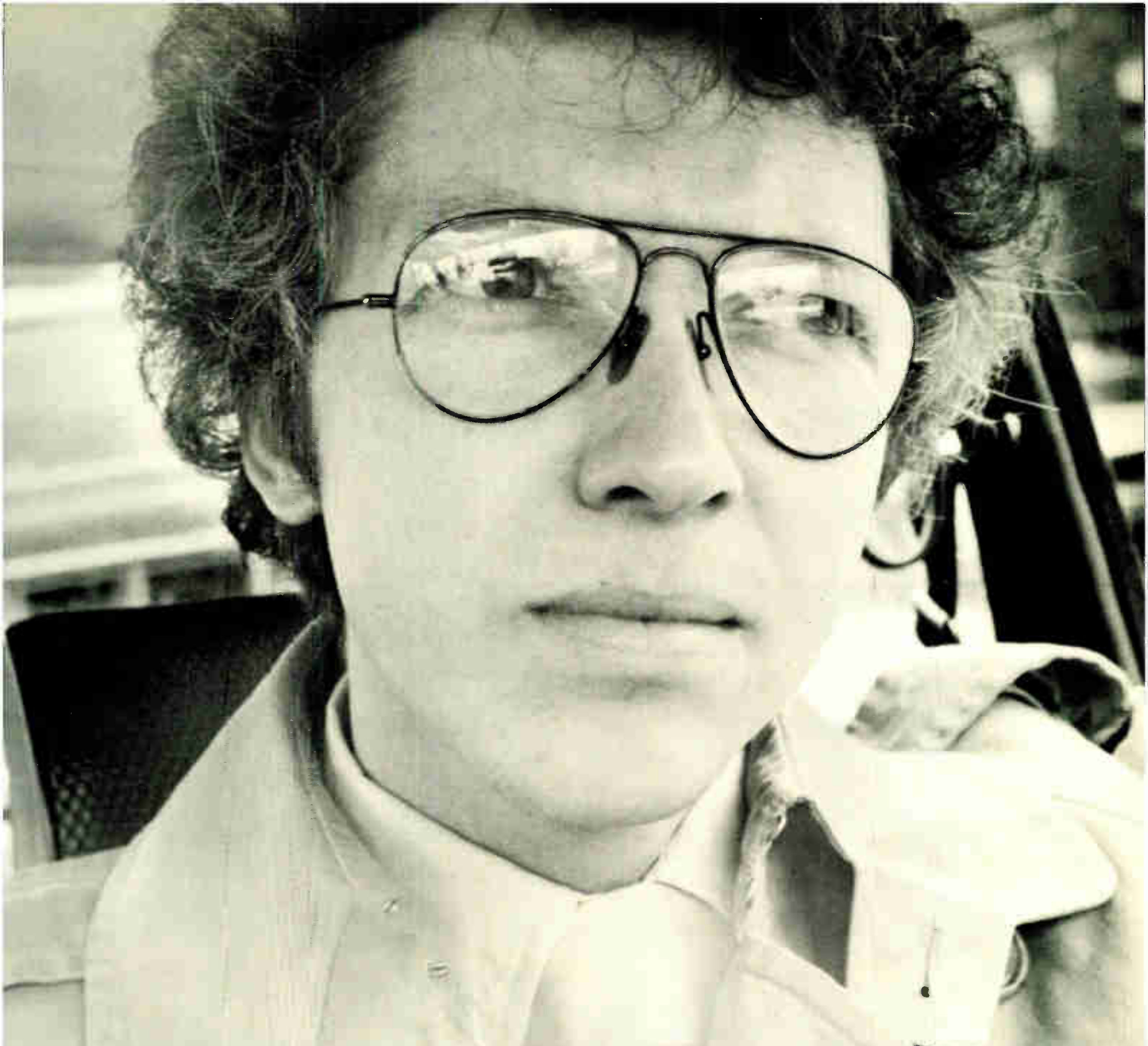
Analog design

Laser and fiber alternatives can be determined from Fig. 2. However, these will not be considered since, as previously mentioned, an LED source is usually preferred to the laser source where applicable. Figure 7 tabulates the fiber-source alternatives for the analog case. Again, only the premium source is considered.

From Fig. 3a, the total allowable loss is determined for both p-i-n and APD detectors. The loss numbers for LED source and fiber type A, B, and C combinations are entered in the fiber loss column of Fig. 7. Now the fiber grade for both types of detector (from Fig. 5) is entered in the fiber grade column (Fig. 7). Again based on cost trends, the RCA 30133 LED, HP p-i-n photodiode, and ITT T-103 fiber are selected although other options may be considered.

Finally, comparing the digital video and analog video systems, it is seen that either is feasible using a fiber-optic link. Which approach is taken will depend on other considerations—not the least of which is that digital systems will be considerably more expensive than analog systems because of electronics costs. ☐

Part 1 of this series on fiber-optic system design appeared in the Nov. 9 issue. In part 3 [*Electronics*, Dec. 21], commercially available fiber-optic data links will be discussed for both analog and digital applications. This special report will have a detailed chart of all pertinent electrical specifications.



Could I Have Dreamed… I Added Full Analog I/O to a Microprocessor with Just Two DIP's?

It's true. You can avoid the hassle of interfacing microprocessors with converters.
No more fussing with address decoders, three state drivers, clocks or latches.
Our 12 Bit MN3500 D/A and MN5500 A/D converters have a super convenient universal
μp interface. They also guarantee ±½ LSB linearity over temperature and provide
five user-selectable ranges… for only $90 and $129.*
Wake up to Micro Networks, where designers' dreams are realized.

Micro Networks Corporation
324 Clark Street, Worcester, Massachusetts 01606
(617) 852-5400 • TWX 710-340-0067

*100 Quantities

NOW THERE'S A MICRONOVA COMPUTER SYSTEM FOR EVERY DiFAZIO BROTHER.

There were five DiFazio brothers who all happened to be OEMs. One of the few things they agreed on completely was Data General microNOVA™ systems. Each brother had no trouble choosing the perfect system for his particular needs. Brother Bob was putting together a medical patient billing system; Mario, a point-of-sale system; Joe, a warehouse inventory control system; Tony, a laboratory instrumentation system; and John, a factory data acquisition and control system.

All of the DiFazio brothers found that their system design was made a lot easier because Data General also offers the

industry's widest range of microcomputer system software and peripherals . . . such as disc and diskette operating systems, single and multiuser Extended Basic, Business Basic, Fortran IV, and Communications (2780, 3780, Hasp II) and sensor I/O software packages. The wide range of peripherals include dual diskette and 10Mb cartridge disc systems, 180 cps DASHER LP2™ printers and DASHER™ terminal printers and displays.

Now their present needs are taken care of and the DiFazios are looking forward to the future. Anytime they want to expand their systems, they know they can keep it all in the microNOVA family. If you'd like to get better acquainted with our family, just send the coupon for the new microNOVA systems brochure, "The microNOVA Cookbook - A Taste of Success" or call 617-366-8911, ext. 4735.

E 1123

☐ I'd like to have your new microNOVA brochure.

☐ I just can't wait any longer. Have someone get in touch today.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

TEL. NO.

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., 411 Horner Ave., Ontario. Data General Europe, 61 rue de Courcelles, Paris, France, 766.51.78. Data General Australia, (03) 89-0633. Data General Ltda. Sao Paulo, Brazil 543-0138. Data General Middle East, Athens, Greece, 952-0557.

Data General

We make computers that make sense.

Circle 145 on reader service card

Optoisolators slash cost of three-phase detector

by G. Olivier and G. E. April
Concordia University and Montreal Polytechnic Institute, Canada

Optically coupled isolators replace transformers in a zero-voltage detector for synchronizing the firing of a thyristor in three-phase control applications, making this circuit cheaper, less bulky, and simpler than most competing designs. Moreover, the optoisolators eliminate the need for a low-pass filter, required in standard detectors for eliminating spurious zero-crossings caused by the thyristor's switching transients. They also provide high-voltage isolation and present much lower capacitive coupling to the circuit than a standard transformer, in fact presenting about as low a coupling as double-shielded types.

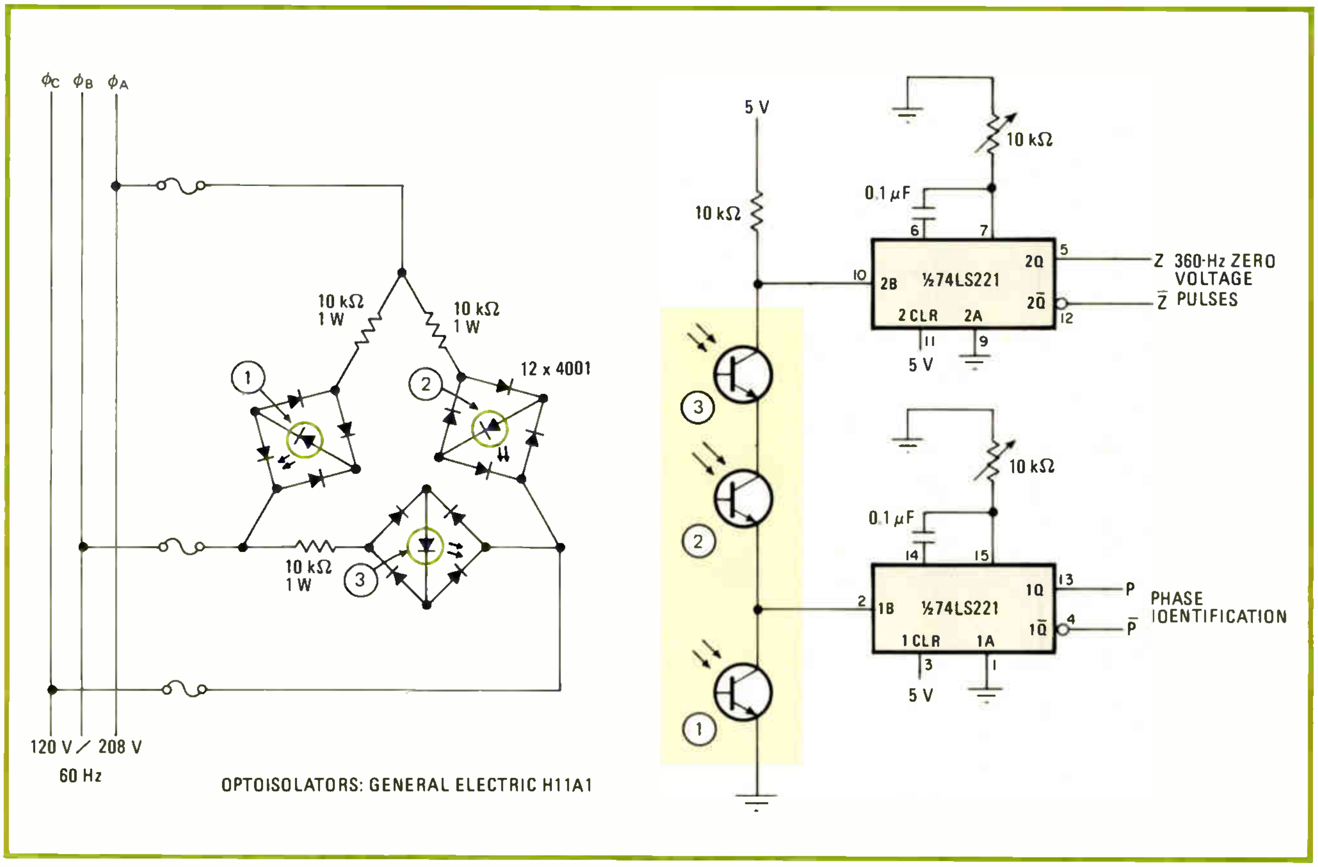
As shown in the figure, a light-emitting diode (contained in the GE H11A1 optoisolator) is inserted in each of three legs of a delta network. Each LED is wired to four standard diodes in a bridge arrangement, to enable it to respond to both polarities of the power-line input.

During most of the cycle, all phototransistors are on. At times when the voltage between any two lines is within 0.7 volt of zero, however, no current will flow through the LED connected across those lines. Therefore its corresponding phototransistor will be off, causing pin 2 of the 74LS221 one-shot to fire and a phase-identification pulse (P) to be generated twice every cycle.

In the case illustrated, the phototransistors are wired so that a pulse will be generated at the output each time the input voltage, as measured across ϕ_a and ϕ_b, passes through zero. Note that the one-shot should be adjusted so that the trailing edge of the output pulse corresponds to the actual zero-crossing point.

Identification pulses are also generated for all three phases collectively and these can be accessed, if required, at the zero-voltage pulse output, Z. These pulses occur three times as often as P.

Because at least one LED is conducting at any one time, no transient will normally be generated, so no low-pass filter is needed. Furthermore, the phototransistor's slow response of a few microseconds acts to suppress any transients that might occur near the zero-voltage points, thereby increasing the circuit's noise immunity. ☐



Economical. Three-phase, zero-voltage detector for synchronizing the firing of thyristors uses optoisolators in place of transformers to cut cost and bulk. Optocouplers provide circuit with high-voltage isolation and lower capacitive coupling than transformers.

One-chip oscillator generates in-quadrature waveforms

by Juan R. Pimentel
Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Virginia, Charlottesville

A quad operational amplifier, working as an oscillator, can generate in-quadrature signals for triangular or square waves, thus eliminating the need for phase-locked loops or other synchronous circuits in applications requiring either wave to be shifted by 90°. The low-cost circuit works over a wide range, thanks to a technique borrowed from Graeme[1] that uses op amps in an oscillator to generate in-quadrature sine waves.

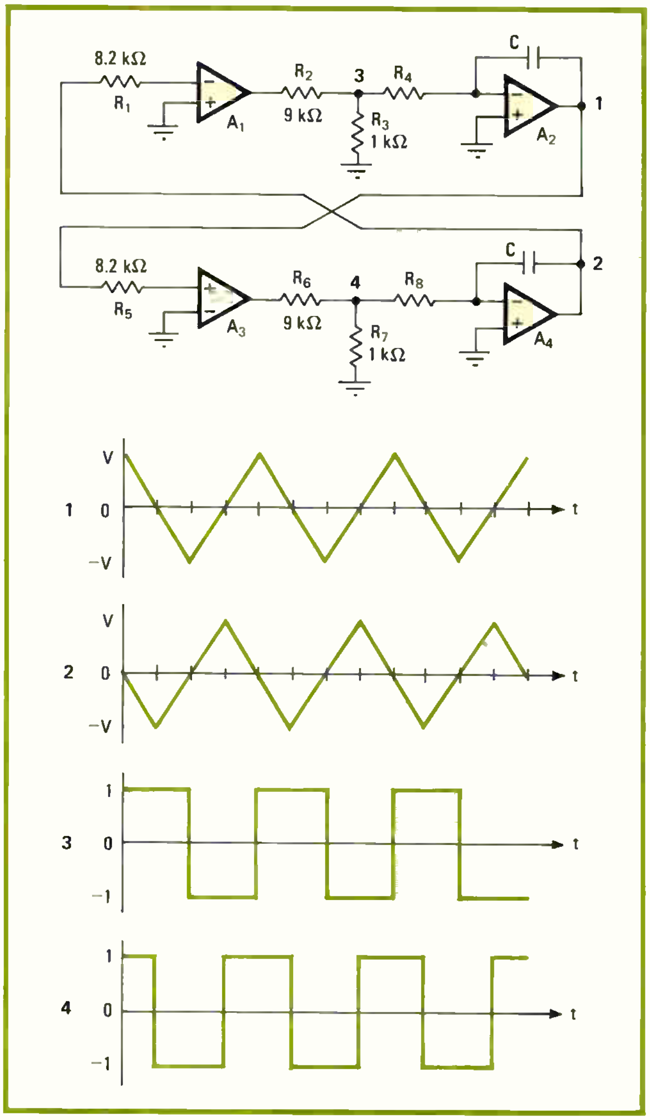
Op amps A_1 and A_3 function as comparators, and A_2 and A_4 as integrators, as shown in the figure. Resistors R_2, R_3, R_6, and R_7 are selected so that 1 volt appears across R_3 and R_7 when A_1 and A_3 are saturated (any other voltage could be chosen).

Circuit operation is simple. If A_3 is saturated at its negative power-supply value, the voltage across R_7 will be -1 v. The voltage at the output of integrator A_4 will then have a positive slope and increase linearly with time, because the input signal is introduced to A_4's inverting port.

When A_4's output passes through zero, the voltage across R_3 will reach -1 v, causing A_2's output to increase linearly (positive slope). Similarly, when the output of A_2 passes through zero, the voltage across R_7 will reach $+1$ v, causing A_4's output to decrease linearly in the negative direction. This operation will repeat, yielding the waveforms shown below the circuit diagram.

The time required to complete one cycle is $T = 4RCV$, and so the frequency of oscillation is $f = 1/4RCV$, where $R = R_4 = R_8$ and V is the power supply voltage. These equations assume a peak output of ±1 v at points 3 and 4. ☐

References
1. J. G. Graeme, G. E. Tobey, and L. P. Huelsman, "Operational Amplifiers—Design and Applications," McGraw-Hill, 1971.



Phasing. Quad op amp, working as oscillator, can generate two triangular- or square-wave outputs that are separated by 90°, thereby eliminating the need for phase-locked loops or other synchronous circuits. Frequency can be controlled by appropriate selection of resistors and capacitors associated with integrators A_2 and A_4.

One-button controller issues step, run, and halt commands

by Robert Dougherty
Dunedin, Fla.

The logic signals to step, run, and halt a computer or other appropriate digital device or system may be generated by this circuit, which is operated by just a single push button. The only active devices used are a dual one-shot and a dual flip-flop.

The step command is generated each time the push button is depressed momentarily. The run command occurs if the button is held down for a time exceeding about 180 milliseconds. This time represents an excellent compromise between circuit speed and accuracy. A much shorter duration means the circuit may fail to differentiate between the step and run commands and may generate the run command when the step command is desired, or vice versa. Also, repeatedly pressing the button rapidly to initiate step functions will generate the run command if the duration is set for much more than 180 ms. Finally, the computer will be halted if the push button is depressed momentarily when the circuit is in the run mode.

As shown in the figure, A_1 acts as an effective switch debouncer for the push button. For a step command,

Superb circuit-negative film at significant savings!

Introducing new, economical Kodak Precision Line film LEN4—
send for a free sample negative.

Superior line edge acutance, high-maximum density, minimum pinholing, excellent dimensional stability . . . our new film has everything you'd expect of a premium-quality, line-negative film for circuit work.

But new Kodak Precision Line film LEN4 isn't premium priced. It costs *significantly* less than comparable films!

LEN4 is ideal for projection applications (it's extremely fast), with processing in lith chemicals. It's also very good for contact work, and can be used with a variety of processing techniques.

Write, on your letterhead, and we'll send you proof: a free sample negative made on LEN4. Check its quality on your own scope. We'll also send our free "Take a New Look" information packet. Eastman Kodak Company, Dept. GA004, Rochester, NY 14650.

KODAK PRECISION LINE Film Kodak

Circle 148 on reader service card

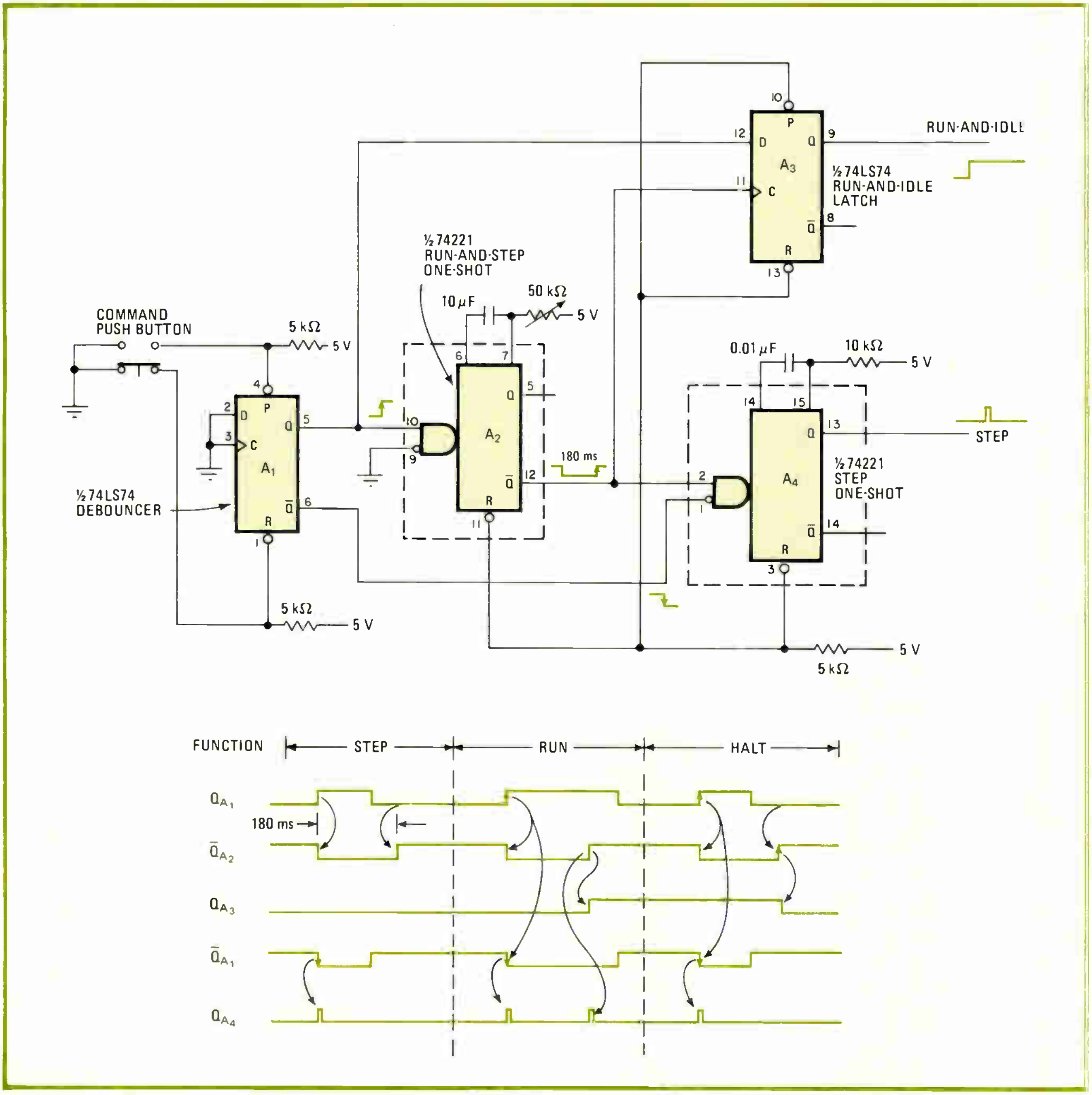
poking the button quickly will cause the Q output of A_1 to go high and fire A_2, the run-and-stop one-shot. A_1 is also fed to A_3, the D input of the run-and-idle latch. At the same time, the $\overline{Q}$ output of A_1, which moves low, will fire the step one-shot A_4, yielding the step function.

The sequence of events just discussed also describes the initial portion of the run command, whereby the step pulse is used to manually advance the computer's program counter by one. The run pulse then commands the computer to rapidly execute succeeding steps automatically. The $\overline{Q}$ output of A_2 moves high 180 ms after the push button is depressed. The positive-going, or trailing, edge of this pulse then clocks the state of the push button (as detected by A_1) into A_3.

If the button has been released before time-out, a zero appears at the Q output of A_3. But if the button is activated, A_3 moves high and the run command is executed by the computer.

A press of the button will cause the circuit to halt the machine if it is in the run mode, by clocking in a logic 0 to the run-and-idle latch. Note that the step pulse generated at the start of the halt sequence, as shown in the timing diagram, is of no consequence, since when the step is received, the machine is already in the run mode and will override that command. □

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $50 for each item published.



Touch control. One push button and two ICs single-step a computer's program counter or control run and halt operations. Button-depression time and present mode of controller determine the command generated. Timing diagram details circuit operation.

Single-loop process controller adapts gain to operating level

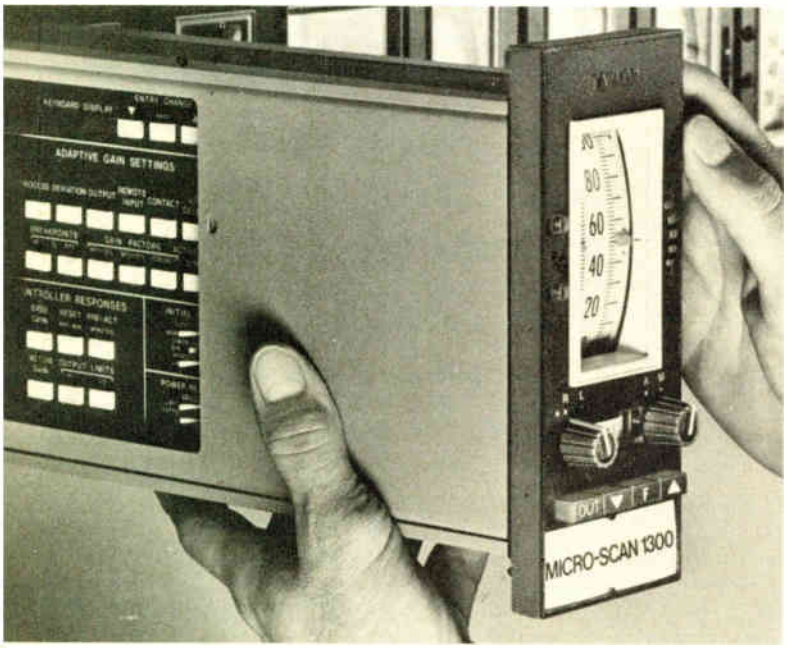
by Frank Hermance and David Farwell,
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N. Y.

☐ There's a hobgoblin in some industrial processes that stymies standard process controllers, and that is a nonlinear variable. Standard units respond to changes in a process variable in three ways: integral, derivative, and fixed-gain responses. Most process variables change linearly, so these responses suffice for their control.

However, control of a nonlinear process requires a controller gain that changes as a function of one or more variables. A standard controller suffers woeful performance deficiencies in such a variable-gain process control loop. Tune it to the high-gain point in the process, and control will be sluggish at the low-gain point. Tune to the low-gain point, and the loop will oscillate at the high-gain point.

Attempts to synthesize an adaptive-gain process controller from discrete electronic components were cursed with undue complexity and high cost, so they met with limited success. But the arrival of the microprocessor chip has changed all that. Now, process engineers can implement such sophisticated control algorithms as adaptive gain by programming a microprocessor-based controller, like the Taylor Microscan 1300R.

This single-loop controller is packaged in a 3-by-6-by-24-inch enclosure (Fig. 1). Analog meters on the front show both the actual and desired values of the process variable to allow the operator to monitor and adjust the process. A keyboard and six-digit numeric readout on the side of the unit permit the process engineer to enter various algorithm parameters.



1. Adaptive-gain controller. The Taylor Microscan 1300R process controller—with operator's controls and indicators on the front panel, and process engineer's on the side—automatically adjusts its gain to variations in the operating level of a process variable.

What it is

For a cost-effective design, it makes sense to bring the microprocessor in on all five critical controller operations: analog-to-digital conversion of inputs, computation of the control algorithm, numeric-display multiplexing, keyboard scan, and backup-memory loading and unloading. Such a design requires minimal hardware but still allows the unit to sample the process loop four times each second, an acceptable rate in most cases.

A major design goal was limiting internal power dissipation to a level compatible with the controller's physical dimensions, so a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor microprocessor was a natural choice. The RCA 1802 processor was chosen since it satisfied the power-consumption requirements (only 6 milliwatts at 5 volts dc) at the lowest cost of any C-MOS chip available at the time. It has an 8-bit data word, direct addressing range of 65,536 words, 91 basic instructions, minimum instruction times that range between 2.5 and 3.75 microseconds, and 16 internal registers. It also features interrupt, direct-memory-access, and testable-flag capabilities.

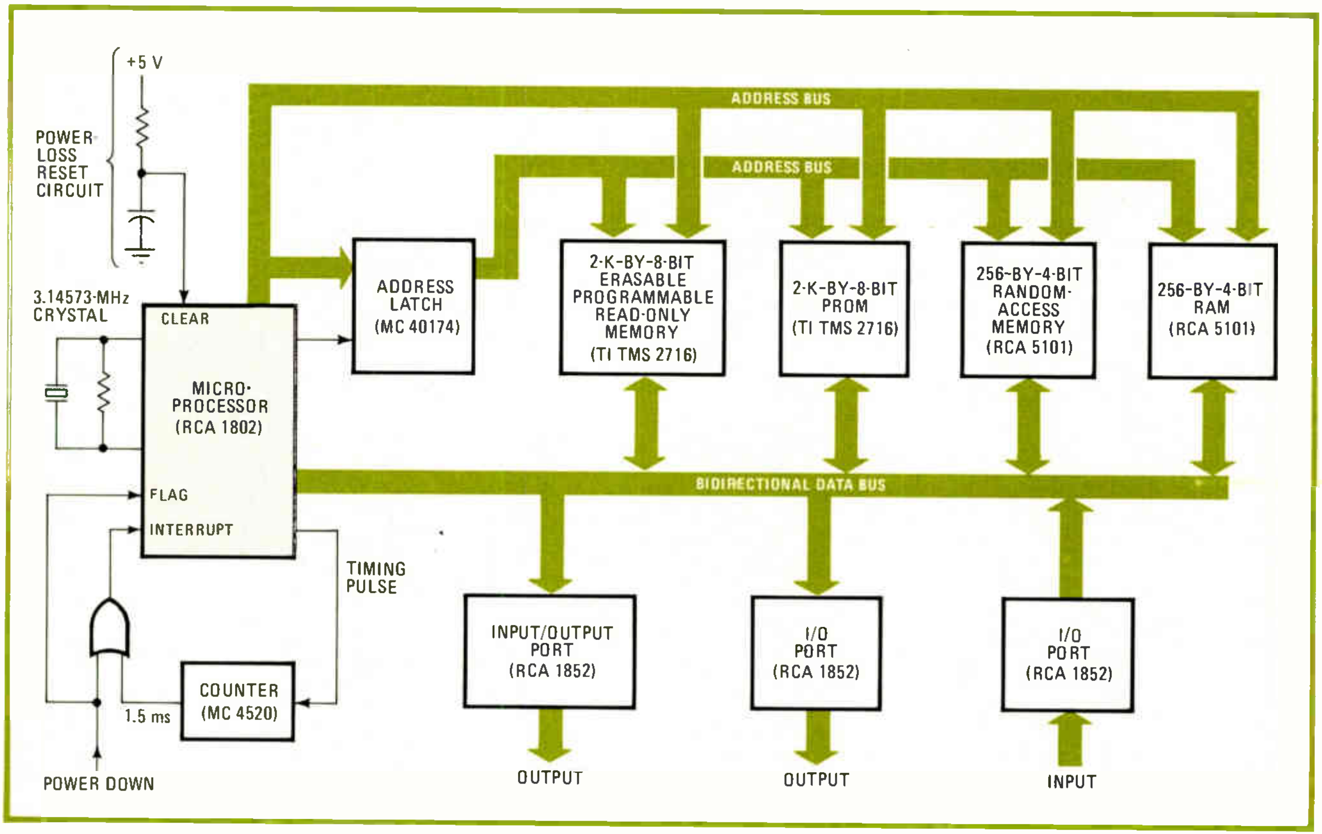
The instrument's central processor (Fig. 2) includes the 1802, 4 kilobytes of erasable programmable read-only memory for storing instructions, 256 bytes of working RAM, one input port, and two output ports. Also in the chip set are a 3.14573-megahertz crystal clock, an RC power-loss reset circuit, and a counter that sets the basic timing of the instrument.

How it works

The counter divides down the microprocessor timing pulse and feeds an interrupt signal back to the microprocessor every 1.5 milliseconds. The microprocessor then counts the interrupts internally, starting a new sample period every 160 counts, or 240 ms.

Specific events occur at specific values of the interrupt count. For instance, at the beginning of counts 9 through 14, 25 through 30, 41 through 56, etc., the numeric display is updated. The keyboard is scanned on interrupt counts 15 and 95, and analog data is put out on interrupt counts 47 and 159. When not performing these functions, the microprocessor is busy computing the adaptive-gain algorithm.

First step in the computation is data acquisition. As shown in Fig. 3, the controller receives three inputs:



2. Chip set. In addition to the RCA 1802 microprocessor, the processing section of the controller includes a working memory (RAM), a memory for storing instructions (E-PROM), a crystal clock, an interrupt-timing generator, an address latch, and three I/O ports.

- The process input—a 4-to-20-milliampere or 0.25-to-1.25-v signal, typically originating from a transducer. It is proportional to the value of the loop variable to be controlled such as flow, temperature, or pressure.
- The set-point input—a 0.25-to-1.25-v signal that represents the desired value of the process variable. This signal comes from a knob on the front panel of the controller.
- The remote input—a 0.25-to-1.25-v signal from some other variable in the process to which the microprocessor is programmed to respond. For example, it may be preferable to begin adapting the gain of a steam-flow controller in a heat-exchange application as soon as a change in fluid flow occurs, rather than wait to make a more drastic change in gain later when the fluid temperature itself begins to vary.

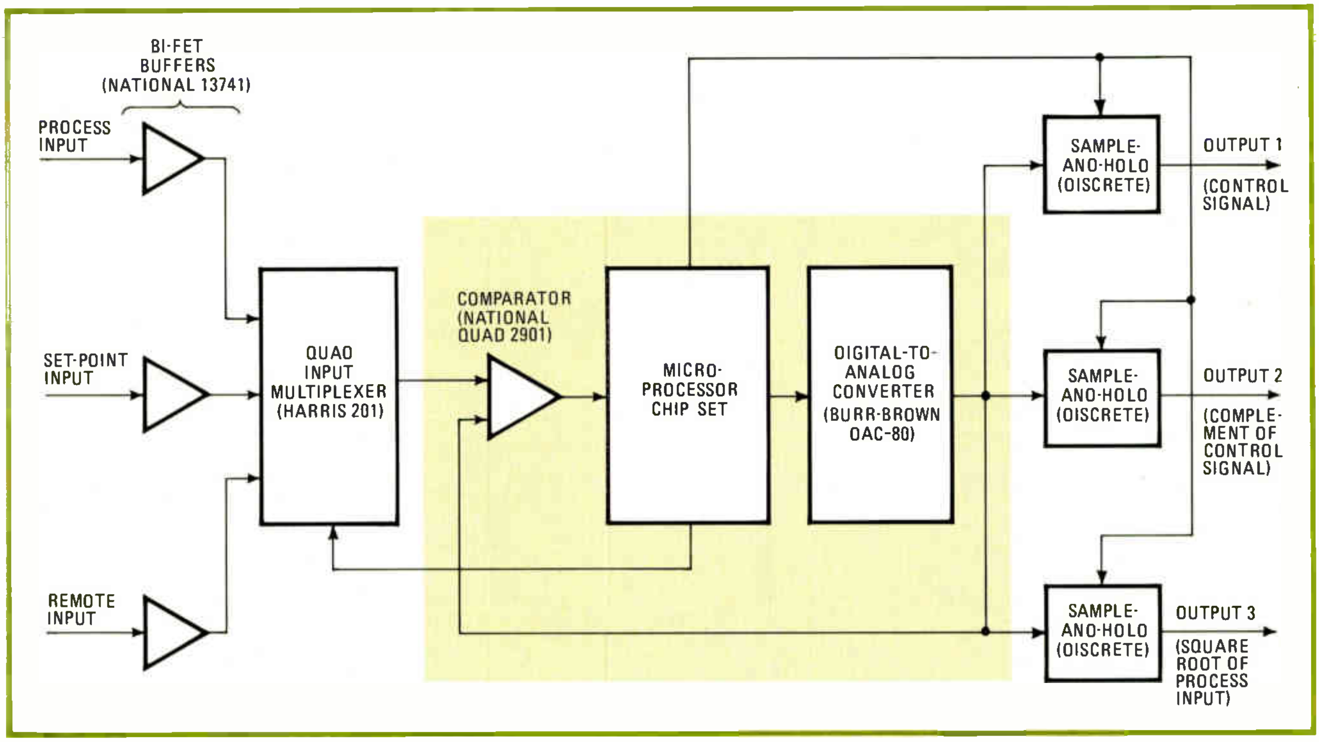
After buffering, all three analog signals are converted in turn into digital form, under microprocessor control, in a successive-approximation loop. This technique permits fast enough conversions for the same digital-to-analog converter to be used for a-d conversions of inputs and d-a conversions of outputs. Each conversion takes about 3 ms.

Once the microprocessor has digitized the analog inputs, it computes the control algorithm and puts out three analog signals: a control signal, its complement (needed to drive the front-panel meter correctly when controlling certain types of control valve), and, optionally, the square root of the process input (often used to drive a meter or to feed into a data-acquisition system). To sustain these three outputs, the microprocessor sequentially addresses three sample-and-hold circuits made of discrete components.

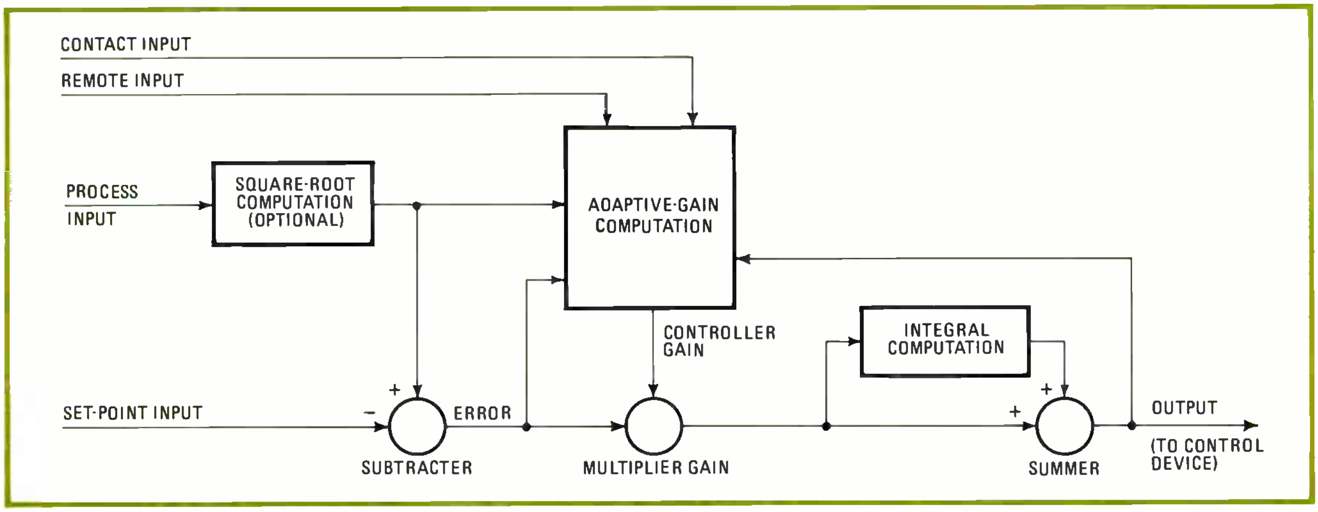
How it computes

The adaptive-gain algorithm (Fig. 4) basically works as follows: the set point is subtracted from the linearized process value to form an error value; the error value is then multiplied by the gain of the controller; and the result is integrated and summed with itself to form the controller output. The adaptive-gain computation is a function of five signals: the process, remote and contact inputs, the error, and the output. The contact input (used to make step changes in gain) and output signals multiply the gain of the controller by programmed values. The process-input, remote-input, and error signals each vary the gain according to linear relationships defined by keyboard entries.

To update the numeric display (Fig. 5), the controller puts out data for each digit in turn to a display-segment



3. Input/output conversions. Central to the computational process is the successive-approximation loop (tinted), which does both analog-to-digital and d-a conversions. Using the microprocessor in the loop saved one d-a chip, but at the expense of some conversion speed.



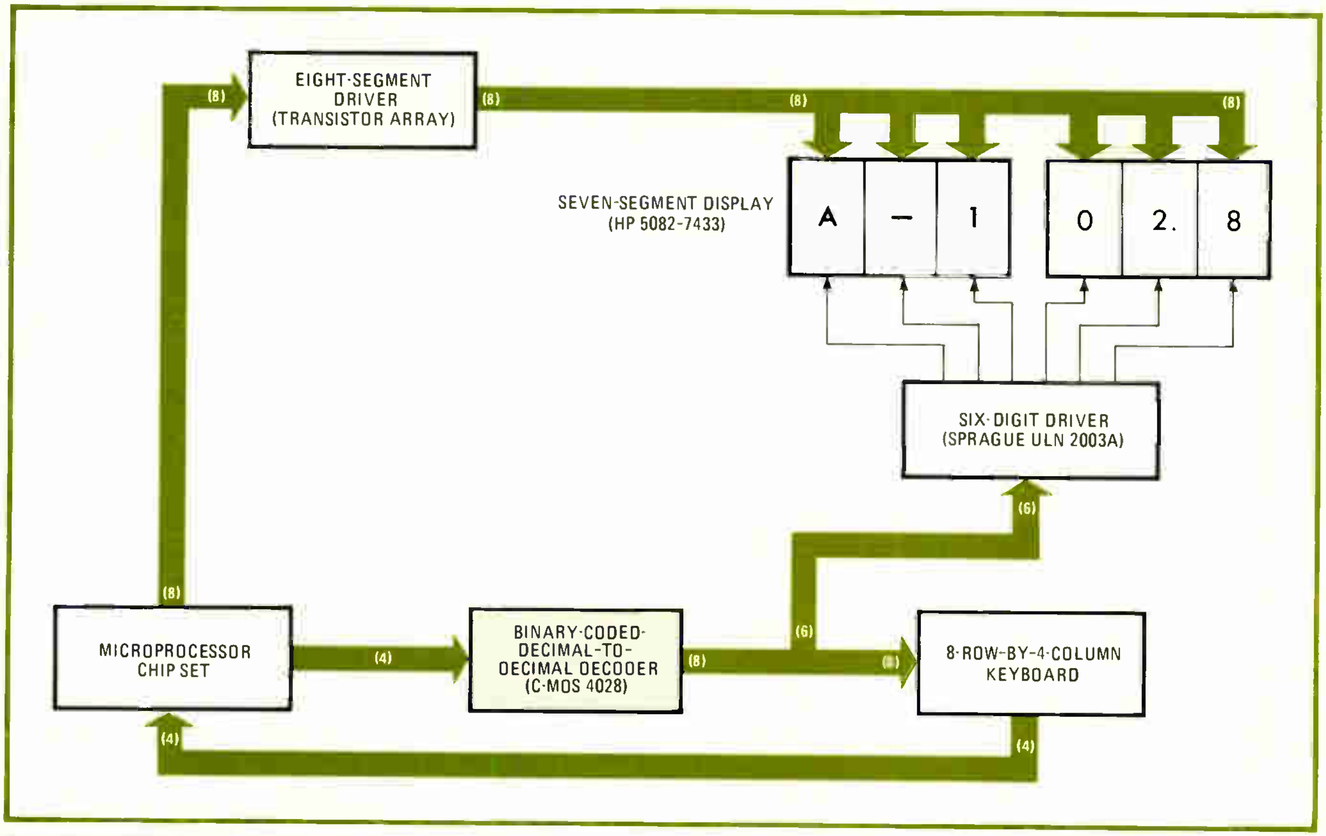
4. Adaptive-gain algorithm. Critical to the manipulation of the input signals to form the controller-gain output is the error signal, which represents the instantaneous deviation of the process variable from its desired value. In all, the computation is a function of five signals.

driver chip, then activates the appropriate digit through a binary-coded-decimal decoder (also used for keyboard scan) and digit-driver chip. Scanning the six digits at 40 hertz provides a flicker-free display.

Keyboard scan makes use of the same BCD decoder. The microprocessor sequentially interrogates each row in the eight-by-four keyboard matrix, identifies depressed keys, and takes appropriate action internally.

The keyboard facilitates entry of data into the instrument. However, since the entered data is stored in volatile RAM, it can be lost whenever instrument power is removed. Such a loss is unacceptable in many process control applications, so a backup nonvolatile semiconductor memory is included in the design.

The backup memory is a pair of Nitron NC7040L 64-by-4-bit metal-nitride-oxide-semiconductor chips.



5. Display update/keyboard scan. To update each digit in turn, the microprocessor first puts out data for each digit, then activates it through the decoder. For keyboard scan, the microprocessor sequentially looks at each row in the eight-by-four keyboard matrix.

They cannot be used as working memory, since they can be read only 10^9 times and written into only 10^5 times. However, they can be used during power outages to retain the keyboard-entered data base.

A few additional parts and some careful programming of the processor gives a foolproof backup operation. When power is lost to the 1300R controller, the internal power-supply capacitors start to discharge. The values of these capacitors were chosen to allow correct instrument performance for about 50 ms following a loss of power. During this period of time, the power loss is sensed and a microprocessor interrupt is generated. This initiates a routine that loads the keyboard-entered data base into the NC7040Ls through the chip set's I/O ports.

When power is reapplied, the microprocessor will reset or clear and load the contents of the nonvolatile memory back into the working RAM. The NC7040Ls are then erased, so they will be ready to accept new data upon a subsequent power outage. The erase procedure takes 1 second, during which no updating of the keyboard data base stored in RAM is allowed. Should a power failure occur during the 1-s erase, the data in working RAM (which is identical to the data being erased) will be rewritten into the nonvolatile memory.

To get the microprocessor to perform all these functions, extensive software development was necessary. The development package consisted of an RCA Cosmac development system with standard monitor, assembler and editor capabilities and floppy disk; a Hazeltine 2000 cathode-ray-tube terminal; and a line printer. The standard teletypewriter provided for hard copy proved to be too slow, so it was replaced by a high-speed line printer.

How software design went

Actual development of software began with computations of the error, gain, integral, and output, followed by the computations of adaptive-gain and square-root algorithms, the routines for keyboard scan/display update, and nonvolatile memory load/unload. It became apparent that the initial estimates of RAM and E-PROM sizes were too low, so each was doubled.

Most of the software development time was spent on the adaptive-gain algorithm. Initial work involved defining the algorithm, the constants used for programming it, and the range and resolution of the programmed constants. Subsequent programming of the algorithm in machine language progressed smoothly.

Overall, the software effort went quite well, because both the execution times and program-memory size were within the necessary limits. ☐

Self-balancing bridge standardizes thermistor mounts

by Richard P. Lanham
U. S. Army Calibration and Repair Support Center, Pirmasens, West Germany

Though Hewlett-Packard's HP-478A thermistor mount is often used with the HP-431 power meter to measure power in the microwave region, the matched thermistor elements it employs are sensitive to mechanical shock. These therefore need to be checked often and, if a number of mounts are to be tested, quickly as well.

A self-balancing bridge, with the aid of a digital voltmeter, can easily test for any thermistor mismatches. In this way the user can determine at once if the mount is fulfilling its primary job—minimizing the effect of environmental temperature changes on power measurements and thus providing a 50-ohm load for microwave generators over a wide band.

Just as important, this special bridge enables any thermistor mount to be quickly standardized, or made compatible, with any HP-431 meter. Other measurement techniques allow only one particular thermistor mount to be certified per HP-431 meter, mainly because it takes so long to perform the standard calibration procedure properly.

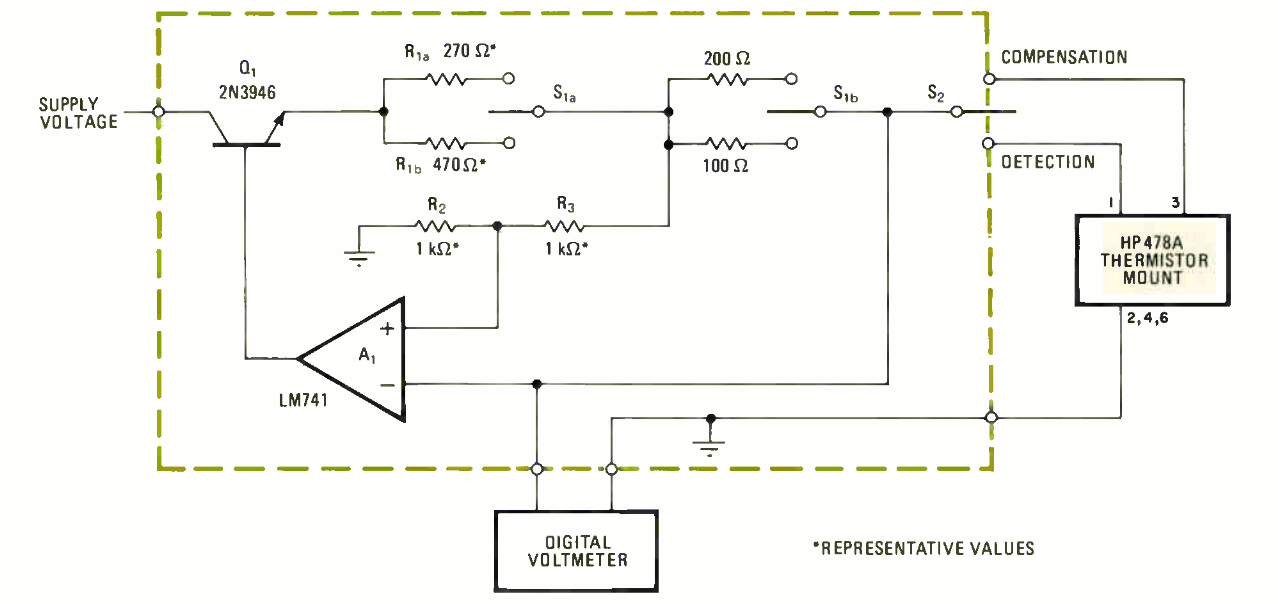
The system uses a resistance bridge to measure the difference in voltage between the detection and compensation thermistors in the mount. It also uses operational amplifier A_1 as a null detector and transistor Q_1 to control the bridge current.

S_1, a double-pole, double-throw switch in the measuring arm of the bridge, selects either a 100-Ω or a 200-Ω resistor, corresponding to the operating resistance (which can be specified for 100 or 200 Ω) of the thermistor mount to be measured. S_2 selects the thermistor elements in the mount to be tested.

The other leg of the resistance bridge contains two matched resistors, R_2 and R_3. R_{1a} and R_{1b} are current-limiting resistors whose values are determined by the supply voltage and the maximum current rating of the thermistor mount, which is 14 milliamperes. Q_1 can be any general-purpose transistor.

The bridge is self-balancing because the A_1–Q_1 loop automatically nulls the bridge independently of changes in temperature and so normalizes all readings. As the bridge current, which is controlled by Q_1, increases, heat is generated and changes the resistance of the thermistors monitored. A_1 detects any difference in voltage between its inverting and noninverting inputs and adjusts the base drive to Q_1 if needed, in order to reduce bridge current for a given supply voltage. In short order, the bridge becomes balanced as the voltages measured across the appropriate points in the bridge are equalized.

The absolute value of the voltage across the thermistor can then be measured between one end of the bridge and ground. In a standard bridge arrangement, in contrast, continued monitoring and adjustment for the null condition would be required for each mount being tested. In



Automatic null. Self-zeroing bridge enables fast check for mismatches of thermistors in HP-478A mount, independent of current through bridge and related temperature changes in thermistors. Circuit lets any mount be standardized to any HP-431 power meter.

Attention:

If You Digitize Shaft Angle Position...

Itek's MicroSeries™ Encoders Can Solve Your Problem— Just Ask Us!

Q. What are MicroSeries encoders?

A. They are ultra small, absolute, optical shaft angle encoders measuring only 1.6 inches diameter by 1.75 inches long for 13, 14 and 15 bit resolution (.8 to .4 millirad.) and 2.3 inches diameter by 1.75 inches long for 14, 15 and 16 bit resolution (.4 to .1 millirad.) with a small price to match their size.

Q. What do you mean by "small" price?

A. The price of Itek's MicroSeries encoders is less than ⅔ of the price of conventional optical encoders and significantly less than the price of resolvers and resolver-to-digital converters of comparable resolution.

Q. How do they compare with resolver systems on performance?

A. Itek's MicroSeries encoders are more than twice as accurate, have no slip rings or rotary transformers, use only DC power, and have less electronics because they are "inherently digital". This means better reliability and EMI performance even adjacent to torque motors.

Q. Why are they more accurate than resolver systems?

A. Resolver systems have a limited number of cycles per revolution (i.e. 1 for a single-speed resolver or 36 for 36:1 multi-speed resolver) and require substantial electronic interpolation to obtain 14 or 16 bit resolution.


μS___/23

μS___/16

MicroSeries encoders have many more cycles on the fine track (typically 1024 to 8192 cycles) which means higher accuracy with less electronics.

Q. What are the outputs?

A. The μS___/16 is available with natural binary and binary coded decimal mils (1 part in 6400) outputs. The μS___/23 is available with natural binary. Parallel outputs are standard on the natural binary units, but serial outputs can be provided. Serial output is standard on the BCD mils unit. Since the MicroSeries are absolute encoders, the outputs remain unchanged even with power interruptions.

Q. How is the electronics packaged?

A. The electronics is separate from the transducer and can be supplied as a module to be mounted on a printed circuit board or premounted on a board with or without a protective cover. The total volume is less than a pack of cigarettes.


Electronics

Q. What about pancake configurations?

A. Standard pancake units are not available at the present time. However, custom pancake designs can be developed for particular gimble assemblies. Contact Itek for details.

Q. Who needs them?

A. The MicroSeries encoders were specifically designed for military applications such as radars, optical sights, and guns on armored vehicles; laser designators/rangefinders on tripods or fixed pedestals; airborne turrets; and other military fire control applications. MicroSeries encoders are indicated where medium resolution, small size, and freedom from re-zeroing after power interruptions are required. They are designed (and priced) to be particularly attractive when the quantity required is 100 or more.

Q. What about commercial applications?

A. The MicroSeries encoders are probably over-designed in terms of small size, wide temperature performance, high shock environment etc. but the low price may still make them attractive for any applications requiring 13 to 16 bit resolution in an absolute encoder.

Any further questions? Fill out the coupon below and send it to Itek's Measurement Systems Division . . . they've got all the right answers.

Itek Measurement Systems

A Division of Itek Corporation
27 Christina Street
Newton, MA 02161
Tel: (617) 969-7300
TWX: 710 335 6783

Cut out and return for prompt reply.

To:
MicroSeries Encoders Marketing Group
Itek Measurement Systems Division
27 Christina Street
Newton, MA 02161

Yes, I have some more questions on your MicroSeries Encoders.
Please ☐ Send literature to me on the following:
- ☐ μS___/16
- ☐ μS___/23

My application is
- ☐ Military ☐ Commercial
- ☐ Have a representative contact me.

Name________________________

Title________________________

Company________________________

Address________________________

City/State/Zip________________________

Area Code (   ) Phone________________ actual operation, the system sends a dc output voltage across the compensation and detection thermistors of the mount under test. First the detection thermistors' output should be measured to within 0.001 volt of its true value. Then the voltage across the compensation thermistor should be measured. Readings should not differ by more than 0.030 v.

If readings are out of tolerance, two adjusting screws inside the thermistor mount permit compensation of the thermistors, within limits. ☐

Measuring picoamperes with extreme accuracy

by William D. Kraengel Jr.
Valley Stream, N. Y.

The accuracy of the simple measuring technique proposed by Battes ["Measuring small currents with an ordinary voltmeter," *Electronics*, Feb. 15, 1973, p. 118] can be greatly improved, to such an extent that nanoampere and even picoampere currents can be precisely determined. The basic technique remains unchanged: a voltmeter is still made to measure the potential developed across its own input resistor. But the results become more useful and precise when the original equation used to determine current is modified to compensate for the error caused by inserting the resistance in series with the circuit under test. Otherwise, the error in determining the actual current can be significant because the original equation is based on circuit assumptions that hold true only in certain cases.

As indicated in the figure, when the voltmeter's input resistance, R_{in}, is regarded as a calibrated current shunt, the test current, I_t, is calculated from:

$$I_t = V_m/R_{in} \qquad (1)$$

where V_m is the voltmeter's displayed reading. This is the equation for the approximate current as derived in the original article.

This current value approximates the true load current:

$$I_L = E_s/R_L \qquad (2)$$

where E_s is the source voltage and R_L is the sum of the source and circuit-load resistances. This equation holds true only if R_{in} is very low, since:

$$I_t = E_s/(R_L + R_{in}) \qquad (3)$$

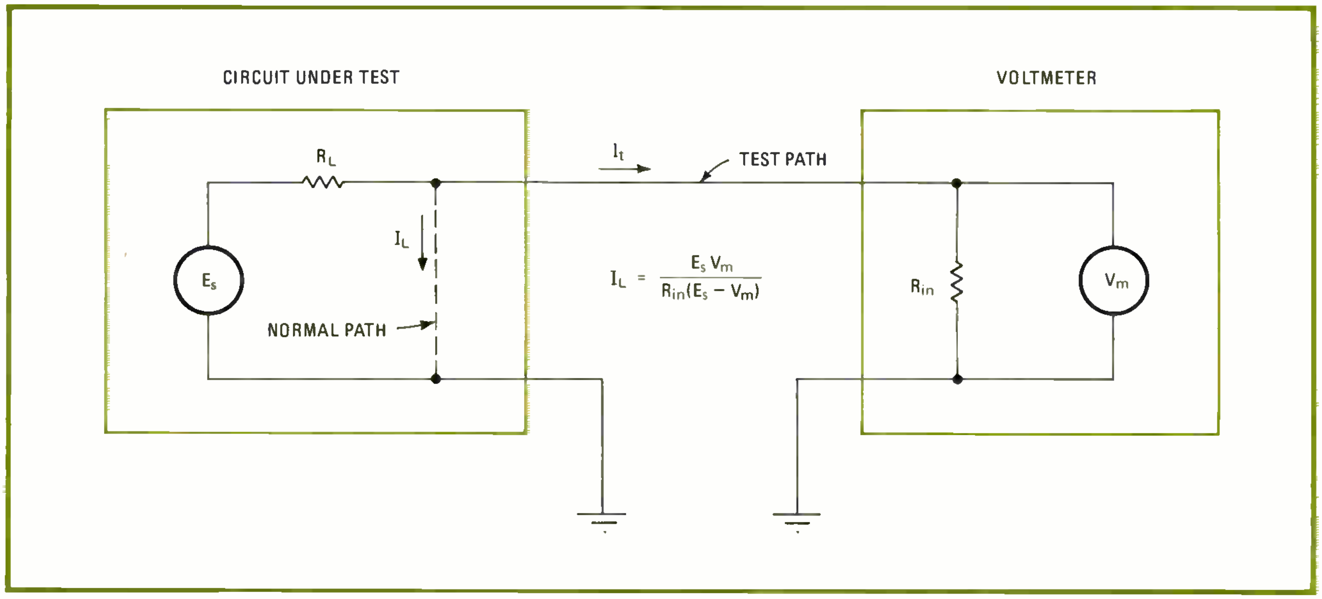
Thus the general equation for determining the true load current may be had by setting Eq. 1 equal to Eq. 2, solving for R_L, and substituting for R_L in Eq. 2 to yield:

$$I_L = E_sV_m/R_{in}(E_s - V_m) \qquad (4)$$

Consider the case where a digital multimeter with an R_{in} of 10 megohms measures V_m = 181.8 millivolts for an E_s = 2 volts and R_L = 100 MΩ. The test current calculated from Eq. 1 is 18.2 nanoamperes, whereas the value of I_L from Eq. 4 is 20 nA, the actual value. Thus a measurement error of about 10% is avoided.

Ac test current can be determined as well by simply replacing R_{in} with the voltmeter's input impedance, Z_{in}, in Eq. 4. The impedance must of course be known for every frequency of interest.

Though it is true that even currents in the picoampere range can be calculated, it must be noted that modern digital multimeters have input-bias currents on the order of 10 to 100 pA. This consideration alone invalidates the technique for measuring currents in that range. ☐



Accurate. Nanoampere currents can be precisely determined by measuring the potential developed across a voltmeter's own input resistance for a given test configuration and substituting the value into the redeveloped equation [*Electronics*, Feb. 15, 1973, p. 118]. Currents in the picoampere range can be found, too, provided they are well above the 10–100-pA input-bias value of the digital voltmeter.

Phase-noise nomograph eases power/bandwidth tradeoff

by R. S. Baggett
Rockwell International Corp., Collins Satellite Group, Richardson, Texas

The residual noise generated by a frequency- or phase-modulated system limits the amount of information that can be passed through a satellite communications network. But determining what tradeoffs to make in noise power versus bandwidth versus frequency can be tedious for those who must solve the defining equations repetitively. The nomograph shown is a quick way to relate the residual noise, also known as phase noise, to its equivalent noise power for a specified system bandwidth and frequency offset from the carrier.

More exactly, this nomograph converts phase noise in a 1-hertz bandwidth, which is measured in decibels below the carrier power (dBc/hertz), to decibels below a carrier that is undergoing a deviation of 200 kilohertz in a channel having a bandwidth of 3.1 kHz. The carrier deviation and channel bandwidth are industry standards.

The noise bandwidth, the frequency at which the measurement is taken (offset from the carrier), and the phase noise are related by:

$$\text{dBc/Hz} = 20\log(\Delta f_1/2^{1/2} f_m) \qquad (1)$$

where f_1 is the root-mean-square deviation of noise in hertz and f_m is the measurement frequency in hertz. Noise power in a bandwidth other than 1 hertz can be found with the aid of:

$$\Delta f_2 = (BW_2)^{1/2}\Delta f_1 \qquad (2)$$

where BW_2 is the actual bandwidth and Δf_2 is the new bandwidth of the noise.

When Equations 1 and 2 are combined, the result is:

$$\Delta f_2 = (2BW_2)^{1/2} f_m 10^{(\text{dBc/Hz})/20} \qquad (3)$$

When Δf_2 is related to the 200-kHz reference deviation by:

$$\text{dBm0} = 20\log(\Delta f_2/200{,}000) \qquad (4)$$

where dBm0 is defined as the equivalent noise power, and when BW_2 is made equal to 1.3 kHz and Eq. 3 is combined with Eq. 4:

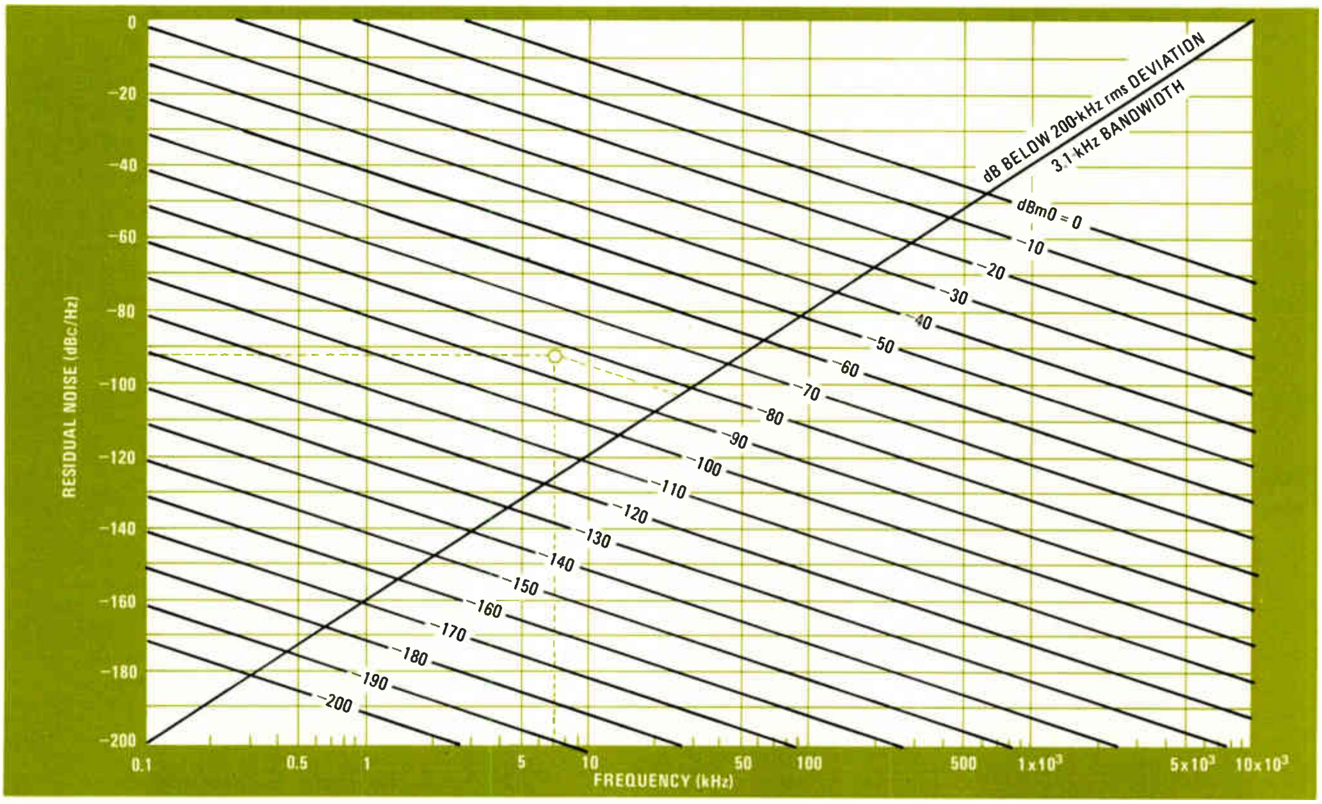
$$\text{dBm0} = -68.10 + 20\log f_m + \text{dBc/Hz} \qquad (5)$$

Equation 5 is plotted on the nomograph using lines of constant dBm0.

Use of the nomograph aids the designer in converting from a given dB_c/Hz value to its dBm0. For example, a noise at 15 Hz in a standard 3.1-kHz-bandwidth system has a measured (and calculated) $\text{dB}_{c/H}$z of −91.3 when f_m = 7 kHz. As shown on the sample plot on the nomograph, −91.3 is equivalent to a dBm0 of −82.5. As a check, Eq. 3 is used:

$$20\log(15/200{,}000) = -82.5\ \text{dBm0}$$ ☐

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay $50 for each item published.



Signal to noise. Nomograph relates phase noise to demodulated power for channel bandwidth of 3.1 kilohertz. In example, noise at 15 Hz produces phase noise of −91.3 dBc/Hz 7 kHz from carrier, generating an equivalent noise power of −82.5 dBm0.

Engineer's newsletter

Zn and Cd can give you more field than you bargained for

When working close to absolute zero, watch out for superconducting activity in the silver brazing alloy (silver solder) Easy Flo 3. It's commonly used for joining dissimilar metals, forming large fillets, and bridging gaps too large for the more fluid silver solders. But at milli-Kelvin temperatures, according to James R. Thompson and John O. Thomson of the physics department of the University of Tennessee in Knoxville, the material **can foul up sensitive magnetic devices like magnetometers by generating perturbing fields.**

The main ingredients of the alloy are zinc and cadmium, both of which are superconductors in their elemental form. Nonsuperconducting alloys like Silvalloy 355 are preferable for very low-temperature applications.

Comsat slide rule aids design of satellite links

"It makes a decibel artist out of every satellite user," says Neil R. Helm of his company's Satellite Service Calculator. Available free from Communications Satellite Corp., the 6-by-10-in. slide rule makes it a snap to calculate the major rf parameters for up- or down-link performance of both the earth station and the satellite.

About a dozen parameters, including **system noise, carrier-to-noise ratio, effective isotropic-radiated power, and various figures of merit,** can be estimated. Write to Neil Helm, manager of development applications, Comsat Corp., 22300 Comsat Drive, Clarksburg, Md. 20734, or phone him at (301) 428-4531.

Kit shows how to mount power semiconductors

A common cause of failure in power semiconductors is improper mounting—using too much or too little thermal compound or applying too much torque. To assist both manufacturers and repair personnel with this problem, Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Semiconductor division has put together a portable mounting kit. Along with **three different thermal compounds and a Never-Seez compound that prevents nut and thread binding,** the kit contains two rubber squeegees for applying the compounds, plus cleaning solvents and tissues. Also included are a laminated instruction card, a mounting guide template, a user's manual, and a data book. The kit costs $39.95 from the Westinghouse Technical Information Center, Semiconductor division, Youngwood, Pa. 15697.

Where to find data-communications standards

If you need to determine which data-communications standards apply to your network requirements and don't know where to start, take a look at "McGraw-Hill's Compilation of Data Communications Standards." This 1,133-page reference work contains verbatim reprints of 87 relevant standards promulgated by the Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy (CCITT), the International Organization for Standardization (ISO), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Electronic Industries Association (EIA), and the Federal Telecommunications Standards Committee (FTSC). **Also included are the as-yet unpublished Federal Standard 1003 and CCITT's just published May 1977 provisional amendments.**

The book sells for $165. To order, write to Data Communications Standards, P. O. Box 669, Hightstown, N. J. 08520, or phone (609) 448-1700, ext. 5494.

Harvey J. Hindin

The last time you saw a really new bench/portable DMM was 1972.

That's the year our 8000A was introduced. Its custom LSI and solid owner benefits quickly established it as the world's leading DMM.

Now, look at the new 8010A and 8012A: single-chip CMOS designs for problem-solving in the eighties!

RAZOR-SHARP LCD for large, no-strain answers at first glance — in any light.

TOUCH AND HOLD probe option, so you can thread your way through a component jungle and capture the reading you need.

FUNCTION POWER: 22 ranges of AC and DC volts and current, six ranges of resistance, and three ranges of conductance — the missing function on other bench multimeters.

CONDUCTANCE RANGES for noise-free leakage measurements to 10,000 MΩ. A valuable function for bench-testing boards and components, conductance also measures transistor beta (using a bias resistor) and light intensity (by using a photocell).

OVERLOAD-PROTECTED — like no other DMM, including rejection of 6000V transients and up to 600V applied to the current terminals.

HONEST AC ANSWERS derived from a Fluke hybrid true rms converter. You'll even see the difference on your AC line between the correct value and what your average-responding meter reads. And 50 kHz bandwidth won't let any significant distortion products go unmeasured. Plus, 10 times the basic response you may be limited to now!

SPECS YOU EXPECT from Fluke — like ±0.1% on DC for one year. Both models available with rechargeable batteries, and backed by the same solid warranty and worldwide service that helped make the 8000A the industry standard.

LEADERSHIP HAS TO BE EARNED. And we're committed to keeping the price of your confidence as realistic as possible. Like $239 for the 8010A with a 10A current range, and $299 for the 8012A with two extra-low ohms ranges that allow measurements from 0.001Ω to 10,000 MΩ — making it the widest range ohmmeter available!

Contact one of the more than 100 Fluke offices and representatives, worldwide, or CALL (800) 426-0361* TOLL FREE. In the U.S., and all countries outside Europe, write: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043, U.S.A.

In Europe, contact Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Telephone: (013) 673973. Telex: 52237.

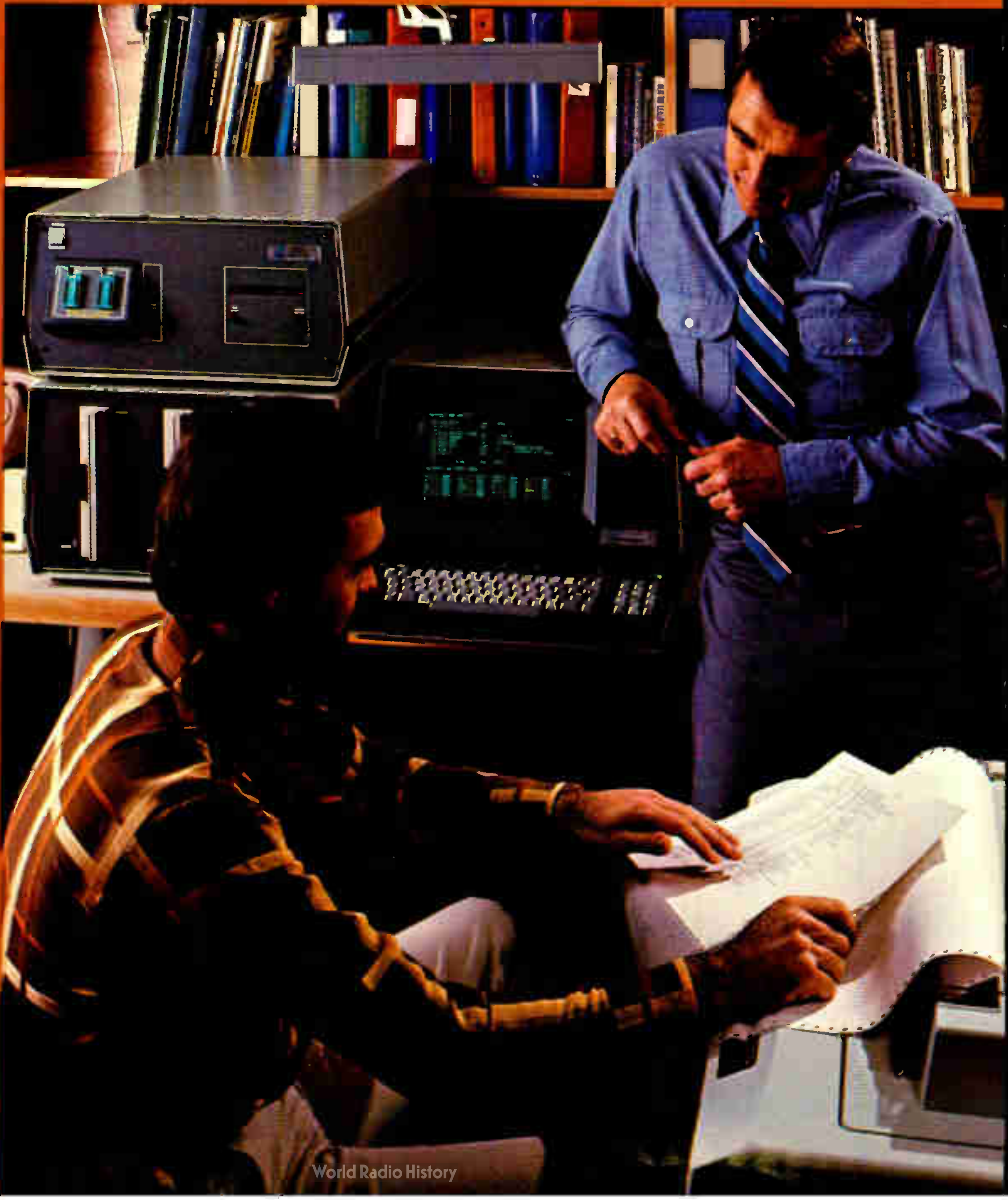
Prices U.S. only.

*Alaska, Hawaii, Washington residents — please call (206) 774-2481.

FLUKE®

2509-8020

Circle #158 for literature
Circle #159 for demonstration



Because who has time to learn a new system when a better chip comes along?

Prototype control probe runs prototype hardware and software under control of the microprocessor lab while you maintain access to program activity

JOB AFTER JOB, OUR SYSTEM STAYS WITH YOU.

We know time spent learning equipment is best spent on equipment that's going to stay around.

That's why we engineered the first development lab for designers like us who work with major microprocessors.

Now you can work with two or more chips. Without depending upon a single chip vendor. Without buying and learning an entirely new system.

THE BEST IDEAS

Our features are the kind of ideas you'd probably engineer for yourself . . . the kind of system you get from a chip user, not a chip vendor.

DISC BASED SYSTEM

Includes text editor, macro relocatable assembler, debugging software and file management utilities, to help simplify software preparation and debugging.

REAL TIME PROTOTYPE ANALYZER

This invaluable option lets you easily track down timing or program logic problems by dynamically monitoring the microprocessor bus in real time.

UNCRASHABLE ARCHITECTURE

Separate system and emulator processors and memory protect the operating system software should your program fail while emulating the target microprocessor.

PARALLEL DEVELOPMENT INTEGRATED TESTING

Hardware and software engineers can test, trace, and debug independently up to the point of integration. Then they can work together, productively.

If you're concerned about how you spend your time, take a close look at a design lab you can use time and again . . . even when a better chip comes along.

Contact your local Tektronix Sales Office, or write or call Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR, (503) 644-0161. In Europe, Tektronix, Ltd., P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Tektronix microprocessor development labs.

Designed by people on your side of the bench.

For literature please circle #160
For demonstration please circle #161
For fast reply, call (800) 547-1512
(in Oregon, collect 694-9051)

Computer Terminals

We'll translate your next computer terminal design into the right ICs.

We make it our business to know your business. We have to. Because we know your future depends on it.

It's no secret that things change fast in your business. Or that success or failure depends on how well you use semiconductor technology in your next computer terminal design.

That's where we come in.

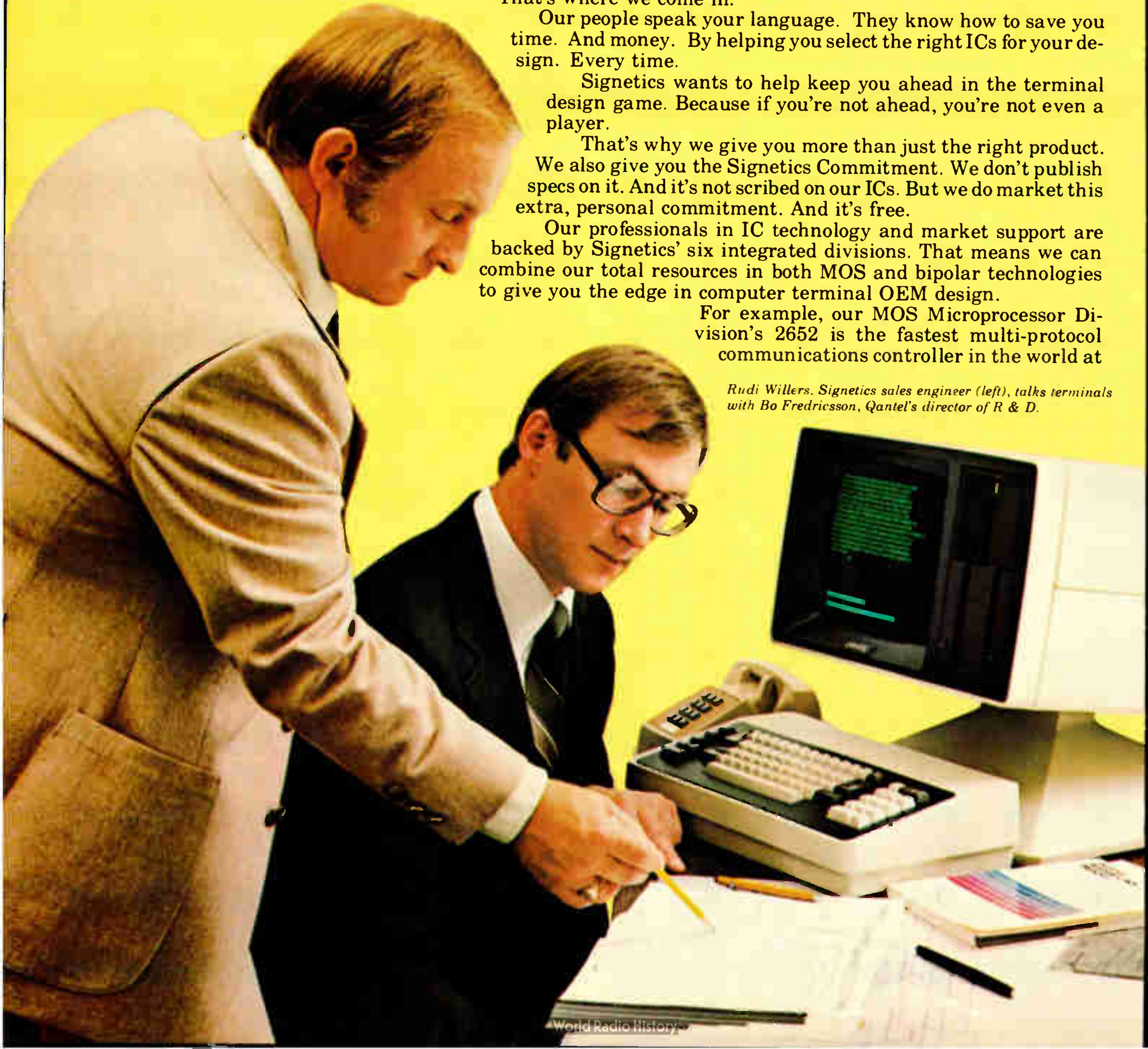
Our people speak your language. They know how to save you time. And money. By helping you select the right ICs for your design. Every time.

Signetics wants to help keep you ahead in the terminal design game. Because if you're not ahead, you're not even a player.

That's why we give you more than just the right product. We also give you the Signetics Commitment. We don't publish specs on it. And it's not scribed on our ICs. But we do market this extra, personal commitment. And it's free.

Our professionals in IC technology and market support are backed by Signetics' six integrated divisions. That means we can combine our total resources in both MOS and bipolar technologies to give you the edge in computer terminal OEM design.

For example, our MOS Microprocessor Division's 2652 is the fastest multi-protocol communications controller in the world at



Rudi Willers, Signetics sales engineer (left), talks terminals with Bo Fredricsson, Qantel's director of R & D.

Spoken Here.

2Mbits/second. It's right at home with most high-level protocols.

Every computer terminal OEM looks for unique logic functions. With the smallest amount of random logic practical. And Signetics wants to make it easy for the designer.

Working together, our Logic and Bipolar Memory Divisions have responded to the terminal OEM's demands for speed and flexibility.

We've gone beyond LSI to give the terminal OEM the 8A2000 I^2L Gate Array. It's got 2000 gates. And you can customize the 8A2000 to your proprietary needs without losing LSI benefits.

In fact, all you stand to lose is the need to use 50 to 75 random logic packages by going with the 8A2000 in your design.

With our family of field programmable logic, including the FPLA, FPGA, and ROM patch, we make it easy for you to out-design the competition.

And more design freedom's on the way. We'll soon be offering the world's first Field Programmable Logic Sequencer.

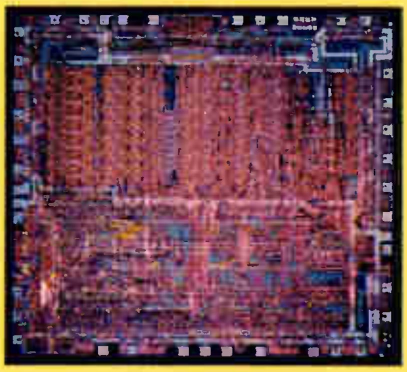
Responding to your needs, our Logic Division created the bipolar 8X300 μP. Its blazing speed of 4 million operations/second and control-oriented architecture make it ideal for adding state-of-the-art peripherals to your terminal system.

While our field professionals help computer terminal OEMs translate difficult design choices into the right ICs, other Signetics professionals are applying the most advanced technologies into devices to meet the OEM's future demands.

Talk to a Signetics professional. We've bridged the communications gap between terminal OEM and IC manufacturer.

To learn how our leading-edge technologies are making innovation simpler for terminal OEM designers, write us today.

We've got a brochure that tells you how you can put our advanced ICs to work for you. On your own terms.



2652 multi-protocol communications controller

signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Signetics Corporation
P.O. Box 9052
811 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone 408/739-7700

To: Signetics Information Services, 811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 9052, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

☐ Please send your brochure that describes the full range of ICs and capabilities available to the computer terminal OEM.

☐ My need is urgent. Please have a Signetics professional phone me at (______)________________

Name________________ Title____________

Company______________ Division__________

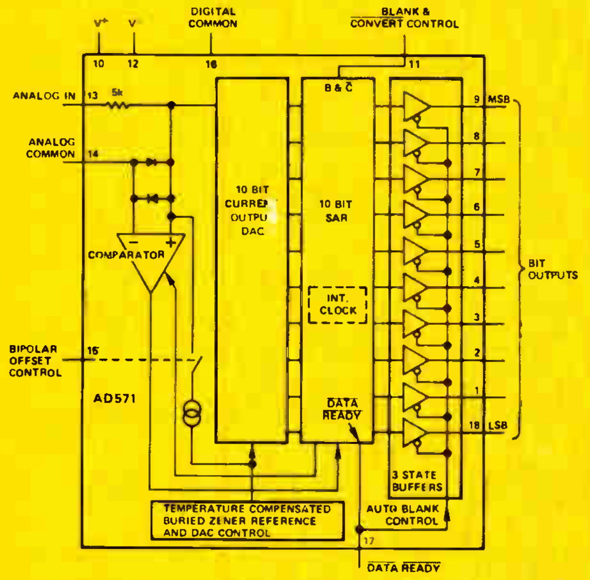
Address______________ MS____________

City________________ State______ Zip_______

E1123

LINEAR GOES LSI IN A

I^2L AND LINEAR GET IT ALL TOGETHER ON A SINGLE CHIP.



AD571 10-BIT ADC

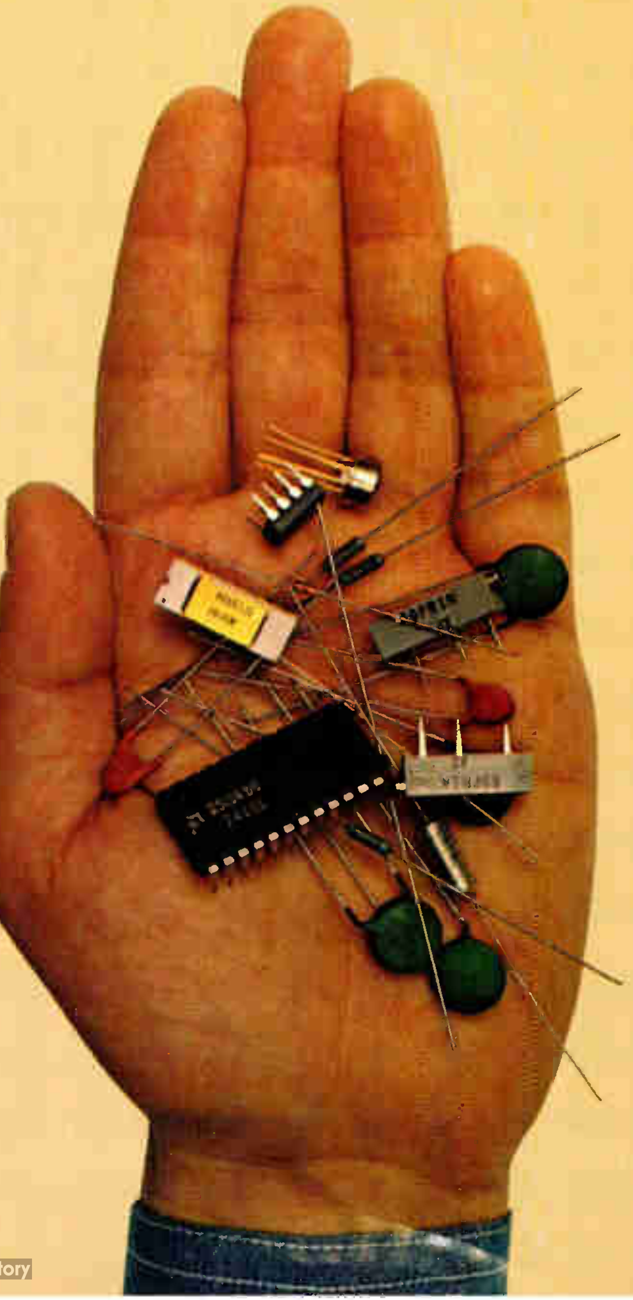
- ■ 10-bit Laser Trimmed DAC.
- ■ 10-bit SAR.
- ■ Clock.
- ■ Synchronized interface logic.
- ■ 3-state buffer.
- ■ Latching comparator.
- ■ Precision buried zener reference.

Our new AD571 analog-to-digital converter is the very first and only chip to combine I^2L digital circuitry, precision bipolar linear circuitry and laser wafer trimming on a single, high density 120 x 150 mil chip.

It is also the very first to be so complete. The AD571 is a 10-bit monolithic successive approximation ADC that includes a clock, reference, comparator, SAR, and internal DAC. All the components required to perform a complete A/D conversion cycle are on the chip.

DON'T MAKE WHAT YOU CAN BUY. ESPECIALLY A 10-BIT ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER.

Now you don't have to build it from scratch. The AD571 gives you high accuracy and high speed and offers true 10-bit accuracy to within ± 0.05% and guarantees no missing codes over its entire operating temperature range. A con-

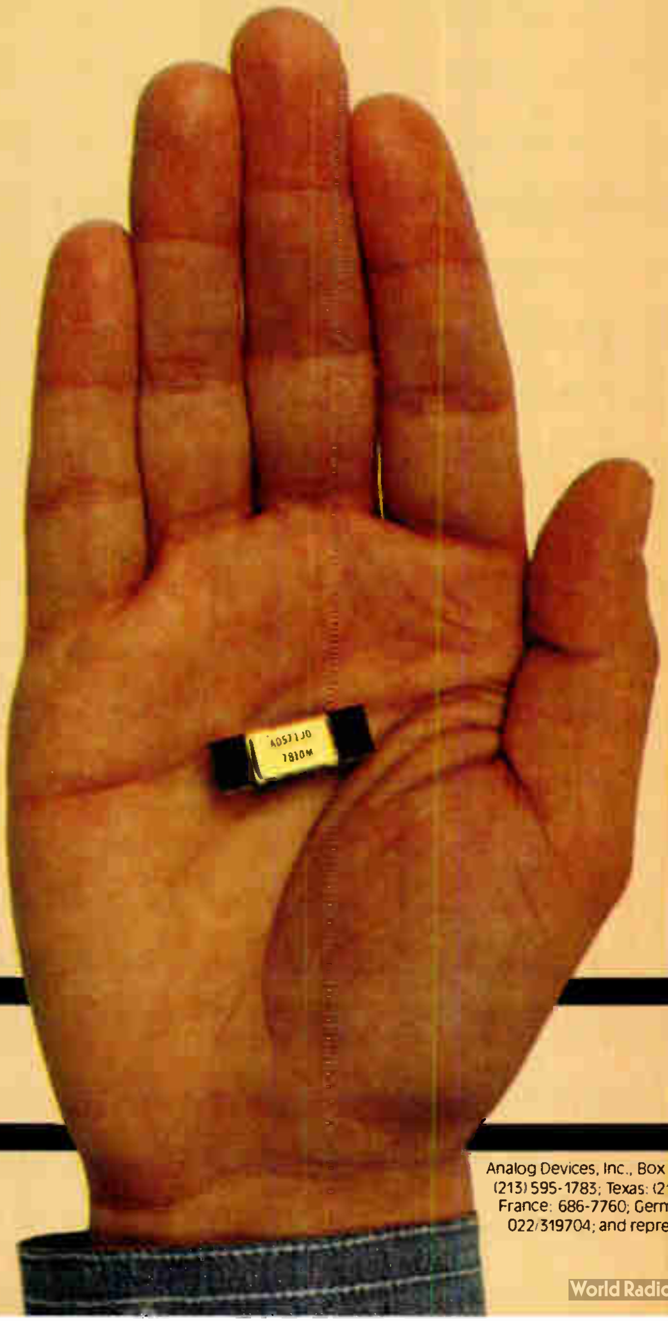


COMPLETE 10-BIT ADC.

version time of 25 microseconds means the AD571 will serve well as the core converter for high speed data acquisition systems.

Its three-state output buffers allow easy digital multiplexing of multiple AD571s, and a minimum of external interface components will provide quick connection to a microprocessor bus.

So don't just take our word for it, if you still want to build your own add up the parts. (Hint: we did and it takes 19, and the parts alone cost approximately $23.) And don't forget to add board space, assembly, trimming, and testing.



YOU GET MORE FOR LESS. ONLY $21^50 IN 1000s.

The AD571, the world's first complete 10-bit ADC is so inexpensive it's hard to ignore. It gives you everything you ever dreamed of in a 10-bit successive approximation ADC and then some. Even the die-hard "build-it-yourself" bunch can't come up with a cheaper, or more complete fast precision ADC. For specs and information, call Doug Grant at (617)935-5565. Analog Devices, Inc. P.O. 280, Norwood, MA 02062.

ANALOG
DEVICES

WAY OUT IN FRONT.

Analog Devices, Inc., Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062; East Coast: (617) 329-4700; Midwest: (312) 894-3300; West Coast: (213) 595-1783; Texas: (214) 231-5094; Belgium: 031 37 48 03; Denmark: (02) 845800; England: 01/94 10 46 6; France: 686-7760; Germany: 089/53 03 19; Japan: 03/26 36 82 6; Netherlands: 076/879 251; Switzerland: 022/319704; and representatives around the world.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Fiber optic connectors. Off the shelf. All you want.

Amphenol™ 906 Series single fiber connectors are available now. Available everywhere.

Now you can get true innovation in fiber optic technology. The single fiber connector is here in the Amphenol 906 Series. And it's in stock, in quantity.

Find everything you need in Amphenol 906 Series single fiber connectors. Plugs. Adapters. Receptacles. Polishing tools.

And the 906 Series gives you improved system performance and minimal insertion loss. Plus compatibility with all popular cables.

The same world-wide, off-the-shelf availability applies to Amphenol 905 Series bundle connectors and complementary products.

Ask, too, about the availability of our 801 Series multichannel connectors. With 4- and 8-channel configurations. Environmental sealing. MIL-Spec shells.

We make innovation easy to obtain. And we'll work with you to come up with even newer ideas for your special fiber optic interconnection needs.

For more information call the sales office or distributor nearest you. Or contact RF Operations, Danbury, Connecticut.

Circle 166 on reader service card

actual size

BUNKER RAMO

AMPHENOL NORTH AMERICA
Bunker Ramo Corporation
General Offices: Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 394-6298 • Boston (617) 475-7055 • Chicago (312) 449-1880 • Dallas (214) 235-8318
Dayton (513) 294-0461 • Denver (303) 758-8033 • Detroit (313) 722-1431 • Greensboro (919) 275-8644
Houston (713) 444-4096 • Indianapolis (317) 842-3245 • Kansas City (913) 764-1541 • Knoxville (615) 690-6765
Los Angeles (213) 649-5015 • Minneapolis (612) 835-4595 • New York (516) 364-2270 • Orlando (305) 647-5504
Philadelphia (215) 657-5170 • Phoenix (602) 265-3227 • St. Louis (314) 569-2277 • San Diego (714) 272-5451
San Francisco (408) 732-8990 • Seattle (206) 455-2525 • Syracuse (315) 455-5786 • Washington, DC (703) 524-8700

World Radio History

Beam-penetration displays get cheaper

High-resolution three-color cathode-ray-tube unit sells for $4,750, writes at 25.4 centimeters/second, and consumes ony 100 watts

by Robert Brownstein, San Francisco regional bureau

Color graphics displays are catching on because they make it so much easier to sort out densely packed information. Designers of equipment for airport surveillance radars, computer-aided design, and flight simulation, among others, are finding that their added value outweighs their added cost.

Two basic techniques have emerged for making color cathode-ray-tube displays—shadow masking and beam penetration. The former lacks the speed and resolution of the latter, whereas the latter lacks the full-color capability and economy of the former. The economic distinction between the two, though, is blurred by Hewlett-Packard's new model 1338A three-color display, a beam-penetration unit that sells for less than $5,000.

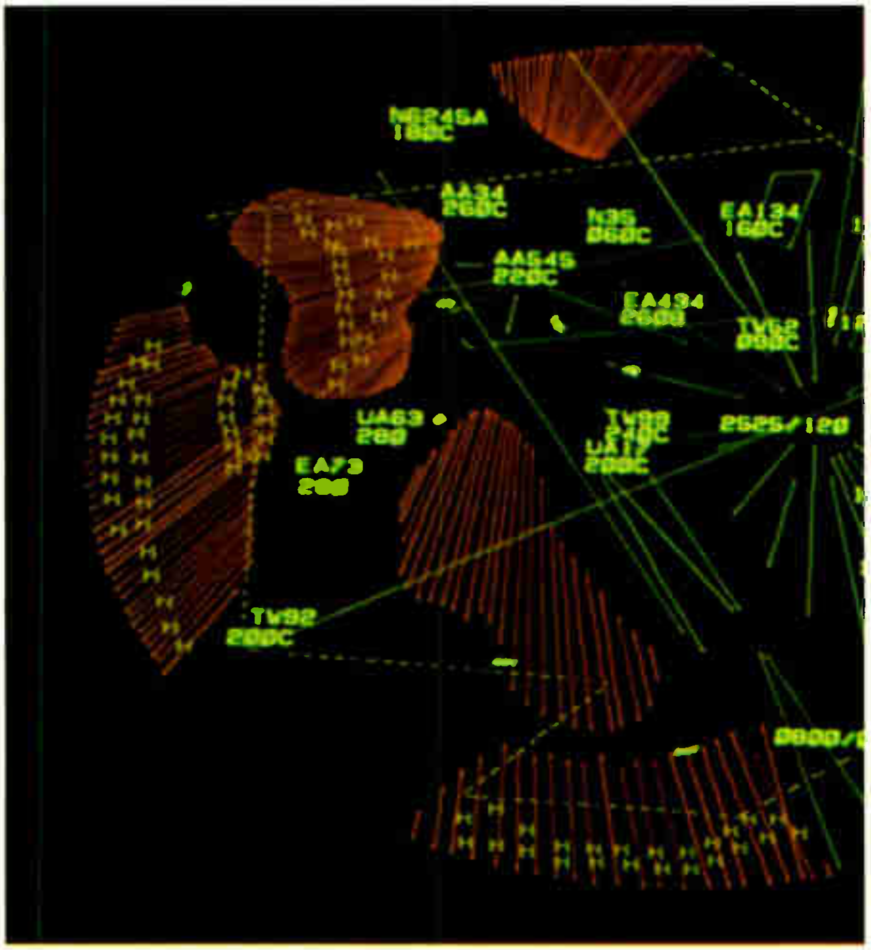
In defining its goals for the product, HP chose to tackle the power consumption and price limitations of the beam-penetration concept while accepting its sparse color repertoire, according to product manager David Wilson. The designers aimed at a display that would sell for less than $5,000 and use less than 100 w of power, thereby becoming a competitive entry into the beam-penetration system market.

The upshot of the designers' work is a unit with a 7-inch-diagonal CRT of the electrostatic-deflection type. Using electrostatic, rather than magnetic, deflection results in a full-screen deflection time of only 100 ns and also helps the system to meet the overall power consumption goal. It also allows the price to come in on target at $4,750.

"Where resolution and updating speed are not critical, as in displays for process-control or business, the shadow-masking systems offer capabilities that beam penetration cannot match," concedes Wilson. However, where there is a need for nearly calligraphic quality of presentation and rapid screen updating, the user has no choice but to go with the limited color capability and higher power requirements of a beam-penetration system, he asserts.

In a radar traffic control example, the graphics data—aircraft position, alphanumerics, and cloud patterns—can be displayed simultaneously and updated quickly. Further, because there are three colors, important details can be discerned even where they overlap with other information (see photo).

To generate the three colors, the display's cathode-ray tube uses a two-layer phosphor screen. When excited by the electron beam, the inner layer (closer to the electron gun) produces red light; the outer



layer produces green. To generate red light, a total beam-accelerating voltage of 6 kV is used, sufficient to excite the red but not high enough to penetrate through to the green layer. At 8.5 kV, both red and green light are produced, resulting in a yellow image. At 12 kV, the green light completely overpowers the red.

An important design feature of the CRT is its low-gain lens, which allows constant deflection sensitivity despite the large changes in post-accelerator voltage needed to produce the various colors. This greatly simplifies the required deflection-drive circuitry and helps to keep down both cost and switching time.

As important in the CRT circuitry is a monitor that limits the number of color changes per fixed frame period. This keeps color changes from slowing down the display and increasing power consumption. By writing all of the data of a given color before switching to the next one, little writing time is lost, Wilson says. With efficient programming, the loss can be held to 2%. In any event, the monitoring circuit will limit it to at most 12%.

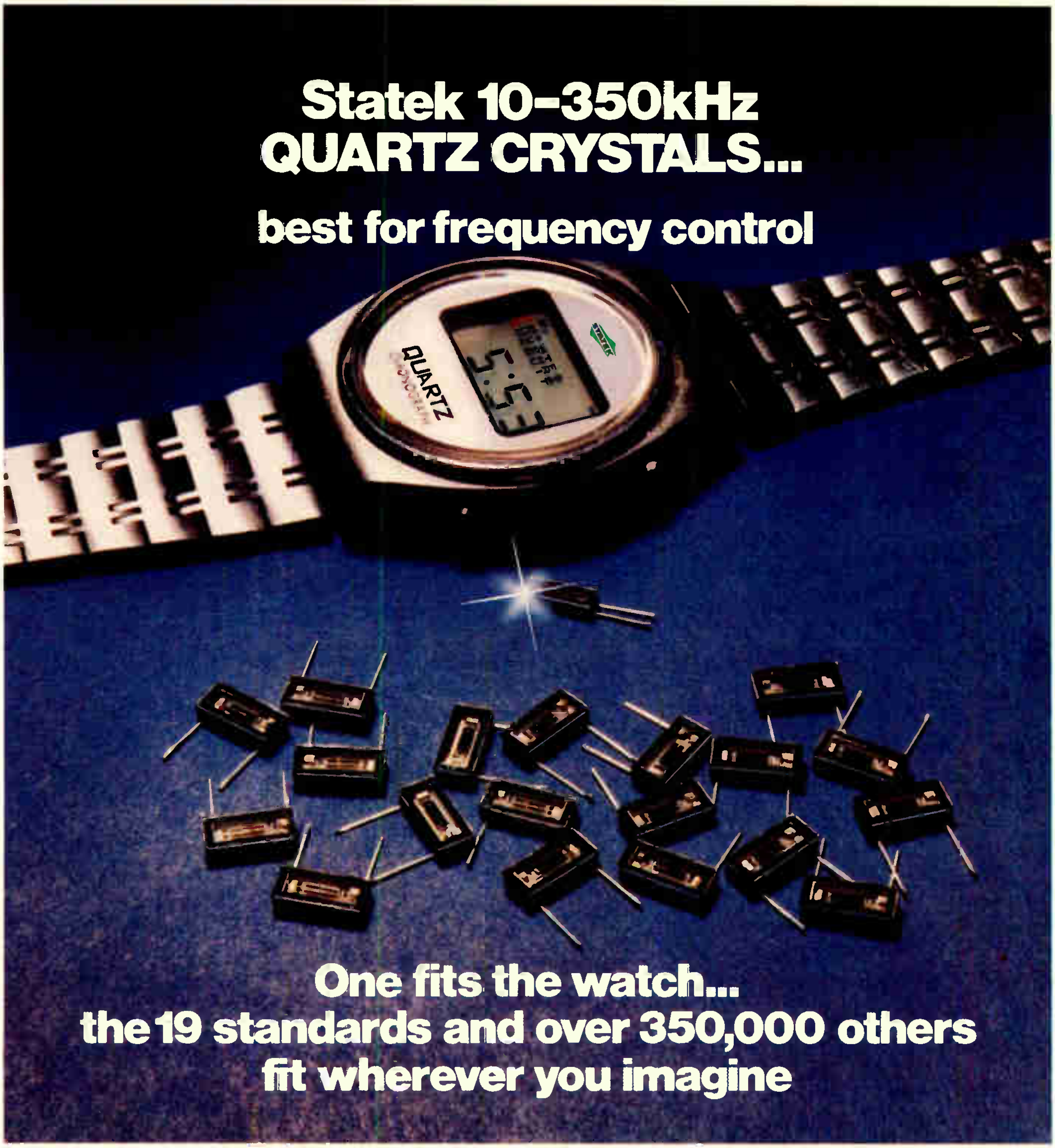
In addition to speed, beam-penetration displays are known for their high resolution. The 1338A is no exception: it has a spot size of less than 0.3 mm (12 mils). The spot can write across the screen at linear rates in excess of 25.4 cm/s with a full-screen deflection typically requiring only 1 V. The exact voltage can be internally adjusted from 0.9 to 2.5 V. For added flexibility, the user can switch in a 5:1 or a 10:1 attenuator whenever it is necessary.

The 1338A interfaces directly with HP's 1350A graphics translator, but can be used independently with other systems, too. Colors are specified by a 2-bit binary code on the unit's color bus. Once the code is latched by a validation pulse, the color is generated on the screen and a handshake signal is produced by the 1338A in order to indicate that the request for the color change has been received.

Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [338]

Statek 10–350kHz QUARTZ CRYSTALS...

best for frequency control



One fits the watch...
the 19 standards and over 350,000 others fit wherever you imagine

First, imagine small. Because Statek Crystals are small . . . approximately 1/10 the size of conventional low frequency crystals. They employ the tuning fork crystal technology Statek introduced, then perfected for the watch industry. Thus, the small 68¢* cost . . . the lowest cost, high volume, crystals available for discrete or hybrid use . . . world-wide.

Next, they're accurate. Much more accurate than any LC or RC oscillator or frequency control network . . . today, next year or long-term. In fact, the 100x improved aging and accuracy of the CX series eliminates costly alignment and "zeroing-in". . . for a life-time.

And you won't have frequency selection problems either . . . 19 standard frequencies, plus Statek's precision laser tuning that lets you pick from over 350,000 others.

If you have an immediate volume application, contact the factory for samples or specific information. Or consult EEM/GOLD BOOK for specifications.

Statek Corporation, 512 N. Main, Orange, California 92668, Telephone: (714) 639-7810 TELEX 67-8394

*100k qty

STATEK

INNOVATORS IN FREQUENCY CONTROL

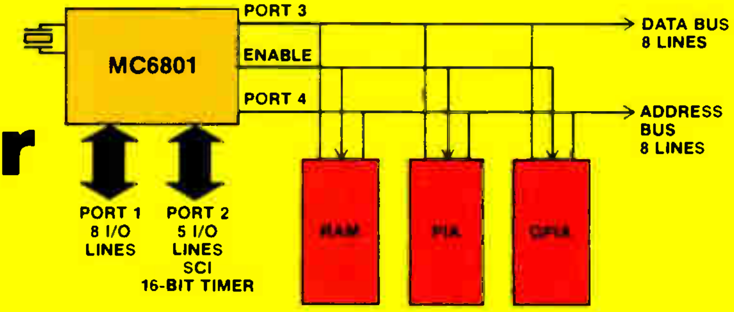
Circle 169 on reader service card

Motorola announces microcomputer yet:

Three easily user-implemented modes on one powerful microcomputer chip.

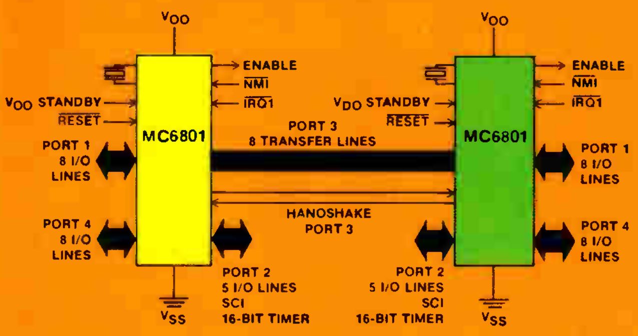
MC6801 Expanded Non-Multiplexed Mode

Minimal system configuration.



MC6801 Single-Chip Mode

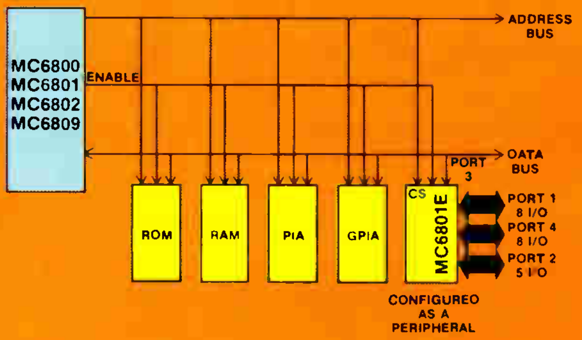
Two MC6801s tied together, both in single-chip mode, for dual processor configuration.



Parallel I/O Interface

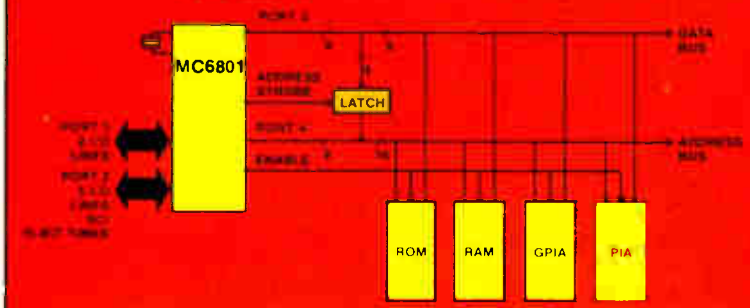
MC6801E Single-Chip Mode

Peripheral controller configuration as an alternative to custom chip or MSI design.



MC6801 Expanded Multiplexed Mode

Full 65-byte configuration for higher-end communication/EDP applications.



the most flexible the unique MC6801.

Now you can field-select a variety of system-on-silicon operating modes from one single-chip, powerful microcomputer: Motorola's MC6801.

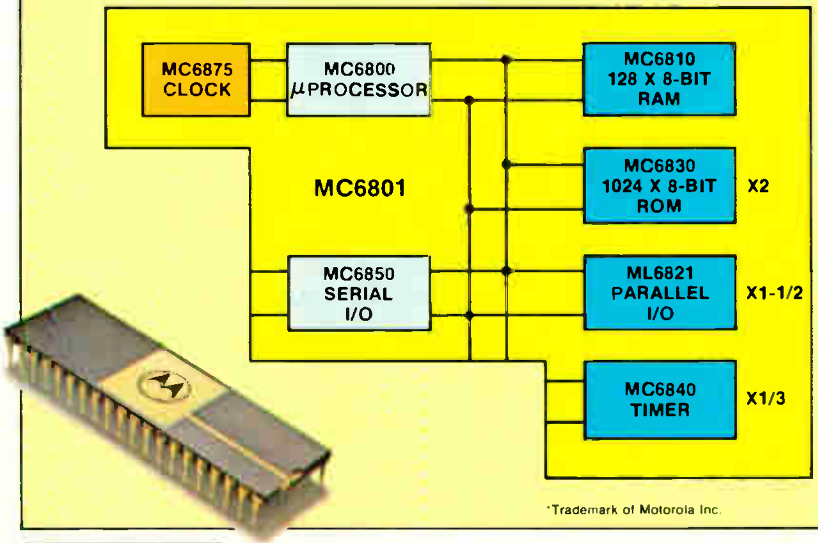
Each of its various modes are user-selectable, easily, right in your own facility, offering an unparalleled, state-of-the-art optimum in design convenience.

The versatile MC6801 is an eight-bit microcomputer—with 16-bit instructions, an internal data bus, and on-board ROM, RAM, timer, clock, I/O and serial communications interface—and it's 100% bus-compatible, op- and source-code compatible, software-compatible and upward expandable with all M6800 micros, memories, peripherals, special purpose devices and development and support hardware and software.

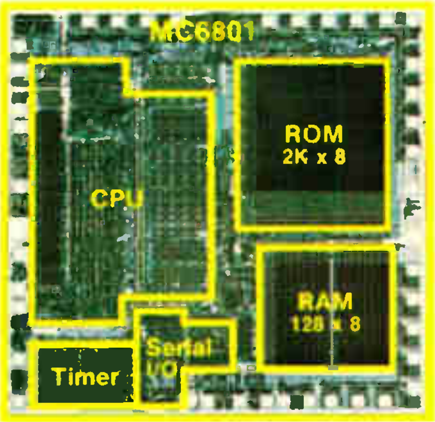
And it's a powerful one-chipper. The CPU has 10 enhanced 16-bit instructions, one of which is an 8 x 8 hardware multiply with 16-bit result in 10 μsecs (1 MHz clock) and 64K external addressability.

The single-chip, multimode microcomputer: MC6801.

- Available now (samples)
- Three field-select modes
- Serial communications interface
- Ten 16-bit instructions
- 8 x 8 Hardware multiply
- Up to 64K addressability
- Full EXORciser* family support
- 100% 6800 Upward compatibility
- EPROM (MC68701) for prototyping (Q4 '78)



*Trademark of Motorola Inc.



The MC6801 replaces many multi-chip and board-level systems with a single 5 V chip that's faster, more powerful and reliable, easier to test and lower in system cost. All of which gets you to market faster, more aggressively.

For serial communications in distributed processing, the I/O port can be used with the SCI in a slow-speed system or with parallel data I/O in higher-speed systems. It has full or half duplex capability, both with mark/space (NRZ) and bi-phase (FM) options; an on-board bit rate generator with four user-selectable baud rates; and three-wire transmission (clock, receiver and transmitter lines).

The MC6801 microcomputer is available now, in limited sample quantities. Production quantities will be available in December. Same for a no-ROM version of the '6801, the MC6803. An EPROM version—the MC68701—will also be out in the fourth quarter, while the MC6801E—which is the '6801 wired for external clock operation—will bow first quarter '79.

The versatile MC6801 is backed by not only one of the highest VLSI production capabilities in the world but also Motorola's vast commitment to continued expansion of the M6800 Family and full retention of software compatibility with all existing and planned parts. And thus users' systems of tomorrow.

Whether to gain the economy of a one-part buy for a variety of applications, or to win 100% compatible, expandable flexibility for your mid- to high-end applications of tomorrow, the MC6801 rates your very serious examination. For a data sheet and a complete overview brochure on this third-generation, first-of-its-kind-on-the-market microcomputer, write Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, or circle the reader service number.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Group

M&T protects some of the great American Institutions.

A Visit to Grandma's. Protected by M&T specialty adhesives.

Today, a visit to Grandma's is likely to mean a jet flight.

And when the kids look out the window to see Grandma waving from the arrival gate, FURANE* and URALANE* urethane adhesives made by M&T are helping to hold that window in place. Our EPIBOND* epoxy adhesives helped to secure the overhead storage compartment. Even the galley and the food and beverage carts the flight attendants use to serve you are bonded using M&T products.

Not to mention the protection you don't see—M&T technology has helped the aircraft and aerospace industries to keep inner and outer construction reliable and safe by supplying an extensive line of urethane and epoxy formulations.

*ALSTAN, aquaMet, COPPER LUME, EPIBOND, FURANE, THERMOGUARD and URALANE are trademarks of M&T Chemicals Inc. © M&T Chemicals Inc. 1978

Late night TV.

Protected by our acid copper plating.

Thanks to the late, late show, America's millions of insomniacs can rely on something a lot more entertaining than counting sheep.

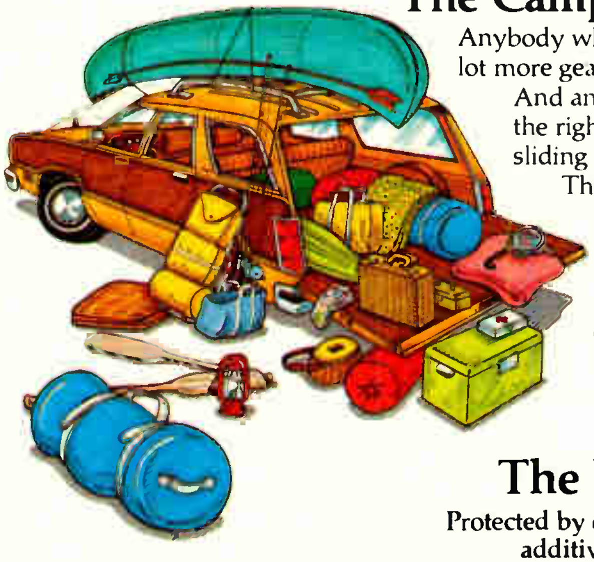
And thanks to M&T, manufacturers of printed circuit boards can rely on our COPPER-LUME* PC process to protect the reliability and integrity of their circuits.

With COPPER-LUME PC, they're assured of uniform plating to prevent cracking and breaking. Extra protection in the holes, where cracking is most common. And extra protection during soldering to resist thermal shock.

Our other plating innovations protect some great institutions, too. Like our ALSTAN* 80 process for preplating aluminum car bumpers, so car buyers can enjoy shiny bumpers and lower gas consumption. If you're involved in plating on other metals or plastics, we can deliver some innovative solutions for you, too.

The Camping Trip.

Protected by our waterborne coatings.



Anybody who goes camping knows that your station wagon can fill up with a lot more gear than you thought you'd ever need to rough it.

And anybody who knows station wagons realizes that, unless you have the right protection, an uncarpeted deck can get pretty roughed up from sliding gear across it.

That's why M&T came up with aquaMeT* waterborne organic coating, to offer car manufacturers a nonpolluting thick paint system for total scratch-resistant protection with *just one coat.*

And when the beer and soft drinks come out around the fire, remember that M&T supplies a complete line of inks, coatings, compounds, and sealants to some of the world's largest can producers.

The Blow Dry.

Protected by our flame-retardant additives for plastics.

Where would people be without their blow driers, to face the world with every hair in place (or carefully windblown)?

And where do hot comb manufacturers get the flame retardants to keep the plastic safe?

From M&T. Supplier of the THERMOGUARD* line of antimony-based flame retardants including the flame retardant that gives you such a constant price advantage, you'd think we named it after your accountant—THERMOGUARD CPA.

So if you make plastics that have to be made flame retardant—for any application at all—remember the company that protects the appliances that come closest to people.

For more information on how M&T can help you protect the institutions that are nearest and dearest to you, write to our Director of Corporate Communications, M&T Chemicals Inc., Rahway, N.J. 07065, or call (201) 499-0200. And use our great competitive edge to your profit.

M&T™
CHEMICALS INC.

Protecting American Institutions since 1908.

PLATING CHEMICALS • ORGANOTIN AND SPECIALTY CHEMICALS • COATINGS AND INKS • FUNCTIONAL PLASTICS

Chip formats hard-sectored floppies

N-MOS device fits between host processor and disk controller, allows read and write operations simultaneously on two drives

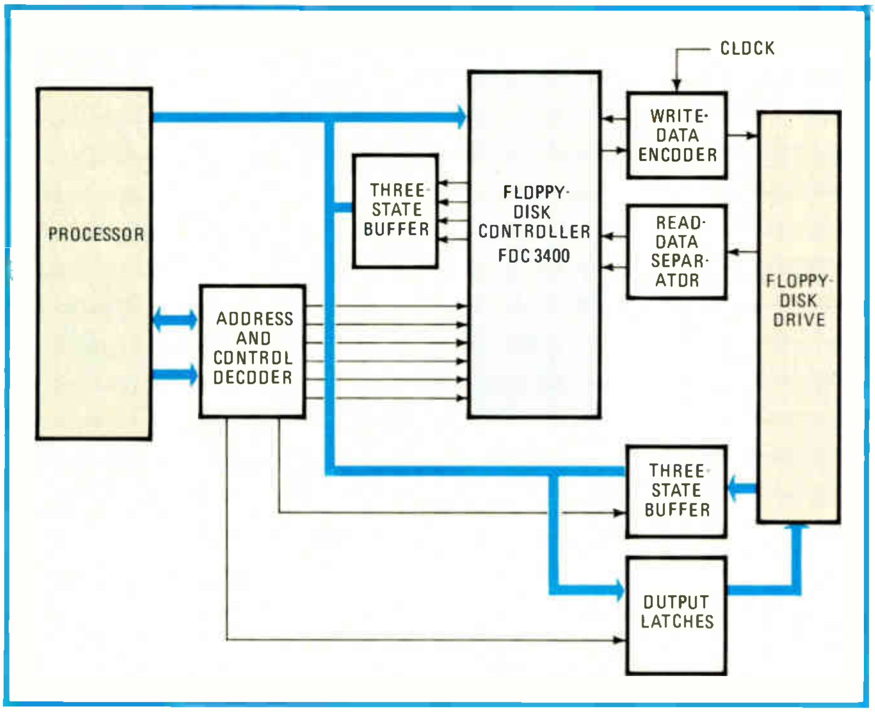
by Ray Capece, Solid State Editor

Several manufacturers are making floppy-disk controller chips that use the soft-sectored data format, an approach established as a *de facto* standard for floppies by IBM Corp. that devotes disk data to sectoring information. But Standard Microsystems Corp. is gambling that there are still plenty of people using hard-sectored floppies, which have holes punched for sectoring information. That's why the Hauppauge, N. Y., semiconductor manufacturer has built a chip that takes care of the data handling for hard-sectored floppy drives.

"It will test the hard-sector market," says Gerry Gollub, senior vice president at SMC. "We think lots of people in the word-processing and hobbyist markets will stick with hard sectoring." The approach stores 23% more data on each disk than soft sectoring: 315 kilobytes versus 256 kilobytes of formatted data on a single-sided, single-density-encoded 8-inch disk, for example.

The FDC3400 chip, built with an n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor process, fits between a host processor and the drive control circuits, as shown in the figure. It works with both 5¼-inch minifloppy and 8-inch standard floppy drives.

During a write operation, the FDC3400 receives parallel data from the processor and shifts it out serially to the data-encoding logic; conversely, during a read operation it receives a serial data stream from the data separator, establishes byte synchronization, and transfers data in bytes to the processor.



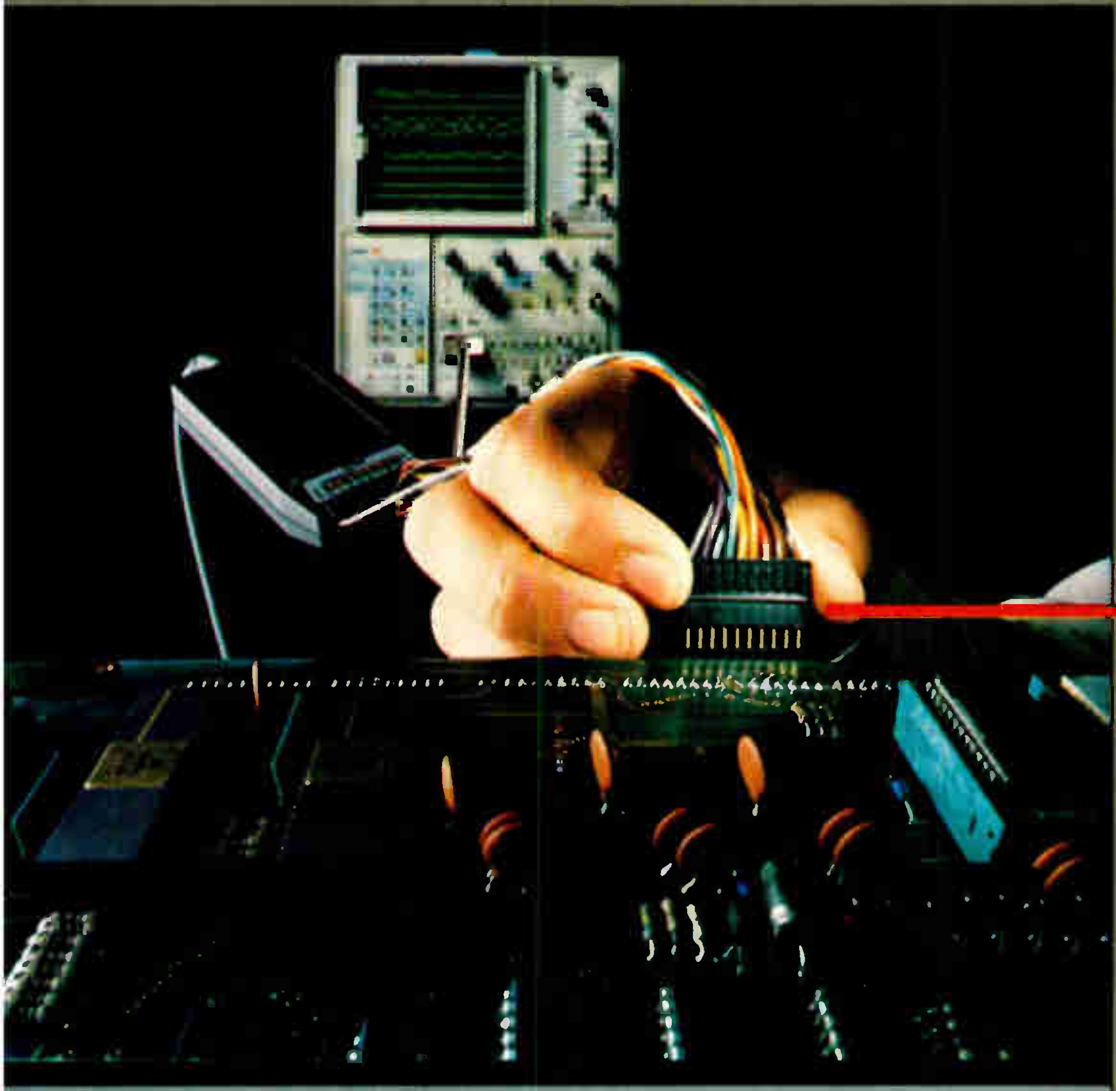
The 40-pin chip, which uses +5- and −12-volt supplies, is thus only a data handler, not a full-fledged controller. It is not involved with lifting of the read/write head or the operation of the track-following servo. SMC explains that while it could have built a full-blown controller, there are too many unknowns in the design. "There are no standards, not even *de facto* ones, in hard-sectored drives," says Gollub. He explains that each manufacturer devises his own sectoring format. "We detect the sync bytes with our chip, for example," explains John Tweedy, manager of product planning at SMC, "and external circuits do the counting according to the number of sync bytes. But if the standard was, say, two bytes, we would be doing the counting on chip."

The company did, however, put as much on the chip as it thought would be readily acceptable. The FDC3400 detects data overrun and underrun, which occur when either too little or too much data is being written into a sector, and it indicates these conditions on its status lines. Also, since the chip has separate storage registers for read and write data, the operations can be performed simultaneously on two different drives with a single chip. A byte-search feature is even included that permits the processor to search for the occurrence of a specific byte while reading a sector simply by loading a different byte into the byte-sync register. The chip is available from stock for $7.00 each in 1,000-piece quantities.

Standard Microsystems Corp., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N. Y. 11787. Phone (516) 273-3100 [339]

TEKTRONIX thinks your logic analyzer should be as versatile as you are

So ours let you connect probes *fast.*



The Harmonica Connector: fast, convenient probe connection

Logic analyzer versatility can often mean the difference between spending time on a problem…or on its solution. With some logic analyzers, for example, probe connections can take up to *70% of your time.*

A variety of Tektronix probes give you that time back. The patented *Harmonica Connector* eliminates attaching individual connectors to each test point. Our *Quick Connect Probe* allows you to measure any number of test points, without constantly attaching and re-attaching connectors. Use the *Low Profile Dip Clip* for easy access to integrated circuit pins. There's even a *special probe for the GPIB.* The result is convenience and efficiency that can encourage you to use your logic analyzer more frequently—*and make you more productive.*

Fast probe connections: they help make our Logic Analyzers versatile. So you can do today's job and tomorrow's. So you can change applications without changing your logic analyzer.

Contact Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. In Europe, Tektronix Ltd., P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

TEKTRONIX LOGIC ANALYZERS THE VERSATILE ONES

For Technical Data circle 174

For immediate action, dial our toll free automatic answering service 1-800-547-1512

For Demonstration circle 175

When you're searching for

- Ceramic Capacitors
- EMI/RFI Filters
- Thick Film Circuits
- Switches
- Potentiometers
- Trimmer Resistors

Centralab offers solutions.

When you're searching for just the right electronic component, which manufacturer has the total capability to appreciate your problem and interact to help? In the maze of electronic component suppliers there are precious few who have the technical expertise to serve all electronic markets with both standard and custom designs on a worldwide basis — with high volume capability for production quantities or immediate delivery through a network of industrial distributors.

But Centralab is that kind of supplier.

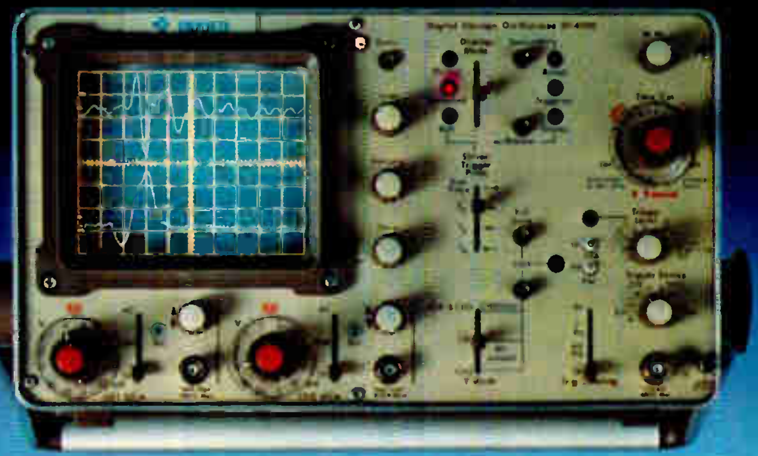
We're an *electronics* company. We offer you more than *just* switches, or *just* capacitors, or *just* any other single type of component. Our application experience — for whatever the function — from circuit board to front panel — has created an ideal customer/supplier interface to help you when you're searching for solutions to electronic component problems.

Write for our catalog of solutions to your component problems.

Products you need from people who care.

CENTRALAB
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GLOBE-UNION INC.
5757 North Green Bay Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Circle 177 on reader service card



Extend your storage capabilities beyond the conventional.

Now Gould offers a range of digital storage oscilloscopes that offer a world of advantages over conventional tube storage technology, beginning with being able to capture transient or "one-time" events and store them indefinitely for display or hardcopy printout. This makes them ideal for electronic, electromechanical, educational, and biophysical applications.

Both the OS4000 and the new OS4100 combine the capabilities of semi-conductor memory with a bright, stable, flicker-free display. This technique allows analysis of signal build-up and decay characteristics through pre- and post-trigger viewing. Expansion of the display after storage permits detailed study of specific areas of the trace.

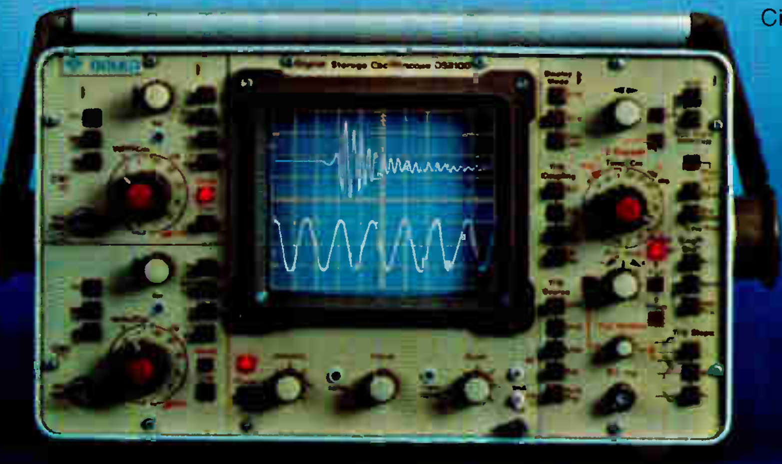
The new model–OS4100–also offers you stored X-Y displays, channel sum or difference and a maximum of 100μV per cm sensitivity with noise suppression. A unique trigger window circuit assures capture of transients of unknown polarity.

Other outstanding features include automatic operation, display of stored and real time traces simultaneously and hard copy memory output in digital or analog form. And IEEE488 is available for compatible interfacing.

If features like these aren't enough to lure you away from less sophisticated instruments, remember that Gould scopes are backed by a two-year warranty of parts and labor, exclusive of fuses, minor maintenance and calibration. And application assistance, customer training and worldwide service centers are part of Gould's customer support program.

GOULD

Circle 80 on reader service card



Microcomputers & systems

Video boards end access conflicts

Transparent memory allows full-speed computing with glitch-free displays

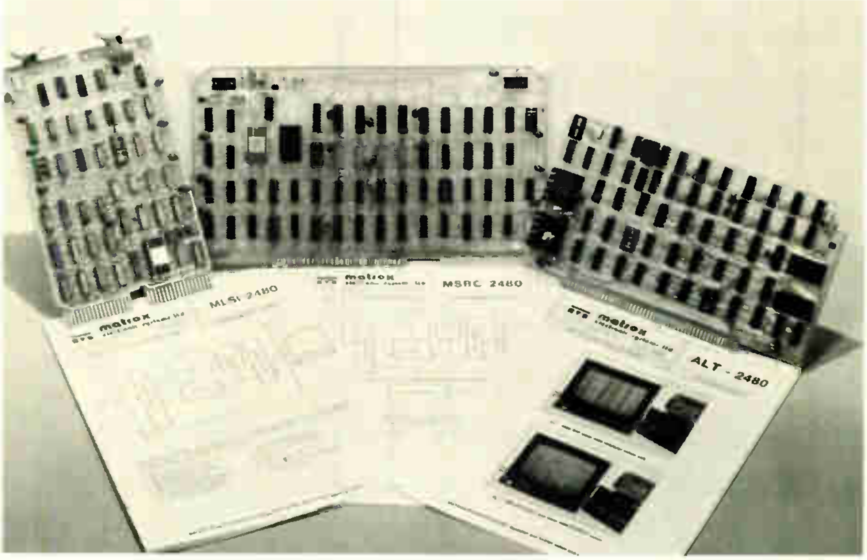
A classic shortcoming of video controllers stems from the fact that only one device at a time can access the memory holding the information to be displayed. But two devices need access to the refresh memory—the cathode-ray-tube controller and the central processing unit that updates the memory's contents. Since both devices may want to control the memory at one time, a quarrel ensues over whose turn it is to get at the data.

This memory-contention problem has been cleared up with a concept called transparent memory, developed by Matrox Electronic Systems. The feature has been incorporated into a series of video-display boards that provide a 24-line-by-80-character display. So far, the series includes cards compatible with the Intel iSBC-80 Multibus (National BLC), the Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11/2 bus, and the S-100 bus. This list will soon be expanded to include Motorola's Exorcisor bus and others.

Before transparent memory, the memory-contention problem had been circumvented with two approaches. The first scheme, commonly known as the video–random-access-memory approach, allows the refresh memory to be switched between the CRT controller and the CPU via address multiplexers and three-state buffers. The flaw in this method is that CPU accesses disconnect the refresh memory from the controller, creating annoying streaks on the screen. The interference can be eliminated by limiting CPU accesses to the horizontal- or vertical-retrace intervals, but this severely restricts the speed of screen updates.

Another solution uses a direct-memory-access approach. The refresh memory is part of the CPU's main memory and the CRT controller forces the central processor to halt whenever the controller requires access to the data. Since the display memory needs to be refreshed frequently, this method adversely affects system timing and bogs down the CPU.

Transparent memory, however, offers the best of both schemes: the CPU is never interrupted; it has access to the refresh memory at any time; and there is never an unsightly glitch on the screen. This method does not rely on the peculiar timing



characteristics of a particular CPU, and it can be applied to a variety of microcomputers and minicomputers. A unique multiplexing technique allows nonconflicting accesses by both CPU and CRT controller.

All cards in the series feature memory-mapped addressing. This allows the full power of the processor's instruction set to manipulate the display data. On board is a 128-location character generator that incorporates the full ASCII repertoire with upper- and lower-case letters, as well as limited graphics. The characters are formed with a 5-by-7-dot matrix in a 6-by-10 field, which results in a non-interlaced display that is completely flicker-free.

All models suit both American and European television standards and operate from a single +5-v supply. The MSBC-2480, MLSI-2480, and ALTR-2480 products mate with the Intel, DEC, and S-100 buses, respectively. The cost of a single board is $495; for a quantity of 100, the price drops to $350. Delivery time is two to four weeks.

Matrox International Corp., Trimex Building, Mooers, N. Y. 12958. [371]

Software lets many terminals access single microcomputer

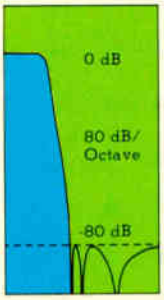
Those who would like to provide simultaneous access to their Z80-, 8080-, or 8085-based systems from a number of different terminals can now do so with Pana/Basic. The software package consists of a multiterminal operating system, an extended-Basic processor, and a comprehensive file-management system.

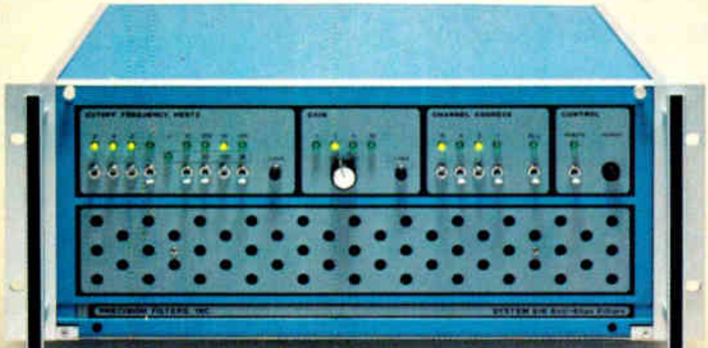
The software system uses queued inputs and outputs to permit overlapping of computation and I/O operations. A background processor that handles long-running programs frees the system for independent enquiries and data entry from multiple terminals, and an immediate mode lets operators conversationally control the operating system.

Data file capabilities include most of those specified by ANSI Cobol 1974, level 2. File organizations include sequential, relative, and indexed sequential; available file access modes are sequential, indexed, and consecutive, and files can be accessed dynamically—that is, the same file may be accessed by multiple users in different modes, unless it is being updated.

Files are identified by coding which prevents unauthorized access. Most data records can be retrieved within two or three disk-access periods because of a proprietary indexed-search design.

Pana/Basic can manipulate data in any one of four formats: decimal, extended precision decimal, binary integer, and string. In the extended precision decimal mode, accuracy is





Boschert low-power switchers win OEMs' stamp of approval. Here's why.

Low cost. Only Boschert is delivering switching power supplies that are cost-competitive with linears in the 25 to 400 watt range. That's because Boschert is focusing exclusively on the design and production of low-power switchers. Our modular design techniques are lowering prices while maintaining quality and reliability.

Small, light and efficient. Boschert power supplies are perfect for microprocessor-based systems and other digital equipment because they're five times smaller than comparable linear supplies, and nine times lighter. Because little power is wasted as heat, they require no fans – only convection cooling. And Boschert switchers are well-suited for high pulse-load environments such as printers: when additional power is required, it is available instantaneously – at any output.

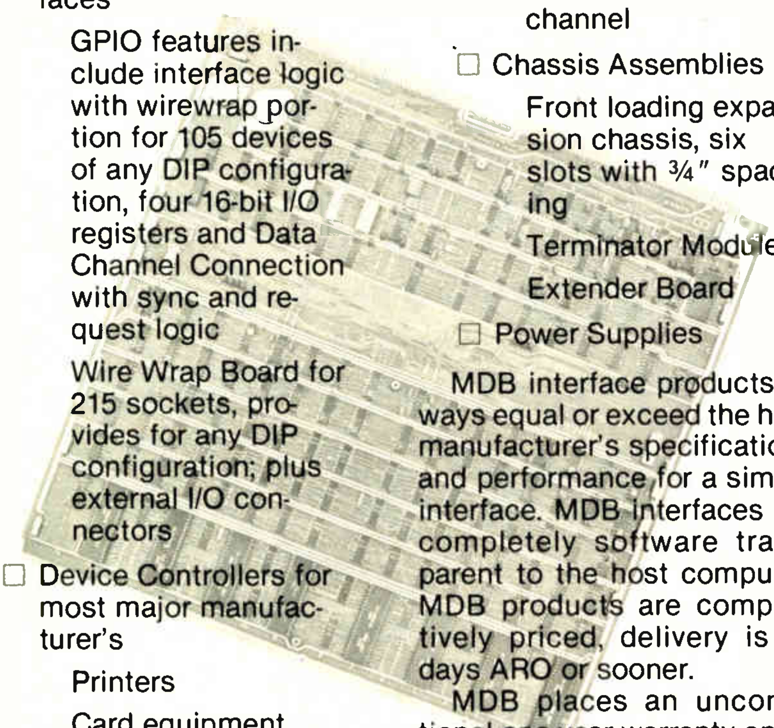
Multiple outputs. Boschert power supplies are convenient for system designers because they offer as many as six outputs in flexible voltage configurations. Our computer-evaluated modular design approach with 90 percent common components allows us to meet your unique technical requirements at low cost, with a minimum of design time.

Boschert experience and reliability. Boschert has assembled the finest switching power supply design and production team anywhere. Our facilities are prepared to meet expanded production schedules rapidly and reliably – with rigorous automatic burn-in, wave soldering and testing techniques. With over 50,000 of our power systems in operation today, we're the leading company for low-power, low-cost OEM switchers.

For information, contact a Boschert representative. Or write Boschert Incorporated, 384 Santa Trinita Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 732-2440. TWX 910-339-9241. The finest microprocessor-based systems are powered by Boschert. What about yours?

powered by boschert

Circle No. 183 for more information



DATA GENERAL interface...
from MDB

General Purpose Logic Modules

Peripheral Device Controllers ▪ Communications Interfaces

Chassis Assemblies ▪ Power Supplies

When it comes to Data General interface, MDB has it:

- ☐ General Purpose Interfaces
  - GPIO features include interface logic with wirewrap portion for 105 devices of any DIP configuration, four 16-bit I/O registers and Data Channel Connection with sync and request logic
  - Wire Wrap Board for 215 sockets, provides for any DIP configuration; plus external I/O connectors
- ☐ Device Controllers for most major manufacturer's
  - Printers
  - Card equipment
- ☐ Communications/Terminal Modules
  - Multiple I/O board for two TTY and/or RS232 Controllers; other options include Real Time Clock and Modem Control
  - Multiplexor, four or eight channel with full modem control; Nova* 4060 compatible with additional program controlled features. Optional multiplexor panel provides for 25-pin connectors for each channel
- ☐ Chassis Assemblies
  - Front loading expansion chassis, six slots with ¾" spacing
  - Terminator Modules
  - Extender Board
- ☐ Power Supplies

MDB interface products always equal or exceed the host manufacturer's specifications and performance for a similar interface. MDB interfaces are completely software transparent to the host computer. MDB products are competitively priced, delivery is 14 days ARO or sooner.

MDB places an unconditional one year warranty on its controllers and tested products. Replacement boards are shipped by air within twenty-four hours of notification. Our service policy is exchange and return.

MDB also supplies interface modules for PDP*-11, LSI-11, IBM Series/1 and Interdata computers. Product literature kits are complete with pricing.

MDB SYSTEMS INC.
1995 N. Batavia Street
Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900
TWX: 910-593-1339

*TMs Data General Corp & Digital Equipment Corp.

Circle 184 for DG; 127 for PDP; 123 for LSI; 124 for IBM; 125 for Interdata

15 decibel digits at a maximum.

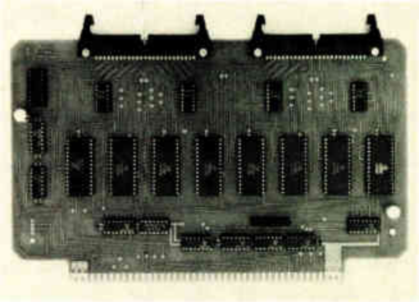
The software package is available on a nonexclusive permanent licensing basis to original-equipment manufacturers for a one-time fee of about $150,000.

Panatec Inc., 1527 Orangewood Ave., Orange, Calif. 92668. Phone (714) 633-8961 [373]

M6800-compatible module times with 24 clocks

One of a family of support modules designed for compatibility with the M6800 microprocessor, the model 9640 is an array of eight MC6840 programmable timers. Each timer can be programmed to perform three different timing functions, giving the module a total of 24 different timers.

Individual MC6840s occupy 8 bytes of memory and the module can be strapped to any 64-byte memory location. Buffered timer input/output lines are user-accessible by means of two flat-cable connectors at the top of the card, and system bus lines are also buffered. In single quantities, the completely populated version is priced at $350 and is available from stock.



Creative Micro Systems, 6773 Westminster Ave., Westminster, Calif. 92683. Phone (714) 892-2859 [374]

Tape-drive interface keeps data moving on Multibus

The QIM-1/MX is a tape-drive interface that connects the Intel SBC 80/10, 80/20, MDS, or any Multibus computer to as many as

Why our monitors are good for your image.

With a Conrac OEM monitor in your system, you can relax. Because image is what we're all about.

Just how good is Conrac's visual quality?

Good enough to be preferred by demanding network broadcast professionals six-to-one over all other brands combined.

For your demanding customers, we make a broad line of color and monochrome monitors, including RGB display, computer-generated imagery, graphic display, and alpha-numeric display types.

A wide range of models assures you a monitor that fits your system's needs. Standard or custom, Conrac quality is more than screen deep.

All our monitors feature advanced, modular circuitry design for maximum reliability and serviceability in the field. Color models include convenient pullout drawers for full front-access to critical controls.

And since Conrac monitors are manufactured in the U.S., there's always fast access to parts.

Call or write today for the complete story on Conrac price/performance advantages.

Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation, 600 North Rimsdale Avenue, Covina, CA 91722.
Phone (213) 966-3511; Telex 67-0437.

CONRAC

We're more than meets the eye.

Circle 185 on reader service card

District offices located in **Dallas, TX; Waltham, MA; Falls Church, VA; Santa Ana, CA; Kettering, OH;** and **Toronto, Canada. In Europe:** [illegible]

Circle 187 on reader service card

Speed isn't the only reason our LSI testers are moving so fast.

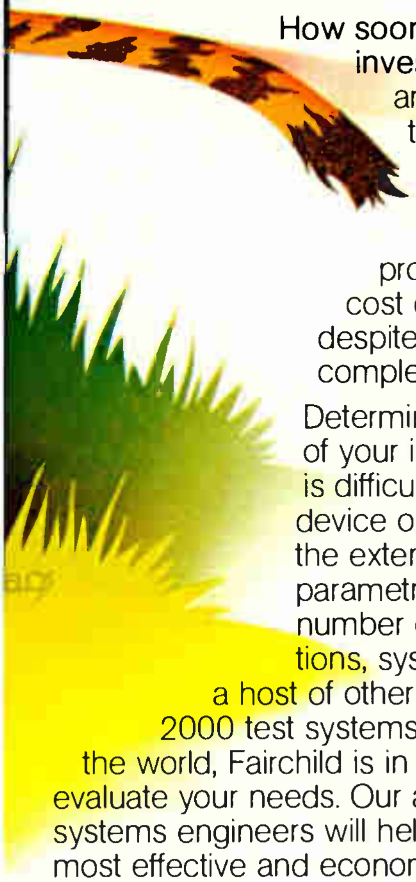
Sure, speed is important when you're testing complex LSI and VLSI devices, but there are a lot of other factors to consider before you spend a hundred, two hundred or three hundred thousand dollars for a semiconductor test system. Things such as: How soon do I recoup my investment? Is the system powerful enough to meet my testing needs as they become more complex? What and how much software support can I expect? How about training, application support, installation and service?

These are all valid questions that you should ask of any test system manufacturer before you make a decision to buy. We'd like to give you some of Fairchild's answers.

Is the system powerful enough to meet my testing needs as they become more complex? With the fast moving pace of semiconductor technology, you have to be careful that today's effective tester doesn't become tomorrow's white elephant. This won't happen with Sentry.®

Today, Sentry systems will routinely handle microprocessors, peripheral chips, bit slices, phase lock loops, RAMs, ROMs, shift registers, universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters (UARTS) and digital hybrids in technologies such as NMOS, PMOS, CMOS, SOS, ECL, DTL, TTL and I^2L.

And your Sentry system will keep pace with the technical requirements of tomorrow's most complex devices as well. Devices such as high performance, extended function microprocessors, large memory circuits and the most versatile special purpose devices are well within the testing capability of the Sentry.



How soon do I recoup my investment? Testing costs are rising fast. But today, thanks to Sentry's throughput, 196K computer memory and real-time multiprocessing capability, this cost can be reduced, despite the increased complexity of your devices.

Determining the effectiveness of your investment, however, is difficult. It depends upon the device or devices to be tested, the extent of testing (functional, parametric, dynamic, etc.), number of multiplexed stations, system architecture and a host of other factors. With over 2000 test systems installed throughout the world, Fairchild is in a unique position to evaluate your needs. Our application and systems engineers will help you determine the most effective and economical solution to your present and future requirements. Just give us a call.

What and how much software support can I expect? As the undisputed leader in semiconductor testing, Fairchild offers the broadest range of software. It includes problem solving software such as general-purpose utility programs, debugging aids, analysis/characterization programs, FACTOR enhancements and peripheral control routines for delivering management information; Device test programs for virtually every type, class and family of semiconductor; and Systems operating software to control all the internal system functions, housekeeping, test data exchange between peripherals, processors and memory and the self diagnosis routines to verify its own operating integrity. And all Sentry systems feature a high level of source program compatibility to minimize programming costs as you increase or expand your Sentry test facility.

How about training, application support, installation and service? Our products made us number one in the semiconductor test industry. Our service keeps us there. Training centers in the U.S., Europe and Asia have taught over 5000 engineers and technicians the latest in LSI and VLSI testing techniques. Our worldwide application staff will help you develop test programs to suit your requirements so your Fairchild system is productive from the moment it's installed. And our field service group will be close by to keep your system running.

What if I have a dedicated memory testing application? Fairchild's Xincom III can handle your most exacting memory testing requirements: static and dynamic MOS, bipolar and CCD devices. It can be used in production and incoming inspection for qualification testing or in the QA department and engineering labs for complete circuit characterization.

The Xincom III features Fairchild's unique distributed architecture that controls up to eight test satellites, each with two heads. This means that you can do real time foreground testing of up to 16 different devices simultaneously; a capability unmatched by any other memory tester.

And, while this testing is going on in the foreground, you can utilize Xincom III's background capability for program development, data analysis and logging and for printer/CRT interaction.

Here's where speed is really important. The unprecedented demand for Sentry and Xincom systems has us working three shifts already. To assure the 1978 delilvery of your system, you'd better hurry. Just mail the coupon today or better still, give us a call. **Fairchild Test Systems Group**, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110 (408) 998-0123

Fairchild: First in LSI testing

Please send data on the following: Sentry V ☐ VII ☐ VIII ☐

Xincom III ☐ I'd like to talk with a Fairchild engineer. ☐

My testing needs include: ______

Name ______

Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

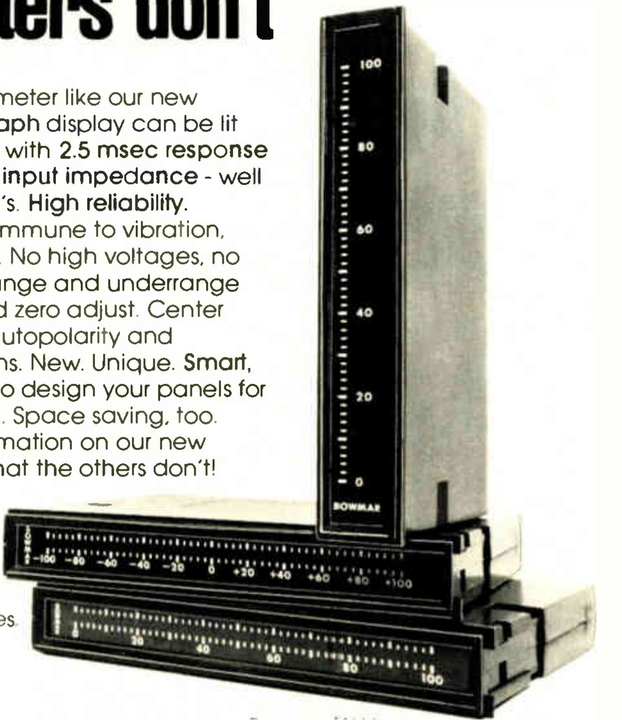
Area Code ______ Phone ______

FAIRCHILD

Circle 189 on reader service card

Bowmar's new analog APM-100 It gives you what other panel meters don't

There is no other panel meter like our new APM-100. The LED **bargraph** display can be lit from zero to full 3" scale with **2.5 msec response** and **1% resolution. High input impedance** - well in excess of needle APM's. **High reliability.** Completely solid state; immune to vibration, sticking, and over-travel. No high voltages, no blurred numbers. Overrange and underrange indicators. Full scale and zero adjust. Center zero, differential input, autopolarity and brightness control options. New. Unique. **Smart, trim design.** Great way to design your panels for up-to-the-minute styling. Space saving, too. Send for complete information on our new APM-100. It gives you what the others don't!



Rugged, easy-to-mount.
14 standard ranges; 8 scales.
Custom scales available.

Bowmar
Bowmar/ALI Inc.
531 Main Street, Acton, MA 01720
617/263-8365 / TWX: (710) 347-1441

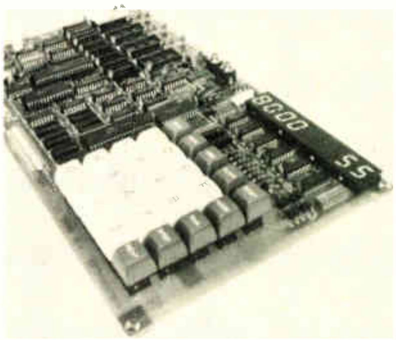
Circle 190 on reader service card

"When are you going to get yours?"

When are you going to get your very own, personal subscription to Electronics?
It could be very important to you.
And we're not just referring to your status in the office hierarchy.
You (and we) are in a quick-moving business. News breaks frequently. Change is the name of the game. Awareness is the way to win.
You've got to follow what's going on beyond your specialty. Your career may have to last longer than your specialty.

If change is the game, obsolescence is the penalty for losing. Obsolescence of products, of technology and, unfortunately, of people. We can't change this fact. But we can help you cope with it.
Give us one hour of reading time every two weeks and we will keep you aware of what's going on around you and around the changing world of electronics technology.
Move up. Fill out one of the subscription postcards in this issue.

Electronics Magazine.
The one worth paying for.



once through with school, can easily find work in the process control, distributed processing, or environmental monitoring and control fields.

The TK-80A is priced at $299 in single quantities and is available immediately.

NEC Microcomputers Inc., 173 Worcester St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181. Phone (617) 237-1910 [376]

LSI-compatible card doubles memory by halving height

The NS11/2P condenses quad-height card features into a double-height card, so that two 5.187-by-8.43-by-0.50-in. cards can provide 128 kilobytes of address space in a single card slot. The card is plug-compatible with LSI-11, LSI-11/2, and PDP-11/03 microcomputers.

Each 32-K-by-18-bit card, fabricated using n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor random-access memory, offers on-board parity generation and checking circuits, external or internal refreshing capability, and provision for backup batteries. Read-access time for memory is 250 ns and read cycle time is 500 ns; write time and write cycle time are 130 and 545 ns, respectively.

The card is priced at $1,565, and a depopulated version with half the memory capacity is available for $965. Delivery is 30 days after receipt of order.

National Semiconductor Corp., Computer Products Group, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051 [377]

Still handcuffed by disk & drum storage?

Unshackle your system with EMM megabyte

Don't handicap your system with yesterday's technology. Enhance throughput. Improve reliability. Virtually eliminate service downtime. Decrease system life cycle costs.

Megabyte makes it all possible! Zero latency from high-speed, random access. Non-volatile core storage. No moving parts to wear out. Modular design for fast maintenance. It all adds up to higher system performance at lower total life cycle cost.

Megabyte is the lowest cost, non-rotating, non-volatile random access mass storage medium available in the marketplace today. It contains one million bytes of reliable core memory on a single pluggable module. A complete four megabyte system with your interface requires only 17.5" of chassis space.

Don't obsolete your system! Go with modern, all electronic Megabyte storage. Maximize your system performance and extend its economic life.

Call or write us today for full details.

EMM

EMM CSD The OEM Systems Division of Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp.
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250 • (213) 644-9881

Circle 150 on reader service card

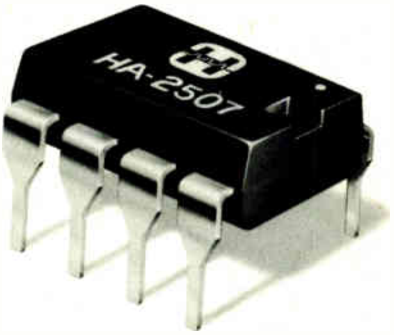
You want Op Amps with high performance.

Your boss wants low cost.

Harris has a little something for both of you.

Harris introduces a complete new line of Op Amps in 8 lead epoxy DIP packages...at low, low 100-up prices starting at an unbelievable $1.78 each. You could pay two or three times as much elsewhere and still not get the performance features you get with Harris. The new line is the epoxy version of our highly successful family of HA-25XX and 26XX amplifiers. The charts that follow tell the whole story.

Note the high slew rate and excellent settling time performance of our HA-2507, HA-2517 and HA-2527 models. With offset current, bias current and offset voltage compatible with accurate signal conditioning systems. And our wide band HA-2607 and HA-2627 op amps feature a frequency response that can be custom tailored to the designer's exact requirements by means of an external bandwidth control capacitor. Who else offers design versatility like that?



With operating temperatures from 0°C to +75°C, the new Harris op amps cover a wide range of industrial and commercial applications including: Laboratory-grade test equipment. Automatic electronic test systems. Medical patient monitoring systems. CRT displays. Process control systems...and many more.

Harris epoxy op amps provide the highest level of ac performance that is commercially available in a monolithic form. They give the designer a new degree of freedom without cost concern; give the customer a new measure of economy without forfeiting performance. And that should satisfy both you and your boss. Get the happy story today by calling the Harris Hot Line, or write: **Harris Semiconductor Products Division, Box 883, Melbourne, Florida 32901.**

HIGH SLEW RATE

	PRECISION				COMPENSATED				UNCOMPENSATED				
	−55 to 125°C	−55 to 125°C	0 to 70°C	EPOXY 0 to 75°C	−55 to 125°C	−55 to 125°C	0 to 70°C	EPOXY 0 to 75°C	−55 to 125°C	−55 to 125°C	0 to 70°C	EPOXY 0 to 75°C	
PARAMETER*	HA-2500	HA-2502	HA-2505	HA-2507	HA-2510	HA-2512	HA-2515	HA-2517	HA-2520	HA-2522	HA-2525	HA-2527	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE	2	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	mV
BIAS CURRENT	100	125	125	125	100	125	125	125	100	125	125	125	nA
VOLTAGE GAIN	30K	25K	25K	25K	15K	15K	15K	15K	15K	15K	15K	15K	V/V
UNITY GAIN BANDWIDTH	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	20	20	20	20	MH
SLEW RATE	±30	±30	±30	±30	±65	±60	±60	±60	±120	±120	±120	±120	V/μs
RISE TIME	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	ns
	APPLICATIONS DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS SIGNAL GENERATORS				**APPLICATIONS** R.F. AMPLIFIERS PULSE AMPLIFIERS				**APPLICATIONS** VIDEO AMPLIFIERS SIGNAL CONDITIONING				

*VALUES GIVEN ARE TYPICAL AT 25°C

WIDE BAND WIDTH

	COMPENSATED				UNCOMPENSATED				
	−55 to +125°C	−55 to +125°C	0 to 75°C	EPOXY 0 to 75°C	−55 to 125°C	−55 to +125°C	0 to 70°C	EPOXY 0 to 75°C	
PARAMETER*	HA-2600	HA-2602	HA-2605	HA-2607	HA-2620	HA-2622	HA-2625	HA-2627	UNITS
OFFSET VALVE	0.5	3	3	4	0.5	3	3	4	mV
BIAS CURRENT	1	15	5	5	1	5	5	5	nA
VOLTAGE GAIN	150k	150k	150k	150k	150k	150k	150k	150k	V/V
UNITY GAIN BANDWIDTH	12	12	12	12	100	100	100	100	MHz
SLEW RATE	±7	±7	±7	±7	±35	±35	±35	±35	V/μs
RISE TIME	30	30	30	30	17	17	17	17	ns
	APPLICATIONS HIGH Q ACTIVE FILTERS HIGH SPEED COMPARATORS				**APPLICATIONS** VIDEO AMPLIFIERS PULSE AMPLIFIERS				

*VALUES GIVEN ARE TYPICAL AT 25°C.

HARRIS HOT LINE!
1-800-528-6050, Ext. 455

Call toll-free (except Hawaii & Alaska) for phone number of your nearby Harris sales office, authorized distributor or expedited literature service.

Harris Technology
...Your Competitive Edge

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
PRODUCTS DIVISION
A DIVISION OF HARRIS CORPORATION

Circle 193 on reader service card

INTERSIL, INC.
1275 HAMM
SUNNYVAL
PHONE (408
VENDOR NO.
DATA I/O CORPORA

ORIGINAL P RCHASE ORDER
RAYTHEON
EXCELLENCE IN ELECTRONICS
RAYTHEON COMPANY
MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION
71 0700 (3/76)
SOURCE INSPECTION
GOVT YES NO X RAY YE
VENDOR
DATA I/O

FUJITSU
AMERICA INC.
2945 Oakmead Village Court
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 985-2300
Telex: 357402
TWX: 910-338-0047

National Semiconductor
2900 SEMICONDUCTOR DRIVE
SANTA CLARA, CALIF. 95051
(408) 737-5000
• TABLE OF CODES LOCATED ON THE BACK OF THIS FORM
PURCHASE ORDER

VENDOR
HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING
ORDER
APPEAR ON AL
AND PACKAGES
TO THIS ORDER.
SHIP TO:
HARRIS CORPORATION, Composition Systems Division
505 John Rodes Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida 32901
PURCHASE ORDER

PURCHASE ORDER
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC.
915 DeGuigne Drive • Sunnyvale, California 94086
TWX 910-399-9280 • Telex 34-6306 • Phone: (408) 732-2400
ADVANCED MICRO DEV
915 DeGUIGNE DRIVE
SUNNY
SHIP
PURCH

PURCHASE ORDER
DATA I/O
662

FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
ORDER DATE
P O DATE
MO DAY YR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
EQUIPMENT GROUP
CONTRACT NUMBER AND DOD PRIORITY R
USE UNDER DMS REGULATION 1 AND DP
PURCHASE ORDER NO
2928-S
THIS NUMBER MUST APPEA
CORRESPONDENCE INVOICES,
SHIPPING PAPERS.
BILL T
☒ 811 EAST ARQUES
P.O. BOX 9052
SUNNYVALE, CA
PURCHASE ORDER
DOD SOURCE INSPECTION REQUIRED

PURCHASE ORDER
18037
SHIP TO:
811 EAST ARQUES AVE.
CALIF. 94086
JAN 27 1978

signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation
Data I/O
18184
FEB 17 1978
Suite 106
Data I/O

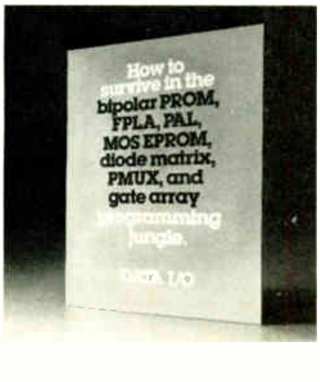
Monolithic Memories
INCORPORATED
1165 East Arques Av
Phone (408) 739-3535
PURC
CL-

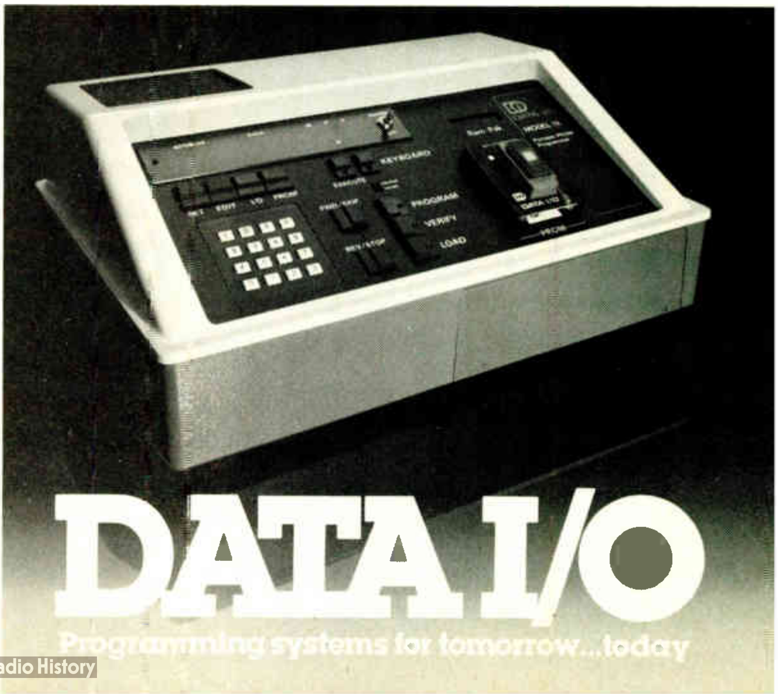
WHEN THE PROM MANUFACTURERS BUY PROM PROGRAMMERS FOR THEMSELVES, THEY BUY DATA I/O.

When a semiconductor manufacturer tells you your programmer is the best and backs it up with a purchase order, that means something.

Today, all major manufacturers of PROMs use Data I/O Programmers for their own PROM programming needs.

If you'd like to know why, we'd like to send you our free booklet "How to survive in the bipolar PROM, FPLA, PAL, MOS EPROM, diode matrix, PMUX, and gate array programming jungle." Simply contact Data I/O Corporation, P.O. Box 308, Issaquah, WA 98027, or phone toll free **1-800-426-9016.**





DATA I/O

Programming systems for tomorrow...today

New products

Packaging & production

Hybrid designer sells for $16,460

Computer-aided system can create up to 1,300 user-defined layers

In creating complex multilayer hybrid circuits, design engineers often need the help of computers to keep track of the layers and compute their dimensions. Unfortunately, a typical computer-aided-design system costs well over $100,000, which means a designer often must do without it. Now I-Corp. is bringing out a CAD system based on an intelligent terminal and is selling it for only $16,460. For that price, the system not only offers design aid but also can drive an X-Y plotter, a photo plotter, or a Rubylith cutter for making the required masks.

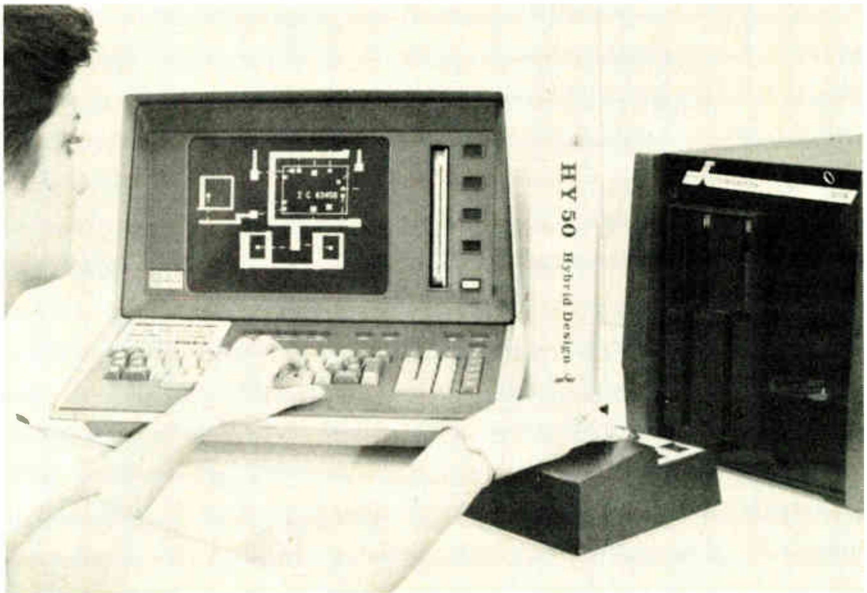
"A simple circuit involves at least four to five layers, not including the resistors, and a more sophisticated one has many more conductive layers," explains Victor Kley, the system designer. "Even a color graphics system barely offers the discrimination you need to separate out those layers." I-Corp.'s HY-50 computes, plots, and catalogs resistive, insulating, and conductive elements on up to 1,300 user-defined layers, allowing each layer to be displayed or drawn independently.

The company's goal with the HY-50 is to provide design aid for hybrids as large as 10 inches square. "That should satisfy the needs of hybrid manufacturers for the next 10 years," Kley believes.

The hardware portions of the system are a Tektronix 4051 intelligent terminal and a Persci 3200A dual flexible-disk drive. "The 4051 provides the graphics resolution we need and the 3200A gives us the fastest read-write performance available in floppy drives because of its voice-coil activation," says Kley.

One side of the dual drive houses the disk on which the layout data is stored; the other disk stores a library of up to 8,000 elements defined by the user. These elements the user draws on the screen with a combination of keystrokes and a cursor-directing joystick control while the HY-50's operating system controls the display and the storage and retrieval of data.

Retrieval of object library data is speeded by a special algorithm in the operating system. "Instead of a file-searching routine, we use a direct map technique," Kley explains. This speeds up the display of objects previously stored in the second flex-



THE FIRST .100" CENTERS POLARIZED LOCKING CONNECTOR DESERVES A LITTLE HAND.

Miniature POL-R-LOK connectors are the answer to your high density wire termination needs. The new connector's .025" square pins are polarized end-to-end as well as front-to-back . . . and they snap lock to stay put under extreme shock or vibration.

Available in straight or right angle configurations, POL-R-LOK connectors accept up to 28 leads from 22-30 AWG. They're made of nylon or flame retardant polyester 94V-O material with standard tin plated brass contacts that can handle 2.5 amps at 250 VAC.

Circle the reader service number or write to us for complete specs on the new POL-R-LOK connectors . . . exclusive with Methode Electronics.

Methode Electronics, Inc.
1700 Hicks Road
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(312) 392-3500
TWX. 910-687-0760

"TERM-ACON"® . . . little solutions to BIG connector problems.


WHO IN HIS RIGHT MIND WOULD PUT A LEAD-ACID BATTERY IN A TV?

Lead-acid batteries leak. And gas. And corrode. And, traditionally, have all sorts of bad habits.

So, who'd ever design one into a portable television, or any other critical application, where it could do its worst?

Designers who know about Gates Energy, that's who. Because we've developed the sealed lead-acid cell to the point where it's almost faultlessly safe and reliable.

Our cells operate in any position without leaking. They're safe and predictable in temperatures ranging from −65°C to +65°C.

Performance, frankly, is outstanding.

Expect hundreds of discharge cycles. Dependable, simple charging for both float and cyclic applications. No memory problems.

It all adds up to overall product reliability.

Just what every designer in his right mind has in mind when he tackles a new product's design.

Learn more about Gates Energy cells and batteries. Send for our comprehensive information packet full of design data, spec sheets and application notes. Circle our Reader Service number, or write us directly.

Gates Energy Products, Inc., 1050 South Broadway, Denver, CO 80217.
Phone (303) 744-4806. EM-11

GATES ENERGY

From Electronics Magazine Book Series.
Zero-risk trial offer.

New Product Trends in Electronics, Number One
From "New Products," state-of-the-art materials and equipment, arranged according to function. $14.95

Name ________ Title ________
Company ________
Street ________
City ________ State ____ Zip ____
Signature ________

Electronics Book Series
P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Send me ______ copies of "New Product Trends in Electronics, Number One" at $14.95 per copy

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies. I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill firm ☐ Bill me
Charge to my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
Acc't No. ________ Date exp. ____
On Master Charge only, first numbers above name ________

ible disk. Besides speed, the disk storage scheme has plenty of capacity—on the order of 40,000 line elements per single side.

The goal of a computer-aided graphics system, as defined by Kley, is to free the engineer from paper, pencil, or adhesive tape and let him expand, shrink, twist, and turn the design elements on a screen until satisfied, then produce a piece of artwork or a mask from them. The HY-50, he feels, is a big step in that direction.

"Ultimately, I would like to make a system with closer to real-time response and a 4,000-by-4,000-point color display screen [the 4051 is 1,000-by-1,000]—that would be the real can opener," Kley concludes.

I-Corp., 735 Addison St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710. Phone (415) 848-6623 [391]

TLC rids connectors of paddleboard blues

In computer applications, the connectors most widely used with flat, transmission-line cables contain printed-circuit boards. Usually referred to as paddleboards, these elements add cost to the connector, increase its size, and are a source of cable mismatch. For flat cables with signal leads spaced on 0.050-in. centers, the TLC connector does away with the need for traditional paddleboards, since its design allows flexible termination of ground lines to a single bus bar.

To make a termination, a prepared cable is inserted in the lower part of the three-piece unit, where it is held in place by inserting a grounding bus bar. In place, the signal leads are cut, the ground wires are folded over the bus and cut, and both leads and wires are simultaneously reflow-soldered. The process is automated by the use of an applicator that cuts the leads and wires and completes the connection by inserting a strain relief.

The applicator can be operated with a minimum of training and the entire connection operation takes only a few seconds. The female-type

World Radio History

Sprague-Goodman. The first and last name for trimmer capacitors.

PISTONCAP®/CERAMIC/FILMTRIM™/MICA

At Sprague-Goodman we specialize in trimmer capacitors. They're our only business. So we offer prompt service and off-the-shelf delivery of our full line of catalog parts. From multi-turn tubular Pistoncaps® in glass or quartz, thru ceramic single turn and Filmtrim™ plastic single turn, to our new Mica compression line.

Our comprehensive line of trimmer capacitors deliver reliability at competitive prices, and our staff is always available for custom designing to your needs.

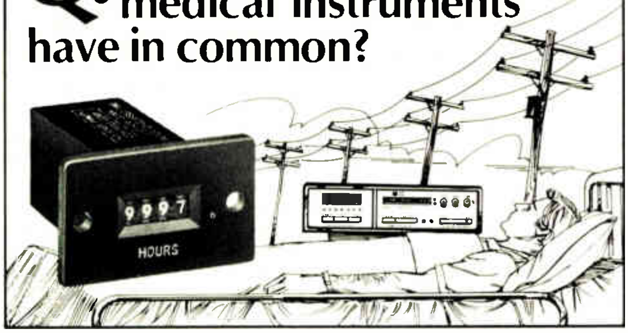
So the next time trimmer capacitors are called for, call us or your distributor and ask for them by name...Sprague-Goodman.

SPRAGUE GOODMAN

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.
(An Affiliate of the Sprague Electric Company)
134 FULTON AVE., GARDEN CITY PARK, N.Y. 11040 • 516-746-1385 • TLX: 14-4533

Circle 200 on reader service card

Q. What do power lines and medical instruments have in common?



A. NAPCC miniature digital Elapsed Time Indicators and a need to conserve space.

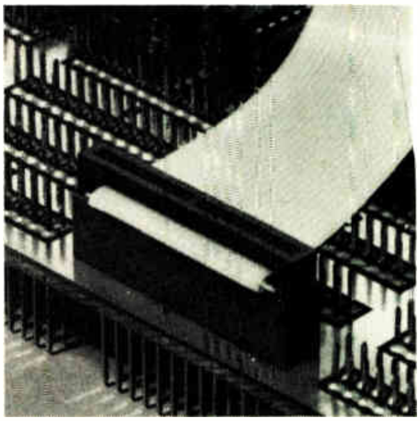
Our Series 49200 Elapsed Time Indicator is tiny. Just 37/64" sq x 1-1/4". It's the ideal way to monitor equipment usage time where space is limited and accuracy extremely important.

For instance, utilities use them to measure peak demand time. They're installed in crowded instrument boxes on central monitor poles. Lots of information in just .418 cu. in. of space. Less mass. More room for other instruments. In electronic medical instruments designed for home rental, the ETI's record usage time for billing purposes. Other applications include monitoring operating time for parts replacement, maintenance, testing, etc. 1W, 115V ac, 60 Hz. Surface or through-panel mount.

Send for information today!

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CONTROLS CORP.

Cheshire, Conn. 06410 • (203) 272-0301



TLC connector mates with standard 0.025-in.-square pins on 0.100-in. centers.

In large quantities, the connectors are priced at 8¢ per line; the applicator costs $7,500. Delivery is 8 to 10 weeks after receipt of order.

Berg Electronics Division, Du Pont Co., Route 83, New Cumberland, Pa. 17070. Phone Frank Morris Jr. at (717) 938-6711 [393]

Heat-dissipation system comes from off-the-shelf parts

The PE series heat-dissipation system places no restriction on the spacing between printed-circuit-board rows or on the number of dual-in-line-packaged devices in a row. Consisting of conduction bars and side rails, the system can be used to make custom cooling systems from off-the-shelf components.

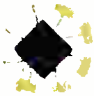
The system components are made of solder-plated, high-thermal-conductivity copper. Conduction bars are offered in lengths up to 14 in. for use with 16-pin DIPS and in lengths up to 13.2 in. to accommodate 8-, 10-, 12-, or 24-pin DIPS. Stand-off spacers raise the bars 0.020 in. above the pc board.

Side rails installed on the board's edge are wave-soldered to the conduction bars and thus provide an efficient thermal path when in contact with a chassis' thermal card guide. They are available in lengths of up to 12 in.

Prices for 14 and 13.2-in. conduction bars and 12-in. side rails are

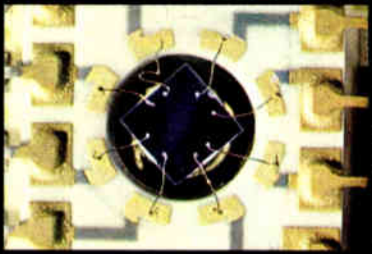
World Radio History

Introducing our biggest breakthrough in years.



A pressure transducer that's extremely accurate and inexpensive.

Until MICRO SWITCH's breakthrough, no pressure transducer in the world fit that description.



The silicon chip is isolated from the surrounding ceramic substrate to prevent mechanical and thermal stresses from generating false data. This technique, along with the sub-surface ion implantation of resistors, provides repeatability of pressure data to 0.1%, compared with 0.5% attained with chips directly mounted to substrates.

The Series 120PC features a unique package capable of satisfying a variety of applications. Each amplified Series 110PC is temperature compensated to provide an accuracy of ±1% over a 140° Fahrenheit range.

All this, and we still managed to eliminate one common feature—a big price tag. Our transducer delivers more performance per dollar cost than any other device of its kind.

MICRO SWITCH pressure transducers offer pressure ranges from 0-30 psi and give consistent output, fast response and DC operation.

MICRO SWITCH also offers field engineers for application assistance. For details call 815-235-6600.

And find out how one of our smallest improvements can save you big bucks.

MICRO SWITCH
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032
A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

Circle #201 for Data

ALCOSWITCH®
Customized TT Series
subminiature toggle switches

Our engineering and production groups can provide customized switch designs promptly and economically. Choose from a variety of standard TT Series actuator styles, terminal configurations and switching functions.

Thousands of variations possible!

TOGGLES
Bat: 0.21", 0.29", 0.37", 0.413" lengths.
Ball: 0.29" length, 5/32" dia. plastic ball - black, red, blue or white.
Grooved: 0.39" length, for that modern look.
Baton: 0.39" length, vinyl inlay - black, red or blue.

BUSHINGS
Plain: Bright nickel finish (.176" dia.)
Threaded: 10-48 with D-flat, or 1/4-40 with key groove.
Watertight: Available in 10-48 or 1/4-40 threaded models.

CASES
Single Pole, Double Pole, Four Pole.

TERMINALS
Wired, PC, Extended PC, Right Angle PC, Vertical Right Angle PC, Right Angle Wire Wrap.

CONTACTS
Silver: Clad on copper with gold flash
Gold: Brass or copper with .00005" gold over .0001" nickel barrier.

Actual Size

ALCO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.
1551 OSGOOD ST., NO. ANDOVER, MA. 01845 USA
Tel (617) 685-4371 TWX 710 342 0552
A SUBSIDIARY OF AUGAT INC

Circle 202 on reader service card

Paying More Than $295 For Waterproof Load Cells?

Why?

Designing electronic weighing, force measuring or test systems for all weather use? You won't find a price this low for any other *waterproof* and *barometrically insensitive* strain gage load cell—especially one offering an error band of less than ±0.04%!

Buy a definite competitive edge in price and performance with Sealed Super-Minis that operate in tension or compression—with capacities to 1,000 pounds.

For detailed specifications on 5 pound to 100 ton capacity load cells, call—write Interface, 7401 E. Butherus Dr., Scottsdale, AZ USA 85260. (602) 948-5555, Telex 668-394.

Low Profile
Minibeam
Super-Mini

interface
ADVANCED FORCE MEASUREMENT

$1.21, $1.06, and $1.87 apiece, respectively, in quantities of 1,000.

International Electronic Research Corp., 135 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, Calif., 91502. Phone Edward Byrne at (213) 849-2481 [394]

Test system checks all relay parameters

The model 6000R is a computer-operated automatic test system for high-speed measurement of all relay parameters: operate and release voltage and current, response time, bounce time, coil and contact resistance, insulation resistance, and high-potential breakdown. Software is available for test preparation, test control, data logging, and producing management reports.

The system accepts relays with up to six form-C contacts and can be configured for lot-testing units sequentially. It is programmed using conversational instructions and stores test programs and data on floppy disks for permanency. The 6000R is priced from $90,000 to $130,000 depending on options, and delivery is currently in four to six months.

Optimized Devices Inc., Pleasantville, N. Y. 10570. Phone Arthur Zuch at (914) 769-6100 [395]

Automatic system tests wide range of semiconductors

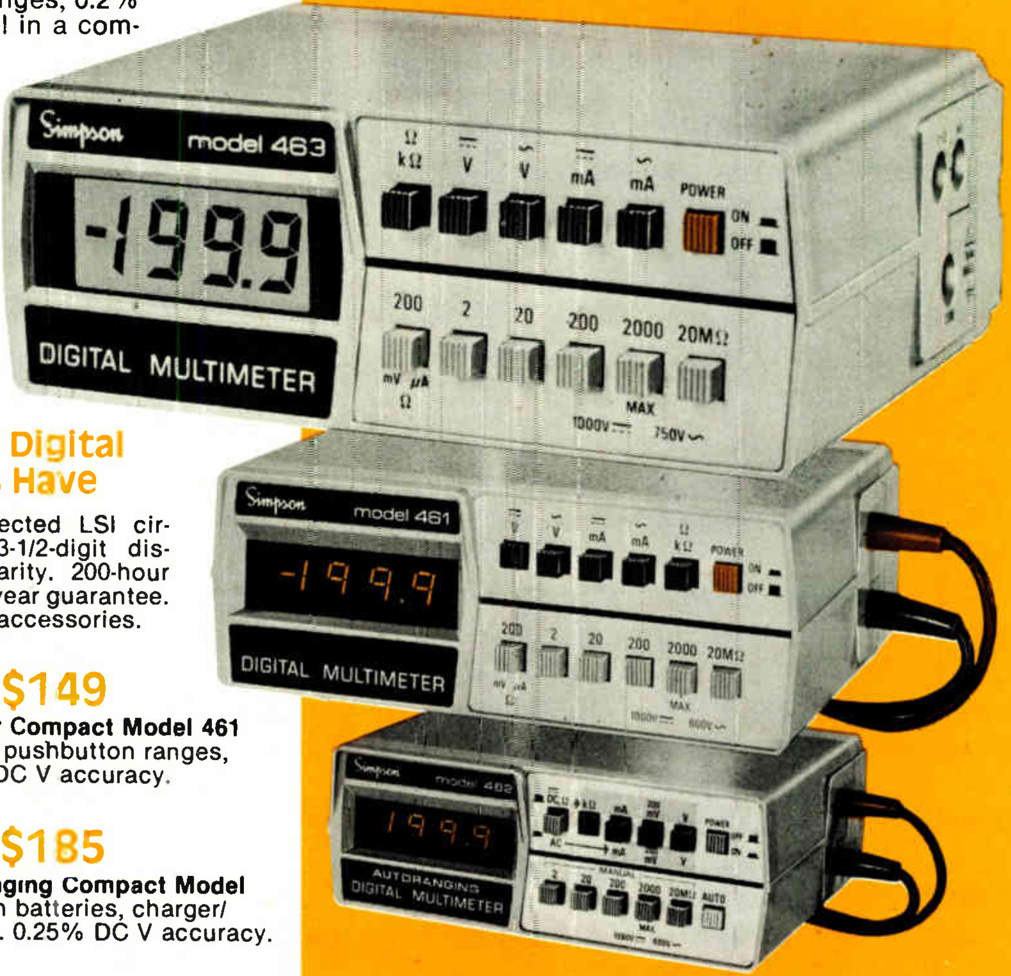
Based on the Impact II computer, an automatic test system from Lorlin checks all thyristor types and semiconductors, including standard and

Circle 131 on reader service card

NOW THERE ARE 7 SIMPSON DMM's
...choose the one that's best for you!

THE LATEST! Model 463, CORDLESS with LCD readout, 200-hour battery operation, 26 ranges, 0.2% DC V accuracy . . . all in a compact package.

$170



All Simpson Digital Multimeters Have

reliable overload-protected LSI circuitry, easy-to-read 3-1/2-digit displays, automatic polarity. 200-hour burn-in backed by a 1-year guarantee. A full line of optional accessories.

For $149

Popular Compact Model 461 with 26 pushbutton ranges, 0.25% DC V accuracy.

For $185

Autoranging Compact Model 462 with batteries, charger/adapter. 0.25% DC V accuracy.

For $288

360-2 Digital VOM with 0.25% DC V accuracy, 28 ranges, low-power ohms, AC/battery operation.

For $299*

Deluxe 460-3A with 0.1% DC V accuracy, 32 ranges, low-power ohms, analog trend display.

For $319*

Autoranging Model 465A with 0.1% DC V accuracy and low-power ohms ranges.

For $229*

Popular Bench Model 464A with 0.1% DC V accuracy and 28 ranges.

*Price for AC line version. AC/battery charging version available for $40 additional cost.

CHOOSE THE ONE THAT'S BEST FOR YOU.
SEE THEM AT YOUR LOCAL SIMPSON DISTRIBUTOR.

Simpson®
INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
853 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, Illinois 60120
(312) 697-2260 • Cable SIMELCO • Telex 72-2422

Circle 203 on reader service card

BEFORE YOU MOVE UP TO 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE, FIND OUT WHERE THE SOFTWARE WILL LEAD YOU.

Digital's 16-bit microcomputers. A software investment you'll never lose.

Giving your products 16-bit power opens up a whole new range of possibilities.

But unless you're careful about the software you choose, you could be limiting your own marketing options.

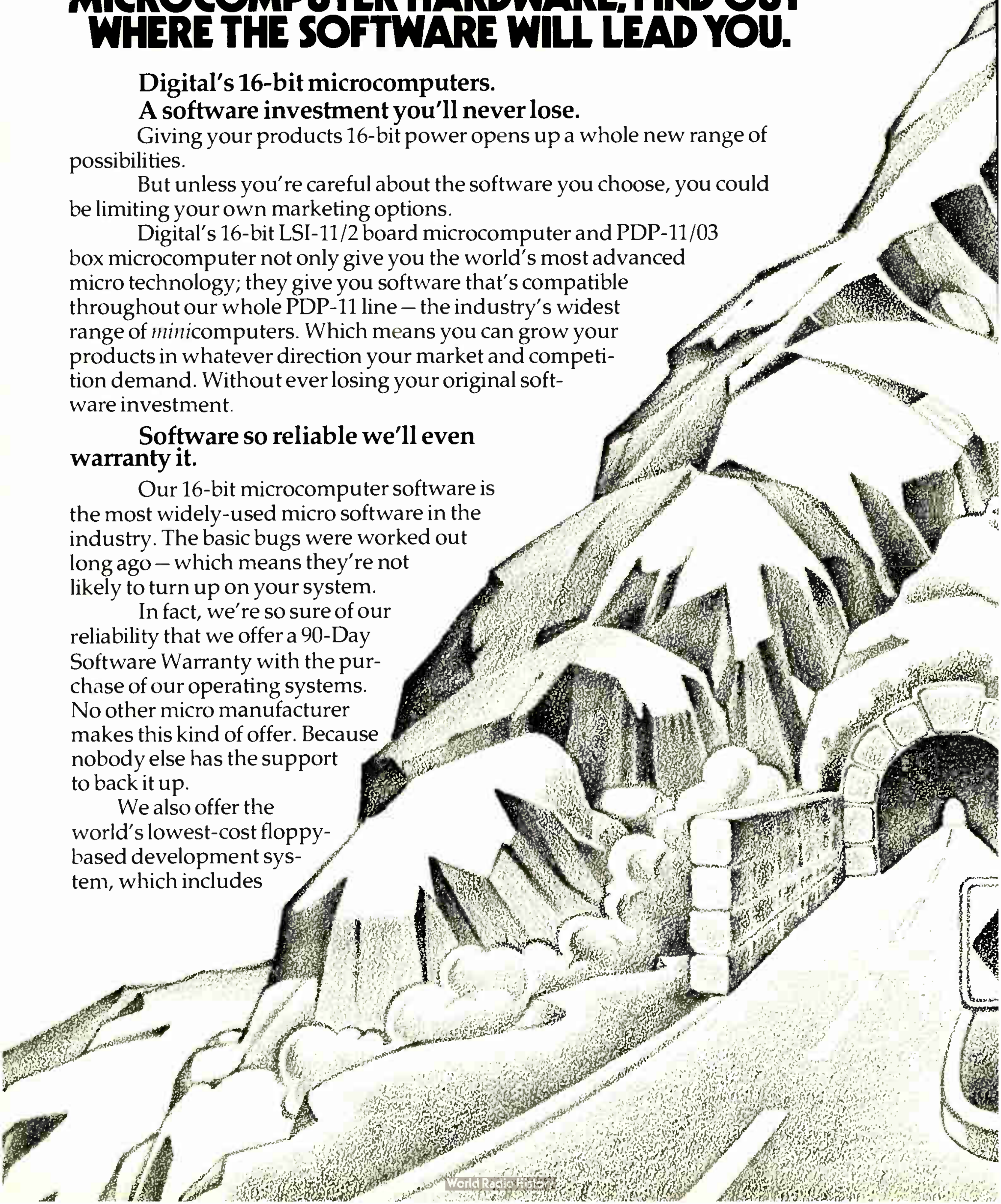
Digital's 16-bit LSI-11/2 board microcomputer and PDP-11/03 box microcomputer not only give you the world's most advanced micro technology; they give you software that's compatible throughout our whole PDP-11 line — the industry's widest range of *mini*computers. Which means you can grow your products in whatever direction your market and competition demand. Without ever losing your original software investment.

Software so reliable we'll even warranty it.

Our 16-bit microcomputer software is the most widely-used micro software in the industry. The basic bugs were worked out long ago — which means they're not likely to turn up on your system.

In fact, we're so sure of our reliability that we offer a 90-Day Software Warranty with the purchase of our operating systems. No other micro manufacturer makes this kind of offer. Because nobody else has the support to back it up.

We also offer the world's lowest-cost floppy-based development system, which includes



two powerful editors, three debuggers, and a choice of languages.

And with Digital, you get a 1400-person worldwide software service team – trained to solve any software problem – whether it takes a phone call or an on-site visit. You also have the resources of DECUS (Digital Equipment Computer Users Society), a network of Digital training centers, and our unmatched technical documentation. All because we think the best way to make you a better customer is to make you a smarter customer. In fact, we want you to become a software expert in your own right.

Learn more about PDP-11 software at home.

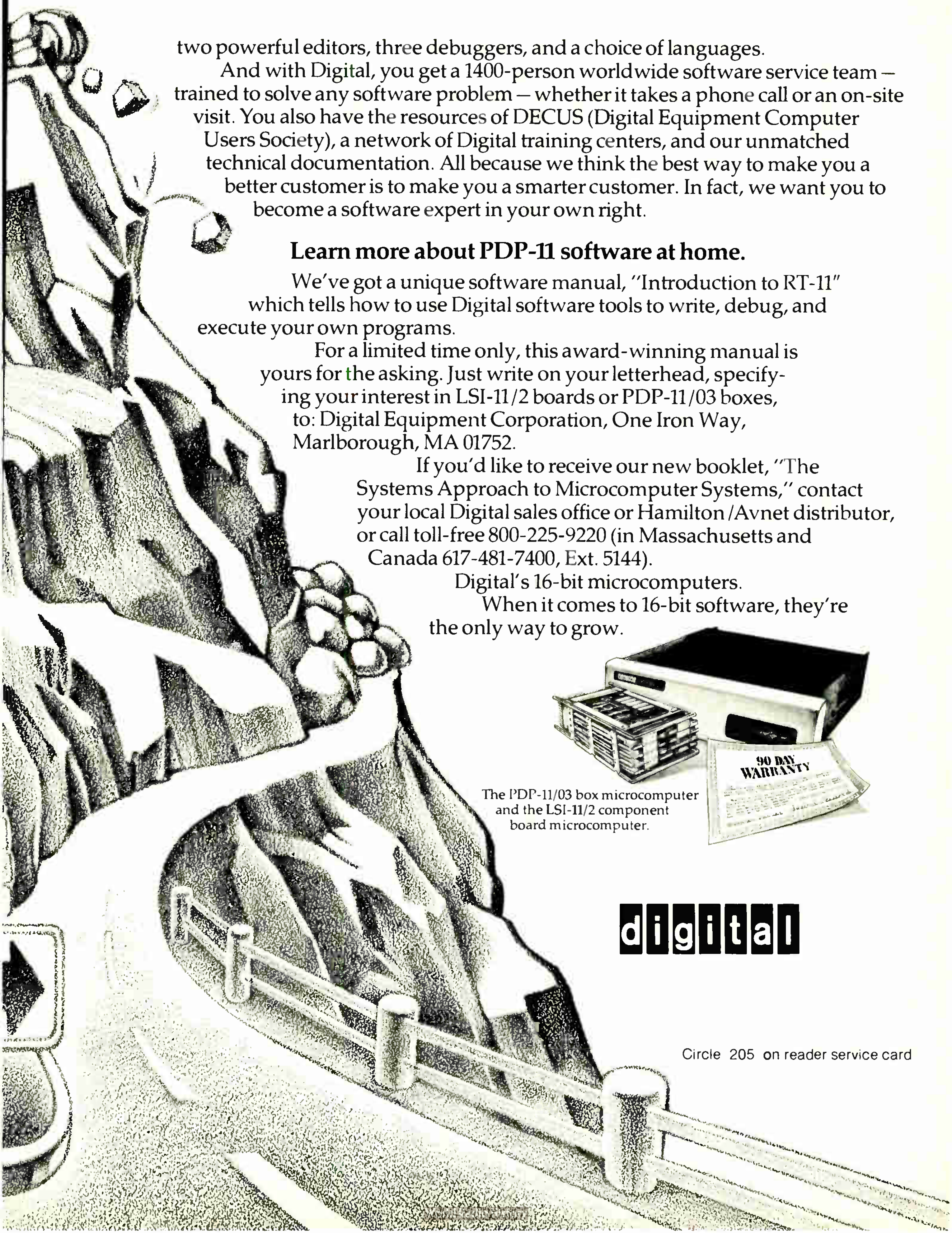
We've got a unique software manual, "Introduction to RT-11" which tells how to use Digital software tools to write, debug, and execute your own programs.

For a limited time only, this award-winning manual is yours for the asking. Just write on your letterhead, specifying your interest in LSI-11/2 boards or PDP-11/03 boxes, to: Digital Equipment Corporation, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752.

If you'd like to receive our new booklet, "The Systems Approach to Microcomputer Systems," contact your local Digital sales office or Hamilton/Avnet distributor, or call toll-free 800-225-9220 (in Massachusetts and Canada 617-481-7400, Ext. 5144).

Digital's 16-bit microcomputers.

When it comes to 16-bit software, they're the only way to grow.



The PDP-11/03 box microcomputer and the LSI-11/2 component board microcomputer.

digital

Circle 205 on reader service card

Wide Band, Precision

CURRENT MONITOR

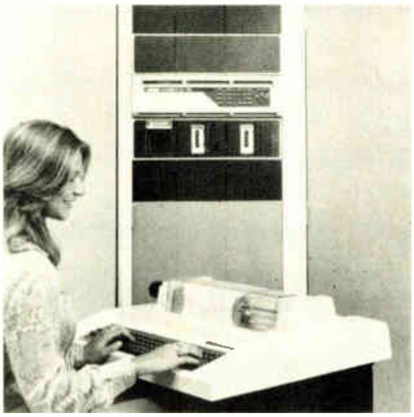
With a Pearson current monitor and an oscilloscope, you can measure pulse or ac currents from milliamperes to kiloamperes, in any conductor or beam of charged particles, at any voltage level up to a million volts, at frequencies up to 35 MHz or down to 1 Hz.

The monitor is physically isolated from the circuit. It is a current transformer capable of highly precise measurement of pulse amplitude and waveshape. The one shown above, for example, offers pulse-amplitude accuracy of +1%, −0% (typical of all Pearson current monitors), 10 nanosecond rise time, and droop of only 0.5% per millisecond. Three db bandwidth is 1 Hz to 35 MHz.

Whether you wish to measure current in a conductor, a klystron, or a particle accelerator, it's likely that one of our off-the-shelf models (ranging from ½" to 10¾" ID) will do the job. Contact us and we will send you engineering data.

PEARSON ELECTRONICS, INC.
4007 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, U.S.A.
Telephone (415) 494-6444

Circle 206 on reader service card



programmable unijunction transistors, triacs, and silicon controlled rectifiers.

The system provides test voltages of up to 2,000 V and currents of up to 100 A. Interactively programmable, the system can be operated by personnel with no software experience and can be configured with up to five test stations. It will automatically learn the characteristics of device lots to optimize yields and reduce test time, and additional software can be provided for such operations as reliability analysis.

Depending on which options are purchased, the system is priced from $35,000 to $75,000. Delivery time is 90 days.

Lorlin Industries Inc., Precision Road, Danbury, Conn. 06810. Phone (203) 744-0096 [397]

100-point pin matrix fits on densely packed pc boards

Pin-programming matrixes, a simple means of providing variable interconnections for complex circuitry, can be used to save prototyping time. For space-sacred printed-circuit boards, the 165-PM1010 matrix provides 100-point interconnections in a 1.4-in.-square space.

The 10-by-10 unit contains gold-plated Holtite contacts spaced on 0.1-in. centers and accepts a variety of pins and diode plugs. Lots of 25 pieces cost $17.25.

Augat Inc., Interconnection Products Division, 33 Perry Ave., Attleboro, Mass. 02703. Phone (617) 222-2202 [399]

BY POPULAR DEMAND!

MS-215 *Dual Trace* Miniscope

With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit. $435

- 15-megahertz bandwidth.
- External & internal trigger.
- Auto or line sync modes.
- Power usage —<15 W.
- Battery or line operation.
- 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.0" D.

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Originator of the digital voltmeter.
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014
Telephone (714) 755-1134 TWX 910-322-1132

Circle 132 on reader service card

From Electronics Magazine Book Series. Zero-risk trial offer.

Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers. Nearly 300 articles drawn from "Engineer's Notebook." A storehouse of design problem solutions. $15.95

Electronics Book Series
P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Send me ______ copies of "Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers" at $15.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies.

I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill firm ☐ Bill me

Charge to my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Acc't No. ______ Date exp. ______
On Master Charge only, first numbers above name ______

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Signature ______

ATTENTION

6800 USERS

A NEW LINE OF LOW COST ADD ON BOARDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

That are compatible with the EXORciser* bus

MM800 MPU CARD

- supports DMA & Dynamic Ram
- 1.0 MHZ - M800 - $198.00
- 1.5 MHZ - M800A - $210.00
- 2.0 MHZ - M800B - $225.00

MM801A BUSSING CARD

- 19 slot Mother Board with gold-plated connectors EXORcisor* bus
- $298.00

MM801 BUSSING CARD

- 10 slots mother board with gold edge connectors (space between slots for wire wrapping) - $155.00

MM802A 32K EROM/ RAM CARD

- same as MM802 except uses Intel 2716 or TMS4016 2K RAM
- $249.00

MM802 32K EROM CARD

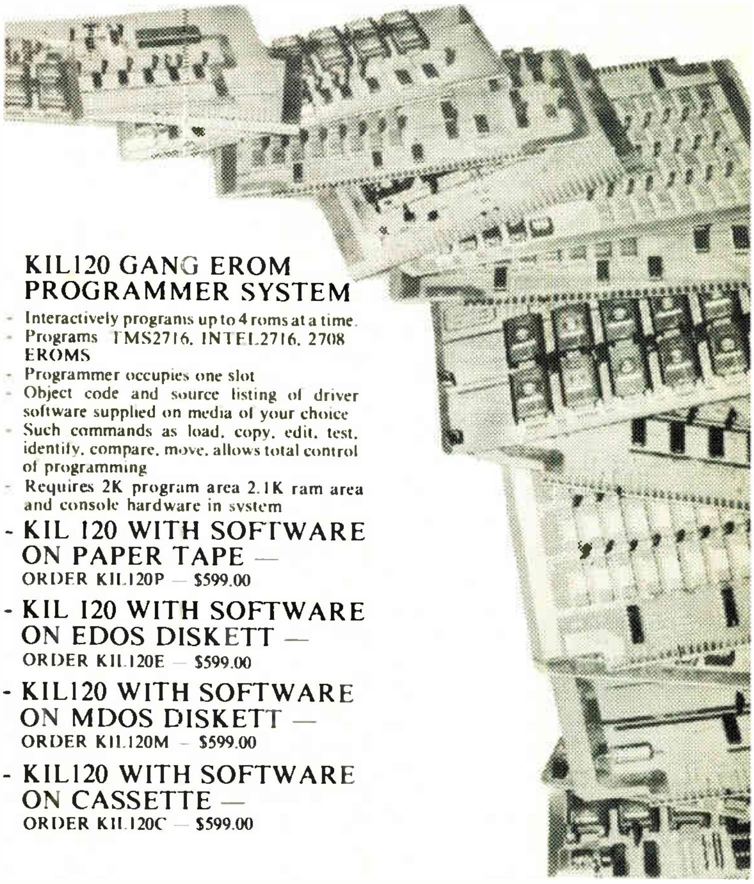
- Jumper selectable in 2K blocks anywhere in 64K
- Uses TMS2716 Eroms. Roms not included
- $249.00

MM803 16K STATIC RAM

- Switch selectable in 4K blocks anywhere in 64K
- Write protect by switches in 4K blocks
- Page selectable to allow expansion beyond 64K
- 450 n Sec. — MM803 — $598.00
- 300 n Sec. — MM803-1 — $698.00

MM804 MONITOR I/O CARD

- 120HZ real time programmable IRQ
- 4K ROM monitor
- Serial I/O port for RS232 or 20MA loop (jumper select)
- Baud rate 110 - 9600 (switch selectable)
- Kansas City cassette I/O
- single step hardware
- 4 x 8 bit ports (2 PIAS)
- some wire wrap area
- $450.00



KIL120 GANG EROM PROGRAMMER SYSTEM

- Interactively programs up to 4 roms at a time.
- Programs TMS2716, INTEL2716, 2708 EROMS
- Programmer occupies one slot
- Object code and source listing of driver software supplied on media of your choice
- Such commands as load, copy, edit, test, identify, compare, move, allows total control of programming
- Requires 2K program area 2.1K ram area and console hardware in system

- **KIL 120 WITH SOFTWARE ON PAPER TAPE —**
  ORDER KIL120P — $599.00
- **KIL 120 WITH SOFTWARE ON EDOS DISKETT —**
  ORDER KIL120E — $599.00
- **KIL120 WITH SOFTWARE ON MDOS DISKETT —**
  ORDER KIL120M — $599.00
- **KIL120 WITH SOFTWARE ON CASSETTE —**
  ORDER KIL120C — $599.00

ALL BOARDS ARE FIBERGLASS AND FULLY BUFFERED WITH GOLD PLATED FINGERS AND HAVE A 90 DAY WARRANTY. ALL DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED IS SUPPLIED.

IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED AFTER A 10 DAY TRIAL EXAMINATION PAYMENT WILL BE REFUNDED IN FULL UPON FACTORY RECEIPT OF GOODS.

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR SINGLE QUANTITIES WITH DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON LARGER ORDERS.

ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. FACTORY PAYABLE IN U.S. DOLLARS

*TRADE MARK OF MOTOROLA

○ TO: KRAUS INDUSTRIES LTD.
204 Day Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R2C 1A8
Telephone: (204) 224-1616
Telex: 07 57829

○ TO: KRAUS INDUSTRIES INC.
Unit #5 2501-3rd Ave. North
Fargo, North Dakota
58102
Telephone: (701) 235-6481
Telex: 0029-2212

○ PLEASE SEND INFORMATION

I enclose $ ____________ FOR: ____________

NAME ____________ TITLE ____________

COMPANY ____________

STREET ____________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

PHONE ____________ EXTENSION ____________

Circle 207 on reader service card

MOLDED CONNECTORS

Our specialty is meeting your special molded connector requirements. We manufacture to your specifications, or assist you in design. Standard or non-standard contact spacings; state-of-the-art thermosetting and thermoplastic materials; innovative terminal options like our rolled/formed contact, box, crimp, blade and tuning fork plus the typical standards. Most options available in full or selective plating. Complete in-house design, engineering, manufacturing, quality control. We've been satisfying the needs of the computer, military hardware, telecommunications, and instrumentation industries for twenty years. Bring us your problem — today.

FABRI-TEK INC.
NATIONAL CONNECTOR DIVISION
9210 Science Ctr. Drive / Minneapolis, MN 55428 / (612) 533-3533

☐ Send molded connector literature
☐ Call me - immediate requirement

Name
Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ______________________

Circle 208 on reader service card

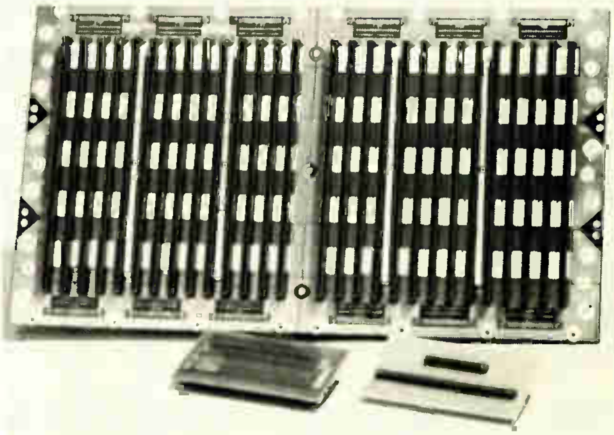
BACKPANEL SYSTEMS

FABRI-PAK™ multi-pin backpanel systems feature a complete line of electrical interconnectors mounted on a P.C. backplane. No external wiring or soldering. Press-fit, gas tight interfaces between contact and plated-thru hole. Up to 12 layers of multi-layer circuitry or 8 layers sandwiched construction.

Commercial: Unlimited choice of P.C. edgecard terminations. Grid spacing .100, .125, .150, .156.

Military: Blade and tuning fork; .100 grid; snap-in polarizing bushing; removable housing and pins.

Versatile, reliable, economical — FABRI-PAK is the answer to your backpanel requirements.



FABRI-TEK INC.
NATIONAL CONNECTOR DIVISION
9210 Science Ctr. Drive / Minneapolis, MN 55428 / (612) 533-3533

I'm interested in FABRI-PAK ☐ Commercial ☐ Military
Send literature ☐ Call me ☐

NAME AND TITLE ______________________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ______

PHONE ______________________

Circle 135 on reader service card

SUPER SCHOTTKY

Introducing FAST. A quick, painless way to boost your TTL performance.

Fairchild introduces a whole new Schottky TTL logic family that's designed to meet the toughest military requirements. It's called Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL. Or, FAST for short.

It delivers up to 75% more speed than Low Power Schottky. Up to 20% more speed than Schottky. Yet requires only 25% as much power as Schottky.

To look at it another way, FAST cuts the speed difference between Schottky and 10K ECL to almost nothing, while using only 8% as much power as 10K ECL.

Guaranteed to pass muster.

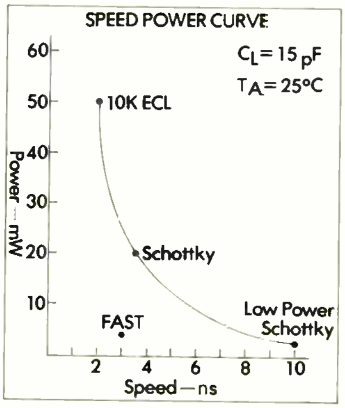
FAST AC characteristics are guaranteed over the full military voltage and temperature ranges.

Part #	t_{PHL} (ns)	t_{PLH} (ns)	Available
54F00DM	6.5	7.0	Now
54F02DM	6.5	8.0	Now
54F04DM	6.5	7.0	Now
54F08DM	7.0	8.0	Now
54F10DM	6.5	7.0	Now
54F11DM	7.0	8.0	Now
54F20DM	6.5	7.0	Now
54F32DM	7.0	8.0	Now
54F64DM	6.5	8.0	Now

Maximum 50 pF Gate Delays
FAST

Being an Isoplanar family, all FAST parts exhibit better radiation resistance than conventional TTL.

And all FAST specs are based on driving 50 pF loads just like JAN requirements.



Inspect our specs.

FAST gives you external gate delays of 4-4.5 ns over the full military temperature and voltage ranges. Internal gate delays are 1.5 ns and power consumption is typically 4 mW per gate function. Input thresholds are 1.5 V and output drive is identical to 20 mA Schottky.

To find out how to cost-effectively rejuvenate your TTL systems and drastically cut design time in the bargain, just call toll-free (800) 227-8158 or (800) 982-5805 in California. Or, contact your Fairchild sales office, distributor or representative. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042. TWX: 910-379-6435.

FAIRCHILD

Call us on it.

Circle 209 on reader service card

New products

Data acquisition

Controller makes system smart

Microcomputer-based unit lets data-acquisition and -control system stand alone

Not every data-acquisition system can claim to be intelligent, but with the ANDS7000 microcomputer-based controller, Analogic Corp.'s AN5400 can be called just that. The company's data-acquisition and -distribution system can act as a stand-alone general-purpose acquisition and control system, a data-logger, or as part of a larger network, operating with a host computer.

"The AN5400/ANDS7000 system is synergistic," says Martin S. Gordon, product group manager, data systems. "It has more than ample intelligence and is a totally stand-alone system."

The ANDS7000 uses Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11/2 microcomputer and can interface directly with DEC's memories and display terminals. It has a data-word format of 15 bits signed or 16 bits unsigned and a maximum memory capacity of 32,768 words. Software support includes the PDP-11 instruction set, RTX and RSX operating systems, and utility, diagnostic, exerciser, and driver programs developed in house by Analogic.

Rack-mounted, the 7000 is housed in a standard 19-in. chassis containing power supplies, front-panel status indicators and process controls, and a bus-configured back plane for additional bus-compatible modules.

The AN5400, introduced in 1976 [*Electronics*, March 18, 1976, p. 150], has a capacity of 4,096 single-ended input channels or 2,048 differential, using up to seven expansion chassis. Each is configured for users' needs; currently Analogic has 500 systems in the field.

The table-driven, high-speed direct-memory-access interface between the AN5400 and the ANDS7000 is transparent, flexible, and powerful, according to Robert W. Havener, chief engineer for minicomputer-based systems. "With a general-purpose interface, you can't provide specialized software support, nor the most sophisticated interface," he says.

Unusual software for the 7000 includes a self-test plug-in card and an associated program, which allow the user to verify within 2 minutes the analog-input common-mode rejection ratio, the settling time, or the analog-to-digital conversion linearity. In addition to these, there are 13 other tests on the program.

The interface can act as a programmed input/output interface in a-d transfers or in handling digital I/O with sequential commands; as a DMA interface for up to 100,000 conversions per second in a 12-bit system; or as a memory-mapped I/O interface, where, according to Havener, "card slots appear as memory locations to the 7000. For example, the digital output card in the 5400 can be directly accessed as if it were memory."

Typical applications for the AN5400/ANDS7000 system will include: temperature monitoring and strain-gage measuring in process control systems and distributed processing of data. Prices for the combined system will start at about $6,500 ($3,500 for the 7000 and $3,000 for the 5400) and can go as high as $30,000 or $40,000, depending on user configuration and application. Delivery is within 8 to 10 weeks of receipt of order.

Analogic Corp., Audubon Road, Wakefield, Mass. 01880. Phone Donald Chase at (617) 246-0300 [381]

Data-acquisition system offers choice of system controller

Since the amount of data-handling capability varies from application to application, the model 3052 data-acquisition system is offered with a choice of three system controllers. For less data-intense applications, the system's 9825S controller offers a 23-kilobyte memory, an alphanumeric display, and a 16-character-wide thermal strip printer. It uses HPL language, which is similar to both Basic and Fortran but has such features as multiple-statement lines and multidimensional arrays.

A more complex controller, the 9835, has a 50-kilobyte memory that can be expanded to 246 kilobytes. It comes with a thermal line printer, too, but offers instead a cathode-ray-tube display for writing and simple plotting. The 9845S controller's CRT display, on the other hand, has a full graphics capability and is

ALL FOUR ONE

When you go with AMI's ROM family, you don't have to worry about pin compatibility. All four ROMs plug into the same 24-pin socket. They have 8-bit organizations and they're fast. So they're ideal for the new generation of high-speed microprocessors. Our new 16K Static VMOS ROM checks in with a zippy 250 ns access time. If economy is as important to you as performance, our 16K and 32K NMOS ROMs offer the perfect combination. And, as they're all static, you have no tricky clocks or edges to worry about. At AMI, we've been making memorable circuits longer than anyone else. Our ROM family carries on the tradition.

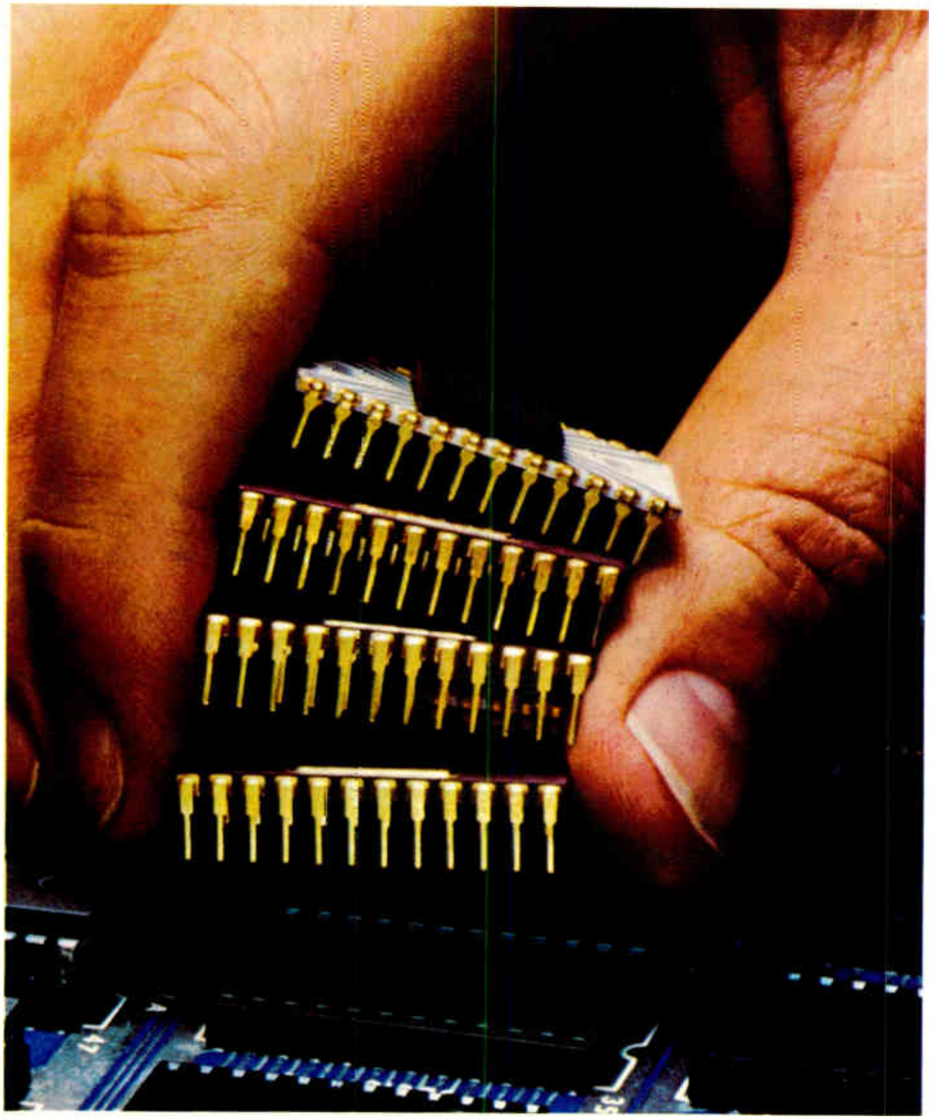
The S4216B Static VMOS ROM. This 16K (2048 X 8) device has an access time of just 250 ns. Its three chip selects are mask programmable, the active level for each being specified by the user.

The S4264 Static VMOS ROM. This 64K (8192 X 8) memory has a 350 ns access time, operates from a single + 5V power supply and features three-state outputs which aid memory expansion by allowing the outputs to be OR-tied to other devices.

The S6831A/B Static NMOS ROMs. One version of this 16K (2048 X 8) memory, the S6831A, is pin compatible with Intel's 2316A ROM. The second version, the S6831B, is compatible with Intel's 2316E ROM and 2716 EPROM. Access time is 450 ns maximum.

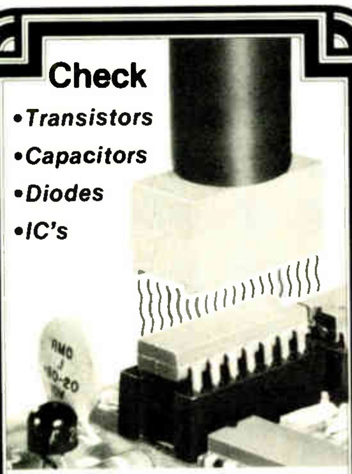
The S68332 Static NMOS ROM. This 32K (4096 X 8) memory also has an access time of 450 ns. It's both fully TTL *and* pin compatible with our 16K and 64K ROMs.

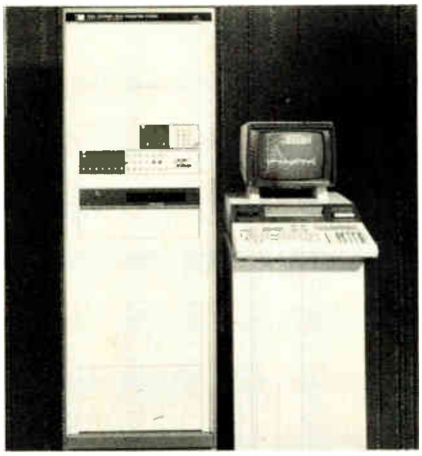
For a refreshing change from slow memories that won't even share the same sockets, contact your local AMI sales office. Or write to AMI Marketing, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara CA 95051. Phone (408) 246-0330. We'll do our all four you.



AMI®
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 211 on reader service card





augmented with an 80-character thermal printer. This controller has a 62-kilobyte memory and comes with a dual tape-cartridge drive.

Aside from the controller, the system consists of a digital multimeter, a sampling digital voltmeter, and a scanner. With the scanner, the DMM can make dc measurements at rates up to 19 channels/s. In the 100-mv range, it resolves 1 μV.

Measurements can be taken to 1 MHz using the system's ac true-rms converter. A programmable fast measurement mode permits measurement rates up to 10 channels/s above 300 Hz. Repetitive waveforms above 1 MHz (or transients of less than 1 Hz) can be displayed on the sampling DVM and, by multiplexing inputs to it with the scanner, up to 1,000 channels/s can be measured.

The relay actuator cards in the scanner allow the system to perform control, alarm, and multiple switching functions. Prices for the 3052 are dependent on the number of channels required and the controller chosen; they start at $17,950. Delivery time is from 12 to 16 weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [384]

Serial-output a-d converter offers 7 bits for a mere 65¢

Although conversion speeds have been getting faster and faster, such consumer applications as microwave ovens and electronic games really have no need for greater speed. So in designing the TL507 serial-output a-d converter, engineers worked on improving a parameter particularly critical for those uses—price.

Because it is fabricated in integrated injection logic, the dual in-line packaged eight-pin device sells for a low 65¢ in 100-piece lots. Ramesh L. Gidwani, linear marketing manager for Texas Instruments' Integrated Circuits division, points out that the 507 can replace several discretes that would cost up to $3.

The converter contains a 7-bit synchronous counter, a binary-weighted resistor ladder network, an operational amplifier, an internal regulator, and required logic. Pins are provided for reset and enable, and all that is needed for operation with a microprocessor is either a regulated 3.5-to-5.5-v or unregulated 8-to-18-v supply and an external clock.

Typically, the device's conversion time is 1 ms and it consumes about 25 mw. The commercial-temperature version is currently in production and samples are immediately available.

Texas Instruments Inc., Inquiry Answering Service, P. O. Box 225012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75265. Phone Mary Perkins at (214) 238-5908 [382]

Voltage output settles in 750 ns for d-a converter

Intended for use in servo or video systems, as well as in other applications that really do demand high speed devices, the DAC392 digital-to-analog converter settles to within ±½ least significant bit for a full-scale digital input change in only 750 ns, typically, and 800 ns, maximally. This rapid voltage-output settling time is achieved by using a thin-film resistor network with very low capacitance between it and the substrate.

The converter can be used either as a dc unit with internal reference or as a two-quadrant multiplier. Of note in the latter case is the fact that output for a 6.2-v change in analog reference input settles to within

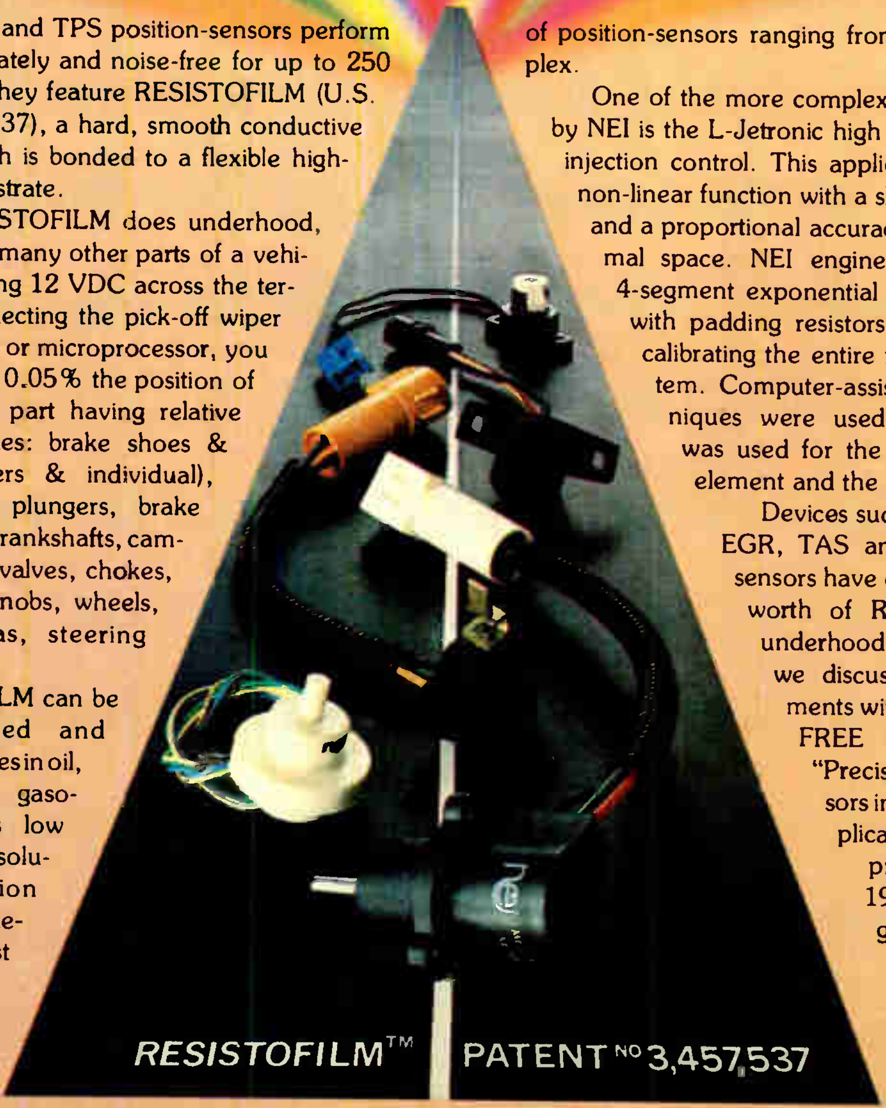
NEI RESISTOFILM™

position-sensors are paving Detroit's way to better performance & lower cost

Our EGR, TAS and TPS position-sensors perform smoothly, accurately and noise-free for up to 250 million cycles. They feature RESISTOFILM (U.S. Patent #3,457,537), a hard, smooth conductive plastic film which is bonded to a flexible high-temperature substrate.

What RESISTOFILM does underhood, it can also do in many other parts of a vehicle. By connecting 12 VDC across the terminals and connecting the pick-off wiper to your indicator or microprocessor, you can sense within 0.05% the position of any automotive part having relative motion. Examples: brake shoes & cylinders (masters & individual), shock absorber plungers, brake pedals, pistons, crankshafts, camshafts, throttles, valves, chokes, floats, springs, knobs, wheels, gears, antennas, steering wheels.........

RESISTOFILM can be flexed, punched and bonded. It operates in oil, diesel fuel, and gasoline. It features low noise, infinite resolution, multi-million cycle life, tight linearity, and low cost in volume production. It can improve the performance of position-sensors ranging from simple to complex.



One of the more complex devices supplied by NEI is the L-Jetronic high performance fuel injection control. This application required a non-linear function with a slope ratio of 40:1 and a proportional accuracy of 1% in minimal space. NEI engineers developed a 4-segment exponential function element with padding resistors which allow for calibrating the entire fuel injection system. Computer-assisted design techniques were used. RESISTOFILM was used for the variable resistive element and the padding resistors.

Devices such as this and our EGR, TAS and TPS position-sensors have demonstrated the worth of RESISTOFILM in underhood applications. May we discuss other requirements with you?

FREE ON REQUEST: "Precision Position-Sensors in Automotive Applications," a paper presented at the 1978 SAE Congress & Exposition by William Wheeler, Laboratory Manager, NEI R&D Dept.

nei new england instrument company
KENDALL LANE NATICK, MASS 01760 · TEL: 617-873-9711 · TWX: 710 346-0398
The leading precision potentiometer manufacturer offering molded conductive plastic, wirewound, conductive film & hybrid technologies

Circle 213 on reader service card

You know Hamlin reed switches Now get to know Hamlin reed relays.

Hamlin has long been Number One in reed switches. Now make Hamlin your Number One choice for PCB and dual in-line packaged reed relays.

Hamlin reed relays are hermetically sealed in epoxy with a choice of Form A, B or C contacts; diode or electrostatic shielding optional. These are available as dry reed or mercury-wetted, no-bounce operation. One mercury model permits operation in any position — a Hamlin first!

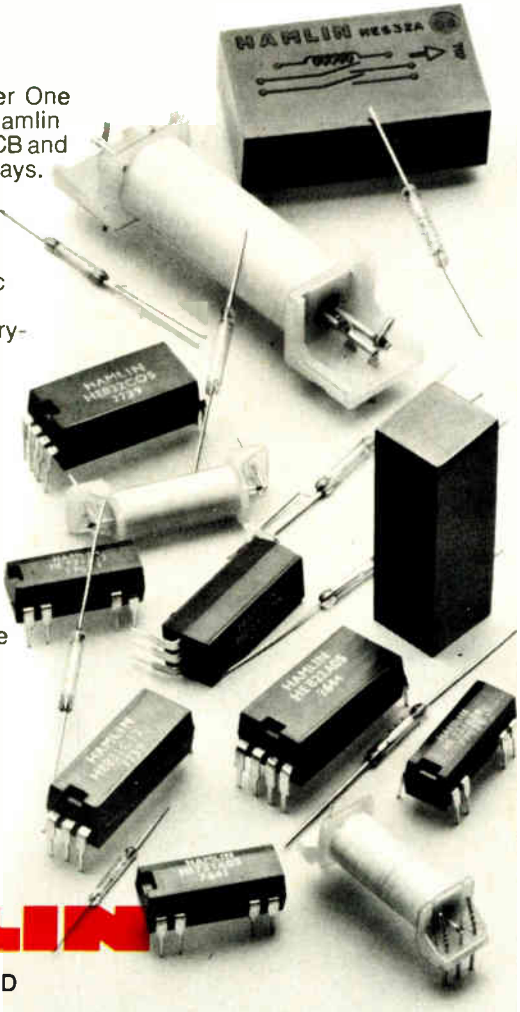
All Hamlin reed relays can be driven directly with TTL and CMOS logic and provide total isolation between input and output circuits. The epoxy encapsulation provides high vibration and shock immunity and gives total protection to the coil and contacts in hazardous environments.

For More information, write or call:
Hamlin, Inc.,
Lake & Grove Streets,
Lake Mills, WI 53551
Phone: 414/648-2361
TWX 910/260-3740

HAMLIN
INCORPORATED

1448

Circle 214 on reader service card

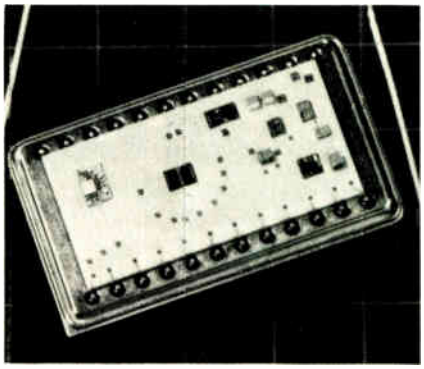


1978 EBG!

Completely new listings of catalogs, new phone numbers, new addresses, new manufacturers, sales reps, and distributors! The total market in a book—four directories in one!

To insure prompt delivery enclose your check with the coupon now.

Electronics Buyers' Guide
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
Yes, please send me ______ copy(ies) of 1978 EBG.
☐ I've enclosed $25 per copy delivered in the USA or Canada.
☐ I've enclosed $35 per copy for delivery elsewhere ($47 if shipped by Air). Full money-back guarantee if returned in 10 days.
Name ______
Company ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______



±½ LSB in 2.0 μs, maximum. Small-signal bandwidth for the reference input is 0 to 2.4 MHz.

The transistor-transistor-logic–compatible hybrid has a slew rate of 20 V/μs and output ranges of ±5 V and 0 to −10 V. Packaged in a 24-pin dual in-line package, it is available in an industrial temperature version for $199 and in a MIL-STD-883B version for $289.

Hybrid Systems Corp., Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730 [386]

Synchro-to-digital converter can do without tachometer

Besides having a transistor-transistor-logic–compatible 10-, 12-, or 14-bit digital output, a series of synchro-to-digital converters provide a dc voltage output that is proportional to velocity. The ±10-V dc velocity output can be used as a feedback signal in closed-loop systems and also in place of the output from a tachometer.

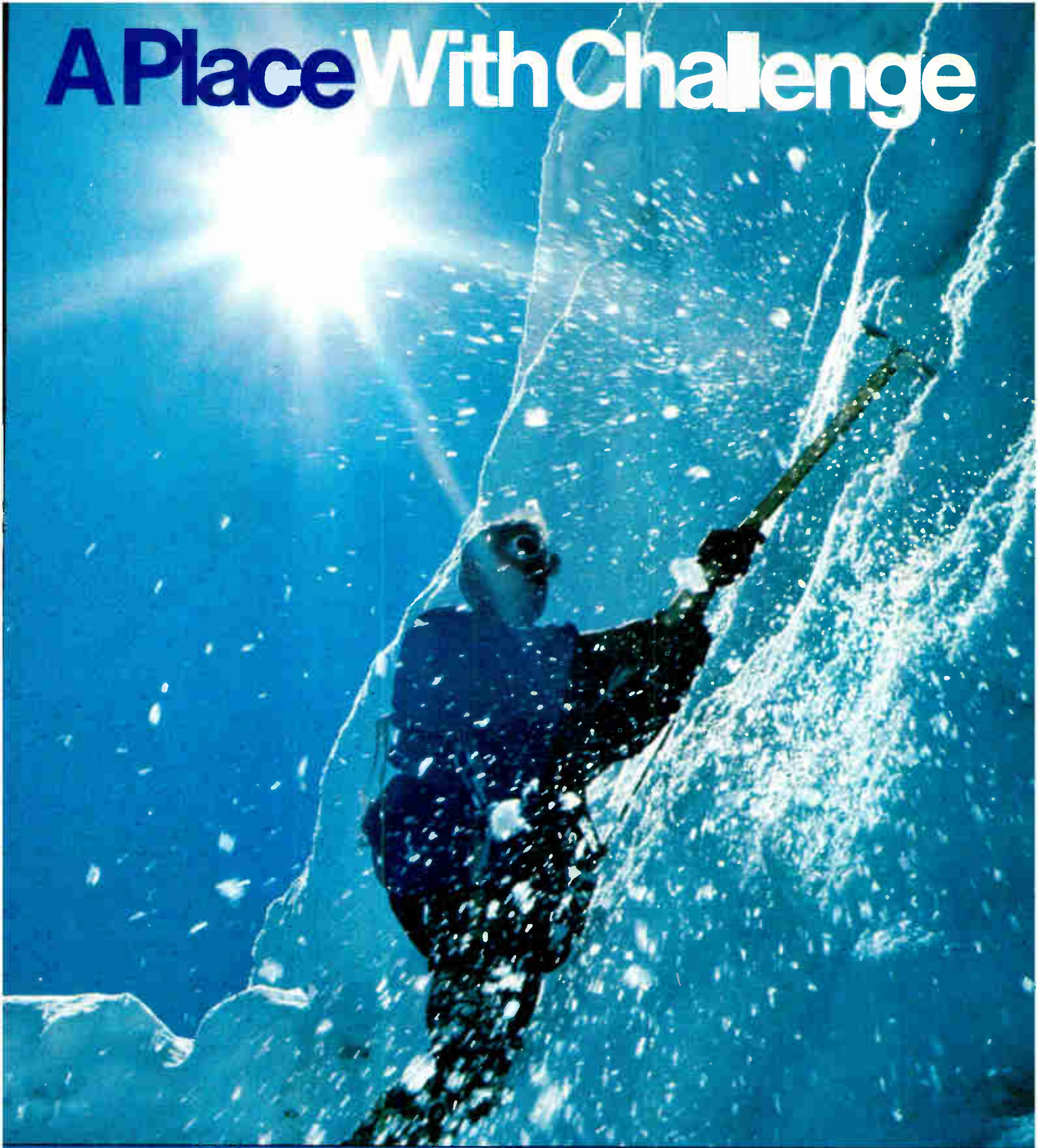
Designated SDC410C, the converters require a 26-V or 115-V ac reference input and operate from +15-, −15-, and +5-V dc supplies. They convert synchro or resolver inputs of 11.8 V or 90 V at 400 Hz, or 90 V at 60 Hz, into parallel binary outputs representing an angle that is accurate to within ±4 minutes of arc. The converters can track inputs at rates of up to 10,000°/s.

In production quantities, the converters sell for $350 each. Delivery time is four weeks.

Computer Conversions Corp., 6 Dunton Court, East Northport, N. Y. 11731. Phone (516) 261-3300 [387].

World Radio History

A Place With Challenge



Look for it. A place in the Northwest with snowcaps to the east and the Pacific coast to the west, either one less than two hours from your door. A place of unending challenges and opportunities for your career. Tektronix is here, meeting the challenges of the electronics industry . . . for thirty-two years. The small company flavor here is unique, more typical of an organization of 19 than 19,000. Look for the challenge Tektronix offers, in a place called Oregon. If you have research, engineering, marketing, or software development skills to meet new challenges for a Fortune 500 leader in electronics test and measurement, and computer graphics, write to Bill Eppick, Professional Placement. He'll answer your letter and send you a color print of this Oregon scene if you request it. No obligation.

Professional Placement, Tektronix, Inc., P. O. Box 500, 11-E, Beaverton, Oregon 97077

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

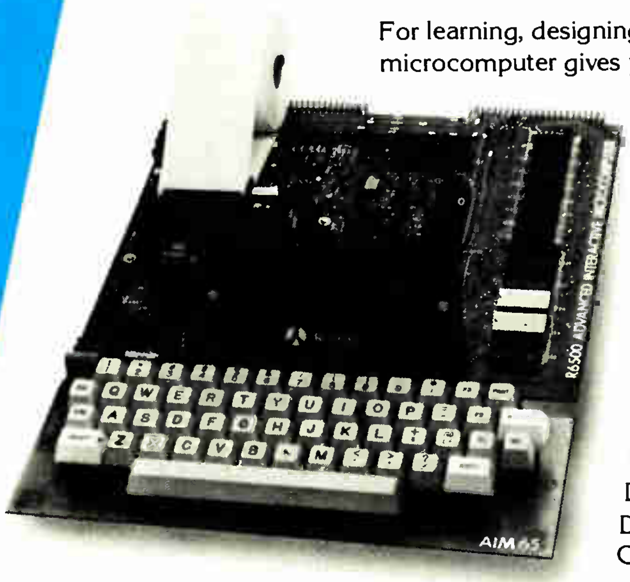
Tektronix®

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Micro power

Microcomputer with printer–$375. That's Rockwell Micropower.

For learning, designing, work or just fun, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.



- 20-Column Printer and Display
- Dual Cassette, TTY and General-Purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS Microprocessor
- System Expansion Bus
- Read/Write RAM Memory
- PROM/ROM Expansion Sockets
- Advanced Interactive Monitor Firmware
- Big Terminal-Style Keyboard

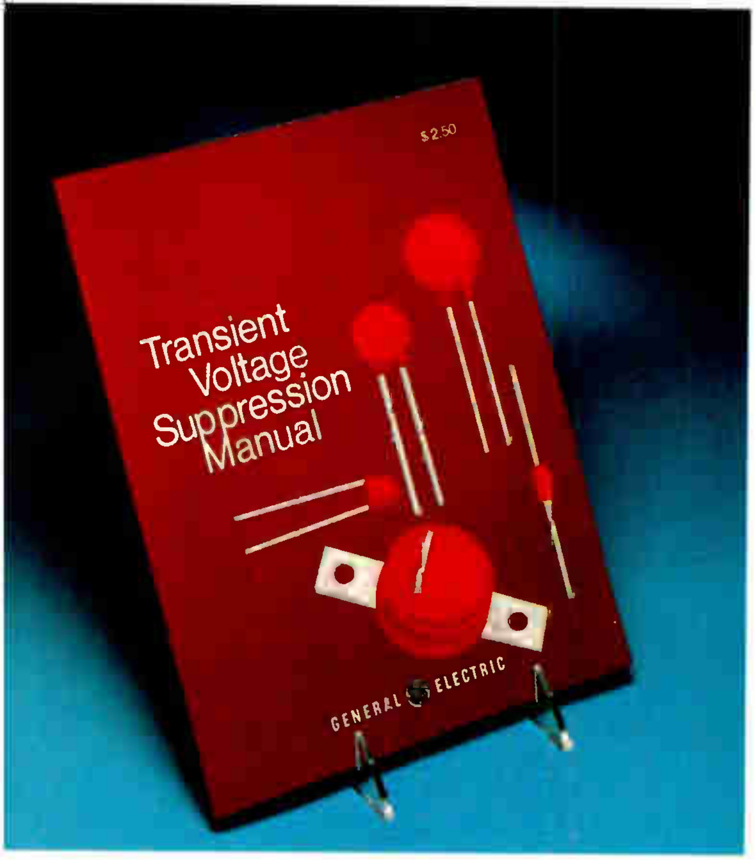
For more on AIM 65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language or BASIC, write Microelectronic Devices, Rockwell International, D-727-F4, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803 or phone (714) 632-3729, or contact your local Hamilton-Avnet office.

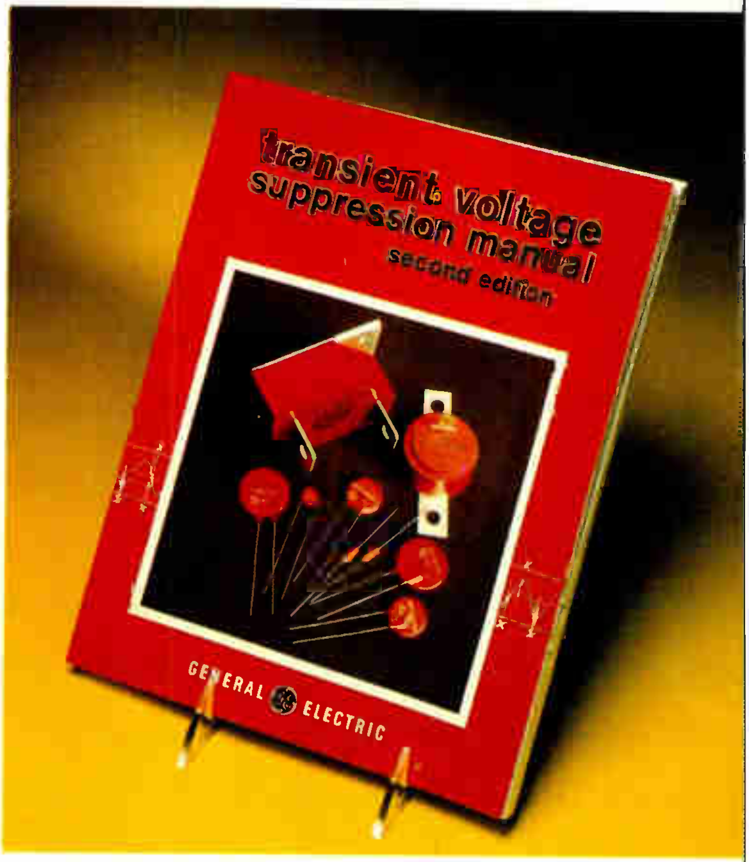
Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

GE wrote the book on transient voltage suppression in 1975...

...And again in 1978.





Just released . . . completely new 2nd edition of the Transient Voltage Suppression Manual. Since 1975, the first manual has had industry recognition as THE reference on transient protection. But success hasn't stopped us. GE has continued to study GE-MOV® varistor reliability, evaluate new process methods and devise new applications.

The new 136-page publication combines all this updated research, plus further knowledge relating to sources of transients, their effects and methods of suppression. Also, a comprehensive product specification and design guide are included for selecting the optimum GE-MOV® II varistor for your application.

Copies are now available from any authorized GE Semiconductor distributor, or by sending $3.00 plus applicable tax to General Electric, West Genesee Street, Auburn, New York, 13021.

In Europe, send £1.5 to Electronics Trading Company, Dundalk, Ireland Tel. (042) 32371, Telex: 6500.

® Registered Trademark of the General Electric Company.

222-11

There's more to GE semiconductors than meets the eye

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ASTRO-MED

UNDER $4500

UNDER $2500

UNDER $1400

Battery Powered Recorders

. . . with the super accuracy of the Pathfinder™ **position feedback** galvanometer . . . clean, skip-free tracings on low cost thermal paper . . . portability . . . rechargeable battery in Dash I and Dash II. The Super 8 is optionally available for 12VDC operation (battery not included) or for 110/220 line power.

For complete details ask for catalog.

Circle 218 on reader service card

ASTRO-MED DIVISION
ATLAN-TOL INDUSTRIES, INC.
Atlan-tol Industrial Park/West Warwick, R.I. 02893/(401-828-4000)

E-H International announces the world's first

Software Personality™ EPROM Programmers

No hardware, no hassle.

The E-H Model 4 and Model 16B Programmers can handle every NMOS EPROM made today, 4K to 32K plus the devices of the future, up to 128K, with only two keystrokes. **No personality boards required!** Matter of fact, the Model 4, priced at $2,495* is the **best price performer in the industry.**

Flex-pin matrix,™ an E-H innovation, allows all device programming environments to be generated and controlled by software. So **Software Personality**™ requires no hardware changes from one PROM manufacturer's pinout to another's, or from one device density to another. This saves you lots of time and money with simple device selection using two keystroke commands, thus eliminating expensive inventories of personality boards.

Both the Model 4 and Model 16B programmers include standard capabilities that other manufacturers call options. They contain 2K x 8 RAM, extensive move, list, and alter address operations, fully buffered and powered down (cold) sockets that prevent accidental device damage, plus an easy-to-use serial I/O port to talk to other systems.

The **Model 4,** with its device flexibility and low cost, is ideal for both software development and field service applications. The in-circuit emulation feature enhances your software development and check-out capabilities.

The **Model 16B** is designed to support your production requirements. It programs 16 EPROMs in one operation. Prior to programming, the devices are checked for proper insertion, continuity, shorts, opens, and sufficient ground and power supply levels. In addition to high quality production capabilities, the 16B gives you the same in-depth data manipulation features of the Model 4.

Get all the facts on the new **Software Personality**™ Programmers. Call or write for the data sheets. **E-H International, Inc.,** 515 Eleventh Street, Oakland, CA 94607. (415) 834-3030.

*U.S. Domestic Price Only

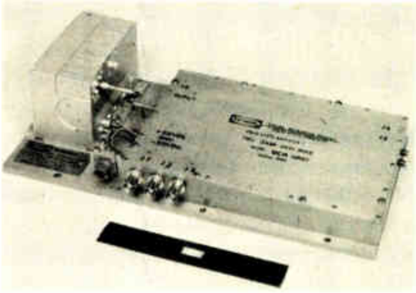
within a narrow ±0.25-dB range.

Priced from $150 for single units to $75 in 2,000-lot quantities, units are deliverable in about 60 days.

Coastcom, 2312 Stanwell Dr., Concord, Calif. 94520. Phone E. A. Gilmore at (415) 825-7500 [405]

Land-mobile transmitter delivers 5 W in 10-lb package

The BCM-5005 transmitter, intended for use in mobile land communications systems, uses gallium-arsenide field-effect transistors to deliver a minimum output of 5 W. The 10-lb unit incorporates an rf power amplifier, a crystal-controlled phase-locked source, a transistor-transistor-logic–compatible enable switch, and a phase shifter for differential phase-shift keying.



The C-band transmitter provides a 300-kHz-wide channel at the operating frequency that is selected by means of a plug-in crystal. Its frequency is stable to within ±10 kHz and noise is kept to −44 dBm/MHz or less. Delivery time is three to four months.

Raytheon Co., Special Microwave Devices Operation, 130 Second Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154. Phone Russell Mason at (617) 899-8400, Ext. 4749 [406]

Uhf antenna keeps its presence secret

There are times when it does not pay to advertise the fact that an automobile is equipped with ultrahigh frequency communications equipment, as when the owner is a narcot-

The Ultimate "Brickwall" Filters

Up to 230 dB/octave.
1 Hz to 100 KHz, local/remote programming, dual Low Pass or Band Pass, built-in gains, >80dB dynamic range.

COME SEE THEM AT MIDCON BOOTH 736

IMPOSSIBLE? 230dB/octave attenuation in a moderately priced, wide-range programmable filter with superb passband and stopband characteristics? Not impossible, but it *did* take a decade of technological leadership in signal processing to develop these state-of-the-art elliptic filters.

WHAT DO YOU NEED? We offer two versions: Model 752A is dual-channel low-pass, tunable over 1Hz—100Khz, by remote digital or local manual means. Each channel provides passband flatness within 0.5dB p-p, 115dB/octave rolloff. Phase match between channels, typically, is 1° or better. Use them separately for two-channel anti-aliasing, cross-correlation, etc; *and cascade them to get 230dB/octave rolloff* . . . for the ultimate in alias rejection.

Or choose Model 751A, a tunable high-pass/low-pass (adjustable bandpass) elliptic. Independently programming Low and High cutoffs allows you to set both center frequency and bandwidth anywhere in the 1Hz to 100KHz band; same rolloff rates, same programming. Speaking of programming, choose BCD or optional IEEE STD 488 . . . both built in.

THERE'S MORE? You bet. Too much for this space. More than 80dB dynamic range. Programmable gains (e.g., 0 dB to +60dB in 10dB steps in the Model 751A) . . . exceptional frequency-setting resolution and much more.

GET THE FACTS ON THESE BRILLIANT NEW DESIGNS. Call or write for the catalogs, engineering notes, and our 24-page "mini-textbook" on filter theory and applications.

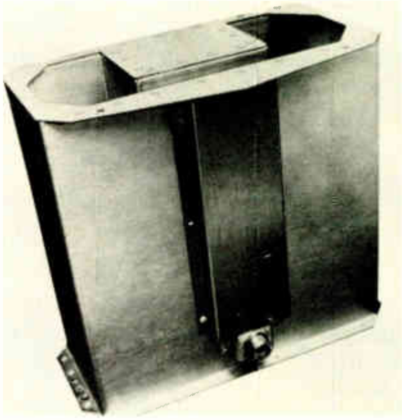
Model 751A.
Bandpass.
Brickwall.

Rockland Systems Corporation,
Rockleigh Industrial Park,
Rockleigh, NJ 07647
(201) 767 7900

ROCKLAND

ics agent working undercover or when he happens to live in an area that is rife with vandalism. For such delicate situations, there is now a mobile antenna that will not broadcast such information.

Made of reinforced aluminum, the ASP-1000 cavity-backed slot antenna mounts through a car's trunk in the space intended for a rear-deck speaker and matches to a typical 6-by-9-in. oval cutout. The concealed unit produces a vertically polarized radiation pattern and can be tuned to the required operating frequency by making two simple adjustments with a screwdriver.



The ASP-1000 operates in the 406-to-512-MHz land-mobile band and has a minimum bandwidth of 5 MHz. It is rated for 125 W of continuous power and has a nominal impedance of 50 Ω. The unit is available from stock with discounts for sizable orders and has a resale price of $150.

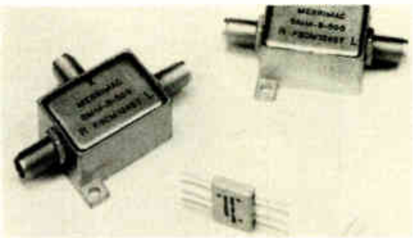
The Antenna Specialists Co., 12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106. Phone Bob Beebe at (216) 791-7878 [407]

Mixers with 27-dBm range come in choice of package

Designed for such applications as pulse modulation, image rejection, and phase detection, a series of high-dynamic-range mixers is offered in the flat pack and SMA-connector packages shown, as well as in a plug-in housing for printed-circuit boards. The mixers use a local-oscillator level of 27 dBm and accept inputs in the 1-to-1,000-MHz range. The output frequency range is dc to 1,000 MHz.

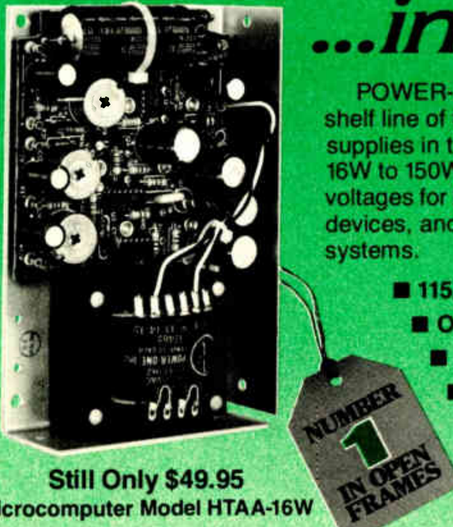
Conversion loss is between 7 and 9.5 dB, and the third-order intercept point is 35 dBm. Single units cost $145 to $160 depending on package, and delivery is from stock to four weeks.

Merrimac Industries Inc., 41 Fairfield Pl., West Caldwell, N. J. 07006 [409]



FIRST

...in Triples



POWER-ONE offers the largest off-the-shelf line of triple output D.C. power supplies in the industry. 13 Models, from 16W to 150W. Precision regulated D.C. voltages for logic, memory, interface, linear devices, and Floppy-Disk memory systems.

- 115/230 VAC Input
- OVP on +5V Outputs
- ±.05% Regulation
- Two-Year Warranty
- UL and CSA Recognized

Still Only $49.95
Microcomputer Model HTAA-16W
Output #1 5V @ 2.0A with OVP
Output #2 9-15V @ 0.4A
Output #3 (−)9-15V @ 0.4A or −5V @ 0.4A

Get all the details on our 84 standard open frames. Send for our new 1979 Catalog.

IN-STOCK NATIONWIDE...FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ARIZ.: Scotsdale, PLS Assoc. (602) 279-1531 **CAL.:** Pasadena, A-F Sls Engr. (213) 681-5631; San Diego, A-F Sls Engr. (714) 226-8424; San Jose, Richards Assoc. (408) 246-5860 **COL.:** Denver, PLS Assoc. (303) 773-1218 **CT.:** Litchfield, Digital Sls. Assoc. (203) 567-9776 **FLA.:** Orlando, Gra-Mar (305) 894-3351 **ILL.:** Chicago, Coombs Assoc. (312) 298-4830 **IND.:** Indianapolis, Coombs Assoc. (317) 897-5424 **MD.:** Lanham, Brimberg Sls. Assoc. (301) 946-2670; Baltimore, Brimberg Sls. Assoc. (301) 792-8661 **MASS.:** Waltham, Digital Sls. Assoc. (617) 899-4300 **MINN.:** Minneapolis, Engr. Prod. Assoc. (612) 925-1883 **N.J.:** Whippany, Livera-Polk Assoc. (201) 377-3220 **N.M.:** Albuquerque, PLS Assoc. (505) 255-2330 **N.Y.:** Roslyn Hts., Livera-Polk Assoc. (516) 484-1276; Syracuse, C.W. Beach (315) 446-9587 **ORE.:** Portland, Jas. J. Backer (503) 297-3776; Salem, Jas. J. Backer (503) 362-0717 **TEX.:** Dallas, Advance Technical Sls. (214) 361-8584; Solid State Electr. (214) 352-2601; Houston, Advance Technical Sls. (713) 469-6668; Solid State Electr. (713) 785-5436 **UTAH:** Salt Lake City, PLS Assoc. (801) 278-2141 **WASH.:** Seattle, Jas. J. Backer (206) 285-1300; Radar Elec. Co. (206) 282-2511 **WIS.:** Milwaukee, Coombs Assoc. (414) 671-1945 **EUROPE:** Hanex, L.A., CA (213) 556-3807 **CANADA:** Duncan Instr. Weston, Ontario (416) 742-4448

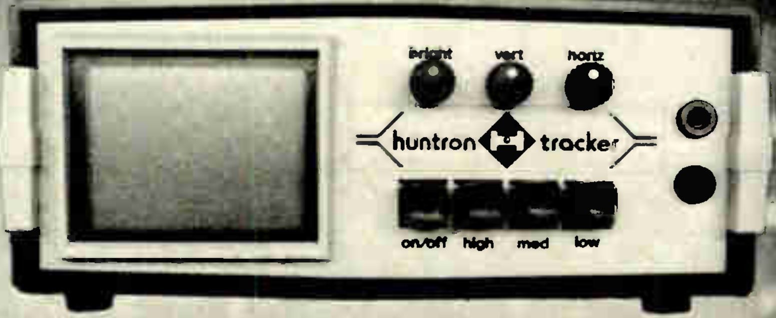
"Think about power-one INC.

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • Phone: 805 484-2806 • TWX: 910-336-1297

SEE OUR COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING IN EEM & GOLDBOOK

trouble shoot solid state FAST!!



HUNTRON TRACKER

FIND TROUBLE FAST AND CUT YOUR SOLID STATE REPAIR COSTS BY 30...40...EVEN 50%. HUNTRON TRACKER locates shorts, opens and leaking devices quickly and simply, speeding your equipment turn-around time with shortened repair cycles. NO CIRCUIT POWER is required for this unique instrument to test passive digital and analog circuit boards. Zero in on COST-EFFECTIVE service and repairs with HUNTRON TRACKER

HUNTRON
INSTRUMENTS
exclusively by **HUNTRON SALES**
15123 Highway99 North, Lynnwood,
Washington 98036 (206) 743-3171

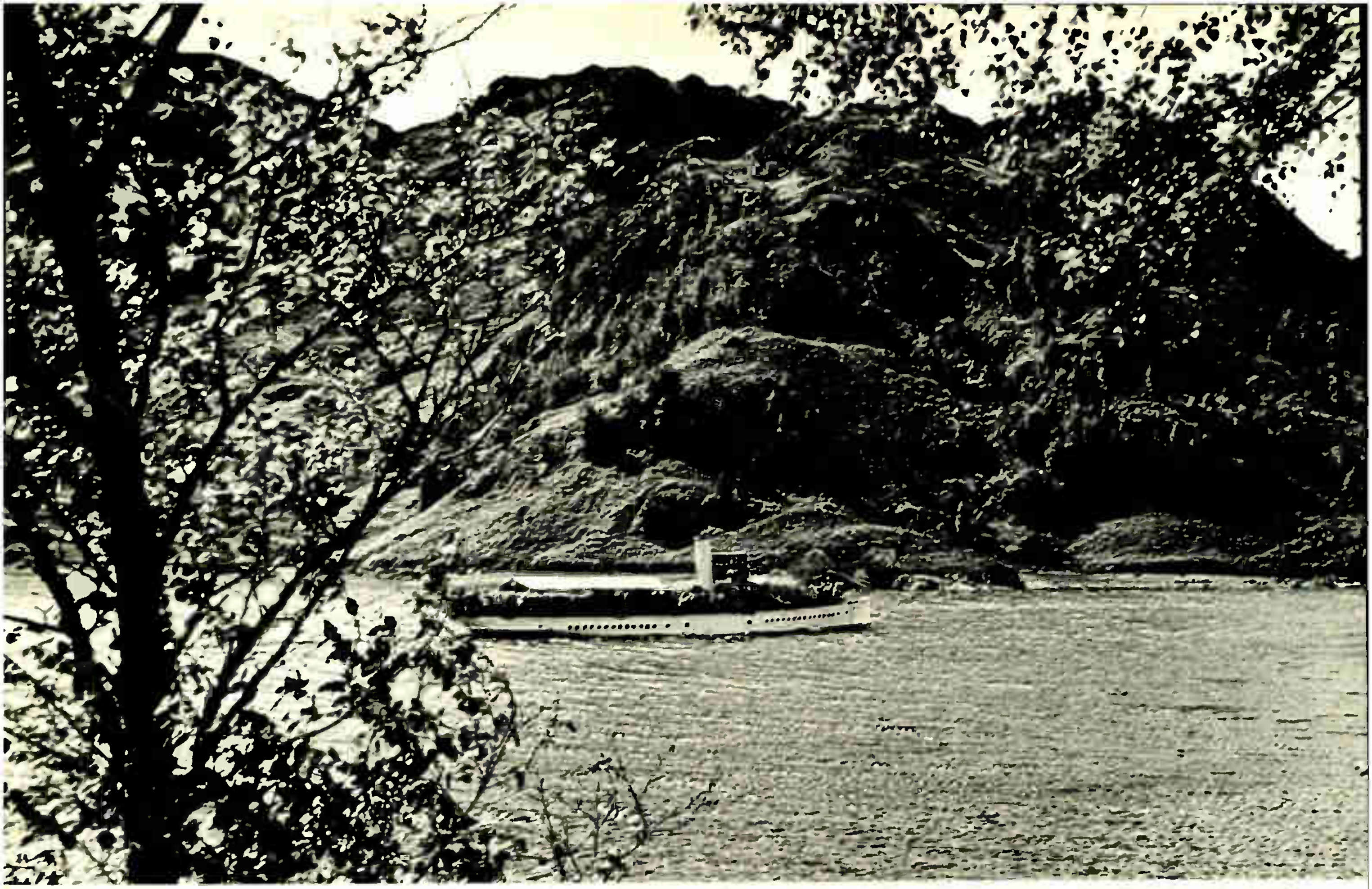
CANADA
Cyprus Products, Inc.
7117 Tisdall Street
Vancouver, BC V6P 3N2
604-327-5663

ENGLAND
Texscan Instruments Ltd.
1 Northbridge Road
Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire
04427 71138
Telex 8-2258

GERMANY
Texscan G. m. b. H.
Peschelanger 11
D-8000 Munchen 83
089-670 1048
Telex 5-22915

JAPAN
Yaesu Musen Co., Ltd.
C. P. O. Box 1500
Tokyo, Japan
Tel: (03) 271-7711/6
Telex: 2466167 (Yaesu J)

Circle 225 on reader service card



Loch Katrine in the Trossachs — where Glasgow draws much of its exceptionally pure water

Glasgow's unique industrial resource -unfailing supplies of the purest water in Europe

The lochs which ring the city do much more than make Glasgow an attractive centre for the tourist. They make it an attractive base for industries that need pure and abundant water.

From these lochs comes the purest piped water in Europe – and some of the purest in the world. Certainly the purest in any major conurbation.

And the supply never fails. Even in the U.K. droughts of 1976, industry in Glasgow could still use water without restriction.

Inexpensive water

There is another reason why Glasgow is so attractive to industries heavily dependent on fresh water. Because Glasgow's water is so available, so close at hand, it is inexpensive water.

There is yet a third reason, too In Glasgow, there is no charge for disposal of industrial effluents. That, in itself, can make a big difference to costs in many industries.

So if your processes need pure water, get in touch. We'll help fill in the facts and figures for you. And we'll show you the other resources Glasgow offers industry.

Room for you

First and foremost, Glasgow has room for new industry. Nearly five million square feet of factory space, in units to suit any size of company, are immediately available. And there are over 300 acres of industrial building land, offering sites of five acres up.

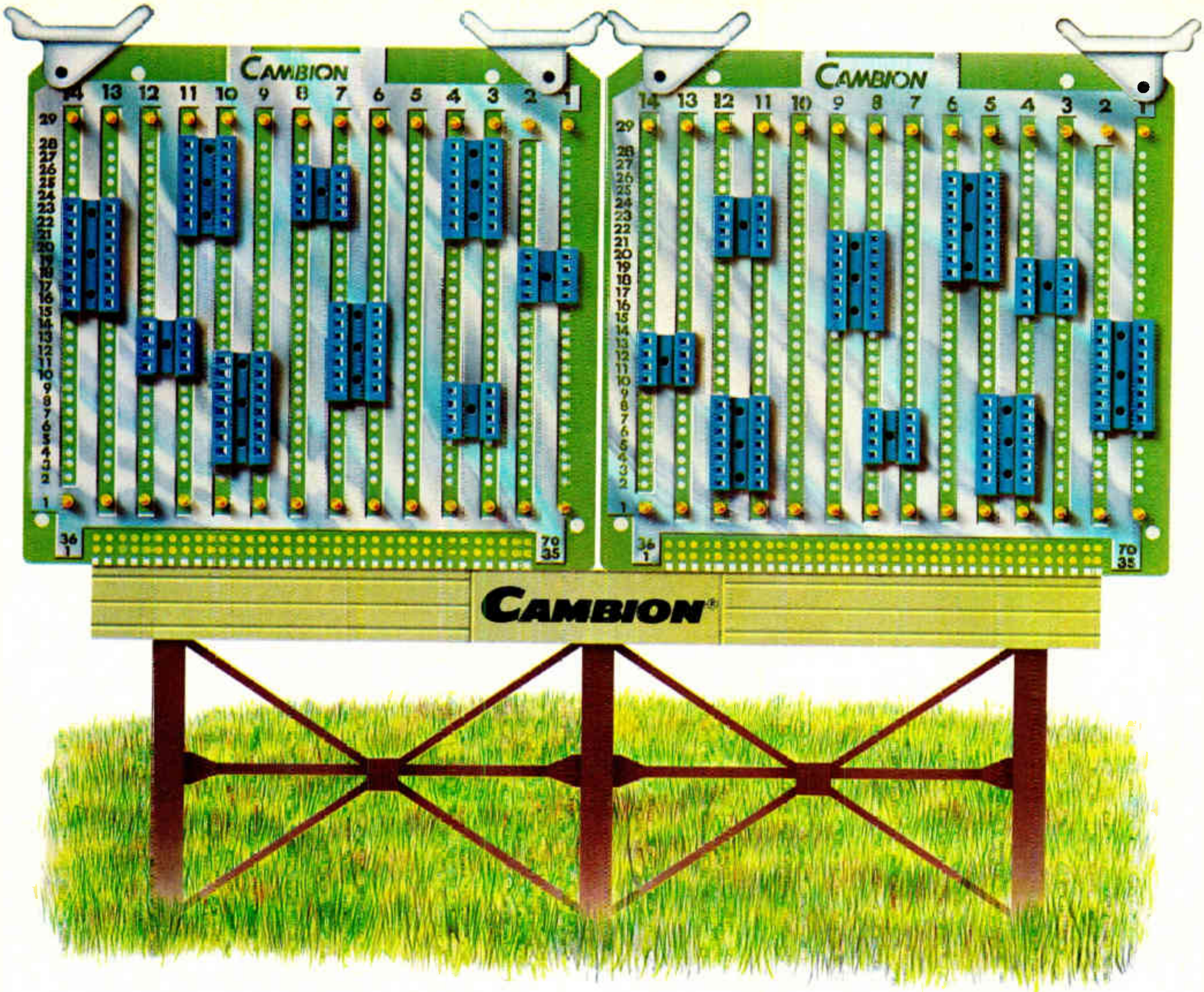
So you won't be cramped for space. Nor will you be isolated in some remote industrial estate. All these sites are well inside the city – making it easy to recruit and keep staff.

Glasgow's other resources

Glasgow has other resources, too. A well-educated workforce, traditionally orientated towards sophisticated industrial processes. The service and sub-contracting resources of a major industrial centre – tool-making, packaging, printing, maintenance. Excellent links to the rest of the U.K., and to foreign markets, by road, rail, sea and air. And the leisure facilities of a great city, surrounded by some of the finest countryside in the world.

But, for the full story, contact D. S. Logan, Industrial Development Officer, City of Glasgow District Council, Sun Life House, 116 West Regent Street, Glasgow G2 2RW. Telephone 041-332 9700.

GLASGOW
city to build on



Things are looking up. Thanks to Buildboards by CAMBION. A totally new way of looking for, and getting, the right connection.

You design it. New CAMBION Buildboards are versatile, design-it-yourself, wrappable IC socket boards. They come in 4 standard sizes, with 3 general purpose board styles per size. Some Buildboards take popular 14 and 16 pin types intermixed; some take any mix of CAMBION sockets from 6 to 64 pin simultaneously, so designers get unmatched flexibility. What's more, they're pre-drilled, include distributed voltage and ground, and accommodate standard CAMBION wrapost sockets as well as other standard IC interconnecting hardware.

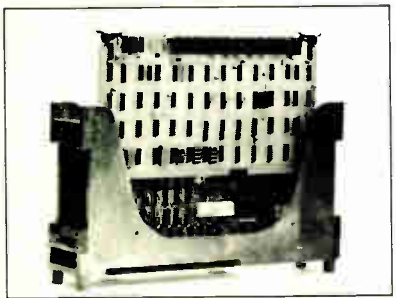
You build it or we'll build it. An ingenious CAMBION Overlay—Underlay Tracing System makes it easy for designers to define their own Buildboards. Then you can build your own board. Or CAMBION will build it for you. Either way, Buildboards are quicker and more economical. If CAMBION is the fabricator, just send us the overlay drawing or a reproducible copy. We'll assign you a part number without charge, quote on the quantity you desire, then build, inspect and guarantee wrapability on every board. Wire wrapping service is available as an added option.

So stop, look and grow. With the socket boards sure to be seen in all the best shops. Buildboards. A great new right connection from CAMBION. Write or call: Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 445 Concord Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone: (617) 491-5400.

Buildboards by CAMBION.

Guaranteed to be the right connection.

Circle 227 on reader service card



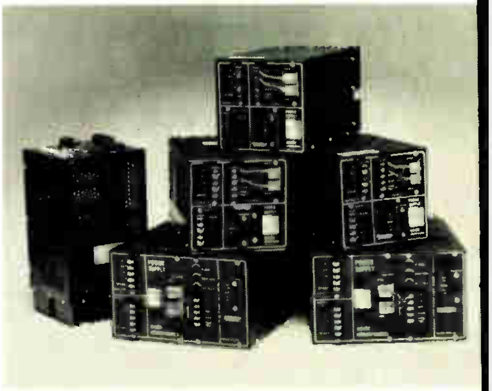
Power supplies

Multiple-output supply powers cathode-ray tubes

Noteworthy for its high stability, the model RHSR15C high-voltage power supply is a multiple-output unit intended for use with cathode-ray tubes. It provides three tightly regulated voltages: 15 kv at 50 μA, 500 v at 200 μA, and a focus voltage that can be adjusted from 4 to 5 kv at 500 μA. The 15-kv ultor voltage and 500-v first-anode voltage are accurate to within 1% and stable to within 0.02% over 24 hours after a 20-minute warm-up; they have a temperature coefficient of 50 ppm/°C. The adjustable focus supply has the same long-term stability and temperature sensitivity. The three outputs will track each other, keeping their potential ratios within 0.04%, over the range from 10° to 50°C.

Window comparators, which monitor the output voltages, are activated if any supply deviates from its nominal output by 25%. This illuminates a front-panel indicator, identifying the defective supply. In addition, overvoltage-protection and current-limiting circuitry minimize the probability of damage to the CRT or power supply in case of failure of either or both of them. The RHSR15C sells for $3,000 and is available from stock to 10 weeks.

Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp., 7 Fairchild Ave., Plainview, N. Y. 11803. Phone Dom Galluzzo at (516) 822-2130 [341]



Triple-output units meet German emi specifications

Six additions to the Sub-Modular Switcher line provide +5- and ±12- or ±15-v outputs. Called the RT series, the units are differentiated by their 5-v power ratings of 100, 200, or 300 w. All meet the radiated and conducted electromagnetic interference specifications of Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker.

For reliability, the modular supplies are constructed from individual input, converter, and output submodules on a single plug-in printed-circuit board that eliminates interconnecting harnesses. The units offer such features as soft start-up, 40-ms holdover storage, and remote sensing and inhibit.

Regulation of the units is 0.1% + 5 mv for a 10% change in line voltage or a 100% load change, and response time for a 25% load change is 500 μs. The 115/230-v units' output ripple is 5 mv rms, 50 mv, peak to peak, maximum. Prices start at $375 for a 100-w unit and all models come from stock with a five-year warranty.

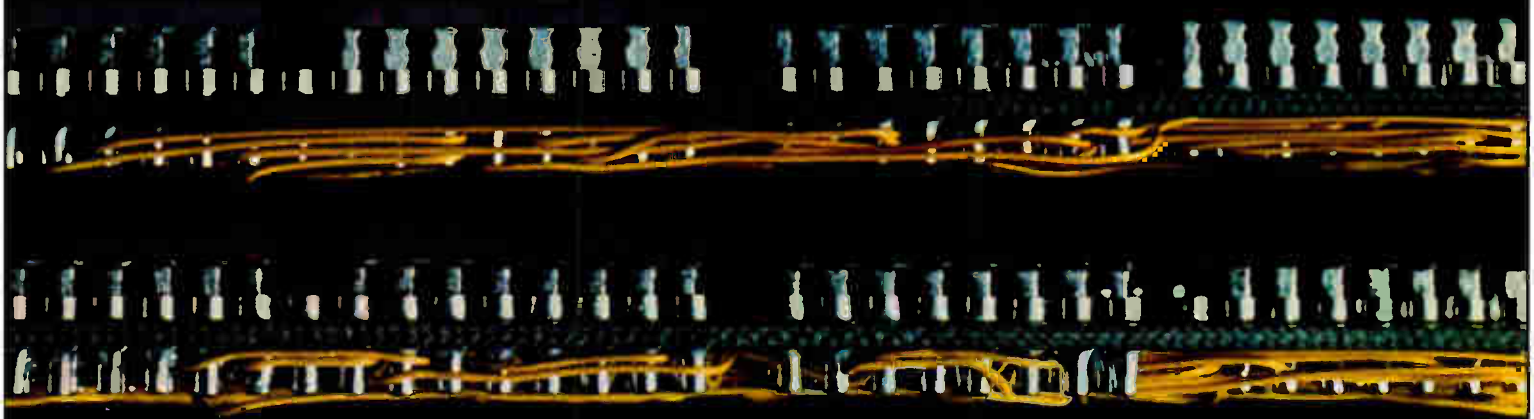
ACDC Electronics Division, Emerson Electric Co., 401 Jones Rd., Oceanside, Calif. 92054. Phone (714) 757-1880 [344]

Three supplies tailored to Persci disk drives

Users of Persci disk drives no longer have to build their own triple-output power supplies or use multiple supplies to obtain the combinations of current and voltage they require. Three open-frame units have been designed specifically to fulfill those requirements: the model CP272 for Persci models 70, 270, and 277; the CP302 for the 299; and the HTAA-16W for the 1070 controller.

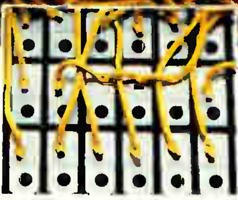
The CP272 and CP302 supply +5, −5, and +24 v, to which the 272 adds an unregulated 8-to-10-v output. The HTAA-16W puts out +5, −12, and +12 v. All units have

NOW YOU CAN GET BOTH PACKAGE DENSITY AND CIRCUIT DESIGN FLEXIBILITY.



Planar boards on 0.6 inch centers. Photograph shown 2x size.

Introducing Augat's patented Planar stitch-wire. A high speed, low cost system that eliminates the high engineering cost of breadboarding, complete circuit card prototyping and extensive debugging. As a result, turn around time can be cut by one-half to one-third.

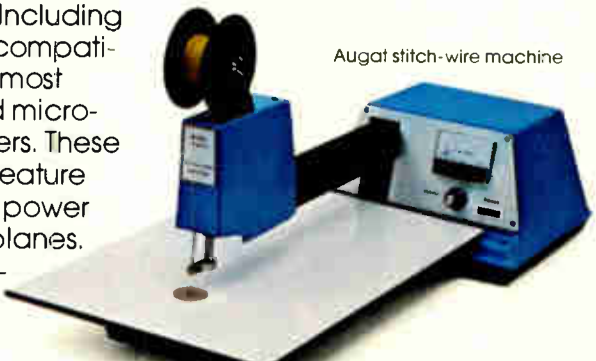


Augat's stitch-wire system works like this. After components are mounted on Planar boards, a stitch-wire machine welds insulated wire to stainless steel pads.

Wiring instructions can be furnished using punched tape programs or wire lists. You can also do special wiring configurations including twisted pairs or wiring on the component side. Changes can also be made simply, either by stitch-wire machines or by hand soldering.

Adopting stitch-wire is easy, because Augat stocks the wiring machines and a wide range of general purpose Planar boards. Including boards compatible with most mini and micro-computers. These boards feature large etched power and ground planes. The combination of large planes and low profile wiring makes them ideal for high speed logic. What's more, we can design and produce stitch-wire boards to your specifications. Or we can provide the boards and equipment you need to do the job.

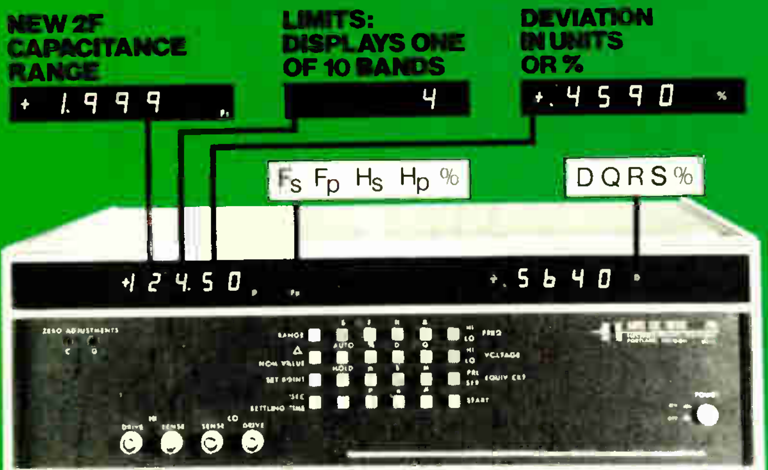
Augat stitch-wire offers density and flexibility advantages you can't get anywhere else. To find out how you can get started with stitch-wire, write Augat Planar Systems, Inc.,
14751 Califa Street,
Van Nuys, California 91411.
Tel. (213) 786-3974.



Augat stitch-wire machine

AUGAT®

Augat interconnection products, Isotronics microcircuit packaging, and Alco subminiature switches.



If you look ahead: The only L-R-C decision.

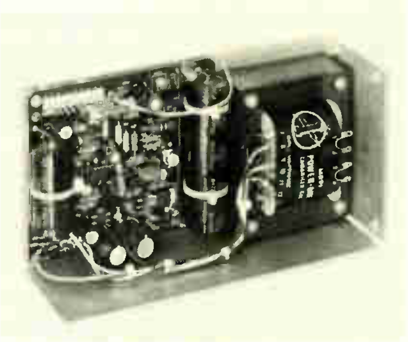
The ESI Model 296 Automatic LRC Meter offers remarkable versatility and future flexibility through the logic power of a 6800 microprocessor. You get wide ranges (2F), % and units deviation readout, multiple limits and high speed. Plus the flexibility of dual displays for your choice of function combinations . . . C or L combined with D, Q, R, or G . . . in either deviation or in units. And options for future expansion. Calculator control, teletype terminal, parts handler interface, dc resistance measurement. Everything you need for today, a suberb investment for tomorrow, at $4700 (U.S.A. only).

- L, R, C, G + D&Q
- % and units deviation
- multiple limits
- 2 farad range
- dual frequencies
- dual displays
- dual voltages
- active guard
- .1% accuracy
- front panel lockout
- programmable settling time.
- GPIB option
- dcR option.
- 55ms speed option.

esi ELECTRO SCIENTIFIC

Electro Scientific Industries
13900 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229
Phone: 503 641-4141

Circle 230 on reader service card



±0.05% regulation for a 10% line change and for a 50% load change. Transient response for such a load change is 30 μs, and output ripple is a maximum of 3.0 mv, peak to peak. The units work from 115 or 230 v ac lines.

The CP272, CP302, and HTAA-16W are priced at $79.95, $95.95, and $49.95, respectively, in single quantities. They all come with a two-year warranty for parts and labor.

Power-One Inc., Power One Drive, Camarillo, Calif. 93010. Phone (805) 484-2806 [343]

Unit for CRTs provides power for anode, intensity, focus

The model 769 is a cathode-ray-tube supply that produces an anode voltage of 8 to 12 kv at 150 μA with peak-to-peak ripple of 0.2%. In addition, the unit provides intensity and focus voltages at 1 mA of 400 and 100 v, respectively. The unit accepts 15- to 35-v dc inputs. Protected for reverse polarity to 50 v, it is available in large quantities for $100 from stock.

EMCO High Voltage Co., 2444 Old Middlefield Way, Mt. View, Calif. 94043 [345]

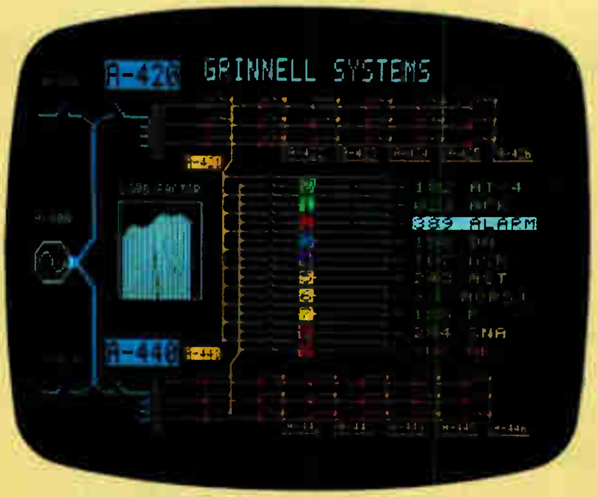
1978 EBG!

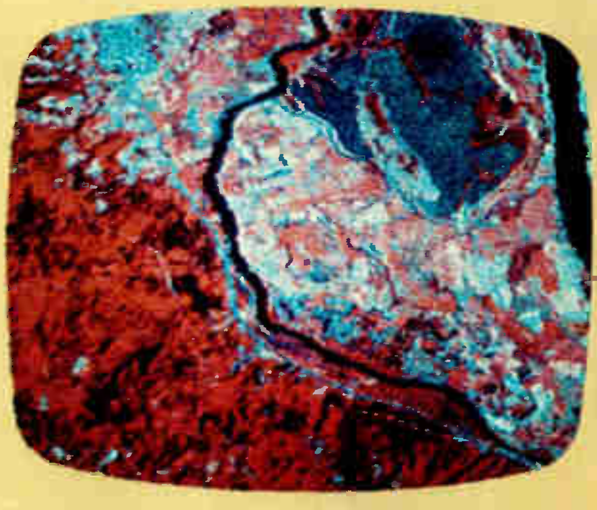
Completely new listings of catalogs, new phone numbers, new addresses, new manufacturers, sales reps, and distributors! The total market in a book—four directories in one.

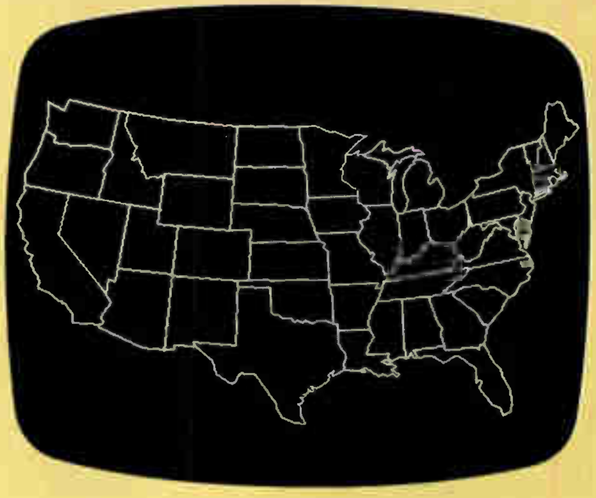
To insure prompt delivery enclose your check with the coupon now.

Electronics Buyers' Guide
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
Yes, please send me ________ copy(ies) of 1978 EBG.
☐ I've enclosed $25 per copy delivered in the USA or Canada.
☐ I've enclosed $35 per copy for delivery elsewhere ($47 if shipped by Air). Full money-back guarantee if returned in 10 days.
Name
Company
Street
City State Zip

Grinnell has your display...







from low cost imaging and graphics to full color image processing

Our modular, solid state systems can meet your computer display requirement, easily and economically.

And, they're intelligent. Every system has a complete alphanumerics and graphics package, and a powerful instruction set that simplifies programming—no need for complex macro-instructions and high order programming languages.

There's also a choice of standard resolutions: 256 x 256, 256 x 512, 512 x 512 (30 Hz or 60 Hz refresh) and 1024 x 1024. Plus plug compatible interfaces for most minis.

Options include overlays, function memories, pseudo-color tables, zoom and pan, independent cursors with trackball and joystick controls, split-screen, image toggling, and real time digitizers that grab and store images and sum consecutive frames.

Grinnell displays are already used for tomography, ERTS imaging, process control, image processing, animation and much more. All systems drive standard TV monitors.

So before you choose a display system, let our experts show you how to maximize performance and minimize cost. For details, and/or a quote, call or write.

GRINNELL SYSTEMS

2986 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050 (408) 988-2100

Circle 231 on reader service card

Call us now for pricing & delivery. SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC stocks Hi Rel CMOS Mil-M 38510/883B devices.

NEW Industry 1st in CMOS

Partial listing 1800 Series uMOS Family

1800 Series microprocessor Qualified to Mil Std 883 Class B and C

BCP 1802	CPU
BCP 1824	32 x 8 RAM
BCP 1852	Byte I/O Port
BCP 1854	U.A.R.T.

Acceptance pending on remaining 1800 Series

NEW

Mil-M 38510 QPL Acceptance

Partial listing of 4000 Series

JM38510

/052-01	Dual 3-Input NOR Gate and Inverter	4000
/052-02	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	4001
/052-03	Dual 4-Input NOR Gate	4002
/055-02	Hex Non-Inverting Buffer/Level Shifter	4010
/050-02	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	4012
/051-01	Dual D-Type Flip-Flop	4013
/057-03	Dual 4-Stage Serial-Input/Parallel-Output Shift Register	4015
/050-03	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	4023
/052-04	Triple 3-Input NOR Gate	4025
/055-03	Hex Inverting Buffer/Level Shifter	4009
/055-04	Hex Non-Inverting Buffer/Level Shifter	4050

Acceptance pending on remaining 4000 Series

Full service continues

Mil Std 883B Class B and C Qualified

Standard 4000B Series (over 100 types) and custom

Production line certified to Mil M 38510

All sides of CMOS Technology

Call now or use coupon below **215-855-8400** TWX 510-661-7267

SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC

Montgomeryville, Pa. USA 18936 INC.

Check off data you require and mail coupon with your company letterhead

Yes, I want the following Hi-Rel information:

- ☐ Have salesman call for price and delivery information.
- ☐ Mil-M 38510 QPL literature.
- ☐ Mil-Std 883B literature.
- ☐ BCP-Microprocessor family literature.

Information about the other sides of SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC

- ☐ Microprocessor Products
- ☐ Memory Products
- ☐ Custom LSI Circuits
- ☐ 4000 Series CMOS
- ☐ Watch Circuits
- ☐ Clock Circuits
- ☐ Smoke Detector Circuits
- ☐ 1802 Users Manual (send $5)
- ☐ RF Power Transistors
- ☐ SSS Product Summary

Attention Hi-Rel Marketing.
SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC INC
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PENNA. 18936

Name __________

Position __________

Company __________

Street __________

City __________ State __________

Zip ______ Phone __________

RELAX...it's amazing how an easy mind puts you in touch.

We're the easy mind people, TRW Capacitors. Our new X659F can solve your packaging problems. We call it "the new dimension capacitor". It's the smallest possible size—at the smallest possible price. The advanced design of the new TRW X659F utilizes very thin gauges of metallized polyester with design highlights such as capacitance values to 20.0 MFD, dissipation factors less than 1.0%. Electrically, the new X659F is interchangeable with our X663F. Same rugged durability and long stable life.

Oval shape allows either vertical or flat, horizontal board-hugging mounting. It's ideally suited to small portable equipment for commercial and instrument grade products.

So if you have a packaging problem, relax and send for complete specifications and applications information on the new X659F Capacitor. Call or write: TRW Capacitors, An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc., 301 W. "O" St., Ogallala, Nebraska 69153. Tel: (308) 284-3611.

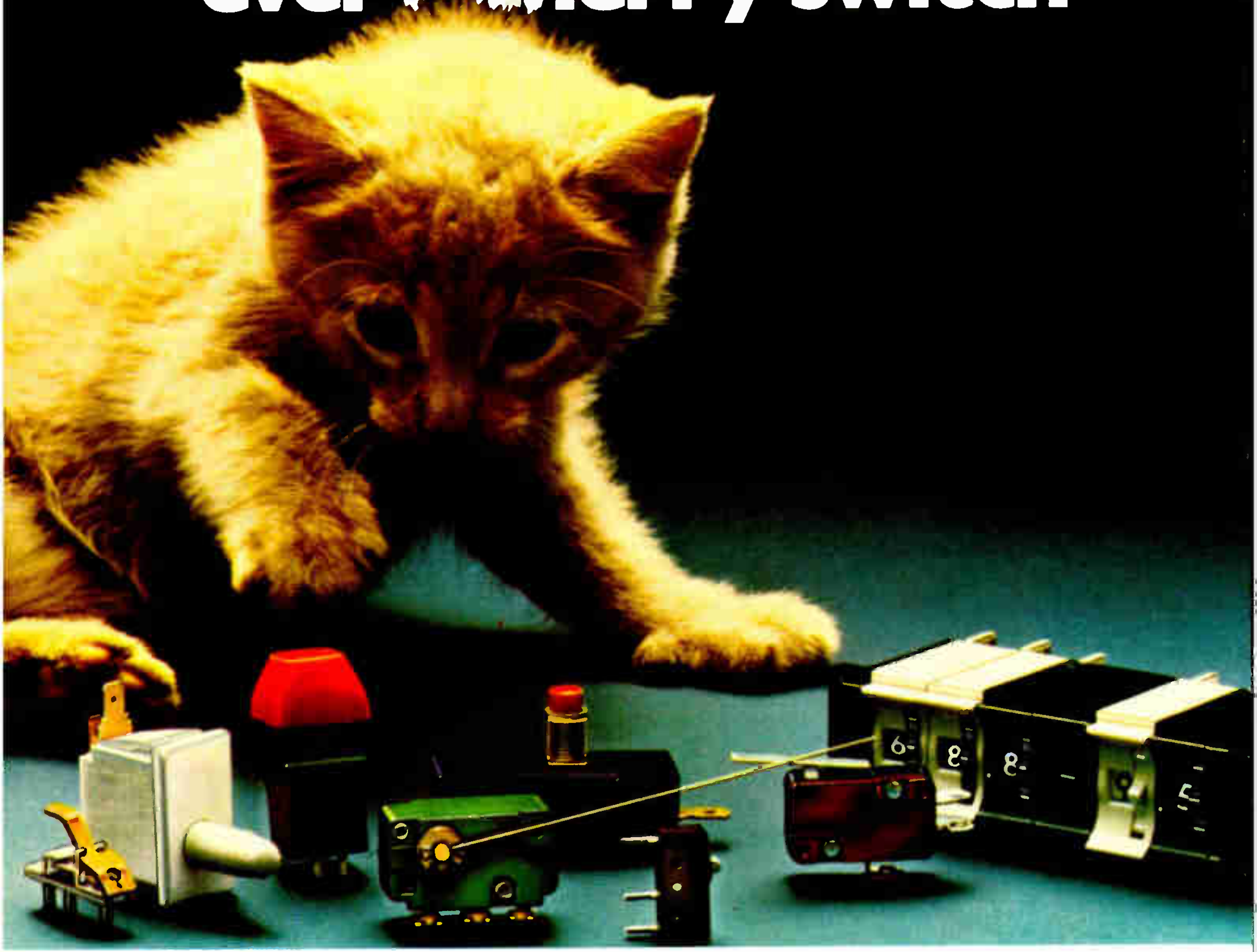
Actual size 022 MFD 400VDC

TRW CAPACITORS

ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW

Circle 233 on reader service card

There's a little tiger in every Cherry switch



...but we're pussycats to do business with

Our products are tough, but our people aren't... and that's the beauty of dealing with Cherry.

You see, we can control the quality of our switches because we fabricate most of our own parts (moldings, stampings, springs, printed circuits, etc.) And we can keep the price down because we're loaded with automatic equipment to handle high volume.

But the real difference is in the *people* you work with at Cherry...from your first contact with a technically trained sales representative...through careful analysis and recommendations by engineers who are really concerned about *your* problem... to production scheduling and customer service men who follow-up and expedite to make sure we keep our delivery promise to you.

Of course we're proud of our modern facilities and equipment...but what we're proudest of is our reputation for customer service. Try some.

Test a free sample "tiger" from the pussycats at Cherry. Ask for our latest catalog which contains complete information on all our switches and keyboards, and we'll include a free sample switch. Just TWX 910-235-1572...or PHONE 312-689-7700... or circle the reader service number below.

CHERRY®

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP. • 3608 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, Illinois 60085
SWITCHES and KEYBOARDS — Available locally from authorized distributors.

Circle 234 on reader service card

Products newsletter

Rechargeable lithium cell developed

Lithium batteries, long known for their high energy density, have heretofore been available only in primary form—they could not be recharged. Now, however, in a development that could be the breakthrough for which electric-vehicle designers have been waiting, the Battery division of Exxon Enterprises Inc., Somerville, N. J., has come up with a 2.4-V button cell **with a theoretical energy density of 100 watt-hours per pound and the capability to be fully discharged and then recharged.** The LTS-90, which delivers 70 mA-hr at 1 mA, is unique in that it exhibits a linear relationship between its state of charge and its voltage. The cell comprises an anode consisting of from 63% to 92% lithium, a titanium-disulphide cathode, and a nonaqueous electrolyte. It sells for $7.50 each in 100-piece lots.

400-V MOSFET switches a kilowatt

A new line of high-power metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors includes a unit with a drain-source voltage rating of 400 V, a drain-current rating of 5 A, and a maximum drain-source resistance of 1.0 Ω. Designated the IRF305, the power transistor is one of **a new class of devices built by International Rectifier Corp. with an as yet undisclosed technology, which the El Segundo, Calif., firm asserts is definitely not V-MOS.** The 305, like the other members of the family, has a maximum power dissipation of 125 W and is housed in a TO-204AA (TO-3) case. It sells for $34 in small quantities.

West German resistor maker discovers U. S. . . .

Picking up on the trend set by several Japanese electronics companies, Draloric Electronic Corp., one of Europe's leading producers of precision metal-film resistors, has opened a manufacturing facility in this country. **Located in Norwich, Conn., the plant should be in full production by the end of this month.** Draloric's metal-film resistors will equal or exceed MIL-R-10509 (RN 55) and MIL-R-55182 (RNR 55) characteristic C. The firm is a division of AEG Telefunken, with headquarters in Selb, West Germany.

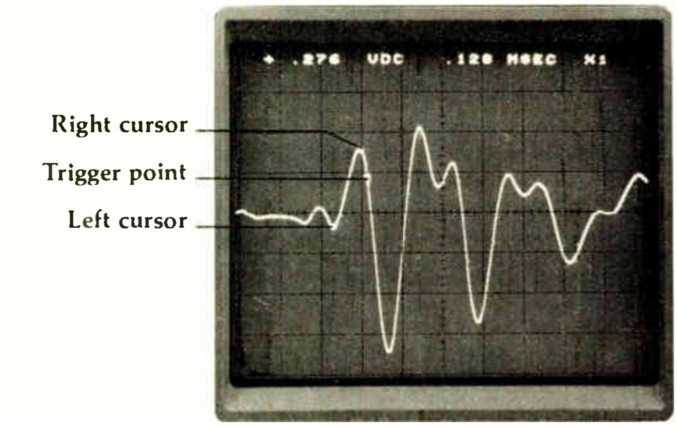
. . . and so does Italian company

SAES Getters/U. S. A., Inc., which previously obtained all of its getters from its parent company in Milan, **is now manufacturing lightweight barium getters for the television-tube industry at its new facility in Colorado Springs.** According to David Green, vice president and general manager, this is the first step of a planned expansion into full-scale production of several getter product lines in this country.

Here's another 4-K static RAM

NEC Microcomputers Inc., Wellesley, Mass., is jumping into the 4,096-bit complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor static memory arena with its μPD444/65-14 random-access memory. **Joining entries from RCA and Intersil with a nonsynchronous clock-based chip, the company is offering the 444 in an 18-pin package.** Deliveries will take from 30 to 60 days, starting in December. NEC says that prices will be competitive.

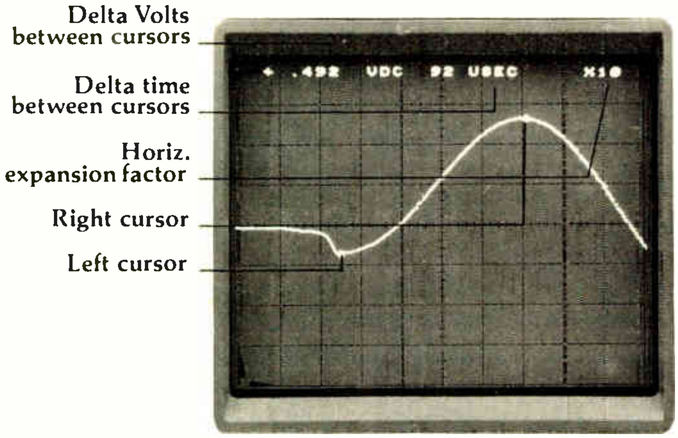
Three ways digital storage makes our 820 a super scope.



1 Capture one-time analog events.

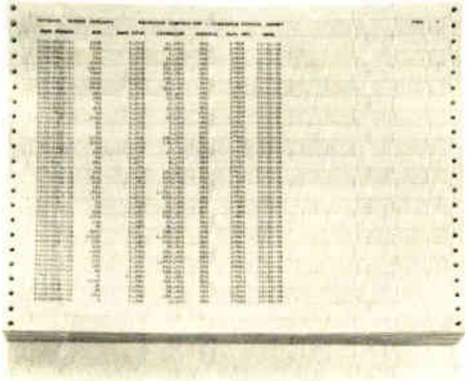
There's no better way to record one-time events than our 820 Digital Storage Oscilloscope. It captures analog signals, converts them to digital data, then stores that data in semiconductor memory.

Digital storage techniques enable us to give you "pre-trigger" recording, a Biomation exclusive. You can actually begin recording a random signal before you know it's going to occur, and apportion the 820's memory to record data both before and after the trigger. And set the trigger level to prevent false triggers.



2 Expand the display for detail analysis.

When you need to analyze the event in detail, you can expand the display 2, 5, 10, 20 or 50x. Movable cursors let you pinpoint the portion of the waveform you want to study. And on-screen digital readout of time and voltage is automatic.



3 Perform computer data analysis.

Digital storage gives you maximum analysis flexibility. You can transfer the data, already digitized, to mag tape, disc or other permanent storage. Or you can read the data out directly to a programmable calculator or computer system.

The 820 is the latest product in our six-year history of using digital storage techniques to help you capture and analyze analog signals. Other Biomation products enable you to convert your scope to a "super scope" by adding digital storage. For more information, or to arrange a demonstration in your lab, call Don Dedinas, (408) 988-6800. Or write us: 4600 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

GOULD biomation

The first thing you need to know about our DC Voltage and Current Standards:

$1,050.

Shown:
Model MV100J with
electronic galvo/ΔVM option
($1345. total)

We have 12 models of DC Voltage and Current Standards priced* from $725. This selection lets you buy what you need without paying for what you don't want. A wide range of features, functions and options are available. Call Bob Ross at (617) 268-9696 while supplies last at these prices.

Specifications (depending on model)
Ranges: ± 10nV to ± 1100 VDC
Resolution: As much as 0.1 ppm
Accuracies: ± 0.002% to ± 0.005% of reading
Compliance Current: 50 to 100 mA

*USA price only.

ELECTRONIC
DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION
11 Hamlin St., Boston, MA 02127, Tel: (617) 268-9696

Circle 237 on reader service card

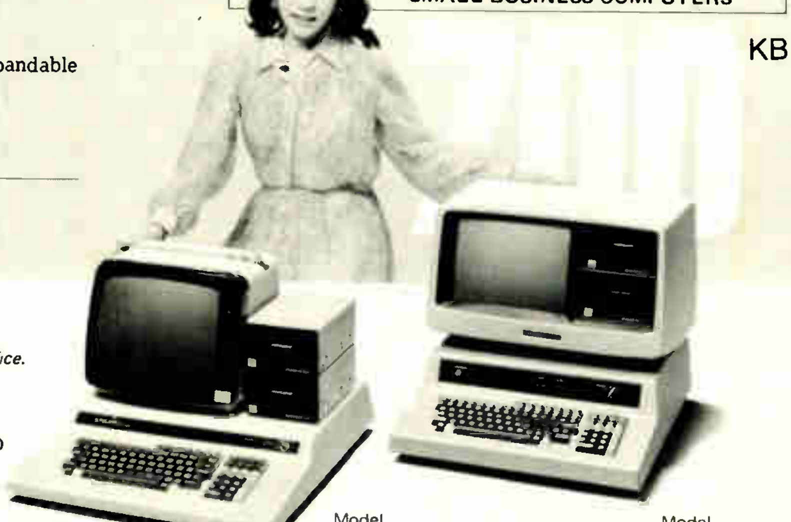
Minicomputer functions captured in a microcomputer package

SORD

M200
MARK-II Series
SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

- Z80 CPU
- 64K bytes RAM
- 350KB/700KB mini-floppy disk drives expandable to 1.4M bytes
- Two RS232C ports built-in
- Extended BASIC Interpreter

Options
- Extended BASIC Compiler
- FORTRAN-IV Compiler
- COBOL available in Dec. 1978



Model
M203 MARK-II

Model
M223 MARK-II

Interested distributors and OEM's please contact our office.

SORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
Isoma No. 2 Bldg., 42-12 Nishi-Shinkoiwa 4-chome,
Katsushika-ku, Tokyo, Japan 124 Phone: (03)696-6611
Telex: 2622393 (SORD J) Cable: SORDCOMPSYS TOKYO

SORD U.S.A., INC.
International Trade Center, 8300 NE Underground
Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64161, U.S.A.
Phone: (816)454-6300 Telex: 42204 (SORDUSA)

Distributors

Europe:

COMPTRONIX AG
Horgen, Switzerland
Phone. 01/725 04 10
Telex. 58799 (CPTX CH)

GEPSI
Paris, France
Phone: 233.6t.14
Telex: 240835 :LORESDL F)

EGEMIN S.A.N.V
Belgium
Phone: (031)452790
Telex: 32525 (EGEMIN B)

DECTRADE LIMITED
Nottingham, England
Phone: 0602 861-774
Telex: 377678 (VIDEUR G)

AWILCO
Skensved, Denmark
Phone: (03)66 9800, 66 9408
Telex: 43574 (AWILCO DK)

Asia and Oceania:

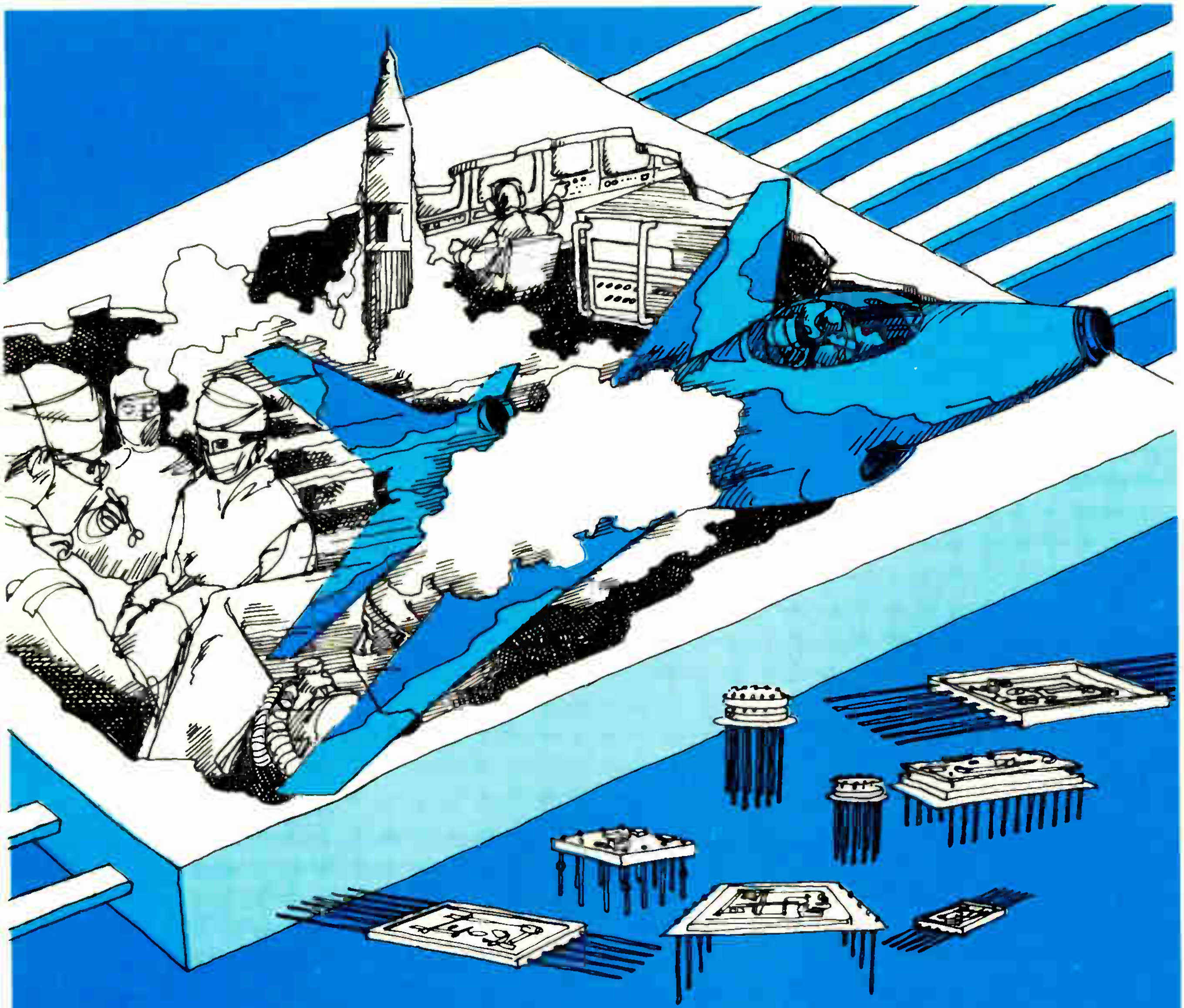
MITSUI & CO. (AUSTRALIA) LTD.
Melbourne, Australia
Phone: 60-1481/8
Telex: 30245 (MELMM AA)

ECS DIVISION OF AIRSPARES (NZ) LTD.
Palmerston North, New Zealand
Phone: 77-407
Telex: 3766 (AIRSPARE NZ)

SAMPO CORPORATION
Taipei, Taiwan
Phone: 7712111, 7521311
Telex: 31109 (SEMCO)

BANGKOK DOCUMENT CO., LTD.
Bangkok, Thailand
Phone: 2527506
Cable: DOCUMENT BANGKOK

Circle 144 on reader service card



CTS puts a lot into hybrid circuits. And hybrid circuits into a lot!

Sixteen years experience in cermet circuitry and eleven in active hybrids add up to a lot of sophisticated capability. And it all goes into CTS hybrid circuits.

With that experience guiding our design activity, the CTS technical team can create an active hybrid circuit that meets your requirements, *whatever the application . . .*

At CTS, exacting standards beyond MIL STD 883 *are a way of life* used in the production of High Reliability *implantable grade* Medical Electronics. The same exacting standards are used in all Hi Rel airborne and military applications and can benefit your applications.

This Hi Rel capability also complements and enhances the *known* CTS capability in commercial and industrial active hybrids and cermet resistor/trimmer networks.

CTS Microelectronics is dedicated to its single specialty: active & passive hybrids. This dedication, based on the wealth of experience and capability already achieved, is your finest assurance that CTS is here to stay . . . in hybrid circuits.

Find out NOW how your Hybrid Circuit can benefit from CTS capability.

For full information contact
CTS MICROELECTRONICS, INC.,
Dept. E-11 , 1201 Cumberland Avenue,
West Lafayette, Indiana 46906.
Phone (317) 463-2565.

CTS CORPORATION
ELKHART INDIANA
A world leader in cermet technology

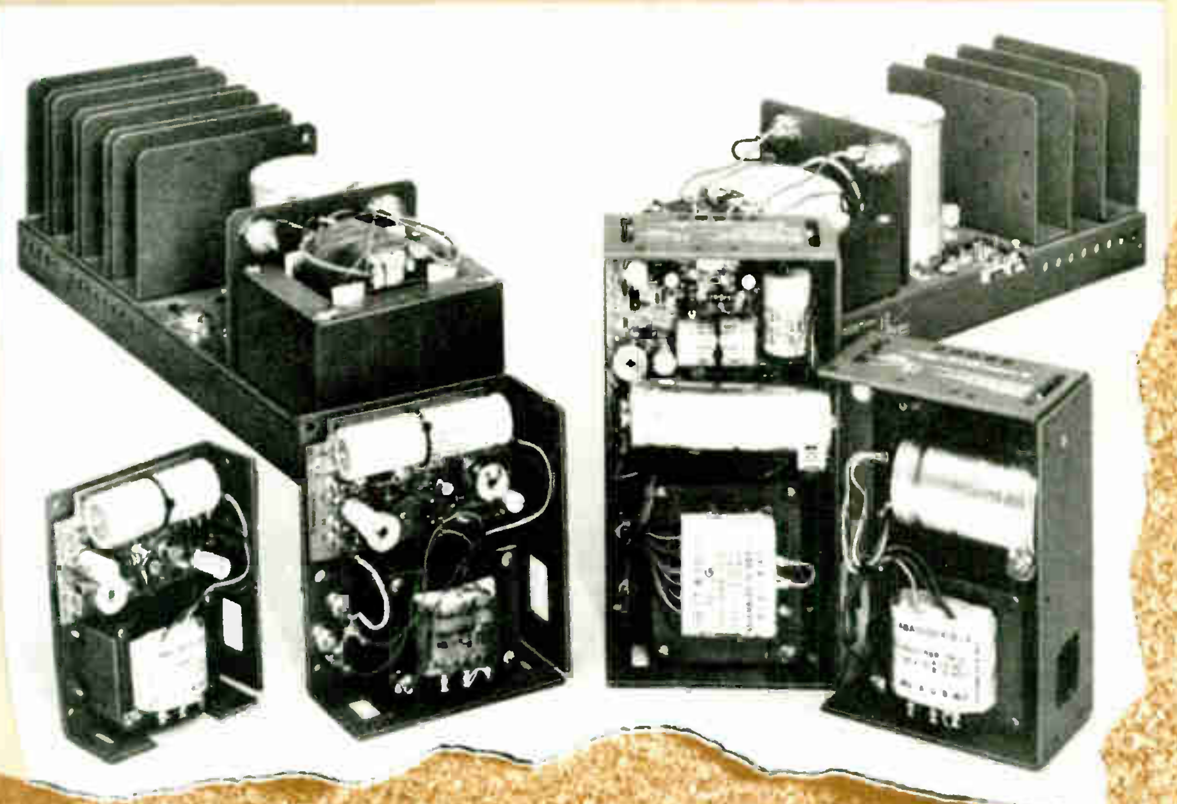
Circle 238 on reader service card

Circle 239 on reader service card →

LAMBDA ANNOUNCES NEW PRICE CUT ON LO SERIES POWER SUPPLIES

Up to 20% discount on quantities of 25.

Prices effective November 1, 1978. One day delivery on all models.



LAMBDA ELECTRONICS

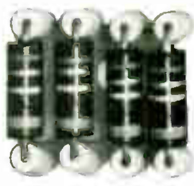
The world's largest manufacturer of low cost open frame power supplies. Proven the most reliable on the market.

24 reasons why you shou
power supplies from Lan

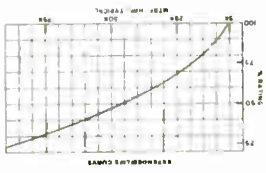
1
Thermally engineered—ventilation holes

2
Sheet Metal: 0.125in Aluminum
Finish: Grey, Fed. Std. 595 No. 26081

3
Sprague electrolytic capacitors



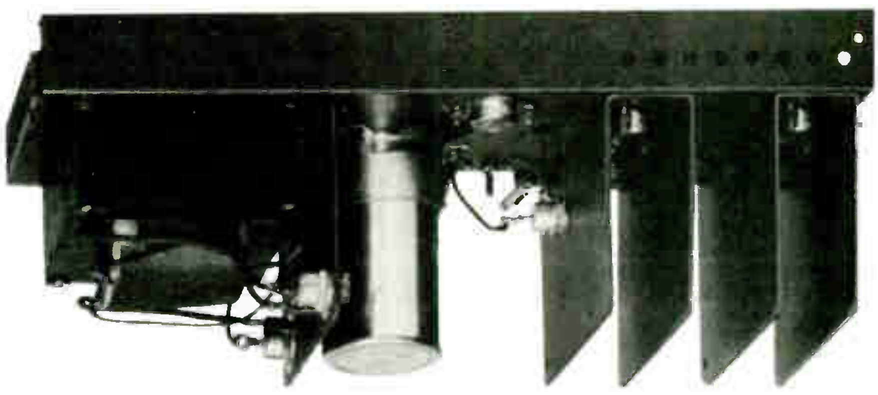
8
Flame retardant resistors



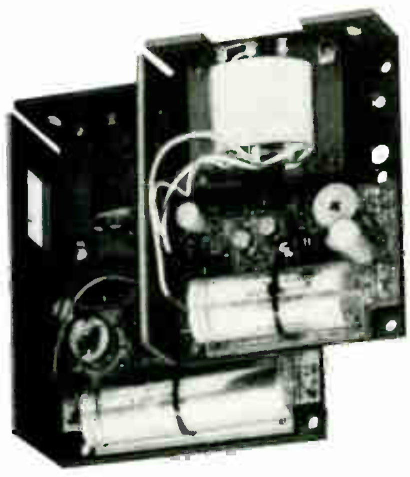
9
Extended life—known calculated MTBF curve

10
110/220 VAC, 50-60 Hz standard all models

11
Listed in Underwriter's Laboratories Recognized Components Index



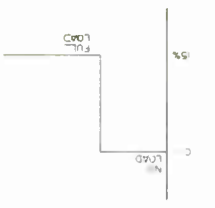
12
56 models, 6 power packages, single dual and triple outputs



0.03%

16
Temperature Coefficient . . . 0.03% °C

17
Ripple . . . 1.5 mV RMS



18
Regulation
Load 0.15% for 100% load change
Line 0.15% for 105 to 125 VAC

19
Convection cooled—3 mounting positions, no external heat sinks or forced air cooling required

Ne
tu

6 Amp Monolithic OV Protectors
$5.00 Qty 1 $3.40 Qty 1000

TO-3 PACKAGE, NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS NEEDED

LAMBDA OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTORS
L-6-OV, L-12-OV, L-20-OV, L-35-OV Series

General Description

The Lambda overvoltage protector prevents damage to the load caused by excessive power supply output voltage due to improper adjustment, improper connection, or failure of the power supply. Load protection is accomplished automatically by effectively short circuiting the output terminals of the power supply when a preset limit voltage has been exceeded. The trip-point limit voltage cannot be adjusted. To reset overvoltage protector, remove AC input to power supply allow overvoltage protector to cool, and reapply power.

Overvoltage Protector Performance Specifications

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	L-6-OV SERIES		L-12-OV SERIES		L-20-OV SERIES		L-35-OV SERIES	
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
On State Current	I_{DC}	–	6A	–	12A	–	20A	–	35A
On State Voltage	V_{DC}	–	2.5V	–	1.3V	–	1.4V	–	1.6V
Non-Repetitive Peak Surge Current*	I_p	–	70A	–	200A	–	260A	–	350A
Standby Current	I_s	–	25mA	–	5mA	–	5mA	–	5mA
Operating Temperature (Blocking)**	T_{CB}	-40°C	+100°C	-40°C	+100°C	-40°C	+100°C	-40°C	+100°C
Operating Temperature (Conducting)***	T_{CC}	-40°C	+150°C	-40°C	+140°C	-40°C	+140°C	-40°C	+140°C
Storage Temperature	T_S	-40°C	+150°C	-40°C	+125°C	-40°C	+125°C	-40°C	+125°C
Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate @ 1.5W/°C above 50°C	P_D		150 Watts						
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$		1.0°C/W						

*For sinusoidal current duration of 8.3 milliseconds max.

**Case temperature for overvoltage protector in non-conducting or "OFF" state.

***Case temperature for overvoltage protector in conducting or "ON" state. Power must be removed and case temperature allowed to drop to 100°C before application of output voltage.

The overvoltage protector must be mounted on external heat sink to maintain case temperature below rated limit. When the overvoltage protector is used with a Lambda power supply, the power supply chassis acts as the heat sink. The L-L-12-OV, L-20-OV, L-35-OV, overvoltage protector is supplied with mating connectors for pins on overvoltage protector (+V and -V engraved on unit).

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTORS

				PRICE					PRICE					PRICE					PRICE		
NOM SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VOLTS)	TRIP POINT VOLTAGE^A (VOLTS)	6 AMP MODELS	QTY 1	QTY 100	QTY 250	QTY 1000	12 AMP MODELS	QTY 1	QTY 100	QTY 250	QTY 1000	20 AMP MODELS	QTY 1	QTY 100	QTY 250	QTY 1000	35 AMP MODELS	QTY 1	QTY 100	QTY 250	QTY 1000
5	6.5 ± .2 (6.6 ± .2)^B	L-6-OV-5	$6	$4	$3.75	$3.40	L-12-OV-5	$11	$8	$7.50	$6.80	L-20-OV-5	$16	$11.20	$10.50	$9.50	L-35-OV-5	$20	$14.40	$13.60	$12.30
6	7.4 ± .2 (7.3 ± .2)^B	L-6-OV-6	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-6	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-6	16	11.20	10.50	9.50	L-35-OV-6	20	14.40	13.60	12.30
9	10.5 ± .5 (10.5 ± .4)^B	L-6-OV-9	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-9	11	8	7.50	6.80										
10	13.8 ± .5	L-6-OV-10	5	4	3.75	3.40															
12	13.7 ± .4 (13.7 ± .4)^B	L-6-OV-12	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-12	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-12	16	11.20	10.50	9.50	L-35-OV-12	20	14.40	13.60	12.30
15	17.0 ± .5	L-6-OV-15	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-15	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-15	16	11.20	10.50	9.50					
18	20.5±1.0	L-6-OV-18	5	4	3.75	3.40															
20	22.8 ± .7	L-6-OV-20	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-20	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-20	16	11.20	10.50	9.50					
24	27.3 ± .8	L-6-OV-24	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-24	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-24	16	11.20	10.50	9.50					
28	31.9 ± 1.0	L-6-OV-28	5	4	3.75	3.40	L-12-OV-28	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-28	16	11.20	10.50	9,50					
30	33.5 ± 1.0						L-12-OV-30	11	8	7.50	6.80	L-20-OV-30	16	11.20	10.50	9 50					

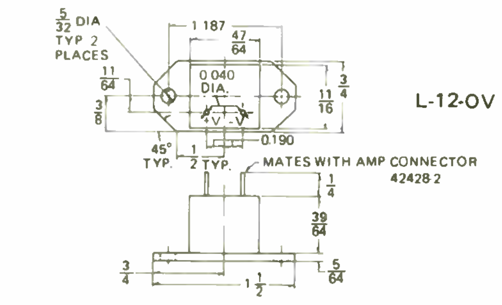
^{A}VOLTAGE TOLERANCE MAINTAINED OVER 0 71°C DUE TO POWER DESIGN ^{B}FOR L-6-OV ONLY

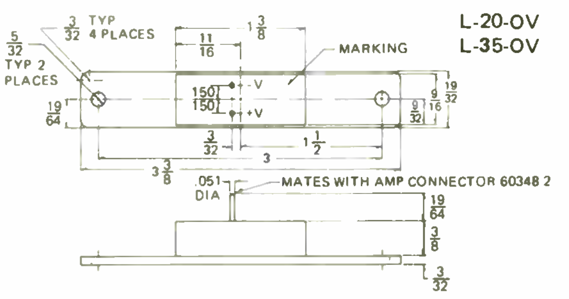
L-6-OV

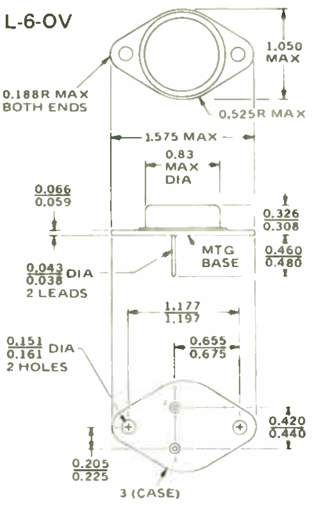
L-12-OV

L-20-OV
L-35-OV

Outline Drawings







PIN CONNECTIONS

1. No connection – but this pin must be left floating for proper operation of OV
2. +V – disconnect to reset
3. (Case) – V

SPECIFICATIONS

Regulated voltage

regulation, line . . . 0.15% for 105 to 125 VAC
regulation, load . . . 0.15% for 100% load change
ripple and noise . . . 1.5mV RMS, 5mV pk-pk with either positive or negative terminal grounded
remote programming resistance . . . . . . 200 ohm/volt
temperature coefficient . . . . . 0.03%/°C

AC input

line . . . . 105-125 VAC/210-250 VAC, 47-440Hz (derate 10% at 50 Hz). Consult factory for operation at frequencies other than 47 to 63 Hz.

Efficiency

minimum. . . . . .25% for 5V, 6V models. 35% for 12V, 15V and triple output models. 48% for 20V, 24V, 28V and dual output models

Overshoot

no overshoot on turn-on, turn-off or power failure.

Ambient operating range

continuous duty from 0° to 60°C

Storage temperature range

–55°C to +85°C

Controls

simple screwdriver output voltage adjustment over voltage range.

Remote sensing

provision is made for remote sensing to eliminate effects of power output lead resistance on DC regulation. Connected for local sensing at factory.

Overload protection

external overload protection; automatic electronic current limiting circuit limits the current to a preset value

Tracking Accuracy

(Dual and Triple Output Models Only) 2% absolute voltage difference, 0.2% change for all conditions of line, load, and temperature.

Mounting

three mounting surfaces on packages Z, Y, X, W; two mounting surfaces on packages V & R; three mounting positions (all models).

Finish

Gray, Fed. Std. 595 No. 26081

Physical Data

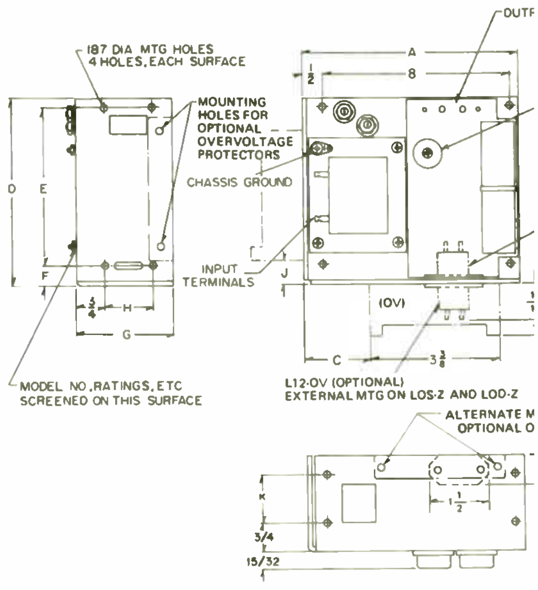
PACKAGE	WEIGHT		SIZE
MODEL	LBS. NET	LBS. SHIP	(INCHES)
LO-Z	2	2-1/4	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8
LO-Y	4	4-1/4	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2
LO-X	6-1/2	7	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4
LO-W	7-3/4	8-1/4	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4
LO-V	10-1/4	11-3/4	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8
LO-R	14-3/4	16-1/4	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8

Guaranteed for 60 days

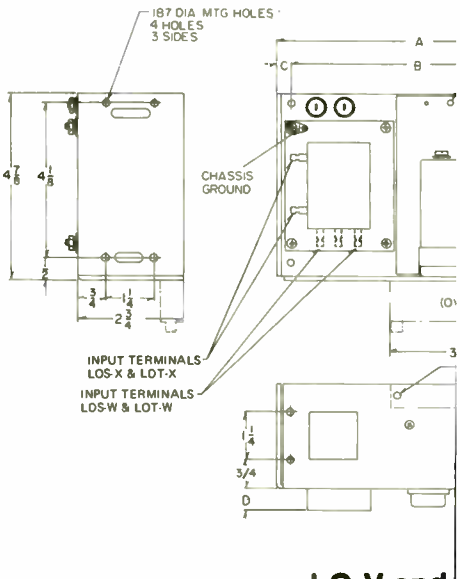
60 day guarantee includes labor as well as parts. Guarantee applies to operation at full published specification at end of 60 days.

DIMENSIONAL DRAWIN

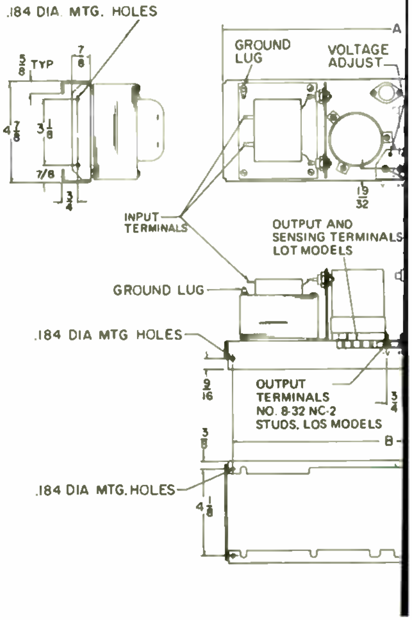
LO-Z and



LO-X and



LO-V and



Why Lambda is the world's largest manufacturer of low-cost, open-frame power supplies.

QUALITY

Only the Lambda LO series gives you all these high quality feature

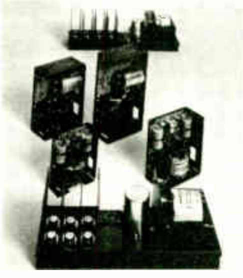
- All hermetically sealed semiconductors.
- Balanced thermal design with a known, defined level of quality.
- Sprague electrolytic capacitors.
- Quality controlled through Lambda manufacture of all its own sheet metal, transformers and P.C. boards.
- Purchased components rigidly specified by Lambda.
- Plated through hole printed circuit board.
- Flame retardant resistors.
- Teflon wiring in hi-temp location.

You'll get fewer failures with Lambda LO series power supplies. And the cost of failures is more important than the costs of repairing low-cost power supplies.

Costs to repair	Your Estimate	Lambda Estimate
Packing for shipment	—	$10
Cutting No Charge Purchase Order	—	25
Freight Charges (2 ways)	—	15
Receiving, incoming test and inspection	—	25
Total to implement guaranteed repair		75
To get cost of failure add:		
Field Service Call	—	200
Cost of down time (actual and product reputation)	—	?
		275+
3 failures will cost you		825+
15 failures will cost you		4125+

If you spend as much as $10 each for on-site repair of 15 failed low-cost power supplies, you will save $970 on t cost of implementing the guarantees.

The lowest cost power supplies are those with the fewest failures regardless of guarantees and initial price ..... Lambda quality means LO series power supplies have fewer failures than any other low-cost, open-frame power supplies

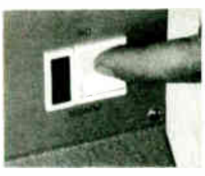


LAMBDA ELECTRONICS
515 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD, MELVILLE, L.I., NEW YORK 11746 (516) 694-4200

DIVISION of Veeco INSTRUM

---

ld buy your open frame
nbda and pay no more.

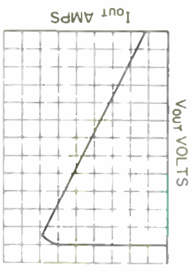


20
overshoot on turn-on, n-off, or power failure

21
Worldwide direct factory field sales force to serve you

22
Quality controlled through Lambda manufacture of all its own sheet metal, transformers and P.C. boards

23
Lambda monolithic overvoltage protector accessory available from $3.40 qty 1000



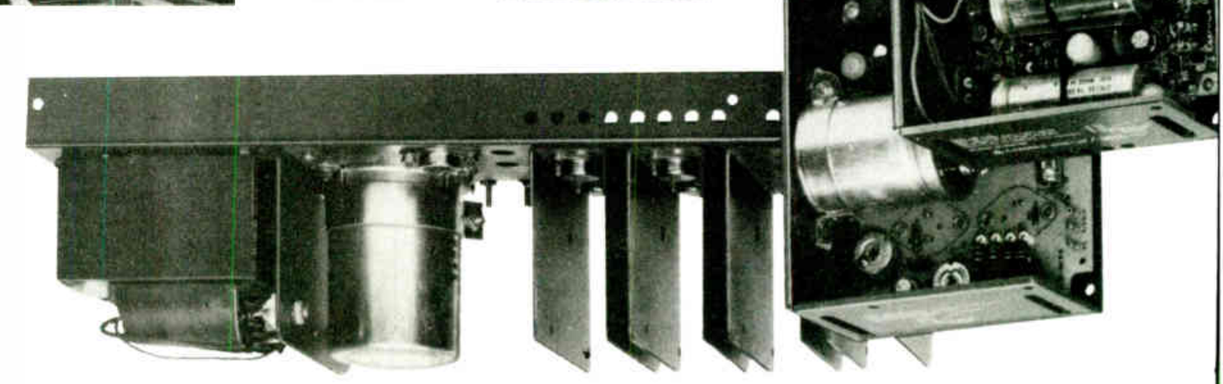
24
Foldback current limiting

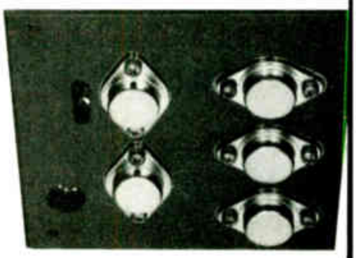
13
One day delivery

LAMBDA'S DISTRIBUTION CENTERS
McAllen, Texas;
Carson, Calif;
High Wycombe
Bucks, England;
Orsay, France;
Achern, W. Germany
Montreal, Canada;
Yokohama, Japan;
Tel Aviv, Israel

14
Worldwide distribution from stock from Melville, N.Y.

15
35,000 Sq. ft. Mexican production facility to handle any single order up to 30,000 power supplies

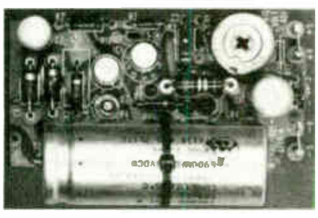




4
l hermetically sealed semiconductors

5
IC Regulator

6
Vacuum impregnated transformer



7
Plated through hole printed circuit board

VOLTAGE & CURRENT RATINGS LO SERIES

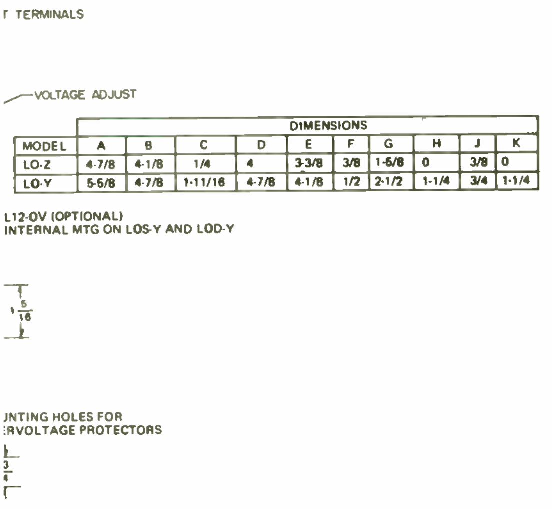
5V, ± 15 to ± 12 VOLTS * ADJ. TRIPLE OUTPUT

MODEL	REGULATION (LINE OR LOAD)	RIPPLE (RMS)	VDC	MAX. CURRENT (AMPS) AT 40°C	50°C	60°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)	PRICE QUANTITY 1	25	100
LOT-X-5152-A	0.15%	1.5mV	5	3.0	2.2	1.4	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	$ 97	$ 80	$ 72
			±15 to ±12	0.50	0.375	0.20					
LOT-W-5152-A	0.15%	1.5mV	5	6.0	4.5	3.0	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	121	100	90
			±15 to ±12	1.0	0.75	0.40					
LOT-V-5152-A	0.15%	1.5mV	5	9.0	7.3	5.2	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	169	140	126
			±15 to ±12	2.0	1.4	0.75					
LOT-R-5152-A	0.15%	1.5mV	5	12.0	9.5	7.0	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	199	165	149
			±15 to ±12	3.0	2.2	1.2					
± 15 to ± 12 VOLTS* ADJ.				DUAL OUTPUT							
LOD-Z-152	0.15%	1.5mV		0.50	0.37	0.25	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	52	43	35
LOD-Y-152	0.15%	1.5mV		1.0	0.75	0.50	Y	5-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	61	50	40
LOD-X-152	0.15%	1.5mV		2.0	1.4	0.80	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	90	75	61
LOD-W-152	0.15%	1.5mV		3.0	2.2	1.4	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	87	70
5 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.				SINGLE OUTPUT							
LOS-Z-5	0.15%	1.5mV		3.0	2.4	1.8	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-5	0.15%	1.5mV		6.0	4.9	3.8	Y	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-5	0.15%	1.5mV		9.0	7.6	6.2	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-5	0.15%	1.5mV		12.0	10.5	8.5	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-5	0.15%	1.5mV		17.0	14.5	11.5	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-5	0.15%	1.5mV		25.0	21.5	17.5	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120
6 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.											
LOS-Z-6	0.15%	1.5mV		2.5	2.1	1.6	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-6	0.15%	1.5mV		5.0	4.3	3.5	Y	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-6	0.15%	1.5mV		8.5	7.1	5.7	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-6	0.15%	1.5mV		10.0	9.0	7.3	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-6	0.15%	1.5mV		15.5	13.0	10.3	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-6	0.15%	1.5mV		23.0	20.0	16.5	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120
12 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.											
LOS-Z-12	0.15%	1.5mV		1.6	1.3	1.0	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-12	0.15%	1.5mV		3.3	2.8	2.3	Y	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-12	0.15%	1.5mV		5.7	4.8	3.9	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-12	0.15%	1.5mV		7.0	5.8	4.6	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-12	0.15%	1.5mV		10.8	9.0	6.7	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-12	0.15%	1.5mV		16.0	13.5	10.5	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120
15 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.											
LOS-Z-15	0.15%	1.5mV		1.4	1.2	1.0	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-15	0.15%	1.5mV		2.8	2.5	2.1	Y	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-15	0.15%	1.5mV		4.8	4.0	3.2	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-15	0.15%	1.5mV		6.3	5.2	4.0	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-15	0.15%	1.5mV		9.5	7.6	5.6	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-15	0.15%	1.5mV		14.0	11.5	8.8	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120
20 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.											
LOS-Z-20	0.15%	1.5mV		1.0	0.8	0.6	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-20	0.15%	1.5mV		2.4	2.1	1.8	Y	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-20	0.15%	1.5mV		3.8	3.2	2.5	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-20	0.15%	1.5mV		5.2	4.2	3.2	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-20	0.15%	1.5mV		7.7	6.0	4.3	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-20	0.15%	1.5mV		11.5	9.5	7.1	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120
24 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.											
LOS-Z-24	0.15%	1.5mV		0.9	0.75	0.55	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-24	0.15%	1.5mV		2.2	1.9	1.6	Y	5-5/8 x 4 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-24	0.15%	1.5mV		3.3	2.8	2.2	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-24	0.15%	1.5mV		4.8	3.8	2.8	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-24	0.15%	1.5mV		6.6	5.2	3.8	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-24	0.15%	1.5mV		10.5	8.3	6.0	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120
28 VOLTS ± 5% ADJ.											
LOS-Z-28	0.15%	1.5mV		0.8	0.65	0.45	Z	4-7/8 x 4 x 1-5/8	41	33	27
LOS-Y-28	0.15%	1.5mV		2.0	1.7	1.4	Y	5-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 2-1/2	65	53	44
LOS-X-28	0.15%	1.5mV		3.1	2.5	1.9	X	7 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	81	66	54
LOS-W-28	0.15%	1.5mV		4.2	3.3	2.4	W	9 x 4-7/8 x 2-3/4	105	85	70
LOS-V-28	0.15%	1.5mV		5.9	4.6	3.3	V	4-7/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-7/8	124	101	91
LOS-R-28	0.15%	1.5mV		9.3	7.5	5.6	R	4-7/8 x 16-3/4 x 4-7/8	164	134	120

* ± 15 to ± 12 volts are each dual tracking outputs;

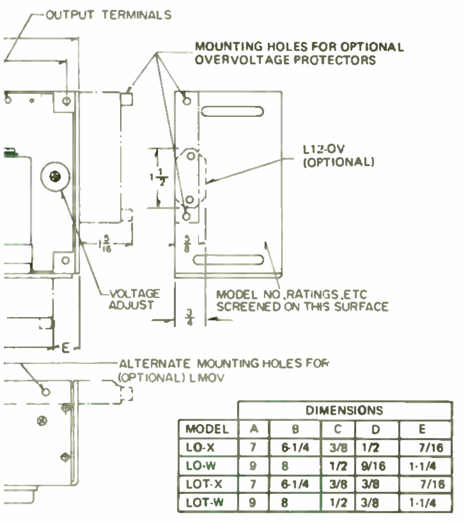
S LO SERIES SUPPLIES

Y series



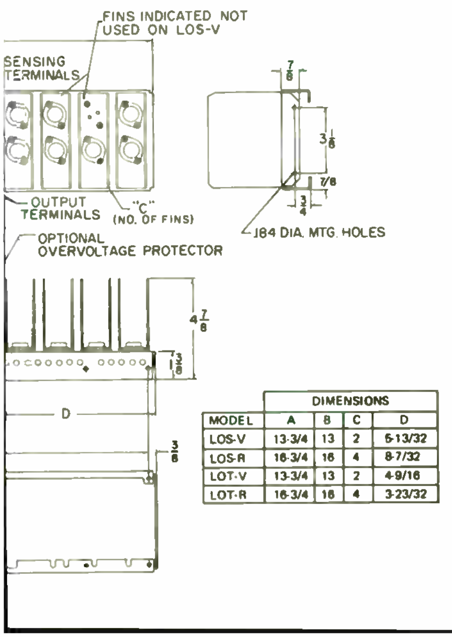
	DIMENSIONS									
MODEL	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
LO-Z	4-7/8	4-1/8	1/4	4	3-3/8	3/8	1-5/8	0	3/8	0
LO-Y	5-5/8	4-7/8	1-11/16	4-7/8	4-1/8	1/2	2-1/2	1-1/4	3/4	1-1/4

W series



	DIMENSIONS				
MODEL	A	B	C	D	E
LO-X	7	6-1/4	3/8	1/2	7/16
LO-W	9	8	1/2	9/16	1-1/4
LOT-X	7	6-1/4	3/8	3/8	7/16
LOT-W	9	8	1/2	3/8	1-1/4

R series



	DIMENSIONS			
MODEL	A	B	C	D
LOS-V	13-3/4	13	2	5-13/32
LOS-R	16-3/4	16	4	8-7/32
LOT-V	13-3/4	13	2	4-9/16
LOT-R	16-3/4	16	4	3-23/32

FEATURES

Convection cooled

no internal fans or blowers or external heat sinking required because of proven thermal design using heavy gauge aluminum chassis and ventilation holes

Regulation

regulation, load — no load to full load -0.15%.
regulation line — 0.15%.

Foldback current limiting

6 package sizes

up to 28 VDC, up to 25 A
available in single, dual and triple outputs

Ripple

1.5 mV RMS

Ambient operating temperature range

continuous duty from 0°C to +60°C

Temperature coefficient

0.03%/°C

AC input

105 to 125 VAC or
210 to 250 VAC, 47-440 Hz

3 mounting positions

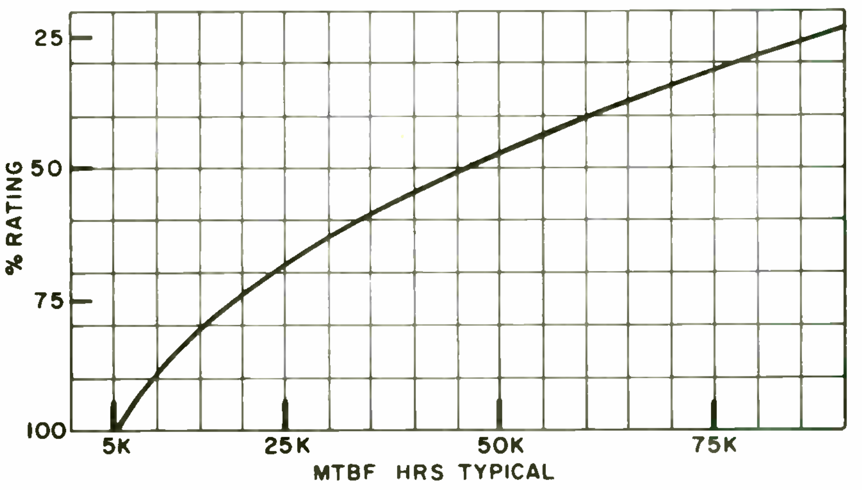
No overshoot or turn-on, turn-off, or power failure

Integrated circuit regulation

integrated circuit provides regulation system, except for input and output capacitors, rectifiers and series regulation transistors.

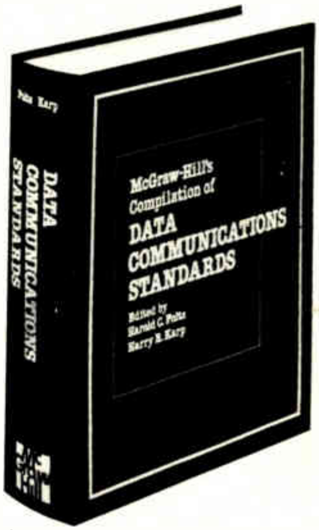
Job-rated calculated MTBF at worst-case condition (minimum voltage output, full load, 40°C, 125 VAC input) all models approximately 5000 hours for increased life at maximum conditions derate current as follows...

EXTENDED-LIFE CURVE



10% current derating	10,000 hours MTBF
20% current derating	15,000 hours MTBF
30% current derating	25,000 hours MTBF
40% current derating	33,000 hours MTBF
50% current derating	45,000 hours MTBF (Equivalent to LAMBDA LX series)

Instant access to all American and International Data Communications Standards



Data communications standards are undeniably necessary and helpful. But... the proliferation of standards by the many committees and groups has left the data communications equipment user and designer searching through numerous publications to find the applicable standards for each job.

Now: that time- and effort-wasting trial is over.

With the publication of this landmark resource, you can quickly and accurately determine exactly which standards apply to the project at hand, and speedily integrate those standards into your own network requirements.

Presents all relevant data communications standards promulgated by:

- Consultative Committee for International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT)
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- Electronic Industries Association (EIA)
- Federal Telecommunications Standard Committee (FTSC)

Need to know the latest standards for...

- data transmission over public data networks?
- computers and information processing systems?
- peripheral equipment?
- signal quality and analog and digital interfaces?

It's all here, and more, complete with introductory descriptions of the groups that promulgate the standards... and relational charts of similar interfacing standards produced by different groups.

Edited by
HAROLD C. FOLTS, data communications standards consultant; and
HARRY R. KARP, Editor-in-Chief, *Data Communications*, McGraw-Hill Publications Company
1133 pages

Design Engineers
Find the technical specs you need instantly.
Planning Engineers
Determine which standards apply to a vast range of networks and components.
Operations Managers
Learn whether the equipment you're buying will operate at all applicable standards.

Order today using this coupon!

Return coupon to:
Data Communications Standards
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Send me _______ copy (copies) of **DATA COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS** (099782-9) on a 10-day money-back guarantee. I understand that if I am not absolutely satisfied, I may return the book(s) within ten days at no further obligation. Otherwise, McGraw-Hill will bill me $165. for each copy, plus applicable sales tax, shipping and handling charges.

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

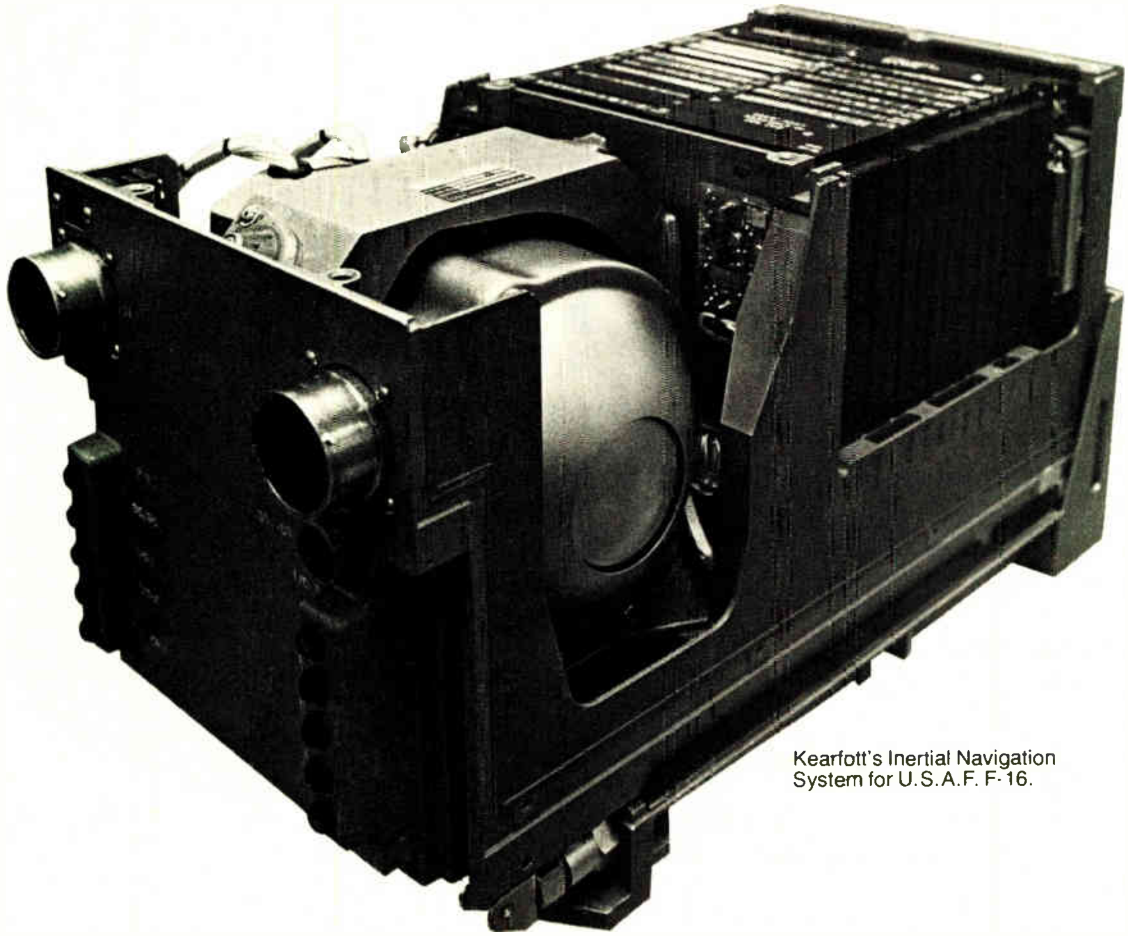
SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment in full, plus local sales tax, and McGraw-Hill pays all regular shipping and handling charges. Ten-day money-back guarantee still applies.

_____ Check enclosed _____ Bill me _____ Bill my company _____ Company purchase order #

This offer subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill

EL 1

THE STANDARD FOR INERTIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS



Kearfott's Inertial Navigation System for U.S.A.F. F-16.

Kearfott's Inertial Navigation System (INS) for the F-16 consists of two major line replaceable units—Inertial Navigation Unit (INU), and a Fire Control Navigation Panel (FCNP). It is a prime sensor for aircraft velocity, attitude, and heading, and a prime source of navigation information.

Navigational data are developed from self-contained inertial sensors consisting of a vertical accelerometer, two horizontal accelerometers, and two-axis displacement GYROFLEX® gyroscopes. The sensing elements are mounted in a four gimbal, gyro-stabilized inertial platform with the accelerometers, which are maintained in a known reference frame by the gyroscopes, as the primary source of information. Attitude and heading information is obtained from synchro devices mounted between the platform gimbals.

The system provides pitch, roll, and heading in both analog (synchro) and digital form. In addition, the following outputs are provided on a serial MUX channel (MIL-STD-1553):

- Present Position—Latitude, Longitude, Altitude
- Aircraft Attitude—Pitch, roll, Heading (True and Magnetic)
- Aircraft Velocity—Horizontal and Vertical
- Steering Information—Track Angle Error

In order to permit operation in aided-inertial configurations, the INS accepts the following digital inputs in MUX serial format (MIL-STD-1553):

- Position Update—Latitude and Longitude
- Velocity Update—Velocities in INS coordinates
- Angular Update—Angles about INS axes
- Gyro Torquing Update—Torquing rate to INS gyro axes

Significant features:

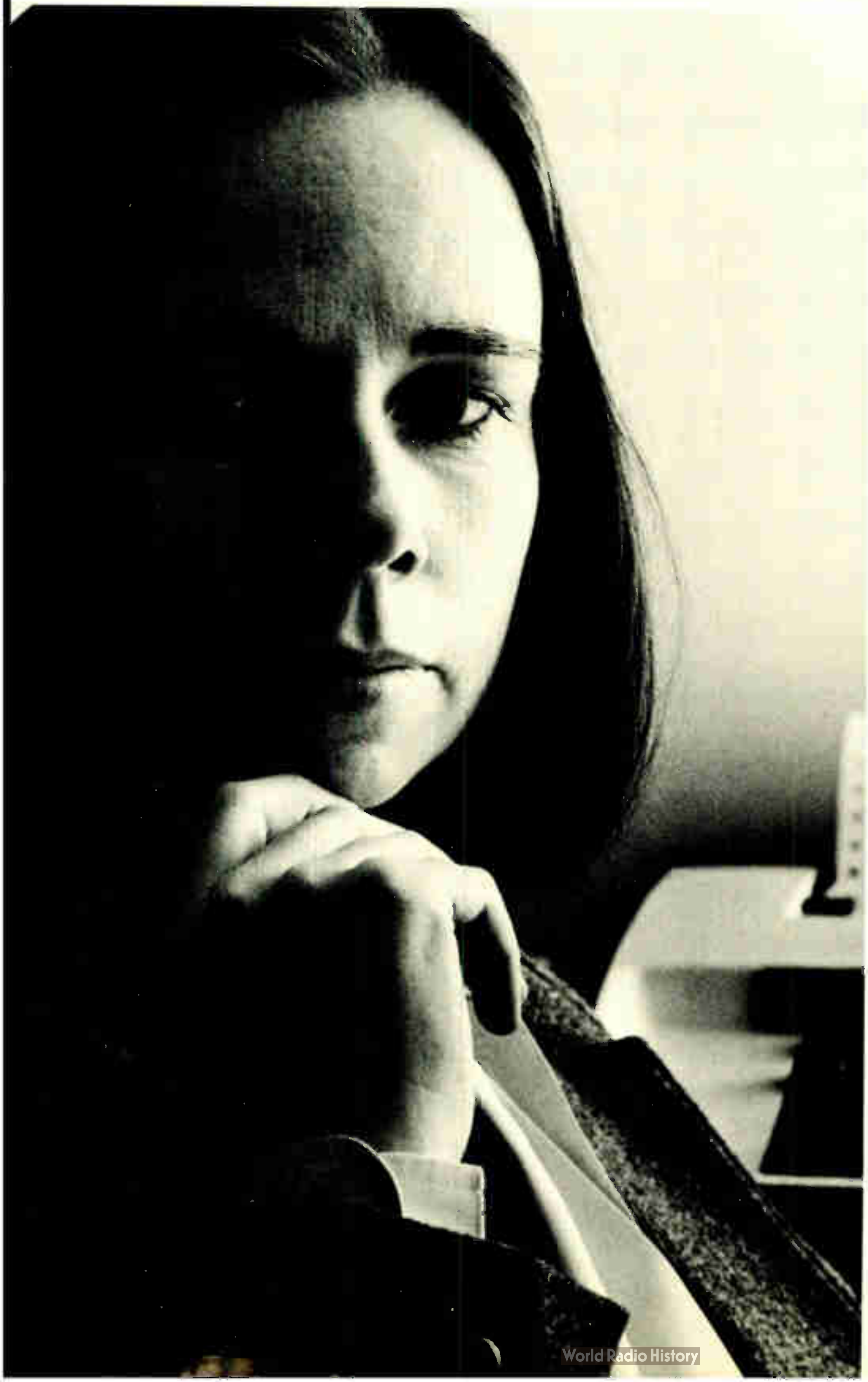
- MUX interface (MIL-STD-1553)
- Lightweight—33 pounds
- Small Size—7.5"h x 15.2"d x 7.5"w
- High Precision—better than 1 nm/h
- Rapid Align—9 minutes at 0° F
- Fast Installation/Removal—rack and panel-type mechanical interface
- Provides Back-up MUX Control in Event of Fire Control Computer Failure

For additional information write to: The Singer Company, Kearfott Division, 1150 McBride Ave., Little Falls, N.J. 07424.

Kearfott

a division of The **SINGER** Company

Maureen Moon recommended WATS for data transmission.



She was solving a larger problem.

It involved calls from various cities waiting to get into an agency computer.

There were several alternatives.

Maureen studied the agency's computer usage data and came up with the most reliable solution.

Using WATS (for low-speed data transmission) also made it the most economical solution.

Her recommendation was not simply a question of technology, but of a creative mind.

Maureen Moon, a Bell System Sales Supervisor, is just one of a number of Bell representatives ready to serve federal departments and agencies.

Call your Bell Account Executive.

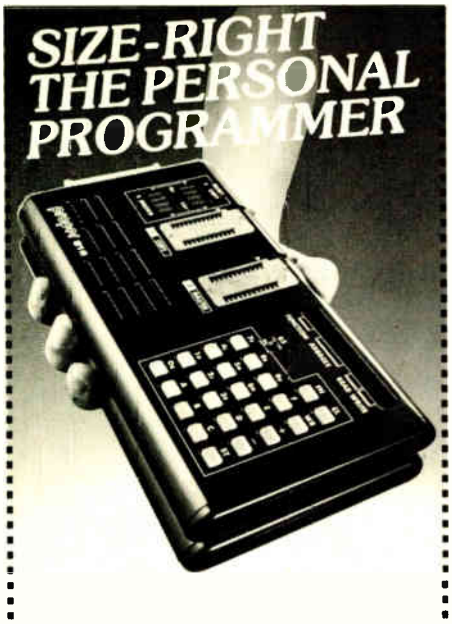
You'll find that their first step—before making recommendations—is to understand how you operate.

They don't necessarily prescribe WATS.

They prescribe what's best for you.

The system is the solution.

Bell System



The Personal Programmer. Proper 816 is it. Proper 816 is ultracompact, so it's easy to use. Highly reliable for a whole host of applications including research, development, production work, field servicing and others. It's designed to be used with PROM's like the 2708 and the 2716. In addition, Proper 816 is an economical writer. Nearly all pins of the PROM's mentioned above feature a TTL level, so there are no related problems when you use Proper 816. What's more, Proper 816 has INTEL drive circuitry which clears drive circuit troubles.

And there are many options for use with TTY, RS232C, or paper tape readers. If it's quality, reliability and low-cost you're looking for, look to Proper 816, the Personal Programmer. It's engineered to deliver.

HAKUTO CO., LTD.
2-29, Toranomon 1-chome Minato-ku, Tokyo 105
P.O. Box 25, Tokyo Central Japan
Tel: 03 (502) 2211 Telex: J22912 BRAPAN

SCANTEC GMBH
(Europe area only)
München, W. Germany
Tel: 089-28 20 48 Telex: 5-216194 MICR D

Circle 250 on reader service card

New products/materials

A system of thick-film compositions for use on porcelainized-steel substrates includes 10 materials: three conductors (palladium-silver, platinum-silver, and silver); six resistive materials, ranging from 15 ohms per square to 1 megohm per square; and a crossover dielectric. A trial kit contains 40 grams of all 10 materials, technical information on the products, and 50 porcelainized-steel substrates; it sells for $495. All materials have been evaluated on substrates made by both Erie Ceramic Arts Co., Erie, Pa., and Alpha Metals Corp., Newark, N. J.

Du Pont Co., Public Affairs Department, Wilmington, Del. 19898 [476]

A two-component adhesive can be used for bonding glass in liquid-crystal and gas-discharge displays and can resist temperatures up to 450°F. Aremco-Bond 561 is transparent, has good strength and resistance to chemical corrosion, and can be screened on in thicknesses of 0.00075 to 0.0015 in. It has a long pot life of 8 hours at 72°F, which reduces waste in many applications. When used in joining display glass, 561 produces shear strengths greater than that of the glass itself. Available from stock, it sells for $40 per pint, $60/quart, and $200/gallon.

Aremco Products Inc., P. O. Box 429, Ossining, N. Y. 10562 [477]

Epitaxial magnetic films grown on gadolinium-gallium-garnet substrates are intended for use in the manufacture of magnetic-bubble memories. The substrates have a diameter of 2 in. and a thickness of 20 mils. Orientation of the substrate is specified to be within 0.3° of the (111) crystal axis. The magnetic films have a thickness of 3.25 ± 0.15 μm and have a bubble-collapse field strength of 155 ± 5 oersteds. The temperature coefficient of the collapse-field strength is $-2\% \pm 0.05\%/^\circ C$. Defect density (pinning defects) is less than three per square centimeter. Samples sell for $350. Custom films are available.

Union Carbide Corp., Electronics Division—Materials Group, 8888 Balboa Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92123 [479]

- Resolution 0.025%
- Non-volatile, adjustment free storage.
- Pre-trigger information.
- Digital scale expansion to X64.

EXPLORER 'SCOPES

- Equivalent write rates to 50 cm/μs.
- Dual beam
- IEEE 488 – RS-232 IB.

Quick...Accurate... Convenient.

The EXPLORERS, from Nicolet, are digital oscilloscopes that perform all the functions of traditional 'scopes, storage or non-storage.

They perform these functions brilliantly, with high precision, fantastic storage. Easier operation and greater versatility are bonuses.

In the dc to 10 MHz range, these are the finest oscilloscopes available. They're designed for general scope use, yet, because of the IEEE-488 IB, and other interfaces, they are equally suited for advanced research.

Seeing is knowing...

For a demonstration and literature call Jim Bartosch at (608) 271-3333 or send reader service card.

NIC
NICOLET
INSTRUMENT
CORPORATION
OSCILLOSCOPE DIVISION
5225 Verona Road, Madison, Wisconsin 53711
Telephone: 608/271-3333

Circle 146 on reader service card

When you need illuminated switches, or more than illuminated switches...

Dialight is the first place to look. We make just about any kind of illuminated push button switch that anyone could want . . . Single lamp, dual lamp, neon, incandescent, LED lighted, you name it.

Perhaps you're looking for snap action switches with silver or gold contacts, or wiping action switches with gold contacts for low level application.

And if you're looking for rear panel or front bezel mounting switches, switches with momentary or alternate actions, or high quality switches for computer applications, we have them.

You'll find that Dialight switches are not only available at a reasonable price, they're also available with some very attractive features. Lamp removal is from the front so you don't have to remove an entire switch just to change a lamp. And you never have to use anything more complicated than your fingers for replacement or installation.

Along with outstanding variety and design, you get superior Dialight quality. Most Dialight switches are Underwriter's Laboratory listed and CSA approved.

And Dialight distributors are widely located throughout the United States, Canada and worldwide.

Call or write Dialight today. We'll send you our free switch catalogs so you can select a quality switch that's American made and Dialight guaranteed.

DIALIGHT
A North American Philips Company

Dialight meets your needs.

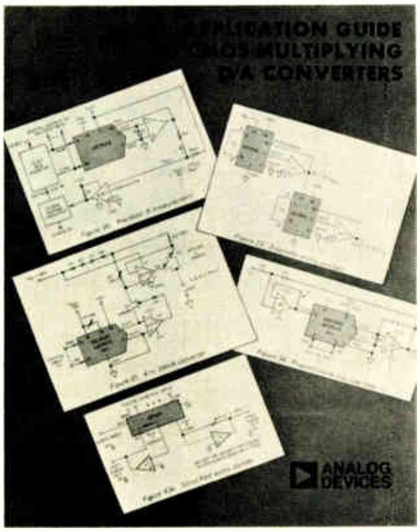
Dialight, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 497-7600

Circle 251 on reader service card

New literature

Plastic materials. Intended primarily for research and development personnel, "New Plastics: Properties, Processing and Potential Uses" contains information on more than 17 new and/or modified plastic materials. This 131-page report gives the potential advantages and limitations of the materials, as well as their physical, mechanical, and electrical characteristics and their different chemical structures. The report sells for $12.50 and is available from National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5284 Port Royal Rd., Springfield, Va. 22161

C-MOS multiplying d-a converters. "Application Guide to CMOS Multiplying D/A Converters" explains the principles and applications of multiplying digital-to-analog converters. More than 25 ways of using them are given, including measurement circuits, function generation, signal conditioning, digitally programmable control circuits, and audio and synchro applications. An extensive section on theory and keys to successful applications will help both inexperienced and experienced engineers. Analog Devices, Route 1 Industrial Park, P. O. Box 280, Norwood, Mass. 02062. Circle reader service number 422.



Cut cores. For design engineers who require one to several thousand transformer cores unavailable in standard lamination sizes, "Cut Cores" offers a choice of more than 2,500 special shapes and sizes. This 258-page catalog is divided into two sections: the first lists the cores by catalog number in alphanumeric order; the second is arranged in order of increasing dimensions and by material gauge and grade. In addition to dimensional data, the listings include leg area, weight, the number of turns per volt, and the maximum exciting ampere-turns and watt loss. Magnetic Metals Corp., Hayes Avenue at 21st Street, P. O. Box 351, Camden, N. J. 08101 [423]

Electromechanical components. Among the products shown in a 357-page catalog are gearheads, ratio drives, right-angle drives, timing pulleys, timing belts, instrument differentials, linear bushing assemblies with shafts, and bearings and pillow blocks. The "All-in-One Catalog 87" is available from Secs Inc., 19-65 38th St., Long Island City, N. Y. 11105 [424]

Microwave subsystems. Discussed in a 12-page brochure are a 2- and an 8-gigahertz radio-frequency unit designed for digital radio applications. Included are descriptions of communications components like intermediate-frequency amplifiers, low-noise amplifiers, ferrite units, and an up-converter. For a copy of the brochure, contact Aertech Industries, 825 Stewart Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [425]

Semiconductor devices. This 150-page catalog contains information on more than 800 models of semiconductor devices, relays, and solid-state controls, as well as reliability data and application notes. This publication can be obtained from Teccor Electronics Inc., Marketing Manager, P. O. Box 669, Euless, Texas 76039 [426]

Graphics software. A 32-page brochure details four levels of graphics software, encompassing more than 30 software packages. The four levels are: basic software—programming subroutines that provide the basic commands to do every kind of computer graphics; functional software—programs that perform separate functions used repeatedly in plotting jobs; application software—a library of problem-solving programs for many application areas; and Page—an interactive graphics editing software program. California Computer Products Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92801 [427]

Terminal boards, blocks, and strips. Highlighted in the "Terminal Board, Block and Strip" reference guide is the new Hi-Rise thermoplastic series for printed-circuit, insulated feed-through, and flat-mount applications. The catalog is divided into 20 sections that cover a variety of terminals and terminal boards including stud and turret, wire-wrap, and quick-connect types. It also contains information on design application and molded-materials. Kulka Electric, 520 South Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y. 10551 [429]

Rugged enough to ride the rails in all weather — a MAP criss-crossed the country on a railroad flatcar helping a major automobile manufacturer acquire and process shock and vibration data in real time. Back in the lab, MAP controlled a hydraulic shaker system for modeling and simulation of the actual roadbed conditions.

More than 200 MAPs are installed worldwide. Many are operating in diverse rugged environments. Aboard geophysical exploration vessels, in trucks, and in aircraft, MAP's reliability under stress is being proved again and again.

MAP is more than an ordinary array processor. It's a fully software-supported intelligent coprocessor with fast FORTRAN controlled I/O Scrolls for real-time data acquisition. MAP's unique architecture minimizes host overhead and produces either real-time or continuous multi-user processing with up to 40-megabyte transfer rates. MAP is cost effective too — typical systems start under $30,000.

MAPs are being used in image processing, medical research, scientific computation, seismic exploration . . . sonar, radar, speech, acoustics, communications, simulation . . . and much more. Get the facts on MAP — call or write for specifications, pricing, references or a demonstration.

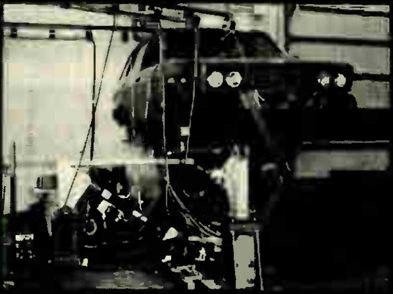


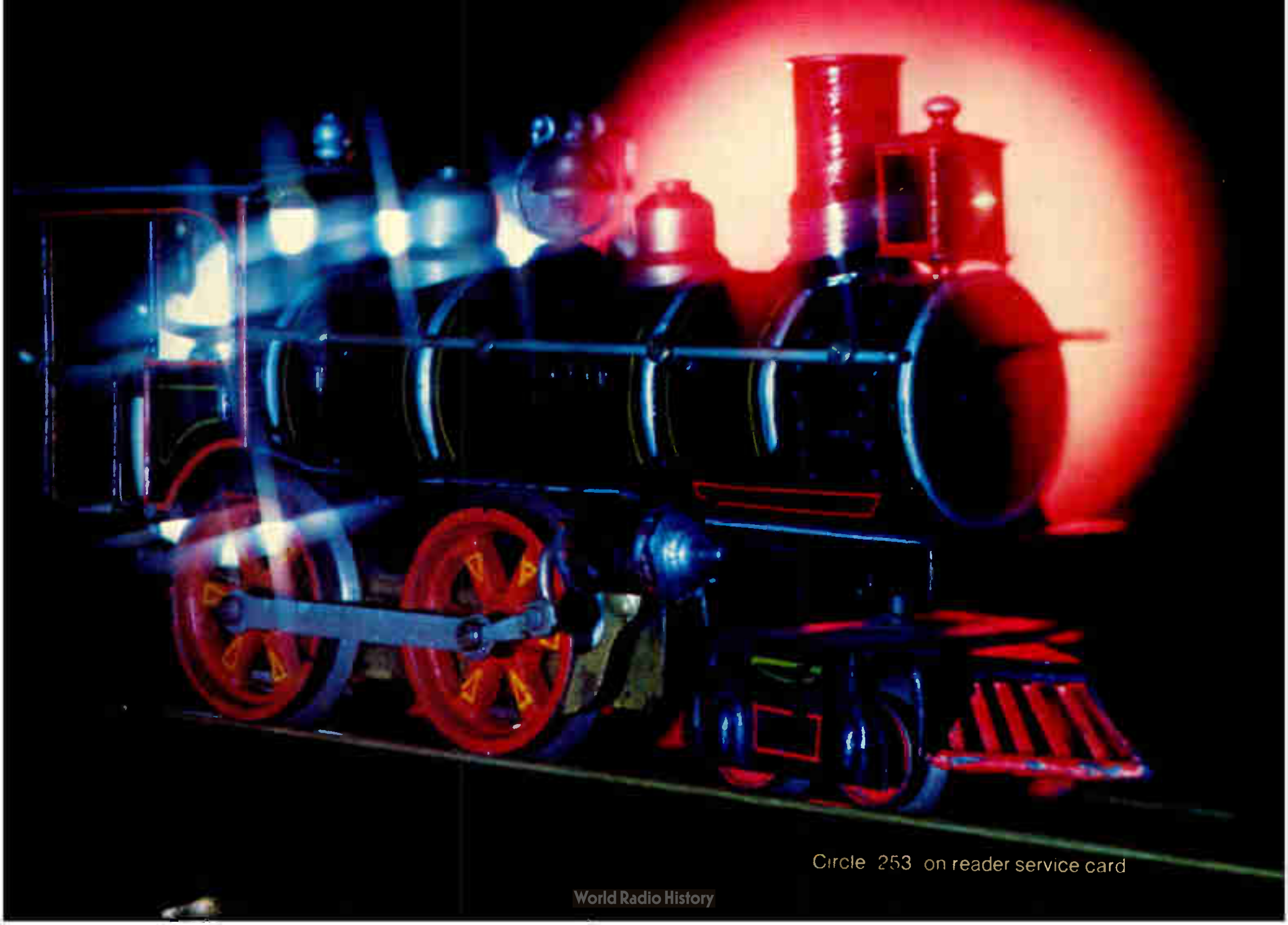
Photo courtesy of MTS Systems Corporation

CSP Inc.

209 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-6020

What can a railroad ride tell you about Array Processing?

MAP™ is the only Array Processor that functions in real time...all the time.



Circle 253 on reader service card

Control Drives: What you ought to know before building one.

Before you begin building your own control drive for a stepping/positioning system, there are two major factors to consider: 1) Cost. 2) Quality.

How much will it cost? Probably a lot. For designing, building and refining. With normal start-up problems. And the probable production line downtime.

How good will it be? That depends upon how much time and money you're willing to spend.

In any case, you'll probably spend more, or get less than you intended. Superior Electric can prevent that.

We offer a complete line of cost-effective SLO-SYN® Translators and Preset Indexers. Packaged (either internally or externally controlled), or as components, for design ease and building block modularity.

With performance ranges to drive the complete stepping motor spectrum, these controls are also ideal for interfacing with any digital logic source.

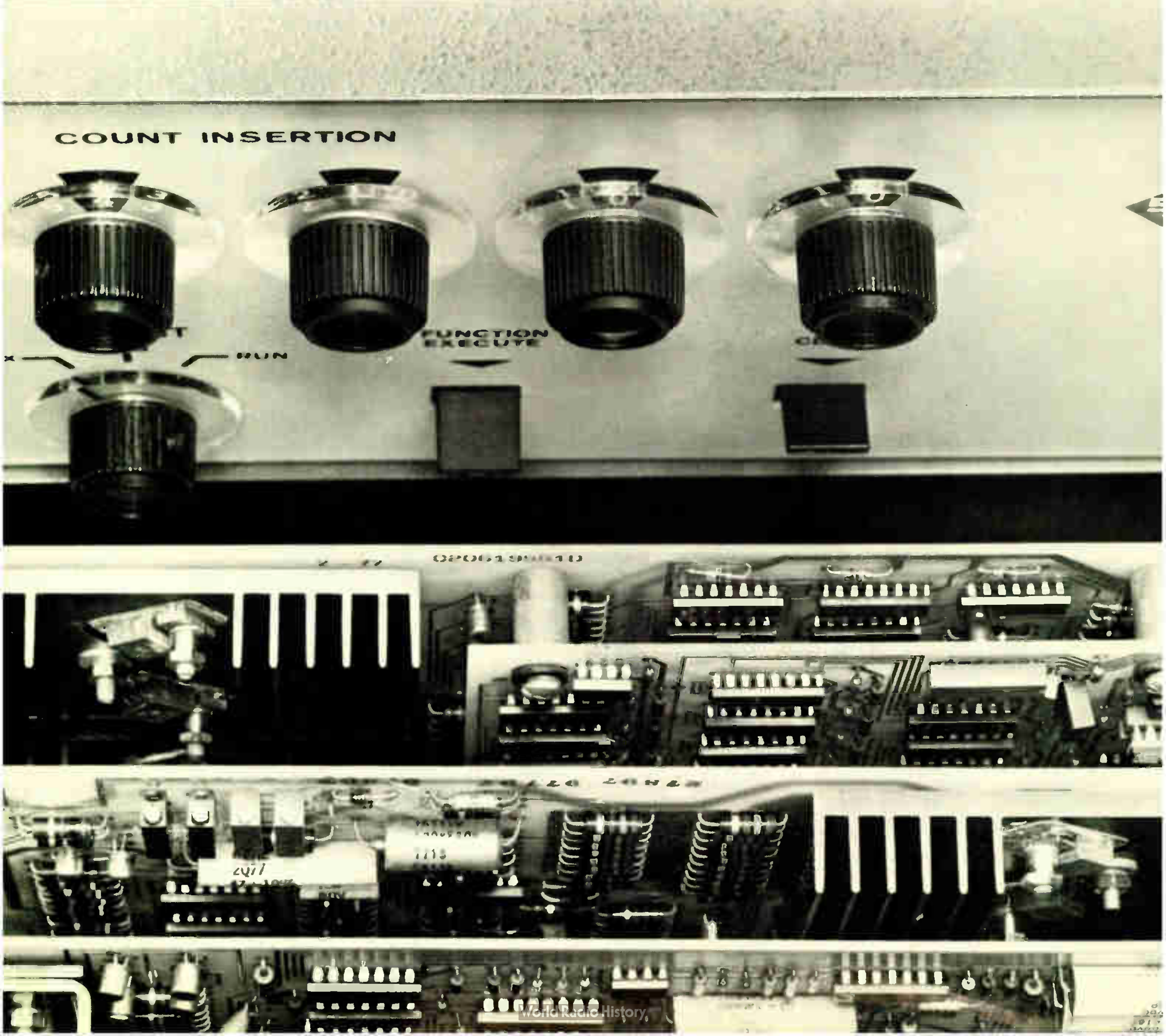
Whatever your specific requirements, chances are Superior Electric can provide a better, more cost-efficient drive than you could ever build yourself. In fact, it's probably waiting for you right now.

To find out, contact your nearest Superior Electric representative. Or, call us direct. (203) 582-9561. The Superior Electric Co., Bristol, CT 06010.

Circle 254 on reader service card

Superior Electric

We want you to know.



Latest 1 kW UHF Transmitter

- single 19 inch cabinet
- only one tube
- common amplification

1. Driver stage

Non frequency conscious amplifiers
= Ease of maintenance and small replacement part stock

Amplifiers and filters in separate modules
= Simple adjustment

Up to the tube stage all amplifiers have built-in redundancy
= Programme safeguard

2. If modulator

Automatic video level control from vertical interval test signals
= Stability of modulation

Wide use of microelectronics
= Reliable compact unit

LGT

laboratoire
général des
télécommunications
51, bd de la République
78400 CHATOU (France)
Tél. : 976.00.13 +
Télex : 691-833

Distributed in U.S.A. by :
THOMSON-CSF INC.
75 Rockefeller Plaza
NEW YORK 10019 NY
Tel. (212) 977 22 00
Telex 125118 TCI NY

THOMSON-CSF

Circle 255 on reader service card

Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

CLASSIFIED SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Atlanta		404/892-2868
Boston	Jim McClure	617/262-1160
Chicago	Bill Higgens	312/751-3733
Cleveland	Mac Huestis	216/781-7000
Dallas	Mike Taylor	214/742-1747
Denver	Shirley Klotz	303/837-1010
Detroit	Mac Huestis	313/873-7410
Houston	Mike Taylor	713/659-8381
Los Angeles	Ana Galaz	213/487-1160
New York	Larry Kelly	212/997-3594
New York	M. Melton	212/997-2422
Philadelphia	Dan Ferro	215/568-6161
Pittsburgh	Dan Ferro	412/391-1314
San Francisco	M.E. Kenny	415/362-4600
Stamford	William Eydt	203/359-2860

Customer Engineers

Continued growth within the computer maintenance group of Raytheon Service Company has created challenging new opportunities for talented customer engineers. If you'd like to be part of a dedicated, growing team within a Fortune 100 company, we offer you the following opportunities:

- full range of maintenance activities on Honeywell systems
- full range of maintenance activities on IBM 360 and 370 systems
- contact with IBM 370 add-on memory, for which related I/O experience is acceptable

We also offer excellent starting salaries, company paid benefits, educational assistance, and an atmosphere that recognizes and rewards individual contributions. If you have successful experience as a customer engineer, investigate these openings in the following locations throughout the United States.

Senior Customer Engineers

St. Louis, Mo., Oxnard, Ca., San Jose, Ca.

Customer Engineers

St. Louis, Mo., Cleveland, Oh., O. County, Ca., Columbus, Oh., Kansas City, Mo., San Fran., Ca., Pittsburgh, Pa., Richmond, Va., Detroit, Mich., Omaha, Neb.

If you're interested and qualified, please forward your resume and salary history to Ms. Patricia Glardon, 2 Wayside Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F

RAYTHEON

Field Engineering ☐ *Installation* ☐ *Maintenance* ☐ *Training* ☐ *Resource Recovery* ☐ *Publications*

RAYTHEON SERVICE COMPANY

POSITIONS VACANT

Faculty Position in Electrical Engineering. The preferred area is Power Systems, but all others considered. An earned doctorate in Electrical Engineering is preferred, but an M.S.E.E. with considerable industrial experience should apply. You will be expected to teach undergraduate and graduate level courses. Salary commensurate with qualifications. Assistant Professor position renewable 9-month contract to begin August 16, 1979. Applications accepted until position filled. Contact Dr. Virgil Ellerbruch, Head, Electrical Engineering, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD 57007. Phone 605-688-4526. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Instrumentation/Computer Specialist. Duties include design of software/hardware interfaces and development of systems software. Send resume to G. Hieftje, Chemistry, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN., 47401. An Affirmative Action Employer.

Electronics Engineer to design and implement new circuitry, to update existing equipment, and to participate in the maintenance of a wide variety of mass spectrometers, computers, and other scientific instrumentation. B.S. or M.S. in EE or physics, or Ph.D in Chemistry with experience in electronics is required. Minimum salary: $14,400 per year, starting January 1, 1979, or at a date thereafter suiting the successful candidate's need. Applicants should send resume, graduate transcript, and names of three professional references to M. L. Gross, Dept. of Chemistry, Univ. of Nebr., Lincoln, NE 68588 by January 1, 1979. An Equal Opportunity-Affirmative Action Employer.

Wanted—Electronics Engineers: 140 Fortune 500 companies within 250 miles. Our clients offer growth and advancement. If you are experienced in design, analog and circuitry, familiar with DOD Stds. or UL and NEMA, ME, EE, IE, or Non-degreed, send your resume today: Check-Mate Int'l, 5700 Southwyck, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

POSITION WANTED

EE, 6 years of college: Microprocessors—hardware, software; Controls—linear, non-linear, digital, adaptive; Filters—active, passive, including eliptic. Ten years experience as technician prior to degree. Seeking small company in a low population density region. PW-8194, Electronics.

Open collars, open doors, open minds. There's no place for technological careers like TI.

People join TI for love of technology. They stay for a lot of reasons.

There are no artificial barriers to your initiative at Texas Instruments.

Everybody's on a first-name basis, even up to the president of the company.

There are titles at TI and differences in responsibility, of course. But when it comes to communication, everybody has the same rank.

New employees don't start at the bottom of a pecking order, because there isn't one. If you get a good idea your first week on the job, you sound off. And you get listened to. On the other hand, if you'd like to ask some questions of the head of the department, you ask. And you get answers.

TI has deliberately removed all impediments to progress. All the way to neckties, if you please.

This ceremony-free atmosphere is most conducive to a free exchange of ideas. That is its purpose.

Standard corporate status symbols are also missing at TI. By design. Offices are functional, not fancy.

There are beautiful courtyards, patios, and plantings. There are recreational facilities recognized as the best in industry. But all these things are for everybody.

At Texas Instruments, personal rewards come in the form of respect and advancement. Everybody is evaluated regularly. There are no "missing persons."

Texas Instruments has been called one of the best-managed companies in the country.

For TI people, it's a move-up environment. There's no place like it.

Send for the 34-page picture story of TI people, places, and opportunities. And send us your resume in confidence to

George Berryman,
P. O. Box 225474,
Dept. CA3, MS 67,
Dallas, TX 75265.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

This week's ad is different than last week's ad, but the punch line is the same: We ALWAYS need good people.

Send your resume to the good people company. Signetics, MS 300, 811 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

The Good People Company.

signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Electronic Engineer

As a world leader in the fields of nuclear medical and industrial technology, New England Nuclear is currently expanding its divisions in Billerica, MA. As a result of this growth, we now have open a new position for an experienced Electronic Engineer.

Assigned projects for this position will include the real-time control of our most sophisticated on-site instrumentation, specification and design of related instrumentation and associated process control efforts. Primary responsibility will be the computerized control of our cyclotrons to optimize isotope yields.

The ideal candidate for this position will have a BSEE and 2-4 years of related experience. Thorough understanding of logic design using standard TTL and CMOS logic families essential. Experience in the following areas will also receive strong consideration: analog design, microprocessor applications, instrument and controls system design and vendor contact.

New England Nuclear offers secure, challenging and rewarding employment for enthusiastic and best qualified candidates.

Interested applicants should submit resume with salary history to Steve Kinnal, New England Nuclear, 601 Treble Cove Road, Billerica, MA 01862

NEN New England Nuclear

...A BETTER WORLD

An Equal Opportunity Employer

EASTERN REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

The rapid growth of a well established minicomputer peripheral manufacturer has created an outstanding sales management opportunity. This unique position requires an experienced professional to:

- **Select, train and motivate a field sales force.**
- **Supervise and evaluate sales reps.**
- **Participate directly in key OEM sales.**
- **Participate in new product decisions.**

If you have a proven record of sales management success in the computer industry, we are interested in having you as part of our fast growth marketing team.

Please send resume and salary requirements to:

George Fink
Data Systems Design, Inc.
3130 Coronado Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 249-9353

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Electronic engineering growth positions with clients located nationally. Our service is enhanced by the fact that I am an EE with 20 years in industry and over 10 years in placing professionals on an employer fee paid basis. Send your resume to Joe Torcassi, Director, J. Anthony & Associates, PO Drawer AD, Lynchburg, OH 45142. 513/364-2305.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

M.E.s, I.E.s, E.E.s, Ch.E.s—Let our search firm represent you to our clients nationally and overseas. If you are seeking a more prestigious position with increased responsibilities and a better Future, send a resume or request a position profile and at no charge we will provide you with interview opportunities. Register in our exclusive Executive Search Program. All replies strictly confidential. All Fees employer paid at Management Recruiters, 1900 Point West Way, Suite 281, Sacramento, CA 95815. (916) 920-0441.

ADVANCED COMPUTERS

That's why we're at the leading edge of MOS and bipolar technology.

Burroughs is one of the world's leading computer manufacturers. So we can't afford to depend on semiconductors that were designed and produced for the mass market. For Burroughs products, only the best, most advanced semiconductors are acceptable.

That's why in 1971 we established our Micro-Components Organization (MCO) in San Diego. Today, MCO consists of three main groups: MOS, bipolar and R&D. Together, these groups provide Burroughs with its own advanced IC design, process development and manufacturing.

If you join MCO in San Diego, you'll become involved in state-of-the-art programs including:

- **Product engineering**
- **Manufacturing engineering**
- **IC packaging development (plastic, ceramic, multi-chip)**
- **Advanced device technology (high performance MOS, VLSI, and high performance bipolar devices)**
- **Advanced interconnect structures (including unique dielectric materials and multilayer structures)**
- **Amorphous semiconductor process development**

And your environment will be different. There will be much more engineering and scientific emphasis than at a semiconductor house. You will have a broader, more visible role to play as a generalist rather than a specialist.

Of course you'll have more responsibility, with the accompanying rewards.

And as part of a $2 billion company whose profits are ranked in the top 50 nationally, you'll have a feeling of security that you may never have felt before.

So if you have a technical degree, a record of accomplishment in your field, and a desire to work at the leading edge of semiconductor technology, send your resume to Professional Staffing, Burroughs Corporation, 16701 West Bernardo Drive, San Diego, California 92127. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

Come work with us in San Diego.

Burroughs

NEED ADVANCED SEMICONDUCTORS.

World Radio History

ENVIRONMENT...

Is What Makes Itek Different!

In our multiproduct, multidimensional environment, talented professionals explore their own ideas and applications to the limit. It is through the input of Itek's creative people that we've attained and maintained leadership in sophisticated optical systems.

If your current environment is stunting your career or professional growth, you owe it to yourself to explore the opportunities awaiting you at Itek.

Environment. It's crucial to professional success. At Itek, it makes all the difference.

Digital Engineers

Openings exist at various levels for engineers who wish to become involved in digital design from system to final hardware design in a combined hardware/software atmosphere. Working with mini and micro computers, you will develop special purpose digital computer hardware to process data from electro-optical camera systems. Successful candidates should have from 1-8 years of experience, and a BSEE or MSEE or equivalent, and have experience in TTL and ECL design.

Circuit Design Engineers

Opportunities exist at various levels for circuit design engineers with experience in signal processing, and timing and control circuits for state-of-the-art electro-optic imaging systems. BS/MSEE or the equivalent degree with 1-8 years experience in design and development of digital and analog circuits.

Send resume to Employment Manager.

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F
U.S. Citizenship required for these positions.

Itek Optical Systems

A Division of Itek Corporation
10 Maguire Road
Lexington, MA 02173

PROJECT ENGINEERS

$18-28,000

Blue chip growth client company needs numerous EE's for their Corporate Engineering function:

SR. SYSTEMS ENGINEERS to provide leadership in systems control and instrumentation technology for complex manufacturing processes.

SR. ENGINEER—EQUIPMENT to install, debug and run equipment for the production of thin film SIP and DIP resistor networks.

PROCESS ENGINEER—NETWORKS to develop process and control systems for production of resistor networks, select subordinate engineers.

Clearly demonstrated professional and or academic achievement required. Location: small Northeast city.

WETERRINGS & AGNEW
PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT CONSULTANTS

425 MIDTOWN TOWER
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14604 • 716 454 3888

The Engineer's Index

Electronics
Data Processing
Systems
Salaries to $46,000

- **Manufacturing Engrs.**
- **ECM Engrs.**
- **Tool Design Engrs.**
- **Air Traffic Contrl. Syst. Engrs.**
- **Rotating Devices Engrs.**
- **Thermometric Engrs.**
- **Digital CKT Design Engrs.**
- **Power Systems Engrs.**
- **Sr. Military Systems Engrs.**
- **Field Engrs.(Electronic Equip.)**
- **Digital Systems Engrs.**
- **Production Control**
- **Programmers/Mgrs.**
- **QA and/or QC Engrs.**
- **Technicians**

Companies Assume Our Fees.
Submit Resume, Call or Visit:

THE ENGINEER'S INDEX
133 Federal Street, Suite 701
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Telephone (617)482-2800

ENGINEERS—MANUFACTURING SUPERVISORS—SCIENTISTS

A Nationwide Placement Service. Our clients pay all fees and interview expenses. All transactions conducted in strict confidence. Send resume to:

E. J. Stephen

EXECUTIVE SEARCH AND PLACEMENT
TRI-STATE MALL • CLAYMONT, DE 19703
(302) 798-6861

Job-seekers... be the first to know with McGraw-Hill's **Advance Job Listings**

By having our weekly ADVANCE JOB LISTINGS sent to your home every Monday you can be the first to know about openings both in and out of your field. AJL will enable you to contact anxious recruitment managers BEFORE their ads appear in upcoming issues of 21 McGraw-Hill publications. To receive a free sample copy, plus information about our low subscription rates, fill out and return the coupon below.

ADVANCE JOB LISTINGS / P.O. BOX 900 / NY 10020

PLEASE SEND A SAMPLE COPY
OF ADVANCE JOB LISTINGS TO

NAME ADDRESS
CITY STATE/ZIP

engineers

You'll make the right connections at GTE Lenkurt

on the beautiful San Francisco Peninsula

Join a people-oriented TELECOMMUNICATIONS company that is not only stable, but also growing rapidly to meet the expanding demand for a variety of communication systems.

Our customers depend on us for excellence in design, manufacture, and service of sophisticated video, voice and data communication systems. We offer a rewarding career, excellent advancement potential, interface with the best and brightest people in the industry, and personal growth and development in a dynamic organization.

Challenging growth opportunities at our
SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA HEADQUARTERS:

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS . . .

Electrical Engineers at all levels for projects in subscriber carriers, signalling and VF equipment design, PCM carrier and switching as well as digital microwave radio. Experience is either linear, digital or microprocessor control circuit design.

MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

For a Stored Program Digital Telecommunications Switching System. Should have a BS or MS degree in one or more of the following areas: Telephony Call Processing, Structured Software Design, Real Time Systems Design, System Diagnostics, PL/M.

SUBSCRIBER CARRIER CONCENTRATORS

Systems and circuit design Engineers to develop microprocessor controlled subscriber pair gain systems. Knowledge of PCM signal processing and digital switching techniques is desirable.

PCM TRANSMISSION

Responsibilities include circuit design of PCM line repeaters and office equipment. Position requires 1-5 years experience in analog and digital circuit design and BSEE minimum requirements.

FIBER OPTICS CIRCUIT DESIGN

You will design transmitters, receivers and line repeaters for medium and high bit rate Fiber Optics systems. You must have H.F. analog design experience; Fiber Optics experience desirable. BS with 2-5 years experience minimum requirements.

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Responsible for defining characteristics, evaluating new applications and developing customer documentation on evolving multi line PCM subscriber pair gain systems, channel banks, multiplexers and repeated lines. Should have electrical engineering background and be familiar with Telephone Operating Company switching and digital transmission plant.

MICROPROCESSOR HARDWARE DESIGN & TESTING

Position requires BS/MSEE with interest in design and testing of microprocessor system hardware.

CUSTOM I.C. DESIGN

Development of Custom Integrated Circuits, Analog and/or Digital Design and computer simulation desirable. Willing to train an engineer with solid experience in discrete circuit design. Will work with Bipolar and N-MOS technologies.

PROCESS EQUIPMENT PROGRAMMING

Development of Automatic programs for high speed laser trim and test of hybrid circuits. Solid background in linear or digital circuit analysis and aptitude in mini-computer programming required.

EQUIPMENT DESIGNERS

For Physical design of Proprietary Products Equipment Designers must have knowledge of electro-mechanical packaging and/or multilayer printed circuit board layout. No degree necessary.

OTHER ENGINEERING OPENINGS . . .

SEMICONDUCTOR TEST ENGINEER

We seek an Engineer with a BSEE (or equivalent) and 2-5 years experience testing and evaluating low and high frequency semiconductor components such as Diodes, Transistors, Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits. Knowledge of component failure analysis. Sentry II programming and some circuit design experience is desirable. (Job #HM-007).

TEST EQUIPMENT ENGINEER

Position requires experience in analog and digital circuit design, preferably in the area of test equipment. Some programming background desirable. Ability to convert engineering test requirements into finished production test equipment.

You must be able to analyze existing test facilities and processes, and design and implement cost effect improvements. BSEE or equivalent experience required. MSEE preferred. (Job #JC 1).

APPLICATION ENGINEER

Responsible for analyzing customer orders and determining exact detailed requirements. This requires performing varying amounts of System Engineering, scheduling, contract interpretation and direct customer or sales contact plus factory support. Must have a BSEE or equivalent and prior technical exp. in the following areas: microwave radio, multiplex, supervisory and control and switching systems.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Determine the proper configuration of radio, FDM or PCM multiplex and data equipment to meet customers' communications requirements. System problems such as electrical interfacing with existing networks, calculation of channel signal-to-noise ratios, and analysis of potential microwave radio interference situations will be solved. BSEE or equivalent degree and some experience required. Positions are in our E.F.I. Engineering Group. (Job #RW1)

MICROWAVE TRANSMISSION ENGINEER

Utilize topographic and other maps to select radio repeater sites, determine tower heights and antenna equipment needed to meet customers communications requirements. You will also calculate system noise performance, predict radio propagation reliability and analyze potential microwave interference situations. BSEE or equivalent degree and experience required. (Job #WE1).

MECHANICAL DESIGNER

Develop instrumentation interface equipment (vacuum operated fixtures, manual adaptors, etc.) and printed circuit card handling equipment at test stations. (Job #TS1).

PRODUCT ASSURANCE FOR INCOMING INSPECTION

Will be responsible for the automatic testing area, involving the supervision of 4 people, automatic handler adjustments, and the debugging & operation responsibility for Fairchild Sentry II and Lorelin test equipment. (Job #HH1).

RELIABILITY ENGINEER (ELECTRONICS)

We are seeking an Engineer to perform Reliability Analysis and testing of communication equipment including reliability predictions, assessment allocation, and circuit stress analysis. Requires BSEE and some related experience (Job #PY-1).

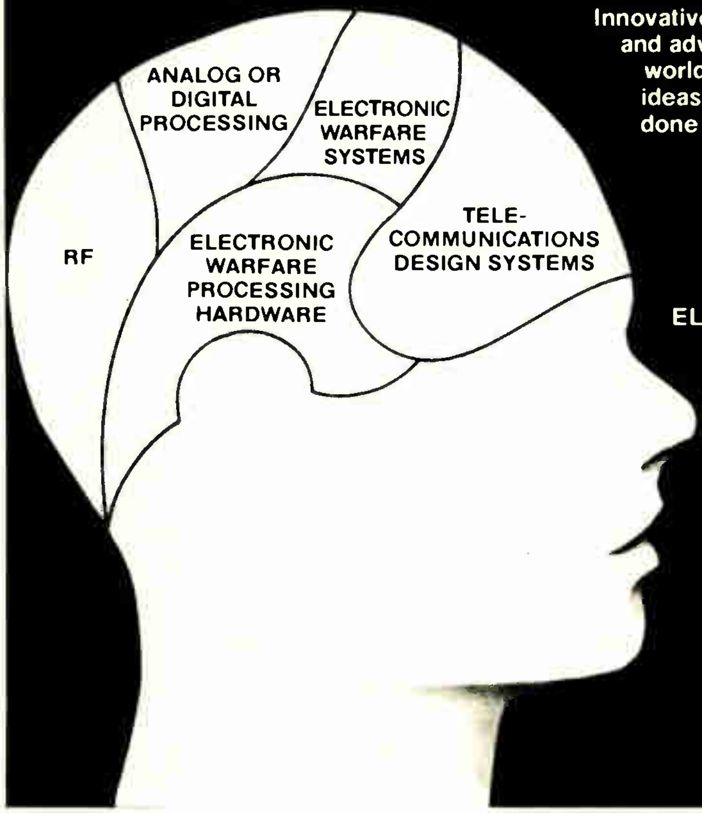
We are an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

GTE Lenkurt benefits are an outgrowth of a feeling of responsibility toward the employee that has always prevailed. Some benefits are entirely at the option of the Employee — as they should be. Others are automatic. Taken as a whole, they represent a comprehensive, competitive package that can offer a distinct advantage to the user. Consider the following:

Excellent salaries; Relocation Reimbursement, paid vacations and Holidays; Medical, Dental, Life and Disability Insurance; stock purchase; savings and investment program; 100% tuition refund; pension plan; Employee Store, Credit Union and Recreation Center privileges.

GTE LENKURT

A Part of General Telephone & Electronics Corporation
1105 County Road, San Carlos, CA 94070 415/595-3000



Wanted: Innovators

Innovative solutions to complex problems in electronic warfare and advanced telecommunications have earned AMECOM a worldwide reputation. If you're a creative professional with ideas, if you thrive on fresh thinking instead of what's been done before, take time now to investigate positions with us of uncommon potential.

Be part of our next technical breakthrough.

Immediate openings exist now for:

ANALOG OR DIGITAL PROCESSING ENGINEERS
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
ELECTRONIC WARFARE PROCESSING ENGINEERS
RF ENGINEERS

We're part of a Fortune top 50 corporation, we're growing fast, and we're in a pleasant Maryland suburb close to the Nation's capital with your choice of city, country, water or mountain living and recreation.

Call COLLECT or write: Bill McAmis, (301) 864-5600
Amecom Division, LITTON SYSTEMS, INC.,
5115 Calvert Road, College Park, MD 20740

An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H.

Amecom Division
LITTON SYSTEMS, INC.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Many outstanding opportunities $15-$50,000

Explore these opportunities now, for immediate openings beginning January 1.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $16,000-$40,000. Immediate Pennsylvania & national openings, entry level through management. We have been placing electronics engineers for more than 14 years, and have established contacts with many of the nation's leading companies. Reply in strict confidence to J. G. Weir, President, WEIR PERSONNEL SERVICES, 535 Court St., Reading, PA 19603 (215/376-8486).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $17-$35K. SW Ohio and national locations for design, applications and management positions. Contact Keith Baldwin, ANGUS/BALDWIN ASSOCIATES, 2337 Victory Parkway, Cincinnati, OH 45206 (513/961-5575).

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, $18,000-$30,000. We currently have over 100 openings with our fee-paid clients in the fastest growth area in New England. Send resume and salary to AAA PERSONNEL, Box 118, Danbury, CT 06810. Confidential.

DESIGN ENGINEERS to $30K. Central Penna. Design connectors/terminals, E/M components. Outstanding relocation package. Prompt confidential reply. MECK ASSOC. (emp agcy), 1517 Cedar Cliff, Camp Hill, PA 17011 (717/761-4777).

DESIGN/MFG., $16,000-$32,000. East to West Coast. Computer systems terminals, modems & processors for point of sale & aero. cos. Contact Jim Mann, ARTHUR PERSONNEL, 8 Forest Ave., Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201/226-4555).

ENGINEERS. Why not LIVE, WORK and PLAY in tax-free New Hampshire? Numerous career opportunities at all levels with salaries from $15,000 to $30,000++. Contact AVAILABILITY PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, 160 South River Rd., Bedford, NH 03102 (603/669-4440).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS. San Francisco area. Design, development, test, management. Call or send resume in confidence to SALLY WALTERS PLACEMENT AGENCY, 690 Market St., San Francisco, CA 94104 (415/981-1414). Employer retained.

All firms listing positions are full professional partners in

npc *the nation's foremost intercity placement network since 1933*
NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Electronics Engineer with BSEE, minimum 4 years experience, including 2 years in Microprocessor applications and programming. In addition to a thorough understanding of Microprocessors, the successful candidate should also be skilled in digital circuit design. Knowledge of volume production design requirements for electronic equipment, a plus.

This is an exceptional opportunity with project responsibility to design and carry into volume production unique and complex traffic signal control equipment. Good communications and analytical skills plus creative problem solving abilities are important.

Excellent salary and benefits. Please send resume in confidence with salary requirements or call Professional Employment—Crouse-Hinds Company.

Wolf and 7th North Streets
Syracuse, New York 13221
315-477-5284

CROUSE-HINDS

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

If you're not enjoying your career, we have a proposition for you.

Join us in the beautiful, suburban community of Canoga Park. Here, at Hughes Missile Systems Group, we can offer you the casual lifestyle many people seek, plus the challenge of exciting research and development projects.

Why not look into our opportunities today?

MISSILE SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Company-funded programs plus exciting long-range contracts have created several truly fine career opportunities, at both entry and senior levels, in our Advanced Program Laboratory for systems analysts to engage in the conceptual design and development of advanced Radar and Electro-optical Missile guidance systems. Tasks involve definition of requirements, functional design, analysis and operational software development/integration. Our experience suggests that incumbents most comfortable on the job are those with BS, MS, PhD degrees in EE, ME, Aerospace, Computer Science or Physics, combined with a background in one or more of the following disciplines:

- Detection/estimation theory
- Advanced signal processing techniques
- Classical or modern control theory
- Target signature analysis
- Optical design/analysis
- Pattern recognition
- Real time software design
- Waveform analysis
- Kalman filter and estimation theory

RF ENGINEERS

Experienced in microwave circuit design. Duties will involve Circuit Analysis/Design for automatic test station and writing programs for automatic test units and circuit subassemblies. A background on equipment operating at frequencies up to 16 GHz is desirable.

Computerized Test Equipment Engineers

- Experience in digital/logic and analog circuit design. To perform digital and analog circuit/design for an automatic test station and write programs to automatically test circuit cards. Power supply design/analysis experience desired for some positions.

- To design software/hardware for mincomputer-based automatic test equipment. Requires experience on digital systems. H.F. 21MK/RTE experience highly desirable.

Systems Test & Evaluation Engineers

to perform developmental test of missiles at systems/subsystems level; plan tests and evaluate results. Experience desired in guided missiles, avionics, or airborne radar technology. Digital hardware and software helpful. BSEE desired.

Circuits Design Engineers

With recent relevant experience in the design and development of RF/IF, digital, or analog circuits for missile guidance systems. MSEE, software/hardware integration experience also desirable. Must be familiar with applicable state-of-the-art components—phase and frequency lock loops, wide and narrow receivers, use of microprocessors.

Systems Engineers

These positions require system engineering for missile systems using radar and electro-optical technologies. This includes defining design characteristics, interfaces, test requirements, and performing trade studies. Weapons experience not required, but previous systems engineering, servo analysis, or circuit or logic design experience in the above technologies is desirable.

Systems Analysts

To perform design and analysis for state-of-the-art electro-optical missile seekers. Job assignments require ability to develop mathematical models for missile guidance systems performance evaluation. Proficiency in advanced one and two-dimensional signal processing techniques desired.

Digital Systems Design Engineer

To participate in digital systems analysis and designer trade offs on RF components, subsystems and systems. Write design requirements, specifications and test requirements. Do RF modeling, hybrid missile flight simulation. Knowledge of Machine Languages, Basic and Fortran. Familiarity with microprocessor use in analytical and control systems. Interface equipment to systems.

Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) Systems Engineers

Several openings inour ROLAND Division for system test engineers with a background or interest in computer based automatic test equipment, for testing L band and K band radar units. Must be familiar with Basic or Atlas programming. Will be responsible for unit application software development, maintenance, and tasks related to production test stations.

Product Engineers

Experienced in CAD, including interactive graphics; ability to do product design for high-rated production and knowledge of hybrid microelectronics and circuit partitioning required. Design experience in hybrids and electronic subassemblies desirable.

Microwave Engineers

Growth in microwave and in microwave product development requirements for radar missiles has created immediate openings in:

- Microwave Antennas
- Solid State Transmitter
- Microwave Sources and Receivers
- Missile Radomes
- RF/Microwave Mechanical Systems Engineering

PLATFORM DESIGN ENGINEERS

To perform design analysis and/or development test of components/subassemblies in gyro stabilized platforms (i.e. motors, bearings, pickoffs, mechanisms). Background in CAD of devices, finite element analysis, and mass properties desired. Openings for both senior and junior-level candidates.

LSI DESIGN ENGINEERS

- LSI Design Engineers needed for analog and digital circuit design for MOS/CCD and bipolar custom LSI. Positions require complete design responsibility including partitioning, establishing design requirements and directing layout and evaluation testing.

- IC Manufacturing Support Engineers to interface between LSI design group and IC production facilities. Positions require knowledge of IC production and assembly techniques and the ability to schedule and monitor IC prototype and production manufacturing.

LSI/DESIGN AUTOMATION FOR THE 80'S

- Simulator Design to develop and maintain functional, logic and circuit simulators. Responsibilities will include algorithmic development, software implementation, and user interface design, as well as Design Engineer one-to-one assistance.
- Automated Artwork Generation and Checking. You'll develop and maintain artwork design rule checking and mask level circuit regeneration software. Responsibilities will include algorithmic development, software implementation and user interface design, as well as user assistance.
- Semiconductor Modeling and Analysis. You'll develop and maintain circuit-level semiconductor models, and use those models to determine process design rules and standard LSI cells. Responsibilities will include model development, model parameter determination, software implementation and circuit analysis, as well as Design Engineer one-to-one assistance.
- Scientific Programmers with background in high level languages, structural programming and data structures. You will develop new programs in the areas of interfaces including graphics as well as design and implement automation hardware.

Our offers include an excellent salary and benefits package. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history to: Employment Manager, Hughes Missile Systems Group, Fallbrook at Roscoe, Canoga Park, CA 91304.

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

U.S. citizenship required • Equal opportunity M/F/HC employer

MARKET DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST

Our client, a major Fortune 100 Corporation, is seeking professionals with a proven track record in the marketing of high performance polymers. The Market Development Specialist will function as the Market Team Leader and will be responsible for identifying business opportunities, establishing goals, developing and executing market plans and providing continuing guidance to other team members assigned to penetrate a specific market segment.

Interested applicants should have a high degree of in-depth technical competency as well as an extensive business background. A knowledge of high performance films and their application in the electronic/electrical, (i.e. flexible printed circuits, high temperature wire insulation or motor, transformer insulation) or aerospace and computer industries is required.

This position is a highly visible one, reporting directly to the Marketing Manager, and has tremendous growth potential. Successful applicants will be located near a major Sun Belt city and all fees and relocation will be paid by our client.

For a confidential interview call or send a resume to Bob Shanley.

F-O-R-T-U-N-E
PERSONNEL AGENCY OF HOUSTON, INC.
10555 N.W. Fwy. Suite 113
Houston, Texas 77092
(713) 680-9132

CABLE TV FIELD ENGINEER

A.S. or B.S. in E.E. First class FCC license. CATV experience desirable. Considerable travel required. Headquartered — Schenectady, NY. Salary negotiable, commensurate with experience. All replies confidential. Send resume to:

Employee Relations Office
General Electric Cablevision Corp.
1400 Balltown Road
Schenectady, NY 12309
An equal opportunity employer

CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEER

Rapidly expanding ultrasonic non-destructive testing equipment manufacturer seeking an electronic engineer with 2 to 5 years experience in design of analog and digital circuits. Duties would include design of discrete RF amplifiers, timing circuits, power supplies, high voltage pulsers and supplies, random logic digital circuits and microprocessor based digital circuits. Would be responsible for design, breadboarding, testing and packaging of new and special products as well as re-design of existing products.

This is a permanent position with growth potential for the aggressive individual. Salary commensurate with past accomplishments. Rush complete resume including salary history to:

SONIC
INSTRUMENTS, INCORPORATED
1018 WHITEHEAD ROAD EXTENSION
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY 08638

PhD PHYSICIST OR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Opportunity for experienced PhD Plasma Physicist or Electrical Engineer to participate in state-of-the-art development of high power neutral beam systems for injecting large amounts of power into toroidal plasmas. Approximately four years of experience with expertise and clearly demonstrated professional achievement shown by publications in high voltage techniques, cryogenics, vacuum technology, and ion beam optics and transport are required. Salary range $1750 to $2200 per month Send complete resume to:

Union Carbide Corporation, Nuclear Division; Employee Relations; Post Office Box X; Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

We seek a person with a combination of academic training and experience in digital and analog maintenance and design. Mini computer fault diagnosis and repair experience is required. Nova 1200 experience is a plus. The ability to design and build simple analog and digital circuits is desired as well. To apply, please contact by November 25, 1978: Professor F.H. Middleton, Department of Ocean Engineering

URI
UNIVERSITY OF RHODE ISLAND
Kingston, Rhode Island 02881
An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Specializing in the placement of Electrical Engineers Nationally. All fees company paid. This is only a partial listing. Send resume.

Project Mgr.	30K	Power Eng.	23K
Design E.E.	21K	Controls Eng.	23K
Instrumentation	22K	Systems Eng.	22K
Sr. Systems	25K	Facilities	25K
Project Eng	22K	Mechanical Des.	24K

COREY ASSOCIATES
Suite 230, 105 Wolf Rd., Albany, NY 12205

NOTICE TO EMPLOYERS:

Why we can recommend our readers for the top jobs

The subscribers to this magazine have qualified professionally to receive it. They are also paid subscribers—interested enough in the technological content to have paid a minimum of $14 for a subscription.

As subscribers to ELECTRONICS, our readers have told you several things about themselves. They are ambitious. They are interested in expanding their knowledge in specific areas of the technology. And they are sophisticated in their need for and use of business and technology information.

Our readers are now in senior engineering or engineering management, or they are on the road toward those levels. In either case, they are prime applicants for the top jobs in almost any area.

If you are interested in recruiting the best people in electronics, these pages are open to you for your recruitment advertising.

Our readers are not "job-hoppers". To interest them you will have to combine present reward with challenge and opportunity for future career advancement.

The cost of recruitment advertising on these pages is $55 per advertising inch. For information call or write:

Electronics

Post Office Box 900, New York, NY 10020
Phone 212/997-2556

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS Manufacturing Systems

Because General Electric believes innovative product design demands innovative production methods . . . we make every effort to recognize and reward your achievements.

In this key leadership role, you will work closely with Advanced Engineering, Product Development and Design, and Factory Operations . . . and direct the design/installations of new high volume production systems for high quality lines of home appliances. Your goal will be to optimize cost effectiveness while maintaining quality, and your work will bring involvement with the latest techniques in producibility, equipment and process engineering, and facilities/operations planning.

Position requires BSEE and 5 or more years experience in high volume production of consumer electronic products and/or electromechanical products involving electronic controls.

If you want to make the most of your creative abilities and leadership skills, send your resume with earnings history to Mr. Ernest Lane, Housewares & Audio Business Division, Ref. 78P.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

1285 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, Ct. 06602
An equal opportunity employer, m/f

OPERATION MANAGER/IC'S

A well established, successful IC developer and manufacturer offers a key managerial position with profit and loss responsibility.

The position will entail total responsibility for process engineering, product engineering, production and marketing. This position reports at executive VP level and offers great opportunity for advancement.

Candidates will have a minimum of ten years successful experience with a competitive IC manufacturer. Must have directed diverse engineering functions as well as wafer fab production activities. Will also have had budget and other administrative experience. Must have had experience in a competitive MOS or bipolar IC environment.

Your resume or letter will be given every confidential consideration. Our key employees are aware of this opening. An equal opportunity employer m/f.

P-8370, Electronics
Class. Adv. Dept., P.O. Box 900, NY, NY 10020

Engineers

Stability + Growth
Opportunity!

The SYSTEMS division of Litton has DOUBLED its size in the past four years, and TRIPLED volume in SALES creating one of the more STABLE environments in industry.

Positions of uncommon potential are now available in Defense and non-Defense contracts. Ask us about them!

ANALOG OR DIGITAL PROCESSING

- LSI application
- High speed data conversion
- Power supplies

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DESIGN

- Advanced digital subsystems including TDM
- RF and analog subsystems including frequency synthesis and FDM techniques
- Microprocessors and related real-time operating systems software
- Voice switching systems

ELECTRONIC WARFARE SYSTEMS

- State-of-the-Art, ESM/ECM
- Signal processing

ELECTRONIC WARFARE PROCESSING – HARDWARE

- Microwave subsystem design
- Circuit design — RF, video, analog, high speed A/D converters
- EW digital subsystem design — signal sorting, microprocessors/microcontroller design, computer interfacing

RF

- Microwave communications and receiving systems
- High Sensitivity DF Receivers
- Solid state microwave component design

We are located in a pleasant college town in Maryland with rolling hills, and the Chesapeake Bay and nation's capital less than an hour away. If this sounds like the opportunity you seek, please send your resume including salary history in confidence to:

W.L. McAmis

Amecom Division
LITTON SYSTEMS, INC.

Litton

5115 Calvert Rd., College Park, MD 20740
An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H

MCDONNELL AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Immediate openings for engineers experienced in flight test data systems applications. Career opportunities include development, operation and support of flight test data systems on F-15, F-18, AV-8 and advanced aircraft projects in one or more of the following applications.

- **MINI-COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY**
- **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**
- **FLIGHT TEST DATA ASSESSMENT**
- **SYSTEM DESIGN**
- **AIRBORNE INSTRUMENTATION**
- **INSTALLATION DESIGN — ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL**
- **ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN**
- **MICRO-PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY**

Present and future flight test operations involve assignments at St. Louis, Missouri, Edwards, California and Patuxent River, Maryland facilities.

Please send your resume in confidence to:

W. B. Kellenberger, Section Manager,
Professional Employment
Department E-11 • P.O. Box 516
St. Louis, Missouri 63166

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS
An Equal Opportunity Employer
CORPORATION

CRT Project Engineers

Use your project leader abilities to work with design engineering, production managers and support personnel to introduce new processes and products into CRT manufacturing. Responsibilities will also include implementing yield improvement, cost reduction programs, space planning and establish project goals.

Your background might include experience in CRT or similar processing areas, technical supervisory experience and formal education in physics or electrical engineering.

Salary is open. Benefits include education support, insurance and profit sharing programs.

Send resume and salary history to Roy Epperson, Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Z26, Beaverton, OR 97077

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

R&D Opportunities

HEWLETT-PACKARD CORPORATE LABORATORIES, located in Palo Alto, California, has immediate openings for Senior Electronic Engineers and Physicists.

Analog Electronics

Research opportunity to design and build analog electronics to probe the bandwidth limits of digital disc and tape recording technologies. The electronics will be used to write and read data with advanced heads and media. MS/PhD EE and experience with state-of-the-art analog design above & megahertz is required.

Automatic Testing

Research opportunity to design and operate automated test facilities to evaluate the performance of bubble memories. Responsibilities will include interpretation of test results in terms of bubble memory element design, as well as the formulation and implementation of testing philosophies, MS/PhD, preferably with experience in testing of logic/memory devices, is required. Some exposure to solid state magnetism is desirable.

Hewlett-Packard provides a stimulating work environment and outstanding compensation and benefits. Please send resumes to George J. Corkins, 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304. We are an equal opportunity employer dedicated to affirmative action.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

FREE

Your dream job.

We hope you're happy in your current position, but there's always that ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense to have your resume on file in the Electronics Manpower Register, a computerized data bank containing the qualifications of career-conscious ELECTRONICS readers just like yourself.

You'll benefit from nation-wide exposure to industry firms privileged to search the system, and since the computer never forgets, if you match up with their job requirements you'll be brought together in confidence.

To take advantage of this free service, mail your resume to the address below.

ELECTRONICS MANPOWER REGISTER
Post Office Box 900/New York, N.Y. 10020

Electronics advertisers

November 23, 1978

•	Adret Electronique	31E
	Advanced Micro Devices	10-11
■	AEG-Telefunken	7
■	Alco Electronic Products (Sub. of Augat)	202
■	Allen-Bradley	32
	American Microsystems, Inc.	211
	American Telephone & Telegraph Co. Long Lines	249
•	AMF Potter & Brumfield	100-101
■	Amp, Inc.	126
	Amphenol North America Division, Bunker Ramo Corporation, RF Operation	166
	Amplifier Research	92
	Analog Devices	164-165
	AQ Systems	269
	Astro-Med	218
■	Augat, Inc.	229
•	AVX Ceramics	6E
‡	Belden Corporation Corporate Fiber-Optics Group Division	110
	The Bendix Corporation, Electrical Components	99
	Biomation	236
	Boschert	183
■	Bourns, Inc.	2nd c.
■	Bowmar/ALI, Inc.	190
■•	Burr Brown Research Corporation	72
■	Cambridge Thermionic Corporation	227
	Canadian Thermostats & Control Devices	6
	Canstar	104-105
•	Carlo Erba SA	77
	Centralab Electronics Division	176
‡	Centronics	72
■	Cherry Electrical Products	234
■	Clairex Electronics	4th c.
	Computer Automation, Inc., Industrial Products Division	187
	Comtal	95
	Conrac Div/Conrac Corporation	185
•	Consolidated Refining Company	24E
‡	Continental Resources, Inc.	42
‡	Corpus Christi Industrial Commission	84
	Cromemco	15

	CSPI	253
‡	Cts Corporation	85, 238
	Data General Corporation	144-145
	Data I/O Corporation	194-195
■	Data Translation	59
■	Dialight	251
	DI-ELL s.n.c.	26
	Digital Equipment Components	204-205
•	Digitronics	110
•	Ducati Elettrotecnica Microfarad	42
	Duncan Electronics (Systron-Donner	45
‡	Eastman Kodak Co., Graphic Markets Division	148
	EH International	219
■	Electro Scientific Industries	230
	Electromask, Inc.	65
	Electromatic Component Ltd.	3rd cov.
■	Electronic Development Corporation	237
■	Electronic Navigation Industries	48
	Elorg Electronorgtechica	168
•	Eltrade/National Semiconductor	18E
■•	EMI Technology Data Recording Division	7E
	EMM/CMP	191
•	EMM/Semi	13E
•	Enertec Schlumberger	32E
	Erie Technological Products	220-221
	Fairchild (Semiconductor Operations Division)	209
	Fairchild Systems Technology (Camera & Instr)	188-189
•	FEME S. P. A.	12E
‡	First Computer Corporation	270
■	John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.	57, 159
	Fujitsu America, Inc.	9
■	Gates Energy Products, Inc.	198
	General Electric A & Sp Operation, Semiconductor	217
	Glasgow District Council, City of	226
	Gould, Inc./Instrument Systems Division/T & M	180-181
■	Grayhill, Inc.	75
	Grinnell Systems	231
	Hakuto Co., Ltd.	250

■	Hamlin	214
	Harris Semiconductor	192-193
■	Hewlett-Packard	1, 12-13, 22-23, 80-81
■‡	Howard Industries	109
	Huntron Sales, Inc.	225
	Intel-Microcomputer Components	20-21
	Intel Telecommunications	30-31
	Interface, Inc.	202
•	International Plasma Corp/Dionex	109
	International Rectifier Corporation, Crydom Division	134
	Intersil	36-37
•	Italsel/SIT	25E, 17E
■	ITEK/Measurement Systems Division	155
■	ITT North Microsystems Division	199
■	Kepco, Inc.	5
	Kraus Industries Ltd.	207
■	Lambda Electronics Corporation	239-246
•	Leybold Heraeus	148
	L.G.T.	255
•	Macrodata Corporation	208
•	Magneti Marelli (Servizio Immaginee Promozione)	103
	Matrox Electronic Systems	190
	MDB Systems	184
	Mechanical Enterprises, Inc.	186
•	M.E.S.L. Microwave Division	96
	Methode Electronics	197
	Micro Networks	143
	Micro Power Systems	46-47
■	Microswitch, Division of Honeywell	201
■	Microtechnical Industries	8
	Mitel Semiconductor, Inc.	60
	Mostek Corporation	27, 29
■	Motorola Semiconductor Products	49-54, 170-171
	M & T Chemicals Inc.	172-173
‡	National Connector Division Fabri-Tek, Inc.	208
■	National Semiconductor Corporation	35
‡	NEC Microcomputers	66-67
	Neff Corporation	89
•	NEOHM SPA	10E-11E

Classified and employment advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide
• Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Paul W. Reiss
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020
[212] 997-4371

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Michael Charlton
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868

Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
607 Boylston St.
[617] 262-1160

Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739
Robert M. Denmead [312] 751-3738

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 586-5040

Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryant Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747

Denver, Colo. 80203: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
123 Speer Blvd. #400
[303] 837-1010

Detroit, Michigan 48202: Jack Anderson
1400 Fisher Bldg.
[313] 873-7410

Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306: Michael Charlton
3000 N.E. 30th Place
[305] 563-9111

Houston, Texas 77002: John J. Uphues
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower
[713] 659-8381

Los Angeles, Calif. 90010: Robert J. Rielly
Robert E. Boedicker, 3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160

Minneapolis, Minn. 55435: Robert M. Denmead
4015 W. 65th St.
[312] 751-3738

New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
John Gallie [212] 997-3616
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617

Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Matthew T. Reseska
Three Parkway
[212] 997-3617

Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center
[212] 997-3617

Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle
1175 Pittsford-Victor Rd., Pittsford, N.Y.
[716] 248-5620

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris
Dean Genge, 425 Battery Street,
[415] 362-4600

Paris: Patrick Mouillard
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 720-73-01

United Kingdom & Scandinavia: Robert Ghey
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451

Scandinavia: Andrew Karnig and Assoc.
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51

Milan: Luigi Rancati
1 via Baracchini, Italy
Phone 86-90-656

Brussels:
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 13-73-95

Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany
Phone 72 01 81

Tokyo: Tatsumi Katagiri, McGraw-Hill Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department

Thomas M. Egan
Production Manager [212] 997-3140

Carol Gallagher
Production Manager International
[212] 997-2045

Betty Preis
Production Manager Domestic
[212] 997-2908

Roberta Cummings
Production Manager Related Products [212] 997-2044

Thomas Kazich, Production Assistant
(212) 997-2843

Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Electronics Buyers' Guide

H.T. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642

Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544

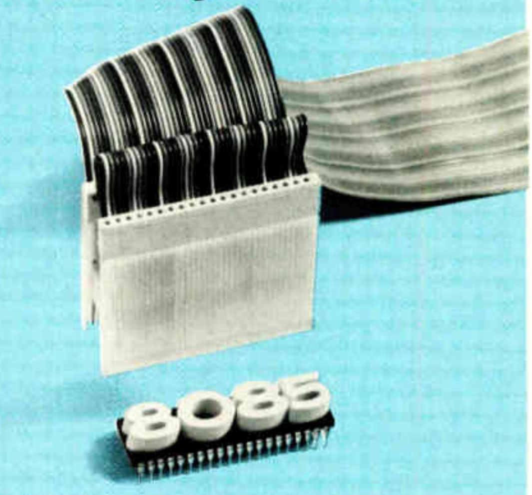
Roberta Cummings, Production Manager
[212] 997-2044

Thomas Kazich, Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843

Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Classified and Employment Advertising

Frank Eberle, Manager
[212] 997-2557



REPRINTS AVAILABLE FROM *ELECTRONICS*

No. of copies wanted

Articles

____ R-815 Higher power ratings extend V-MOS FETs' dominion 8 pp $2.00
____ R-813 Data-link control chips: bringing order to data protocols 10 pp $3.00
____ R-811 Multiplexing liquid-crystal displays 10 pp $3.00
____ R-809 New methods and materials stir up printed wiring 10 pp $3.00
____ R-801 World market report 1978 24 pp $4.00
____ R-734 Microcomputer families expand 20 pp $4.00
____ R-730 Special report—Automotive electronics gets the green light 10 pp $3.00
____ R-728 Flexible circuits bend to designers' will 10 pp $3.00
____ R-724 Special report—Technologies squeeze more performance from LSI 22 pp $3.00
____ R-722 Demands of LSI are turning chip makers towards automation 12 pp $3.00
____ R-720 How EEs feel about engineering—3-part series 26 pp $5.00
____ R-718 Display makers strive to refine their technologies 8 pp $3.00
____ R-716 Special report—Japanese wave in semiconductor technology 24 pp $3.00
____ R-714 Special report—active filter technology 6 pp $3.00
____ R-710 Personal computers mean business 8 pp $2.00

Books

____ R-803 New product trends in electronics—Electronics Book Series 333 pp $14.95
____ R-732 Memory design—Microcomputers to mainframes—Electronics Book Series 180 pp $12.95
____ R-726 Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers: 293 time-saving ideas in 48 chapters—Electronics Book Series 370 pp $15.95
____ R-711 Circuits for electronics engineers: 306 circuits in 51 functional groups—Electronics Book Series 396 pp $15.95
____ R-704 Thermal design in electronics 52 pp $5.00
____ R-701 Applying microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 191 pp $9.95
____ R-608 Basics of Data Communications—Electronics Book Series 303 pp $12.95
____ R-602 Large Scale Integration—Electronics Book Series 208 pp $9.95
____ R-520 Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 154 pp $8.95
____ R-011 Computer-aided Design 135 pp $4.00

Charts

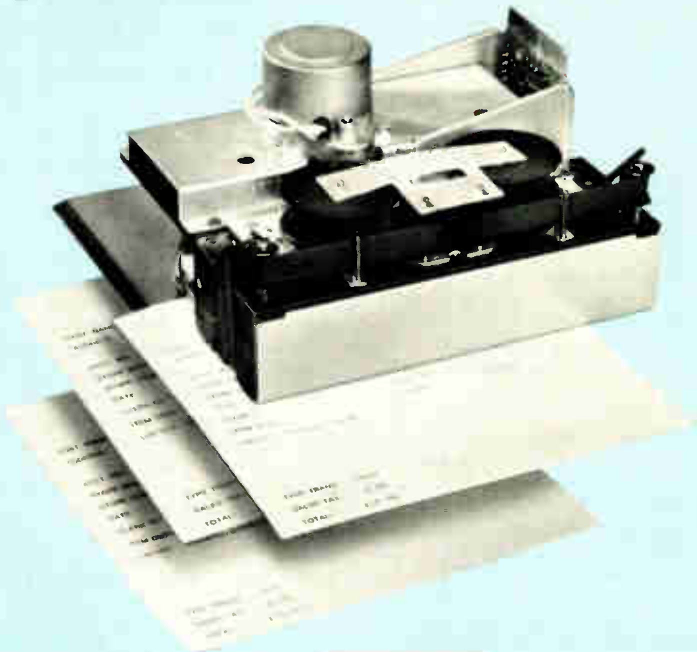
____ R-516 Electronic symbols $2.00
____ R-213 Electromagnetic spectrum (updated 1976) $3.00
____ R-326 Optical spectrum (6-page report and chart) $3.00

Payment must accompany your order

Make check or money order payable to Electronics Reprints. All orders are shipped prepaid by parcel post. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. For additional information call (609) 448-1700 ext. 5494.

Mail your order to:
Janice Austin
ELECTRONICS REPRINTS
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

The Printer that's strongest on forms has an *open-end* approach to convenience



Bank checks, standard and outsize single sheets, multipart report forms—our alphanumeric DMTP-8 Impact Form Printer not only takes them all, but takes them with edge guided, three-sides open convenience to facilitate insertion.

Best yet, it takes them . . . and takes them . . . and takes them, with the unmatched durability only our heavy-duty construction and extra-long-life dot matrix impact print head can provide.

But the Practical approach to printing doesn't stop there. With the DMTP-8, the character pitch is programmable. An exceptionally long needle stroke assures crisp multiple-copy printing of thicknesses from .003″ to .015″ without adjustment. And easily replaceable ink rollers combine with a self-reversing ribbon for a 10-million character life.

At 50 characters per line, that's not just a lot of forms, it's a lot of printer. At a good ($269 in 100's) price. For more details, call or write: Practical Automation, Inc., Trap Falls Road, Shelton, CT 06484; (203) 929-5381

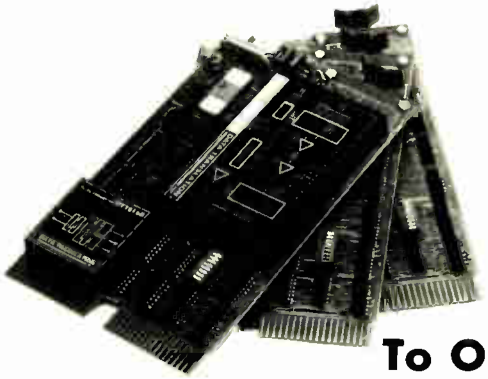
P A

PRACTICAL AUTOMATION INC.

Circle 270 on reader service card

First

New DATA TRANSLATION Dual Size Analog I/O Modules For LSI-11 Available Now Off-The-Shelf From FIRST COMPUTER CORPORATION



Description	Price		
	1	2-9	10-24
DT2762 Hi-Level A/D 16 Chan, 12 Bit	$625.	$590.	$575.
DT2764 Lo-Level A/D 16 Chan, 12 Bit	$715.	$675.	$660.
DT2766 4 Chan, 12 Bit D/A	$625.	$590.	$575.
DT2767 4 Chan, 8 Bit D/A	$445.	$420.	$410.
DT2768 Parallel I/O Isolated 16 Bit	$625.	$590.	$575.
DT2769 R/T Clock Programable	$520.	$490.	$480.

Other Quantity Discounts Available On Request

To Order
Call Or Write
312/920-1050

First

Authorized DATA TRANSLATION, Inc. Dealer

computer corporation

corporate square/825 north cass avenue/westmont, illinois 60559

Circle 271 on reader service card


electromatic
S - SYSTEM
SM 125 220
SUPPLY 220 V AC
VOLTAGE LEVEL
RELAY
0,1 - 4 V
RELAY ON
S - SYSTEM
SL 160 220
SUPPLY 220 V AC
LOGIC RELAY
BISTABLE w. MEMO
SINGLE INPUT
RELAY ON
electromatic
S - SYSTEM
SM 155 220
SUPPLY 220 V AC
TACHOMETER
RELAY
200 - 2000 RPM
RELAY ON
electromatic
S - SYSTEM
SC 189 220
SUPPLY 220 V AC
RECYCLER
1 - 99 sec.
OFF
sec.
ON
sec.
RELAY ON
electromatic
S - SYSTEM
SE 110 220
SUPPLY 220 V AC
INFRARED PHOTO
RELAY
MODULATED LIGHT
RELAY ON

P-SERIES PHOTOCELLS from Clairex

Low in cost.... high in performance

We produce 24 standard types of P-series photocells, but if you can't use a standard type, we'll design a custom cell to meet your specific requirements. This is only one reason we have been known as the "light touch in automation and control" for 25 years.

Give us your "light" problems. We'll develop the solution. Call (914) 664-6602 or write Clairex®, 560 South Third Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10550.

CLAIREX ELECTRONICS

A Division of Clairex Corporation

Circle Number 902 on Reader Service Card